

ALL THE PARTS YOU NEED



MG F & MG TF

PARTS & ACCESSORIES CATALOGUE



RIMMER
BROS

EDITION 2.0
SOURCE CODE MGTFO616

THE RIMMER BROS SERVICE

**WE HAVE THE
PARTS**

**WE GUARANTEE
THE QUALITY**

**WE'RE KEEN
ON PRICE**

**WE DELIVER
FAST**

**WE KNOW YOUR
CAR**



**RIMMER
BROS**



HELPING YOU CARE FOR YOUR MGF

The MGF is seen as the last, mass produced, British made Sports Car and has a long Heritage behind it. In its relatively short production life of 10 years, over 117,000 vehicles were made, many of which still survive. With a strong enthusiast's following and good availability of affordable parts, the future looks good for the MGF. Many cars are now in need of restoration, others in need of some TLC. Whatever your requirements, Rimmer Bros should be able to help with the parts you need.

When the Rover Group went into administration in April 2005, many MG Rover owners started to panic about on-going parts supply. Unbeknown to most owners, the parts side of MG Rover had been sold the previous year to Caterpillar, who continued to distribute MG Rover parts through Xpart, so in fact the parts situation was not as bad as people made out. We believe it has improved even further since then. As MG Rover dealers started to close down, Rimmer Bros saw this as an opportunity to develop their existing business, which had started out in 1982 supplying Triumph parts and

later on, Land Rover parts. Bolting on MG Rover parts to our business seemed a natural progression, so later that year we acquired the parts division of a local MG Rover Parts Distributor and hit the ground running supplying parts to the 1m+ cars that were still on the road. Now, Rimmer Bros is the largest MG Rover Parts Distributor worldwide and carry vast stocks, all in one central location. In addition to supplying genuine parts, we also offer a range of Aftermarket parts and enhancements to improve your car.

With this catalogue, we aim to keep your task of maintaining and restoring your MGF as easy as possible, not only with unbeatable spare parts stock, but with affordable prices, swift and efficient service.

Approved MG Rover Parts Distributor

Rimmer Bros is an approved MG Rover Parts Distributor which means we have direct access to the full range of genuine MG Rover parts - for every model. Our catalogue features both Original and Aftermarket parts.



BRITISH MOTOR HERITAGE

Heritage Approval means that Rimmer Bros meet strict criteria regarding quality of service, product knowledge, financial stability, premises and that they carry a broad range of Heritage Original Equipment parts in stock.

Only the premier companies in the classic sector are approved to display the accreditation sign. Rimmer Bros have been Heritage approved since 1987.

Customer Benefits

The quality of service you receive is of the highest order and you know you are dealing with the best companies in the classic sector.

British Motor Heritage parts are produced to the highest standards, mostly from the original tooling and to the original specification.

All British Motor Heritage parts are identified by a distinctive product label.



BRITISH MOTOR
HERITAGE APPROVED

THE CARS WE SPECIALISE IN

As well as caring for your MGF & MG TF, we also supply parts for most MG Rover cars including- Rover 100/200/400/600/800/25/45/75/ZT.

Additionally, we also supply parts for Triumph TR2, TR3, TR4, TR5, TR6, TR7/8, Stag, Herald, Vitesse, Spitfire,

GT6, 2000/2500/2.5Pi, Dolomite, Rover SD1, Range Rover, Discovery, Freelander, Defender, 90/110 & Land Rover 'Series' vehicles.

Please refer to inside rear cover for details on all our catalogues.



UK • WORLDWIDE



SO WHERE DO WE GET OUR PARTS

Wherever possible we supply original stock from MG Rover sources - lots of parts are still manufactured. We supply both Genuine MG Rover Parts - which offer the best quality and service life - as well as quality Aftermarket Parts - usually high demand parts such as service items, brakes, suspension, exhausts etc, often from the OE (original equipment) supplier.

PART NUMBERS

In general, we use MG Rover part numbers to identify original MG Rover parts. When an aftermarket or alternative is available the part number is identified in the Price Guide or website with a (P) suffix, a manufacturer suffix or other suffix (such as uprated (UR), stainless steel (SS) etc. A P1 suffix denotes OEM (original equipment manufacture) - a genuine part but not MG Rover boxed.



THE STOCK WE NEED TO GIVE THE SERVICE YOU NEED

Our degree of specialisation means two things.

Firstly, our people know the cars we're dealing with inside and out, and can give you any advice you might need regarding part selection.

Secondly, we are able to stock in depth just about any part you might need. Triumph House was acquired in 1991. Now with over 100,000 square feet of warehousing alone, it is a cavernous building, and it needs to be! It currently contains more than 700,000 recorded part numbers, over 45,000 stock lines, over 2,000,000 parts and we hold as many of each as necessary to make it almost impossible to run out of stock.

All other aspects of our operation receive equal emphasis. A truly efficient mail order and stock control system. The latest racking and storage facilities for fast and accurate "order picking." Careful packaging and despatch procedures.



THE PEOPLE YOU'RE DEALING WITH

This company really is owned by two brothers named Rimmer. Bill and Graham started their business from humble beginnings in the early 1980s, and it has grown to be one of the leading organisations of its kind in the world, supplying parts Worldwide to an ever growing list of customers.

Both Bill and Graham still work full-time in the business, helped now by over 65 members of staff.

The main qualification of membership of our staff is a recognition that our customers, and our company reputation, depend on our ability to get every aspect of our service right first time.



COMMITMENT TO CUSTOMER SERVICE

Helpful - Accurate - Fast - Efficient

The overall objective at Rimmer Bros is to achieve customer satisfaction at all times.

Our people know your car well, and every member of our staff is dedicated in helping to preserve Classic Cars.

Our computer system and web site give up-to-the minute information regarding availability and the price of any item.

We have an enviable reputation for despatching goods when the customer needs it, quickly and efficiently.

We try to make all our systems and documentation easy to follow and use, and make sure that our catalogues really do help our customers choose the right parts easily, first time.



TRADE MARKS & LOGOS: The 'MG & Rover' logos used herein are registered Trade Marks of British Motor Heritage Ltd or their respective owners.

ILLUSTRATIONS: The factory line drawings of parts are reproduced under license from Neovia Logistics Ltd and British Motor Heritage Ltd.

© Copyright Rimmer Bros. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be copied, reproduced, stored in any retrieval system, communicated or transmitted in any form or by any means, including Photocopying, Electronic, Mechanical or otherwise, without prior written permission from Rimmer Bros Ltd.

THE MG ROVER PARTS SPECIALIST

TELEPHONE**01522
568000****(Overseas +44 1522 568000)****FAX****01522 567600****(Overseas +44 1522 567600)****E-MAIL****mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk****WEBSITE****www.rimmerbros.co.uk****ADDRESS****Rimmer Bros, Triumph House,
Sleaford Road, Bracebridge Heath,
Lincoln, LN4 2NA, England.****ORDERING ON-LINE**

Our website hosts all our Parts Catalogues and also displays current prices and availability of parts.

**Placing an order is easy -
24/7/365! - and secure!****www.rimmerbros.co.uk
mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk**

Join our email list
for all the latest news and special offers.

EMAIL ENQUIRIES

We are also happy to handle your enquiry
or order by email.

mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk**HOW TO****THIS CATALOGUE**

There are no prices in this catalogue. Use it to select the parts you need, then check their cost by referring to our web site or the separate Price Guide/CD rom.

ORDERING BY PHONE**UK TELEPHONE SALES: 01522 568000 OVERSEAS TELEPHONE SALES +44 1522 568000**
See also "Overseas Orders & Payment."

Please quote your home postcode and part numbers where possible. This gives instant access to our stock control system. If you have any difficulty in selecting the parts you need, our expert staff can help.

UK Payment for Phone Orders

When you have checked on price, availability and delivery costs you can place your order by phone using Visa, MasterCard, Visa Debit/Electron, Maestro, PayPal, American Express, Diners Club, or JCB. You will need to tell us the card number, expiry date (or issue number), CVC security number, cardholder's full name and registered card address.

After Hours Ordering Service

We operate a 24-hour answering/ordering service which is available to card holders out of normal hours for both UK and Overseas customers. Just leave all necessary details on our telephone voice mails, ie your vehicle type, year, model, the parts and/or the part numbers you require, plus your name, address (inc. postcode), credit card details and delivery address (if different).

Writing out these details before phoning usually helps a caller to give us clear instructions. If at all possible, please also leave a daytime telephone number.

ORDERING BY POST**Triumph House, Sleaford Road, Bracebridge Heath, Lincoln, LN4 2NA, England.**

We ask you to phone first if at all possible - to check your parts selection, and to advise of delivery charges. Because prices and availability sometimes change, we can also confirm the exact remittance needed, avoiding unnecessary delays. If you have not been able to telephone, please give us all possible information - car type/year, RH or LH, front/rear etc - so we can check your selection (including your name, address and postcode) in all correspondence.

Use our Order Form if you can. It asks specifically for all the details we might need. Please photostat or request additional copies of the order form if required.

UK Payment for Post Orders (see also "Overseas Orders & Payment").

If paying by cheque, please write your full name and address on the back. Clearance may take a few days, so please allow extra time for delivery.

You can also pay by bank transfer, postal orders, bank or building society cheque or credit/debit card. If you send cash or Rimmer Bros vouchers, use registered mail, as we cannot accept responsibility for any loss.

ORDERING BY FAX**UK SALES FAX: 01522 567600 OVERSEAS SALES FAX: +44 1522 567600**
See also "Overseas Orders & Payment."

Another facility for customers who wish to make enquiries, or order by credit, debit or charge card. Again, we will need your name, address (inc. postcode), credit card details and delivery address (if different). Plus fullest possible car/parts details - as for orders by post.

COLLECTING IN PERSON

If you wish to 'call and collect', you will always be made welcome at our shop and sales counter during business hours. Our Visitor Information Centre has lots of interesting details of each production model and the factories where they were produced.

Customers drive here regularly from all over Europe. Lincoln is a historic Cathedral city and is an excellent place to visit. We're about 2 miles south of Lincoln on the A15 Lincoln to Sleaford road (see map on back cover). We advise you to pre-check by phone that we have the part/s you want in stock. You may also place your order on-line. Select the 'Counter Collection' delivery option, and we will have the order waiting for you.

We accept payment by credit/debit card, cash, bank draft or building society cheque. If paying by personal cheque, we may require some form of photo ID, such as a driving licence or passport.

PRICING

For full information and details on prices, VAT, & VAT exempt export sales, please refer to our web site, or Price Guide/CD Rom. Written quotations are available on request, for parts and/or delivery charges. Please confirm all prices when ordering - prices and availability can sometimes change at short notice.

OVERSEAS ORDERS & PAYMENT

We supply parts to car owners Worldwide. We have thousands of customers in Europe and regularly send parts as far afield as Australia, North America, Africa and the Far East. Delivery costs of course, vary greatly (depending on size/weight/ urgency). We can quote accurately for the cost of parts and delivery once your requirements are known.

Our Multi-language European Order Forms explain how to order parts in English, Italian, German, Spanish and French, please request if needed.

Payment By Export Customers:

There is a choice of payment methods for customers overseas;

- A) Credit card, Debit card or Charge card.
- B) Bank cheque - in ££s sterling (Drawn on a London Bank)
- C) Travellers Cheques (signed) - in ££s sterling.
- D) By Bank Transfer - see web site for details.

Please note that all transactions must be in ££s sterling.



CHOICE OF DELIVERY METHODS

(For Further Information/Cost Details, Please Refer to Web Site)

UNITED KINGDOM

There are numerous delivery options for the UK mainland ranging from Post to overnight carrier services. We can advise of the best method of despatch when you contact us. The type of service that we recommend depends upon the size, weight and urgency of the parts you require. Our web site indicates the approximate costs.

WORLDWIDE (NON EC COUNTRIES)

We started exporting parts Worldwide in 1982, and since then we have gained an excellent reputation for our speed & efficiency of service. Delivery costs are based on size, weight, and method of delivery. We have discounted rates with well known carriers, so costs are kept to a minimum. Send us a list of the parts you need (using post, phone, fax or E-Mail), tell us quantities and urgency, and we will work out the best delivery method and quickly advise you of the cost. Written quotations are available on request. Please note that any local import duty, taxes or customs clearance are not included in our prices.

EC COUNTRIES

The European Community Single Market permits the free movement of goods between all EC countries. This allows us to provide a superb service to all our customers within the EC, with the benefits of improved delivery - via lower charges and easier documentation. Deliveries can be easily arranged using air or surface transport. Our web site indicates approximate costs.

BACK-ORDERS

Back-ordered items are not charged for until despatch. Upon despatch we will charge the price quoted at the time of ordering. Prices will be unaffected by any subsequent price alterations unless advised in writing to you. Please notify us in writing (letter, fax or e-mail) if you wish to cancel any back ordered items. Back orders will be automatically cancelled after 3 months.

SPECIAL ORDERS

Certain items (coloured trim, carpets, hoods etc) are sometimes only available by special order. This means we have to order them for you specially from the manufacturer. For this reason, we require a 20% non-refundable deposit upon taking your order. The balance is payable when the goods are despatched. Please note that special order items can take several weeks to be supplied.

WARRANTY & RETURNS

Please refer to our web site for full details.

CATALOGUE CONTENTS

ALSO SEE INDEX ON PAGE 160

| | |
|--|-----|
| PRODUCTION SUMMARY & SERIAL NUMBERS | 5 |
| QUICKFINDER (POPULAR PARTS) | 7 |
| ENGINES & COMPONENTS | 9 |
| CLUTCH & ENGINE MOUNTINGS | 17 |
| COOLING | 19 |
| HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING | 23 |
| FUEL | 27 |
| EXHAUST | 31 |
| GEARBOX | 33 |
| SUSPENSION - FRONT | 39 |
| SUSPENSION - REAR | 43 |
| SUSPENSION - PACKAGES - IMPROVEMENTS | 47 |
| ROAD WHEELS | 49 |
| BRAKES | 53 |
| STEERING | 61 |
| ELECTRICAL | 63 |
| BODYSHELL - BODY PANELS - FITTINGS - EXTERNAL FITTINGS - BUMPERS | 83 |
| INTERIOR TRIM - FITTINGS | 101 |
| HOOD & FRAME - TONNEAU - HARDTOP | 123 |
| VIN PLATES, LABELS & PAINT | 131 |
| ACCESSORIES | 133 |
| HARDWARE/FASTENERS | 157 |
| INDEX | 160 |

NEW & RECONDITIONED PARTS

Almost every part we list is sold brand-new, but in many instances we also offer you the facility to buy "Reconditioned" (usually giving us your old component in part-exchange).

Where there is a reconditioned version of a part, you will find the letter 'R' or 'E' added at the end of the part number.

EXCHANGE SURCHARGES (REFUNDABLE)

Where parts are sold on an exchange basis, an "Exchange Surcharge" is applied - a deposit in effect, which is refunded to you when your old unit is received by us. This system allows you to make an exchange without having to send the old unit first ... it can often prevent your vehicle being off the road.

Before returning your old unit, please telephone our customer service dept on 01522 568000 in order to obtain a return authorisation number. See reverse of invoice for full details of return procedure. Units must be drained of any oil, water and be serviceable; we reserve the right to retain all or part of the surcharge if the unit is irreparable, damaged, incomplete or not identical to the type supplied.

www.rimmerbros.co.uk

Errors & Omissions Excepted. All parts offered subject to availability.

All part numbers, illustrations and photographs used in this catalogue are intended for reference/ identification purposes only, and are not necessarily an exact representation of the goods supplied. Whilst we make every effort to ensure the accuracy of product descriptions in this catalogue, they are based upon information supplied by the manufacturer/distributor at the time of publication. There may be occasions - due to circumstances beyond our control - when specifications are changed, or when goods become temporarily unavailable.

Certain part numbers have been superseded to an alternative number when a later version or updated specification is offered.

MG F & MG TF

1995 to 2005

10 Years of Evolution

Discussed for years, revealed in March 1995, and on sale from the summer of that year, the MGF sports car was one of the earliest models approved by BMW after it purchased the Rover Group in 1994. It was totally engineered by the Austin-Rover team, and was assembled at the vast Longbridge factory in Birmingham.

Before that, the manufacture of conventional MG sports cars - particularly the MGB and the Midget models - had been carried out at the Abingdon factory (south of Oxford) for many years. That operation then closed down in 1980, the factory being demolished shortly afterwards. For the next decade, the MG badge appeared only on warmed-up Austin-Rover products.

The return to building sports cars came in the early 1990s, when the limited-production MG RV8 (effectively a Rover V8-engined MGB Roadster with style and equipment updates) went on sale, but it was not until after BMW bought the Rover Group in 1994 that enough money was available to evolve a new smaller-engined sports car.

The new car, christened the MGF, was unveiled in March 1995, and went on sale later that year. Based around an all-new pressed-steel monocoque built by Mayflower (of Coventry - a body building specialist, which also partly financed the body tooling), it was a mid-engined/rear-drive two-seater which used many updated and modified components and features of existing Rover cars.

The neatly-packaged 1,795cc/16-valve K-Series engine/five-speed transmission, where the engine was transversely-mounted immediately behind the two-seater cabin, was based on those found in cars such as a Rover Metro, and the Rover 200, but was considerably more powerful: it was on the VVC derivative (VVC = Variable Valve Control) that the company's clever new way of producing high power and good economy and low emissions made its debut.

The all-independent suspension featured Hydragas suspension units, inter-connected front-to-rear, this Moulton-inspired system having been in use on many other Rover products built since 1973, with more than 10 million in service. The steering was by rack-and-pinion, this featuring (initially optional) electric, as opposed to hydraulic, power assistance. Four-wheel disc brakes with ABS as standard (optional on the 118bhp version), were fitted to every version of the MGF.

The new model was well-received, and immediately began to sell at the rate of almost 15,000 cars a year (Rover sometimes built well over 300 MGFs a week at Longbridge). Four years later, in 1999, the company then announced a series of innovations, not only by adding more powerful (the 'Trophy' version of the 1.8-litre engine had 160bhp) and less powerful (112bhp/1,588cc) types, but by offering the option of a new CVT/Steptronic automatic transmission, which appealed to a significant sector of the sports car marketplace.

| MGF and MG TF | Years | Basic Summaries |
|--------------------|-------------|--|
| MGF 1800 | 1995 - 1999 | Original style with 118bhp or 143bhp 1.8-litre engine, Hydragas suspension, and manual transmission. |
| MGF 'Mk II' | 1999 - 2001 | Revised interior, and other styling tweaks. In addition, 112bhp/1.6-litre version, and 160bhp/1.8-litre 'Trophy'. CVT automatic version offered (not on 143bhp/Trophy versions). |
| MG TF | 2002 - 2005 | Re-engineered model, with coil spring suspension instead of Hydragas, plus style revisions. Engines rerated to 115bhp/1.6-litre, or 120bhp and 135bhp with 1.8-litres. |
| | April 2005 | Production suspended following financial collapse of MG-Rover Group. |
| | | <i>Very limited assembly of revised LE500 and re-badged versions (under Chinese ownership) followed at Longbridge in 2008-2011. Only 906 such cars were ever built.</i> |



New model, and new owners

In 2000 BMW then decided to pull out of its investment in Rover, and sold off most of the car-manufacturing operation to the Phoenix Consortium, which soon re-named the business MG-Rover. The team of engineers which had already initiated revisions to the MGF then completed the job, the result being the launch of the MG TF, to replace the MGF, in January 2002.

Although the new car was clearly based on the original design, there were many significant styling and structural changes, and a new approach to the suspension layout. The body shell, itself already sturdy, had been made even stiffer than before in torsion, and was accompanied by cosmetic changes including a new front grille, redesigned headlamps/side air intake grilles and additionally, re-shaped bumpers. Few changes had been made to the fascia/interior. As a result, the new shell gained a 4-star rating in the prestigious Euro NCAP crash test series.

Under the skin, the original-type Hydragas layout had been discontinued, in favour of conventional coil springs and hydraulic dampers, these being allied to a much-modified layout of independent linkage at the rear.

Although engines and transmissions were basically unchanged - there being 1.6-litre, 1.8-litre, Trophy and 1.8-litre Steptronic types, as before - changes were made to improve their environmental performance.

In spite of the controversy which seemed to pursue MG-Rover throughout its life, the demand for MG TF sports cars continued to be strong - as before, up to 300 cars a week were assembled at Longbridge - but during the winter of 2004/2005, MG-Rover's commercial problems affected the TF, so that sales and production both fell away. The end came in April 2005 when MG-Rover abruptly went into financial administration, and all car assembly was stopped. More than 117,000 MGFs and MG TFs had been produced, and Rimmer Bros has now taken steps to support all these cars with its expert access to parts.

Under new ownership

After a two year hiatus, the intellectual rights to build MG TFs was acquired by the Nanjing Automobile Group of China, who arranged for very low-scale assembly to begin, once again, at Longbridge, though this project was very short lived, and less than 1,000 such mildly-face-lifted machines were ever produced.

Graham Robson

MGF and MG TF Production Figures

| | MGF | MG TF |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| 1995 | 2,323 | - |
| 1996 | 16,112 | - |
| 1997 | 13,398 | - |
| 1998 | 14,832 | - |
| 1999 | 10,388 | - |
| 2000 | 9,672 | - |
| 2001 | 10,544 | 198 |
| 2002 | - | 14,011 |
| 2003 | - | 14,086 |
| 2004 | - | 10,954 |
| 2005 | - | 631 |
| Totals : | 77,269 | 39,880 |
| Grand Total (1995 - 2005) : 117,149 | | |

VEHICLE PRODUCTION SUMMARY 1995-2005 (Rover Group and MG Rover Production)

MGF 1995-1999 (known as 'Mk I')

Models available: MGF 1.8
MGF VVC
Number of cars built: 57053

MGF 1999-2001 (known as 'Mk II')

Models available: MGF 1.6
MGF 1.8
MGF 1.8 Steptronic
MGF VVC
MGF Trophy 160
Number of cars built: 20216

MG TF 2002-2005

Models available: TF115 (1.6)
TF120 (1.8)
TF135 (1.8 non-VVC)
TF160 (1.8 VVC)
Number of cars built: 39880

In March 2007, production of a lightly revised MG TF was restarted in Nanjing, China, followed by resumed production at Longbridge seventeen months later. Production ceased again at Longbridge in March 2011 after a total of 906 cars had been built, consisting of TF LE500, TF135 and TF 85th Anniversary models.

VIN & MAJOR UNIT SERIAL NUMBERS

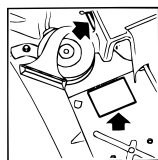
VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION

To ensure the parts that you order are correct for your MGF or TF, you will need to know most importantly the VIN (vehicle Identification Number) and additionally when ordering power unit parts you will also need to know the engine number and gearbox number.

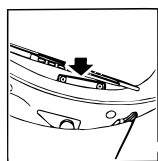
The following illustrations show where the various identification/serial numbers are located on the MGF and MG TF:

The Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) may be found in the following under-bonnet locations:

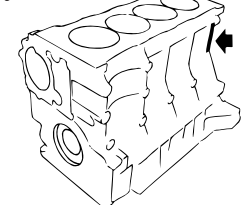
1. Stamped on the VIN plate attached to the RH side of the under-bonnet compartment.
2. Stamped into the body above the RH front suspension strut.



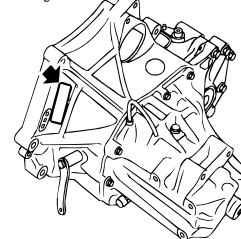
The VIN may also be found on the visible VIN plate, behind the LH lower corner of the windscreen.



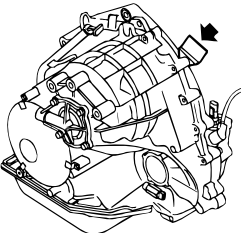
The engine number is stamped on the front face of the cylinder block, adjacent to the gearbox.



The manual gearbox number is stamped on a label attached to the front face of the clutch housing.



The automatic gearbox number is stamped on a label attached to the gearbox by one of the engine mounting bolts.



VIN (Vehicle Identification Number)

The last six characters of the VIN are the serial number of your car. However, the VIN also provides you with considerably more useful information, most importantly the model year of your car (most changes in production relate to model years). It is important to note that if no significant production changes are made at the end of a production year, the same model year identifier is used for the next production year (for example, 1995-97 MGFs are all 1995 model year cars).

The complete VIN can be broken down thus:

| | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| First character - | S = Europe |
| Second character - | A = United Kingdom |
| Third Character - | R = Rover Group/MG Rover |
| Fourth Character - | R = Rover/MG marques |
| Fifth Character - | D = F/TF model |
| Sixth Character - | M = TL3 (entry trim level) |
| | W = TL5 (mid trim level) |
| | Z = TL7 (high trim level) |
| | L = TL7.1 (high trim level VVC 160) |
| Seventh Character - | B = 2 door convertible |
| Eighth Character - | E = 1.6 MPi |
| | G = 1.8 MPi (120ps) |
| | K = 1.8 MPi (135ps) |
| | T = 1.8 VVC (145ps) |
| | P = 1.8 VVC (160ps) |
| Ninth Character - | B = RHD, manual, 3.9:1 final drive |
| | M = LHD, manual, 3.9:1 final drive |
| | C = RHD, manual, 4.2:1 final drive |
| | N = LHD, manual, 4.2:1 final drive |
| | J = RHD, automatic |
| | X = LHD, automatic |
| Tenth Character - | A = 1995 model year (1995-97) |
| | W = 1998 model year |
| | X = 1999 model year |
| | Y = 2000 model year |
| | 1 = 2001 model year |
| | 2 = 2002 model year |
| | 3 = 2003 model year |
| | 4 = 2004 model year |
| | 5 = 2005 model year |
| | D = Longbridge |
| Eleventh Character - | 999999 = serial number |
| Twelfth to Seventeenth | Characters |

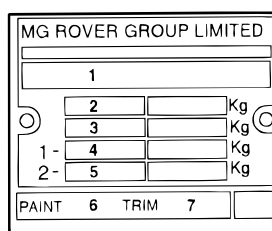
Example:

A car showing SAR RD W B G B W D 040107 is - Europe/UK/Rover Group/MG/MGF/mid trim level/2 door convertible/1.8MPi/RHD manual 3.9:1 diff/1998MY/Longbridge/serial no. 040107

...and for the purposes of using the VIN to trace applicable parts for the car in this catalogue, the tenth character onwards is the most important part, i.e. WD040107.

Under-Bonnet VIN Plate Additional Information

Aside from the VIN, the under-bonnet VIN plate also provides the following additional information:



1. Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)
2. Gross Vehicle Weight (GVW, in Kg)
3. Gross Train Weight (GTW, in Kg)
4. Maximum Front Axle Load (in Kg)
5. Maximum Rear Axle Load (in Kg)
6. Paint Code, 3 letters (See Paints section of catalogue for paint colour code identification. This code is also used as a part number suffix for pre-painted body items listed in this catalogue)
7. Trim Code, 3 letters (Irrelevant in this catalogue, since the codes do not correspond to the part number suffixes of the coloured trim components listed)

Engine Number

Similarly to the VIN, the engine number will tell you far more than just the serial number of your engine:

| | |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| First prefix - | 16 = 1600cc |
| | 18 = 1800cc |
| Second prefix - | K = K Series engine family |
| Third Prefix - | 4 = 4 valves per cylinder (16V) |
| Fourth Prefix - | F = MPi with catalyst |
| | K = VVC with catalyst |
| Fifth Prefix - | J31 = 1800 MPi (120ps) |
| | J32 = 1800 MPi (120ps) air cond. |
| | J89 = 1800 VVC (145ps) |
| | J90 = 1800 VVC (145ps) air cond. |
| | L70 = 1800 MPi auto |
| | L71 = 1800 MPi auto air cond. |
| | M13 = 1800 MPi auto air cond. |
| | M14 = 1800 MPi auto |
| | P23 = 1600 MPi manual |
| | P24 = 1600 MPi manual air cond. |
| | P25 = 1800 VVC (160ps) |
| | P26 = 1800 VVC (160ps) air cond. |
| | P27 = 1800 MPi (135ps) |
| | P28 = 1800 MPi (135ps) air cond. |
| | P29 = 1800 MPi auto |
| | P30 = 1800 MPi auto air cond. |
| | R30 = 1800 VVC (160ps) low comp. |
| Last Six Digits - | Serial number |

Example:

An engine showing 18 K 4 F J32 100101 is - 1800cc/K Series/4 valve per cylinder/MPi with catalyst/1800 MPi 120ps air conditioning/serial no. 100101

...and for the purposes of this catalogue, the important part is J32 100101.

Manual Gearbox Number

The prefixes of the gearbox number will tell you what version of the Rover PG1 gearbox you have:

| | |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| First Prefix - | G = wide ratio |
| | C = wide ratio (Type 6) |
| Second Prefix - | 4 = 4.2:1 final drive |
| | 6 = 3.9:1 final drive |
| Third Prefix - | B = MGF speedo ratio |
| Fourth Prefix - | P = MGF type clutch lever |
| Fifth Prefix - | U = uprated strength gearbox |
| Remaining Digits - | Serial number |

Example:

A manual gearbox showing C/4/BPU 03759 is - Wide ratio/4.2:1 final drive/MGF speedo ratio/MGF type clutch lever/uprated strength/serial no. 03759.

...and for the purposes of this catalogue, the entire manual gearbox number, with all prefixes, is required when ordering gearbox parts.

Automatic Gearbox Number

No information on the gearbox numbers for the automatic/Steptonic transmission used in MGF and MG TF has ever been published. Fortunately, if you are ordering parts for your automatic gearbox, the relatively few change points that occurred during production are all referred to by Vehicle Identification Numbers (VIN).

YOUR VEHICLE DETAILS

Enter your vehicle details here for easy reference

Vehicle Identification Number (VIN):

Paint Code:

Trim Code:

Engine Number:

Gearbox Number:

IMPORTANT NOTE

Wherever identification/serial numbers are quoted in this catalogue to help you distinguish change points between the fitment of different components, they relate to the Original Factory Specification or Component when the vehicle was new, and not to subsequent miscellaneous replacements.



POPULAR PARTS

This section will help you find the parts which are most frequently called for; filters, gaskets, seals, bushes, etc. If you are unsure, you will find each part listed again under its appropriate section.

Engine Service Kits

ENGINE SERVICE KIT:

Includes air filter, oil filter, fuel filter and 4 spark plugs.

MGF to VIN YD522572 (to 2000)

Not plug top ignition.

| | | |
|-------------------|---|----------------|
| genuine parts | 1 | RP1013 |
| aftermarket parts | 1 | RP1013P |

MGF VIN YD522573 on (2000 on), MG TF

With plug top ignition.

| | | |
|-------------------|---|------------------|
| MG Rover, genuine | 1 | ZUA0000TF |
| genuine parts | 1 | RP1014 |
| aftermarket parts | 1 | RP1014P |

Oil & Fluids

ENGINE OIL, XPower fully synthetic 5w40:

| | | |
|----------|-----|--------------|
| 1 litre | A/R | XFG1L |
| 5 litres | A/R | XFG5L |

ANTIFREEZE:

XPart Long Life O.A.T.

| | | |
|-----------|-----|---------------|
| 1 litre | A/R | XP1LL |
| 5 litres | A/R | XP5LL |
| 20 litres | A/R | XP20LL |

BRAKE FLUID:

Dot 4, MG Rover

| | | |
|---------|-----|----------------|
| 250ml | A/R | S3SHE02 |
| 500ml | A/R | S3SHE05 |
| 1 litre | A/R | S3SHE1 |

silicone fluid

Replaces conventional clutch/brake fluid.

Doesn't absorb water - doesn't degrade.

Will not harm paintwork if spilt.

| | | |
|---------|-----|---------------|
| 500ml | A/R | RX1327 |
| 1 litre | A/R | RX1326 |

BRAKE CLEANER, aerosol

| | | |
|--|-----|---------------|
| | A/R | GBF901 |
|--|-----|---------------|

RUBBER GREASE, 2oz

| | | |
|--|-----|----------------|
| | A/R | 514578P |
|--|-----|----------------|

COPPER EASE GREASE, 85gm

| | | |
|--|-----|---------------|
| | A/R | RX1345 |
|--|-----|---------------|

Filters

OIL FILTER:

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| genuine | 1 | LPW100181 |
| aftermarket | 1 | LPW100181P |

SUMP PLUG WASHER:

| | | |
|-------------|---|------------------|
| genuine | 1 | ALU1403L |
| aftermarket | 1 | ALU1403LP |

AIR FILTER ELEMENT:

MGF to VIN YD522572 (to 2000)

| | | |
|-------------|---|----------------------|
| standard | | |
| genuine | 1 | PHE100421 |
| aftermarket | 1 | PHE100421P |
| K&N | | 1PHE100421K-N |

Replaces standard air filter element.

MGF VIN YD522573 on (2000 on), MG TF

| | | |
|----------|---|------------------|
| standard | | |
| genuine | 1 | PHE100540 |

K&N INDUCTION KIT:

Replaces standard air cleaner assembly.

| | | |
|-------------------|---|---------------|
| MGF (not Trophy) | 1 | RP1026 |
| MGF Trophy, MG TF | 1 | RP1027 |

FUEL FILTER:

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| genuine | 1 | WJN101192 |
| aftermarket | 1 | WJN101192P |

Ignition Components

DISTRIBUTOR CAP (MGF to VIN YD522572 (not VVC):

| | | |
|-------------|---|------------------|
| genuine | 1 | NJD10010 |
| aftermarket | 1 | NJD10010P |

ROTOR ARM (MGF to VIN YD522572 (not VVC):

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| genuine | 1 | NJE100071 |
| aftermarket | 1 | NJE100071P |

SPARK PLUG (Non-VVC and VVC engines):

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| genuine | 4 | NLP100290 |
| aftermarket | 4 | NLP100290P |

PLUG LEAD SET:

non-VVC engines

MGF to VIN YD522572

standard, set of 5

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| genuine | 1 | NGC000090 |
| aftermarket | 1 | NGC000090P |

uprated, Lumenition silicone

| | | |
|--------------------------|---|----------------|
| complete set of 5 | 1 | RP1037K |
| set of 4 plug leads only | 1 | RP1037 |
| coil lead only | 1 | RP1038 |

MGF VIN YD522573 on, MG TF, set of 2

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| genuine | 1 | NGC000040 |
| aftermarket | 1 | NGC000040P |

VVC engines

MGF to VIN YD522572

standard, set of 4

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| genuine | 1 | NGC000070 |
| aftermarket | 1 | NGC000070P |

MGF VIN YD522573 on, MG TF

| | | |
|-----------|---|------------------|
| Set of 2. | 1 | NGC000030 |
|-----------|---|------------------|

IGNITION COIL:

non-VVC engines

MGF to VIN YD522572

| | | |
|---------|---|------------------|
| genuine | 1 | NEC100631 |
|---------|---|------------------|

MGF VIN YD522573 on, MG TF

| | | |
|---------|---|------------------|
| genuine | 2 | NEC000120 |
|---------|---|------------------|

VVC engines

MGF to VIN YD522572

| | | |
|--|---|------------------|
| | 1 | NEC100691 |
|--|---|------------------|

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|------------------|
| MGF VIN YD522573 on, MG TF | 2 | NEC000130 |
|----------------------------|---|------------------|

Drivebelts

DRIVEBELT, polyvee, water pump & ancillaries:

without air conditioning

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| genuine | 1 | PQS100840 |
| aftermarket | 1 | PQS100840P |

with air conditioning

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| genuine | 1 | PQS101180 |
| aftermarket | 1 | PQS101180P |

Engine & Exhaust Gaskets

CYLINDER HEAD GASKET SET:

all models except VVC

standard

| | | |
|-------------|---|----------------------|
| genuine | 1 | LVQ000091SLP |
| aftermarket | 1 | LVQ000091SLPP |

MLS type (multi-layer steel)

| | | |
|--|---|----------------------|
| | 1 | LVQ000091PMLS |
|--|---|----------------------|

VVC

| | | |
|-------------|---|----------------------|
| standard | | |
| genuine | 1 | LVQ000102SLP |
| aftermarket | 1 | LVQ000102SLPP |

MLS type (multi-layer steel)

| | | |
|--|---|----------------------|
| | 1 | LVQ000102PMLS |
|--|---|----------------------|

ENGINE GASKET SET (exc. head gaskets):

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| genuine | 1 | LVQ000070 |
| aftermarket | 1 | LVQ000070P |

EXHAUST DOWNPIPE GASKET:

MGF to VIN YD522572

4 stud type.

| | | |
|-------------|---|------------------|
| genuine | 1 | WCM10009 |
| aftermarket | 1 | WCM10009P |

MGF VIN YD522573 on, MG TF

| | | |
|--------------|---|------------------|
| 6 stud type. | 1 | WCM100600 |
|--------------|---|------------------|

EXHAUST CATALYST GASKET

| | | |
|--|---|------------------|
| | 2 | WCM100480 |
|--|---|------------------|

LIQUID GASKET:

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------------------|
| sump | 1 | LVV000010 |
| bearing ladder | 1 | LVV000108EVA |

Oil Seals

CRANKSHAFT OIL SEAL:

front

| | | |
|-------------|---|----------------------|
| genuine | 1 | LQX100040SLP |
| aftermarket | 1 | LQX100040SLPP |

rear

| | | |
|-------------|---|---------------------|
| genuine | 1 | LUF000050SLP |
| aftermarket | 1 | LUF000050SLP |

CAMSHAFT OIL SEAL:

front (black)

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| genuine | 2 | LUC100290 |
| aftermarket | 2 | LUC100290P |

rear (red)

| | | |
|--|---|------------------|
| | 2 | LUC100220 |
|--|---|------------------|

INLET CAM TIMING HOUSING SEAL (VVC engines):

| | | |
|-------------|---|----------------------|
| genuine | 2 | LJQ100950SLP |
| aftermarket | 2 | LJQ100950SLPP |

OIL FILLER CAP SEAL:

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| genuine | 1 | LUD100040 |
| aftermarket | 1 | LUD100040P |

MANUAL GEARBOX SEAL:

| | | |
|----------------|---|------------------|
| clutch shaft | 1 | CDU70L |
| selector shaft | 1 | CDU71 |
| input shaft | 1 | UNG100100 |

differential

to g/box C4BP3759, G4BP/C6BP9712

| | | |
|----|---|---------------------|
| RH | 1 | TRX100100SLP |
| LH | 1 | TRX100110SLP |

g/box C4BP3760, G4BP/C6BP9713 on

| | | |
|-------------|---|--------------------|
| RH | | |
| genuine | 1 | UNG100060 |
| aftermarket | 1 | UNG100060LP |

LH

| | | |
|-------------|---|---------------------|
| genuine | 1 | TRX100060SLP |
| aftermarket | 1 | TRX100060LP |

AUTOMATIC GEARBOX SEAL:

| | | |
|----------------|---|-----------------|
| selector shaft | 1 | TZB10006 |
| input shaft | 1 | TZB10003 |
| differential | 2 | TLF10002 |

Timing Belts

TIMING BELT KIT:

non-VVC

Each kit includes timing belt and tensioner assembly.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|---|---------------|
| 23mm wide | 1 | RP1071 |
| 1.8 without auto tensioning. | | |
| 26mm wide | 1 | RP1078 |
| 1.6, 1.8 with auto tensioning. | | |

| | | |
|-----|---|---------------|
| VVC | 1 | RP1079 |
|-----|---|---------------|

Kit includes front and rear timing belts, tensioner assembly, tensioner spring and pedestal bolt.

TIMING BELT:

non-VVC

23mm wide (1.8 without auto tensioning)

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------|
| genuine | 1 | CDU2749 |
| 26mm wide (1.6, 1.8 with auto tensioning) | | |
| genuine | 1 | LHN100560 |
| aftermarket | 1 | LHN100560P |

VVC

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------|
| front (incl. spring and pedestal bolt) | | |
| genuine | 1 | LHN100390 |
| aftermarket | 1 | LHN100390P |

rear

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| genuine | 1 | LHN100400 |
| aftermarket | 1 | LHN100400P |

LOCKING TOOL, camshaft

| | | |
|--|---|----------------|
| | 1 | 18G1570 |
|--|---|----------------|

This tool is essential for locking the camshaft gears together (and thus the camshafts), with their timing marks aligned, when carrying out timing belt replacement - see workshop manual for details.

TIMING BELT KIT - VVC ENGINES - RP1079



Cooling System

WATER PUMP (all models):

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| genuine | 1 | PEB102511 |
| aftermarket | 1 | PEB102511P |

THERMOSTAT, 88°C

| | | |
|--|---|-----------------|
| | 1 | PEL10016 |
|--|---|-----------------|

Up to early 2003 approx. For pressure relief thermostats fitted from early 2003 approx, please refer to Cooling section.

O RING, thermostat housing (all models):

| | | |
|--------------|---|-----------------|
| centre | 1 | PEF10010 |
| inlet/outlet | 2 | CDU3858 |

PIPE ASS'Y, underfloor, cooling system:

Engine to radiator:

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| manual | | |
| mild steel (standard) | 1 | PEP102470 |
| stainless (durable alternative) | 1 | PEP102470SS |
| automatic | | |
| mild steel (standard) | 1 | PEP103280 |
| stainless (durable alternative) | 1 | PEP103280SS |

HOSE, radiator:

| | | |
|--------|---|------------------|
| top | 1 | PCH112320 |
| bottom | 1 | PCH112330 |

HOSE, engine to underfloor coolant pipes:

| | | |
|-------------------|---|------------------|
| manual | | |
| engine to RH pipe | 1 | PEH100820 |
| engine to LH pipe | 1 | PEH000090 |

Includes adaptor and clip.

| | | |
|----------------------|---|------------------|
| automatic | | |
| engine to RH pipe | | |
| up to VIN YD520171 | 1 | PEH101420 |
| from VIN YD520172 on | 1 | PEH000420 |
| engine to LH pipe | 1 | PEH101730 |

PRESSURE CAP, expansion tank

| | | |
|--|---|------------------|
| | 1 | PCD100160 |
|--|---|------------------|

Clutch

CLUTCH KIT (includes clutch cover, plate and release bearing):

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|--------------------|
| 1.6 (200mm dia. clutch) | | |
| genuine | 1 | URF000160 |
| OEM | 1 | URF000160P1 |

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|--------------------|
| 1.8 (215mm dia. clutch) | | |
| genuine | 1 | URF000122 |
| OEM | 1 | URF000122P1 |

CLUTCH COVER:

| | | |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| 1.6 - genuine | 1 | URB000170 |
| 1.6 - OEM | 1 | URB000170P1 |
| 1.8 - genuine | 1 | URB10009 |

CLUTCH PLATE:

| | | |
|---------------|---|------------------|
| 1.6 - genuine | 1 | UQB000091 |
| 1.8 - genuine | 1 | UQB000221 |

RELEASE BEARING (all models):

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| genuine | 1 | UTJ100170 |
| aftermarket | 1 | UTJ100170P |

Engine & Subframe Mountings

ENGINE MOUNTING:

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|------------------|
| RH, manual | 1 | KKB000421 |
| RH, automatic | 1 | KKB101441 |
| LH (manual & automatic) | 1 | KKB101821 |

BUSH, RH engine mounting arm

| | | |
|--|---|------------------|
| | 1 | KKF000040 |
|--|---|------------------|

TIE ROD ASSEMBLY:

| | | |
|-----------|---|------------------|
| manual | 1 | KKH100782 |
| automatic | 1 | KKH102570 |

HOUSING & BUSH, engine tie rod

| | | |
|--|---|------------------|
| | 1 | KKG100371 |
|--|---|------------------|

MOUNTING, front or rear subframe:

Important note: early front mountings (cars up to VINWD26658, 1997) have now been superseded by the later mountings (FAM9525). When replacing early front mountings with later items, the front subframe rear mountings must also be replaced with the later type - i.e. when fitting FAM9525 to pre-'97 vehicles, fit a pair along with a pair of KGE100150 rear mountings.

| | | |
|-------------------|---|------------------|
| front of subframe | | |
| MGF except Trophy | 2 | FAM9525 |
| MGF Trophy, MG TF | 2 | KGE000110 |
| rear of subframe | | |
| MGF except Trophy | | |
| up to VIN WD26658 | 2 | KGE10001 |
| VIN WD26659 on | 2 | KGE100150 |
| MGF Trophy, MG TF | 2 | KGE000071 |

Suspension Bushes

For polyurethane bush kits, please refer to the Suspension Packages section.

LOWER ARM TO FRONT SUBFRAME BUSH:

MGF (not Trophy), MG TF.

front

| | | |
|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| genuine | 2 | RBX10025 |
| aftermarket | 2 | RBX10025P |
| polyurethane (pair) | 1 | RBX10025POLY |

rear

| | | |
|---------------------|---|----------------------|
| genuine | 2 | RBX000771 |
| aftermarket | 2 | RBX000771P |
| polyurethane (pair) | 1 | RBX000771POLY |

FRONT ANTI ROLL BAR MOUNTING BUSH (MGF, MG TF):

| | | |
|---------------------|---|----------------------|
| genuine | 2 | RGX000920 |
| aftermarket | 2 | RGX000920P |
| polyurethane (pair) | 1 | RGX000920POLY |

LOWER ARM TO REAR SUBFRAME BUSH (MGF):

| | | |
|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| genuine | 2 | RBX10025 |
| aftermarket | 2 | RBX10025P |
| polyurethane (pair) | 1 | RBX10025POLY |

LOWER ARM TO REAR HUB BUSH (MGF):

| | | |
|---------------------|---|----------------------|
| genuine | 2 | RGX100470 |
| aftermarket | 2 | RGX100470P |
| polyurethane (pair) | 1 | RGX100470POLY |

REAR TIE BAR BUSH (MGF):

| | | |
|------------------------|---|----------------------|
| standard | 4 | RGX100480 |
| polyurethane (car set) | 1 | RGX100480POLY |

REAR COMPLIANCE BUSH & BRACKET ASSEMBLY (MG TF):

| | | |
|----|---|------------------|
| RH | 1 | RGU000240 |
| LH | 1 | RGU000250 |

REAR ANTI ROLL BAR MOUNTING BUSH (MGF, MG TF):

| | | |
|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| standard | 2 | RGX10006 |
| polyurethane (pair) | 1 | RGX10006POLY |

REAR ANTI ROLL BAR LINK BUSH (MGF):

| | | |
|------------------------|---|--------------------|
| standard | 4 | 21A1230 |
| polyurethane (car set) | 1 | 21A1230POLY |

Ball Joints, Hub Bearings & Gaiters

FRONT SUSPENSION LOWER ARM BALL JOINT:

Not MGF Trophy. Included in lower arm assembly. Originally rivetted to lower arm; when replacing ball joint, rivets must be drilled out and replaced with bolts and nuts listed below.

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| RH | | |
| genuine | 1 | RBK100401 |
| aftermarket | 1 | RBK100401P |
| LH | | |
| genuine | 1 | RBK100411 |
| aftermarket | 1 | RBK100411P |

BOLT, ball joint to front lower arm

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------|
| | 6 | FT108301ML |
|--|---|-------------------|

NUT, nyloc

| | | |
|--|---|------------------|
| | 6 | NY108051L |
|--|---|------------------|

FRONT SUSPENSION UPPER BALL JOINT KIT:

| | | |
|-------------|---|----------------------|
| MGF | | |
| genuine | 2 | RBG000020SLP |
| aftermarket | 2 | RBG000020SLPP |
| MG TF | 2 | RBK000101 |

REAR SUSPENSION UPPER BALL JOINT KIT:

| | | |
|-------------|---|----------------------|
| MGF | | |
| genuine | 2 | RBG000020SLP |
| aftermarket | 2 | RBG000020SLPP |
| MG TF | 2 | RBK000091 |

TRACK ROD END ASSEMBLY:

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| genuine | 2 | QJB100141 |
| aftermarket | 2 | QJB100141P |

WHEEL BEARING KIT:

Front and rear. Includes bearing, inner & outer circlips and hub nut.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|
| genuine | 4 | RFM000050SLP |
| aftermarket | 4 | RFM000050SLPP |
| DRIVESHAFT INNER GAITER KIT | 2 | ZUA001150 |

CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINT GAITER:

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| genuine | 2 | ZUA000910 |
| aftermarket | 2 | ZUA000910P |

STEERING RACK GAITER KIT (pair):

| | | |
|-------------|---|------------------|
| genuine | 1 | QBZ10001 |
| aftermarket | 1 | QBZ10001P |



UPGRADED
FRONT
BRAKE KIT -
RP1019UR

Brakes

FRONT BRAKE KIT:

Includes pair of discs and brake pad set.

| | | |
|--|---|-----------------|
| 240mm diameter front brakes | | |
| All models except MGF Trophy, MG TF 160 and MG TF with Sportpack 2 option. | | |
| standard | 1 | RP1019 |
| uprated | 1 | RP1019UR |

| | | |
|--|---|-----------------|
| 304mm diameter front brakes | | |
| MGF Trophy, MG TF 160 and MG TF with Sportpack 2 option. | | |
| standard | 1 | RP1018 |
| uprated | 1 | RP1018UR |

REAR BRAKE KIT:

Includes pair of discs and brake pad set.

| | | |
|--|---|-----------------|
| standard | 1 | RP1486 |
| uprated | 1 | RP1486UR |
| Note that the uprated rear brake kit is not compatible with 15" wheels, except for the MGF VVC wheels. | | |

BRAKE PAD SET, front:

Includes pads, shims and caliper guide pin bolts/pad retaining pins.

| | | |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 240mm diameter front brakes (see above for applications) | | |
| genuine | 1 | SFK10004EVA |
| premium quality | 1 | SFK10004EVABR |
| Brembo manufacture. | | |

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|
| aftermarket | 1 | SFK10004EVAP |
| uprated, EBC Greenstuff | 1 | SFK10004EVAGS |

304mm diameter front brakes (see above for applications)

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|--------------------|
| genuine | 1 | SFP000311 |
| premium quality | 1 | SFP000311BR |
| Brembo manufacture. | | |
| aftermarket | 1 | SFP000311P |
| uprated, EBC Greenstuff | 1 | SFP000311GS |

BRAKE PAD SET, rear:

Includes pads and caliper guide pin bolts.

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|--------------------|
| genuine | 1 | SFP000360 |
| premium quality | 1 | SFP000360BR |
| Brembo manufacture. | | |
| aftermarket | 1 | SFP000360P |
| uprated, EBC Greenstuff | 1 | SFP000360GS |

Cables

ACCELERATOR CABLE:

| | | |
|-----|---|------------------|
| RHD | 1 | SBB000280 |
| LHD | 1 | SBB000290 |

KICKDOWN CABLE (automatic only)

| | | |
|--|---|------------------|
| | 1 | UCV100540 |
|--|---|------------------|

HAND BRAKE CABLE:

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| RH | | |
| genuine | 1 | SPB000600 |
| aftermarket | 1 | SPB000600P |
| LH | | |
| genuine | 1 | SPB000610 |
| aftermarket | 1 | SPB000610P |

SPEEDOMETER CABLE:

| | | |
|--|---|------------------|
| MGF to VIN AD000509 (early '95) | | |
| upper | | |
| RHD | 1 | YBD101580 |
| LHD | 1 | YBD101590 |
| lower | 1 | YBD101250 |
| MGF VIN AD000510 to XD511058 (late '95 to '99) | | |
| upper | 1 | YBD101640 |
| intermediate | 1 | YBD101660 |
| lower | 1 | YBD101250 |

Wiper Blades

DRIVER'S SIDE WIPER BLADE:

| | | |
|-----|---|------------------|
| RHD | 1 | DKC000190 |
| LHD | 1 | DKC100670 |

PASSENGER'S SIDE WIPER BLADE:

| | | |
|-----------|---|------------------|
| RHD & LHD | 1 | DKC100661 |
|-----------|---|------------------|



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|------------------------|---|----------|----------|
| Factory Engines | | | |
| 1 | STRIPPED ENGINE ASSEMBLY: | | |
| 1.6 | LBB111761SR | | |
| | Reconditioned exchange. Includes cylinder block assembly, cylinder head, cam cover, timing cover and sump. Less ancillaries. | | |
| 1.8 except VVC | | | |
| | with 23mm wide timing belt 42370310 | | |
| | Reconditioned exchange. Non-auto tensioning. Includes cylinder block assembly, cylinder head, cam cover, timing cover and sump. Less ancillaries. | | |
| | with 26mm wide timing belt LBB111741N | | |
| | New, outright sale. Auto tensioning. Includes cylinder block assembly, cylinder head, cam cover, timing cover and sump. Less ancillaries | | |
| | with 26mm wide timing belt 42480310 | | |
| | Reconditioned exchange. Auto tensioning. Includes cylinder block assembly, cylinder head, cam cover, timing cover and sump. Less ancillaries | | |
| 1.8 VVC | | | |
| | 145PS (reconditioned exchange) 08180310 | | |
| | 160PS (reconditioned exchange) 42380310 | | |

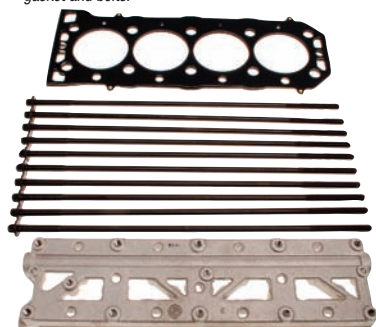
Gasket Sets & Gaskets

See also item 9 in Cylinder Block Components below for strengthened oil rail sets, which include the multi-layer steel head gasket. These sets are strongly recommended for solving head gasket failure problems on the K Series engine.

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| - | CYLINDER HEAD GASKET SET: | | |
| | all models except VVC | | |
| | with std. cylinder head gasket 1 LVQ000091SLP | | |
| | with multi layer head gasket 1 LVQ000091PMLS | | |
| | VVC | | |
| | with std. cylinder head gasket 1 LVQ000102SLP | | |
| | with multi layer head gasket 1 LVQ000102PMLS | | |
| - | ENGINE GASKET SET, all models 1 LVQ000070 | | |
| | Excludes head gasket set. | | |
| - | CYLINDER HEAD GASKET ONLY: | | |
| | standard 1 LVB000321 | | |
| | MLS (Multi-Layer Steel) 1 LVB500190A | | |
| | Developed for the EU4 compliant version of the K Series. | | |
| - | CAMSHAFT COVER GASKET 1 LVP100631 | | |
| - | INLET MANIFOLD GASKET: | | |
| | all models except VVC 1 LKJ101110 | | |
| | VVC | | |
| | upper to lower 1 LKJ100860 | | |
| | upper to cylinder head 1 LKJ100821 | | |
| - | EXHAUST MANIFOLD GASKET 1 LKG100300 | | |
| - | LIQUID GASKET, BEARING LADDER 1 LUV000108EVA | | |

Cylinder Block Components

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 2 | CYLINDER BLOCK/LADDER ASS'Y 1 LCF000221 | | |
| 3 | BOLT, ladder to block (M8 x 65) 1 FC108135 | | |
| 4 | SCREW, ladder to block (M8 x 25) 9 FT108255L | | |
| 5 | DOWEL, ladder to block 2 WAM1465L | | |
| 6 | DOWEL, block to cylinder head 4 LYU0000010 | | |
| 7 | DOWEL, ladder, rear 2 WAM1460 | | |
| 8 | RAIL, engine clamping and oil feed: | | |
| | standard 1 LCN100210 | | |
| | strengthened 1 LCN000140L | | |
| | Developed for the EU4 compliant version of the K-series, this strengthened oil rail improves the torsional rigidity of the engine by strengthening the clamping of the cylinder head. | | |
| 9 | STRENGTHENED OIL RAIL SET: | | |
| | Strongly recommended for solving head gasket failure problems on the K Series engine. | | |
| | EU4 type 1 ZUA000080 | | |
| | Strengthened oil rail as above, plus multi-layer steel head gasket set. | | |
| | SAIC type 1 ZUA000530 | | |
| | Latest design strengthened oil rail, plus multi-layer steel head gasket and bolts. | | |



STRENGTHENED OIL RAIL SET - SAIC TYPE - ZUA000530

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|---|----------|----------|
| | OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY - LFP000030 | | |
| 10 | LIQUID GASKET 1 LVV000010 | | |
| | For use with oil rail replacement. | | |
| 11 | STUD, oil rail 2 LYR10006 | | |
| 12 | NUT, oil rail 2 FN106047 | | |
| 13 | CORE PLUG, oil rail 2 BDU1487L | | |
| 14 | CRANKSHAFT: | | |
| | 1.6 1 LEF101770 | | |
| | 1.8 1 LEF101790 | | |
| | 1 LEJ000020 | | |
| 15 | DOWEL (incl. in crankshaft) 1 LUF000050SLP | | |
| 16 | OIL SEAL, crankshaft rear 1 STC4171A | | |
| 17 | SEALANT, Loctite (for rear oil seal) 1 LQX100040SLP | | |
| 18 | OIL SEAL, crankshaft front 1 LQX100040SLP | | |
| | Also included in oil pump assembly. | | |
| 19 | MAIN BEARINGS (HALF): plain half | | |
| | blue 7 WAM4026BLU | | |
| | red 7 WAM4026RED | | |
| | green 7 WAM4026GRE | | |
| 20 | MAIN BEARINGS (HALF): grooved half | | |
| | blue 7 WAM4027BLU | | |
| | red 7 WAM4027200 | | |
| | green 7 WAM4027GRE | | |
| 21 | THRUST WASHER, crankshaft 2 WAM2492 | | |
| 22 | BIG END BEARINGS (HALF): | | |
| | 1.6 | | |
| | blue 8 LFB10001BLU | | |
| | red 8 LFB10001RED | | |
| | yellow 8 LFB10001YEL | | |
| | 1.8 | | |
| | blue 8 LFB000150BLU | | |
| | red 8 LFB000150RED | | |
| | yellow 8 LFB000150YEL | | |
| 23A | PISTON AND CON ROD ASSEMBLY: | | |
| | 1.6 4 LFL000780 | | |
| | 1.8 except VVC 4 LFL000790 | | |
| | 1.8 VVC 4 LFL000800 | | |
| 23B | PISTON ONLY, includes rings, each | | |
| | 1.6 & 1.8 except VVC 4 LFL000790PISTON | | |
| | 1.8 VVC 4 LFL000800PISTON | | |
| 24 | BOLT, con rod 8 WAM1959 | | |
| 25 | PISTON RING SET: | | |
| | 1.6, 1.8 except VVC (per piston) 4 LFP101320L | | |
| 26 | PISTON RING SET: | | |
| | 1.8 VVC (engine set) 1 LFP000110 | | |
| 27A | LINER, cylinder block, OEM 4 LCJ000050LP1 | | |
| | SHIM SET (0.004") LINER, set of 4 1 LCJ000050SHIM | | |
| 27B | LINER & PISTON KIT (1.8) 4 LCJ000050LKITBP | | |
| - | CYLINDER LINER CLAMP TOOL 1 18G1736 | | |

Flywheel - Manual

| | | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| 28 | FLYWHEEL ASSEMBLY: | | |
| | 1.6 (200mm dia. clutch) 1 PSD000210 | | |
| | 1.8 (215mm dia. clutch) 1 PSD101690 | | |
| 29 | RING GEAR (incl. in flywheel assy) 1 PSF10008L | | |
| 30 | DOWEL, clutch (incl. in flywheel assy) 3 PSJ100001 | | |
| 31 | BOLT, flywheel to crankshaft 6 PSK10005 | | |

Flywheel - Automatic

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 32 | FLYWHEEL ASSEMBLY 1 PSD102230 | | |
| 33 | RING GEAR (incl. in flywheel assy) 1 PSF10003 | | |
| 34 | BOLT, flywheel to crankshaft 6 PSK10005 | | |
| 35 | DRIVE PLATE 1 UQB000060 | | |
| 36 | SCREW, drive plate to flywheel 6 FS108161 | | |

Sump

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 37 | SUMP (all models) 1 LSB000390 | | |
| 38 | LIQUID GASKET, sump 1 LVV000010 | | |
| 39 | SCREW, sump to bearing ladder 12 FT108255L | | |
| 40 | BOLT, sump to ladder front 2 FC108125 | | |
| 41 | SUMP PLUG: | | |
| | standard 1 LSF100040L | | |
| | Stahlbus oil drain valve 1 LSF100040LODV | | |
| | See page 15 for details. | | |
| 42 | WASHER, sump plug 1 ALU1403L | | |
| 43 | OIL STRAINER AND PICK-UP PIPE 1 LSP10027 | | |
| 44 | 'O' RING (incl. in oil strainer) 1 CDU2206L | | |
| 45 | SCREW, pick up pipe securing 2 FS106207 | | |

Oil Pump & Oil Filter

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 46 | OIL PUMP ASS'Y (incl. crank oil seal) 1 LPF000030 | | |
| 47 | OIL SEAL, crankshaft, front 1 LQX100040SLP | | |
| 48 | OIL PUMP REPAIR KIT 1 LQX100050 | | |
| 49 | GASKET, oil pump to block 1 LVG100330 | | |
| 50 | BOLT, oil pump to block 8 PYG10007L | | |
| 51 | SCREW, oil pump to block 1 LYP10003 | | |
| 52 | OIL FILTER 1 LPW100181 | | |

ENGINE SERVICE KIT - UP TO VIN YD522572 - RP1013



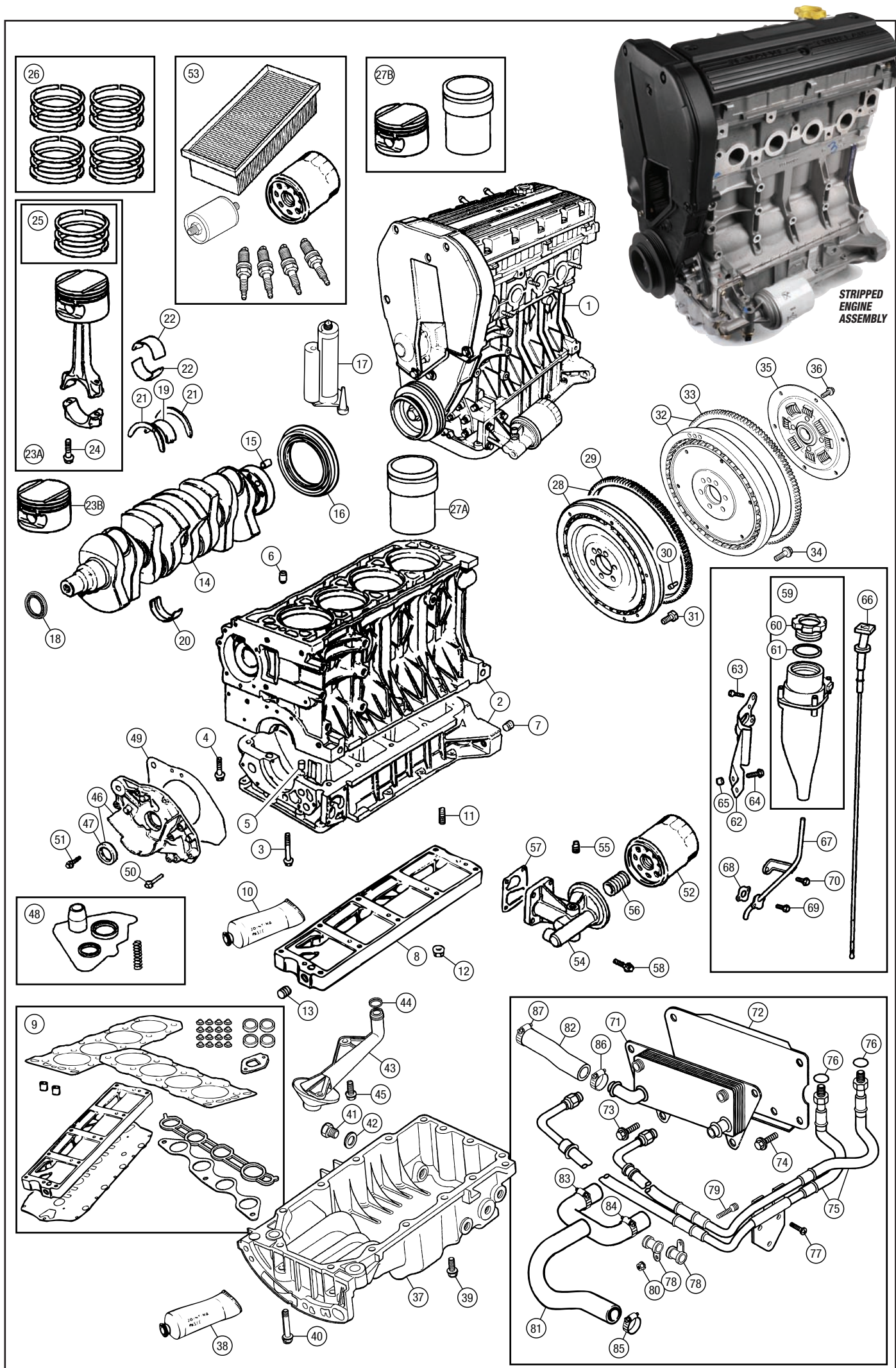
| | | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| 53 | ENGINE SERVICE KIT: | | |
| | Includes air filter, oil filter, drain plug washer, fuel filter and four spark plugs. | | |
| | Available with either original or aftermarket (P) parts. | | |
| | Two kits cover all models. | | |
| | up to VIN YD522572 1 RP1013 | | |
| | Not plug top coil type ignition. | | |
| | from VIN YD522573 on 1 RP1014 | | |
| | With plug top coil type ignition. | | |
| 54 | MOUNTING ASSEMBLY, oil filter: | | |
| | 1.6 & 1.8 non-VVC 1 LPX100540 | | |
| | 1.8VVC to VIN XD511059 1 LPX100540 | | |
| | 1.8 VVC from VIN XD511059 1 LPX000161 | | |
| | The earliest 1.8 and 1.8VVC engines were fitted with a different filter mounting which is now officially superseded by the LPX100540, listed here. Unfortunately the oil switch and sensor used on the early mounting will not fit LPX100540. Thus if replacing the filter mounting on engines up to nos. J31 646501, J32 646201, J89 636256 or J90618894, you will also require an NUC100280 oil switch, MDY100080 switch washer and a YCB100350 oil temp sensor. | | |
| 55 | PLUG, filter mounting 1 LYB100510L | | |
| 56 | ADAPTOR, oil filter 1 CAM5331 | | |
| 57 | GASKET, filter mounting to block 1 LVH10010 | | |
| 58 | SCREW, filter mounting to block 4 FS106207 | | |
| 59 | OIL FILLER ASSEMBLY (incl. filler cap) 1 LQB100070 | | |
| 60 | OIL FILLER CAP (yellow) 1 LQC100270 | | |
| 61 | SEAL, oil filler cap 1 LUD100040 | | |
| 62 | BRACKET, oil filler assembly 1 LQU100340 | | |
| 63 | SCREW, bracket to filler 2 FS106125M | | |
| 64 | SCREW, bracket to manifold: | | |
| | 1.6 & 1.8 non-VVC 1 FS108255M | | |
| | 1.8 VVC 1 FS108165M | | |
| 65 | SPACER, bracket to manifold 1 LQZ100050 | | |
| 66 | DIPSTICK 1 LQM100640 | | |
| 67 | TUBE, dipstick 1 LQB100150 | | |
| 68 | GASKET, tube to crankcase 1 LVJ100140 | | |
| 69 | SCREW, tube flange to engine 2 FS106125M | | |
| 70 | SCREW, tube bracket to engine 1 LYP000320 | | |

Engine Oil Cooler - 1.8

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 71 | OIL COOLER ASSEMBLY 1 PBC000140 | | |
| | From VIN XD511059 ('99). | | |
| | See also oil cooler kit on page 15. | | |
| 72 | BRACKET, oil cooler 1 PBU000030 | | |
| 73 | SCREW, cooler to bracket 4 FS108165M | | |
| 74 | SCREW, bracket attaching 3 FS110161 | | |
| 75 | PIPE ASSEMBLY, oil cooler to filter 1 PBH000100 | | |
| 76 | 'O' RING, oil cooler pipes 2 PYX000100 | | |
| 77 | SCREW, pipes to sump 2 PYP000200 | | |
| 78 | CLIP, pipes 2 PYC000250 | | |
| 79 | STUD, shoulder, clips attaching 1 PYR000020 | | |
| 80 | NUT, pipe clips to stud 1 FN106047 | | |
| 81 | ENGINE COOLANT HOSE, expansion tank to oil cooler 1 PCH001710 | | |
| 82 | ENGINE COOLANT HOSE, engine rail to oil cooler 1 PEH000410 | | |
| 83 | CLIP, engine coolant hose, exp. tank hose to cooler 1 PYC101390 | | |
| 84 | CLIP, engine coolant hose, exp. tank hose to thermostat 1 PYC102250 | | |
| 85 | CLIP, engine coolant hose, hose to expansion tank 1 PYC000410 | | |
| 86 | CLIP, engine coolant hose, engine rail hose to cooler 1 PYC000410 | | |
| 87 | CLIP, engine coolant hose, hose to engine rail 1 PYC101400A | | |



ENGINES & ENGINE COMPONENTS



STRIPPED
ENGINE
ASSEMBLY

ORDER

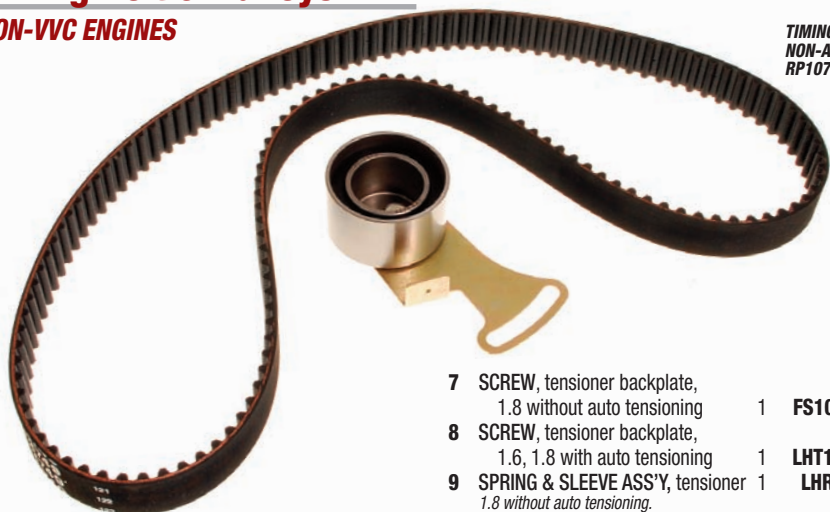
BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. | No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. | No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|-----|-------------|----------|----------|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|-----|-------------|----------|----------|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Timing Belt & Pulleys

NON-VVC ENGINES



**TIMING BELT KIT - NON-VVC,
NON-AUTO TENSIONING -
RP1071**

- 1 TIMING BELT KIT:**
Each kit includes timing belt and tensioner assembly.
- | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--------|
| 23mm wide | 1 | RP1071 |
| 1.8 without auto tensioning. | | |
| 26mm wide | 1 | RP1078 |
| 1.6, 1.8 with auto tensioning. | | |
- 2 TIMING BELT:**
- | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 23mm wide | 1 | CDU2749 |
| 1.8 without auto tensioning. | | |
| 26mm wide | 1 | LHN100560 |
| 1.6, 1.8 with auto tensioning. | | |
- 3 TENSIONER, timing belt,**
- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|----------|
| 1.8 without auto tensioning | 1 | LHP10015 |
|-----------------------------|---|----------|
- 4 TENSIONER, timing belt,**
- | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 1.6, 1.8 with auto tensioning | 1 | LHP100900 |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------|
- 5 BOLT, 1.8 without auto tensioning**
- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1 | SS110251 |
|---|----------|
- 6 BOLT, 1.6, 1.8 with auto tensioning**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | LYG101460 |
|---|-----------|

- 7 SCREW, tensioner backplate,**
- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------|
| 1.8 without auto tensioning | 1 | FS106141L |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------|
- 8 SCREW, tensioner backplate,**
- | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 1.6, 1.8 with auto tensioning | 1 | LHT100060 |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------|
- 9 SPRING & SLEEVE ASS'Y, tensioner**
- | | | |
|------------------------------|---|----------|
| 1.8 without auto tensioning. | 1 | LHR10005 |
|------------------------------|---|----------|
- 10 PEDESTAL BOLT, tensioner**
- | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---------|
| 1.8 without auto tensioning. | 1 | WAM3885 |
|------------------------------|---|---------|

**CAMSHAFT GEAR -
NON-VVC -
LHB101360**



- 11 GEAR, timing belt, camshaft**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 2 | LHB101360 |
|---|-----------|
- 12 GEAR, timing belt, crankshaft**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | LHH100480 |
|---|-----------|
- Note that if fitting a new crankshaft gear to early 1.8 engines (up to engine nos. J31 274137 and J32 278811), the crankshaft pulley must also be replaced with the later design pulley listed in item 16.*

**CAMSHAFT
LOCKING TOOL -
18G1570**



- 13 LOCKING TOOL, camshaft**
- | | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | 18G1570 |
|---|---------|
- This tool is essential for locking the camshaft gears together (and thus the camshafts), with their timing marks aligned, when carrying out timing belt replacement - see workshop manual for details.*
- 14 BOLT, camshaft gear**
- | | |
|---|----------|
| 2 | SX110350 |
|---|----------|
- 15 WASHER, camshaft gear**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 2 | LYF000020 |
|---|-----------|
- 16 CRANKSHAFT PULLEY (ancillary belt)**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | LHG000010 |
|---|-----------|
- 17 BOLT, crankshaft pulley**
- | | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | WAM4243 |
|---|---------|
- 18 WASHER, crankshaft bolt**
- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1 | LYF10051 |
|---|----------|
- 19 TIMING COVER, inner**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | LJR104320 |
|---|-----------|
- 20 SCREW, inner timing cover, short**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 3 | LYP10005L |
|---|-----------|
- 21 SCREW, inner timing cover, long**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | LYP10008L |
|---|-----------|
- 22 TIMING COVER, outer, upper**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | LJR104000 |
|---|-----------|
- 23 TIMING COVER, outer, lower**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | LJR104350 |
|---|-----------|
- 24 BOLT, upper cover securing, long**
- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1 | FB106115 |
|---|----------|
- 25 BOLT, upper cover securing, short**
- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1 | DBP1420L |
|---|----------|
- 26 SCREW, upper cover securing**
- | | |
|---|----------|
| 3 | FS106205 |
|---|----------|
- 27 SCREW, lower cover securing**
- | | |
|---|----------|
| 2 | LYG10015 |
|---|----------|
- 28 SEAL, outer timing cover, upper cover, inner**
- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1 | LJQ10008LP |
|---|------------|
- 29 SEAL, outer timing cover, upper cover, outer**
- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1 | LJQ10003LP |
|---|------------|
- 30 SEAL, outer timing cover, lower cover, inner**
- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1 | LJQ10001LP |
|---|------------|
- 31 SEAL, outer timing cover, lower cover, outer**
- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1 | LJQ10007LP |
|---|------------|

Timing Belt & Pulleys

VVC ENGINES

**TIMING BELT KIT -
VVC ENGINES -
RP1079**

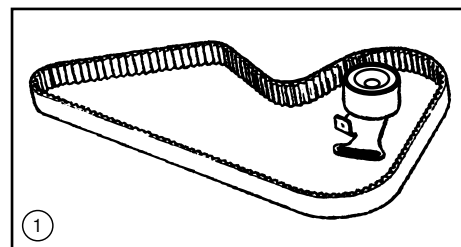
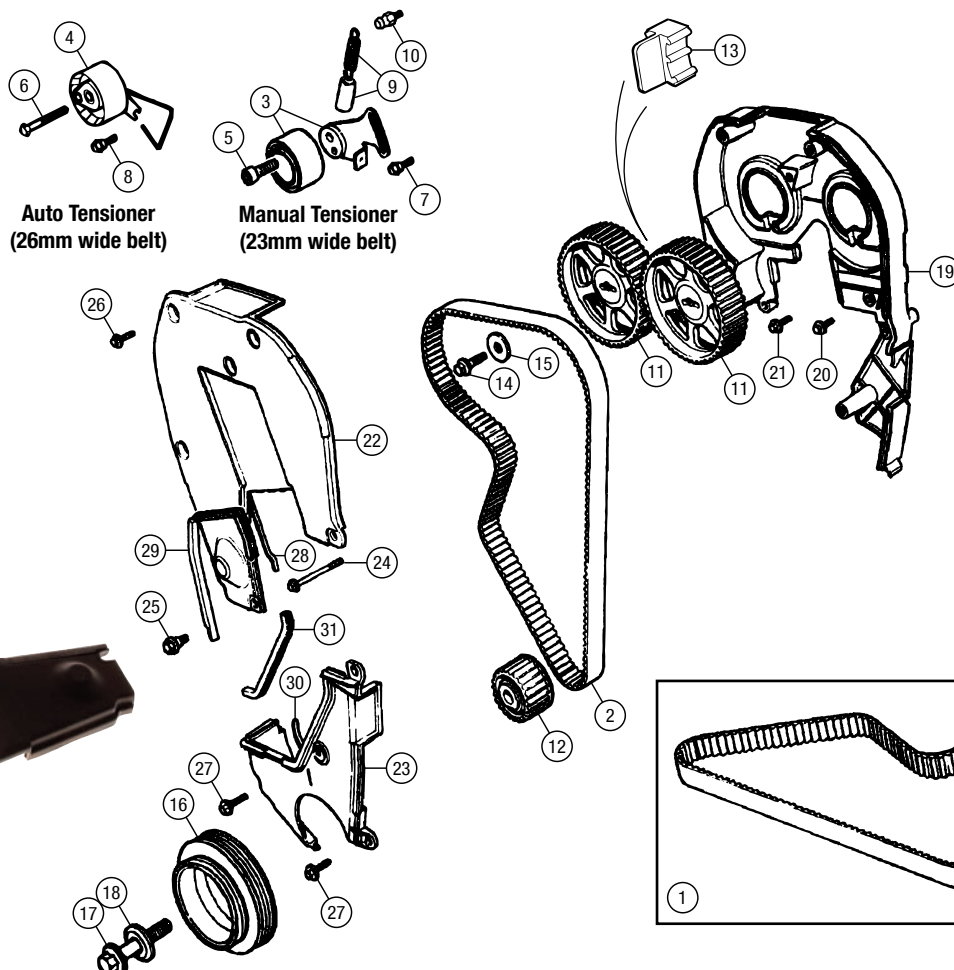


- 32 TIMING BELT KIT, front & rear**
- | | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | RP1079 |
|---|--------|
- Kit includes front and rear timing belts, tensioner assembly, tensioner spring and pedestal bolt.*
- 33 TIMING BELT KIT, front**
- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1 | LHN100390K |
|---|------------|
- Incl. spring and pedestal bolt.*
- 33 TIMING BELT ONLY, front**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | ZUA000410 |
|---|-----------|
- 34 TIMING BELT, rear**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | LHN100400 |
|---|-----------|
- 35 TENSIONER, front timing belt**
- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1 | LHP10015 |
|---|----------|
- 36 BOLT, tensioner pulley**
- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1 | SS110251 |
|---|----------|
- 37 SCREW, tensioner backplate**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | FS106141L |
|---|-----------|
- 38 SPRING, tensioner (see note below)**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | ZUA000420 |
|---|-----------|
- 39 PEDESTAL BOLT, tensioner (see note)**
- | | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | WAM3885 |
|---|---------|
- The spring and pedestal bolt must only be fitted to the VVC engine during belt tension adjustment. Both are supplied with replacement front timing belts.*

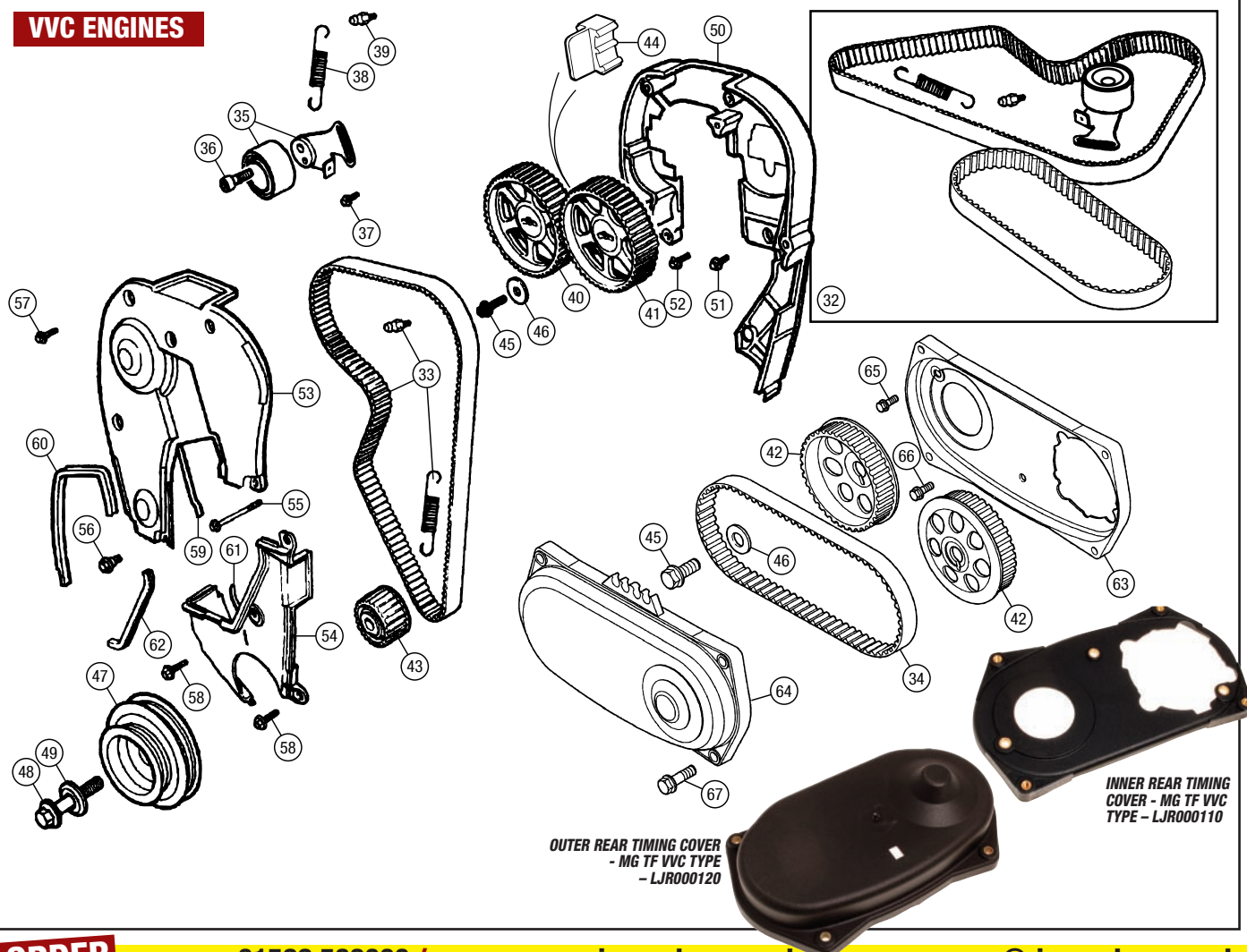
- 40 GEAR, timing belt, camshaft, front, inlet**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | LHB101190 |
|---|-----------|
- 41 GEAR, timing belt, camshaft, front, exhaust**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | LHB101330 |
|---|-----------|
- 42 GEAR, timing belt, camshaft, rear**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 2 | LHB101230 |
|---|-----------|
- 43 GEAR, timing belt, crankshaft**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | LHH100480 |
|---|-----------|
- 44 LOCKING TOOL, camshaft**
- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1 | 18G1570P |
|---|----------|
- This tool is essential for locking the camshaft gears together (and thus the camshafts), with their timing marks aligned, when carrying out timing belt replacement - see workshop manual for details.*

- 45 BOLT, camshaft gear**
- | | |
|---|----------|
| 4 | SX110350 |
|---|----------|
- Front and rear pulleys.*
- 46 WASHER, camshaft gear**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 4 | LYF000020 |
|---|-----------|
- Front and rear pulleys.*
- 47 CRANKSHAFT PULLEY (ancillary belt)**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | LHG000010 |
|---|-----------|
- 48 BOLT, crankshaft pulley**
- | | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | WAM4243 |
|---|---------|
- 49 WASHER, crankshaft bolt**
- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1 | LYF10051 |
|---|----------|
- 50 TIMING COVER, front inner**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | LJR104760 |
|---|-----------|
- 51 SCREW, front inner timing cover, short**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 3 | LYP10005L |
|---|-----------|
- 52 SCREW, front inner timing cover, long**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | LYP10008L |
|---|-----------|
- 53 TIMING COVER, front outer, upper**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | LJR104770 |
|---|-----------|
- 54 TIMING COVER, front outer, lower**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | LJR104350 |
|---|-----------|
- 55 BOLT, upper cover, long, 55mm**
- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1 | FB106115 |
|---|----------|
- 56 BOLT, upper cover, medium, 35mm**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | FB106075L |
|---|-----------|
- 57 BOLT, upper cover, short**
- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1 | DBP1420L |
|---|----------|
- 58 SCREW, upper cover securing**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 3 | FS106165E |
|---|-----------|
- 59 SCREW, lower cover securing**
- | | |
|---|----------|
| 2 | LYG10015 |
|---|----------|
- 59 SEAL, front timing cover, upper cover, inner**
- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1 | LJQ10008LP |
|---|------------|
- 60 SEAL, front timing cover, upper cover, outer**
- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1 | LJQ10003LP |
|---|------------|
- 61 SEAL, front timing cover, lower cover, inner**
- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1 | LJQ10001LP |
|---|------------|
- 62 SEAL, front timing cover, lower cover, outer**
- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1 | LJQ10007LP |
|---|------------|
- 63 TIMING COVER, rear, inner**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | LJR000110 |
|---|-----------|
- MG TF type; see note below for MGF VVC.*
- 64 TIMING COVER, rear, outer**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | LJR000120 |
|---|-----------|
- MG TF type; see note below for MGF VVC.*
- Note that both inner and outer covers must be replaced together if fitting to MGF VVC engines.*
- 65 SCREW, rear inner t/cover, short**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 2 | FS105101P |
|---|-----------|
- 66 SCREW, rear inner t/cover, long**
- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | LYP10005L |
|---|-----------|
- 67 SCREW, rear outer timing cover**
- | | |
|---|----------|
| 4 | FS106205 |
|---|----------|

NON-VVC ENGINES



VVC ENGINES



ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Cylinder Head Assembly

1.6 & 1.8 NON-VVC

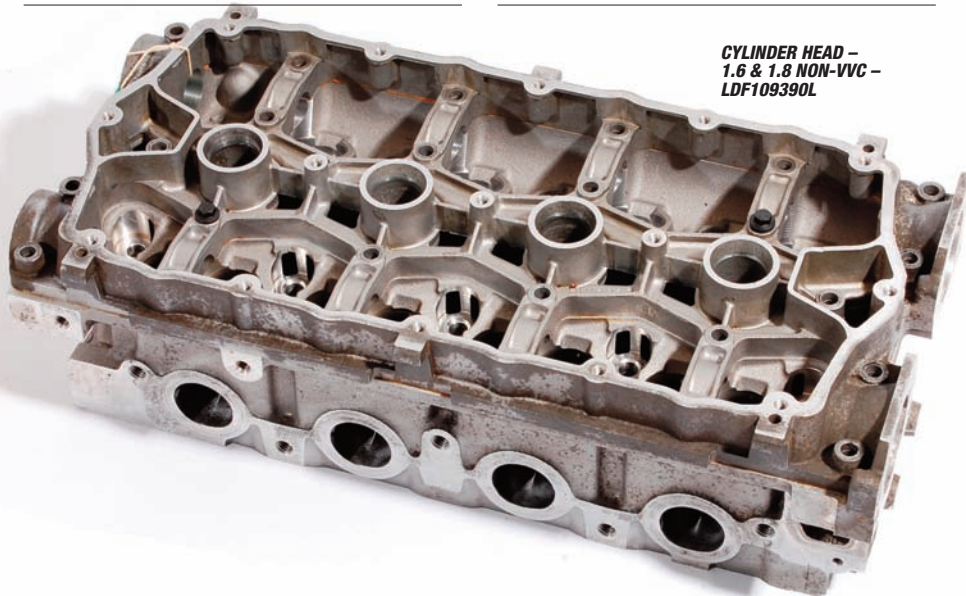
| | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---|-------------|
| 1 | CYLINDER HEAD: | | |
| | new | 1 | LDF109380L |
| | Complete with valves and springs | | |
| | factory reconditioned, exchange | 1 | LDF109380SR |
| | Complete with valves and springs | | |
| | bare, new | 1 | LDF109390L |
| | Less valves and springs | | |

1.8 VVC

| | | | |
|---|--|---|-----------|
| 2 | CYLINDER HEAD: | | |
| | Assembly - with valve guides & seats, less valves. | | |
| | up to 1999 | 1 | LDF108520 |
| | Up to eng. nos. J89 673980 & J90 637367. | | |
| | 2000 onwards | 1 | LDF000980 |
| | From eng. nos. J89 673981 & J90 637368 on, plus 160PS engines (Trophy & TF 160), VIN YD530689 (2000) on. | | |
| | 2000 onwards | 1 | LDF000990 |
| | Complete assembly including cams and VVC unit. | | |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

**CYLINDER HEAD -
1.6 & 1.8 NON-VVC -
LDF109390L**



Cylinder Head Components

1.6 & 1.8 NON-VVC

| | | | |
|----|--|----|---------------|
| 3 | VALVE GUIDE, standard, plain | 16 | LGJ10034 |
| 4 | VALVE GUIDE, grooved & stepped | 16 | LGJ10033LP1 |
| | The factory fitted one of two sizes of valve guide in a cylinder head, depending on head machining accuracy. Standard size guides are plain in profile, whereas oversize guides (referred to by the factory as 'salvage' guides) are grooved and stepped for easy identification later when service repairs are carried out. When renewing valve guides, you must first identify your old guides and ensure that replacements of the same type are ordered and fitted. | | |
| 5 | VALVE SEAT INSERT, inlet | 8 | LKG101160 |
| 6 | VALVE SEAT INSERT, exhaust | 8 | LKG101170 |
| 7 | VALVE, inlet | 8 | LGH10029 |
| 8 | VALVE, exhaust | 8 | LGH101190 |
| 9 | VALVE STEM OIL SEAL, each | 16 | LUB100351 |
| 10 | VALVE STEM OIL SEAL SET | 1 | LUB100351PSET |
| | Engine set of 16. | | |
| 11 | VALVE SPRING | 16 | LGL10008 |
| 12 | CAP, valve spring | 16 | UAM3797L |
| 13 | COLLET, spring cap (each, not pair) | 32 | LGN10004 |
| 14 | TAPPET, hydraulic | 16 | LGR000050SLP |

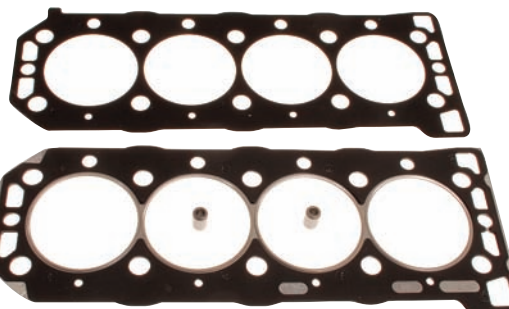


**CYLINDER HEAD BOLT KIT -
ENGINE SET -
WAM2293KIT**

| | | | |
|----|--|----|---------------|
| 15 | BOLT, cylinder head, each | 10 | WAM2293 |
| | Stretch bolt (fit new whenever removed). | | |
| 16 | BOLT, cylinder head (engine set of 10) | 1 | WAM2293KIT |
| | Stretch bolt (fit new whenever removed). | | |
| 17 | CYLINDER HEAD GASKET SET: | | |
| | with std cylinder head gasket | 1 | LVQ000091SLP |
| | with multi layer head gasket | 1 | LVQ000091PMLS |
| 18 | CYLINDER HEAD GASKET ONLY: | | |
| | standard | 1 | LVB000321 |
| | MLS (Multi-Layer Steel) | 1 | LVB500190A |
| | Developed for the EU4 compliant version of the K Series. | | |

See also item 9 in the 'Engines & Engine Components' section for strengthened oil rail sets, which include the multi-layer steel head gasket. These sets are strongly recommended for solving head gasket failure problems on the K Series engine.

| | | | |
|----|--|----|-----------|
| 19 | DOWEL, pin (incl. with head gasket) | 2 | LYU000010 |
| 20 | DOWEL, roll pin | 2 | LYU100290 |
| 21 | BOLT, camshaft carrier to head | 26 | LDN10018 |
| 22 | STUD, cylinder head to inlet manifold: | | |
| | up to 2000 | 3 | TE108065M |
| | from 2001 on | 7 | TE108065M |
| 23 | STUD, | | |
| | cylinder head to exhaust manifold | 5 | LYR000021 |
| 24 | BLANKING PLATE, camshaft carrier | 1 | LDL100210 |
| 25 | SCREW, blanking plate to carrier | 2 | FS108165M |
| 26 | ELBOW, coolant outlet | 1 | PEQ100680 |
| 27 | GASKET, coolant elbow | 1 | PET10042 |
| 28 | SCREW, coolant elbow to head | 2 | FS106207 |



CYLINDER HEAD GASKET - MLS TYPE - LVB500190A

Cylinder Head Components

1.8 VVC

| | | | |
|----|--|----|------------|
| 29 | VALVE GUIDE, standard, plain | 16 | LGJ10034 |
| 30 | VALVE GUIDE, grooved & stepped | 16 | LGJ101060 |
| | The factory fitted one of two sizes of valve guide in a cylinder head, depending on head machining accuracy. Standard size guides are plain in profile, whereas oversize guides (referred to by the factory as 'salvage' guides) are grooved and stepped for easy identification later when service repairs are carried out. When renewing valve guides, you must first identify your old guides and ensure that replacements of the same type are ordered and fitted. | | |
| 31 | VALVE SEAT INSERT, inlet: | | |
| | up to 1999 | 8 | LKG10088 |
| | Up to eng. nos. J89 673980 & J90 637367. | | |
| | 2000 onwards | 8 | LKG101140L |
| | From eng. nos. J89 673981 & J90 637368 on, plus 160PS engines (Trophy & TF 160), VIN YD530689 (2000) on. | | |
| 32 | VALVE SEAT INSERT, exhaust: | | |
| | up to 1999 | 8 | LKG10089 |
| | Up to eng. nos. J89 673980 & J90 637367. | | |
| | 2000 onwards | 8 | LKG101150 |
| | From eng. nos. J89 673981 & J90 637368 on, plus 160PS engines (Trophy & TF 160), VIN YD530689 (2000) on. | | |
| 33 | VALVE, inlet | 8 | LGH10064 |
| 34 | VALVE, exhaust | 8 | LGH101361 |
| 35 | VALVE STEM OIL SEAL, each | 16 | LUB100351 |



**VALVE STEM OIL
SEAL SET -
ENGINE SET -
LUB100351PSET**

| | | | |
|----|--|----|---------------|
| 36 | VALVE STEM OIL SEAL SET | 1 | LUB100351PSET |
| | Engine set of 16. | | |
| 37 | VALVE SPRING | 16 | LGL100460 |
| 38 | CAP, valve spring | 16 | UAM3797L |
| 39 | COLLET, spring cap (each, not pair) | 32 | LGN10004 |
| 40 | TAPPET, hydraulic | 16 | LGR100330 |
| 41 | BOLT, cylinder head, each | 10 | WAM2293 |
| | Stretch bolt (fit new whenever removed). | | |
| 42 | BOLT, cylinder head (engine set of 10) | 1 | WAM2293KIT |
| | Stretch bolt (fit new whenever removed). | | |
| 43 | CYLINDER HEAD GASKET SET: | | |
| | with std cylinder head gasket | 1 | LVQ000102SLP |
| | with multi layer head gasket | 1 | LVQ000102PMLS |
| 44 | CYLINDER HEAD GASKET ONLY: | | |
| | standard | 1 | LVB000321 |
| | MLS (Multi-Layer Steel) | 1 | LVB500190A |
| | Developed for the EU4 compliant version of the K Series. | | |

See also item 9 in the 'Engines & Engine Components' section for strengthened oil rail sets, which include the multi-layer steel head gasket. These sets are strongly recommended for solving head gasket failure problems on the K Series engine.

| | | | |
|----|---|----|-----------|
| 45 | DOWEL, pin (incl. with head gasket) | 2 | LYU000010 |
| 46 | DOWEL, roll pin | 2 | LYU100290 |
| 47 | BOLT, camshaft carrier to head, | | |
| | short (M6 x 30) | 28 | LDN10018 |
| 48 | BOLT, camshaft carrier to head, | | |
| | long (M6 x 50) | 4 | FB106105 |
| 49 | STUD, cylinder head to inlet manifold | 2 | TE108051 |
| 50 | STUD, cylinder head to exhaust manifold | 5 | LYR000021 |
| 51 | ELBOW, coolant outlet | 1 | PEQ100680 |
| 52 | GASKET, coolant elbow | 1 | PET10042 |
| 53 | SCREW, coolant elbow to head | 2 | FS106207 |



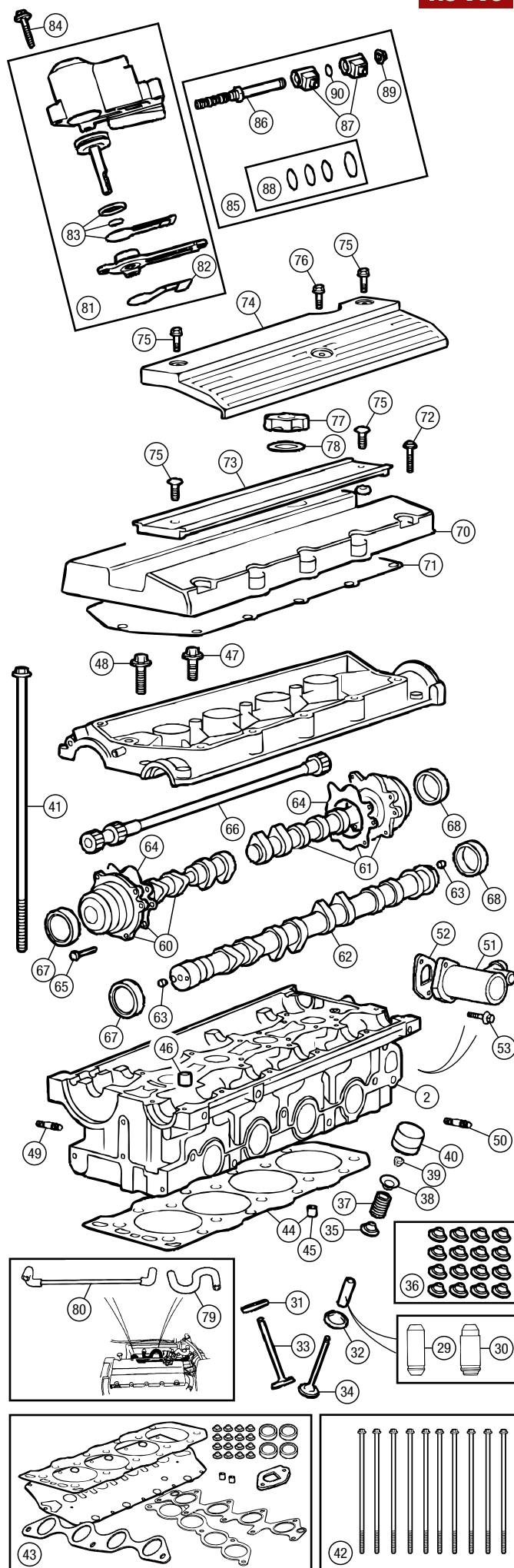
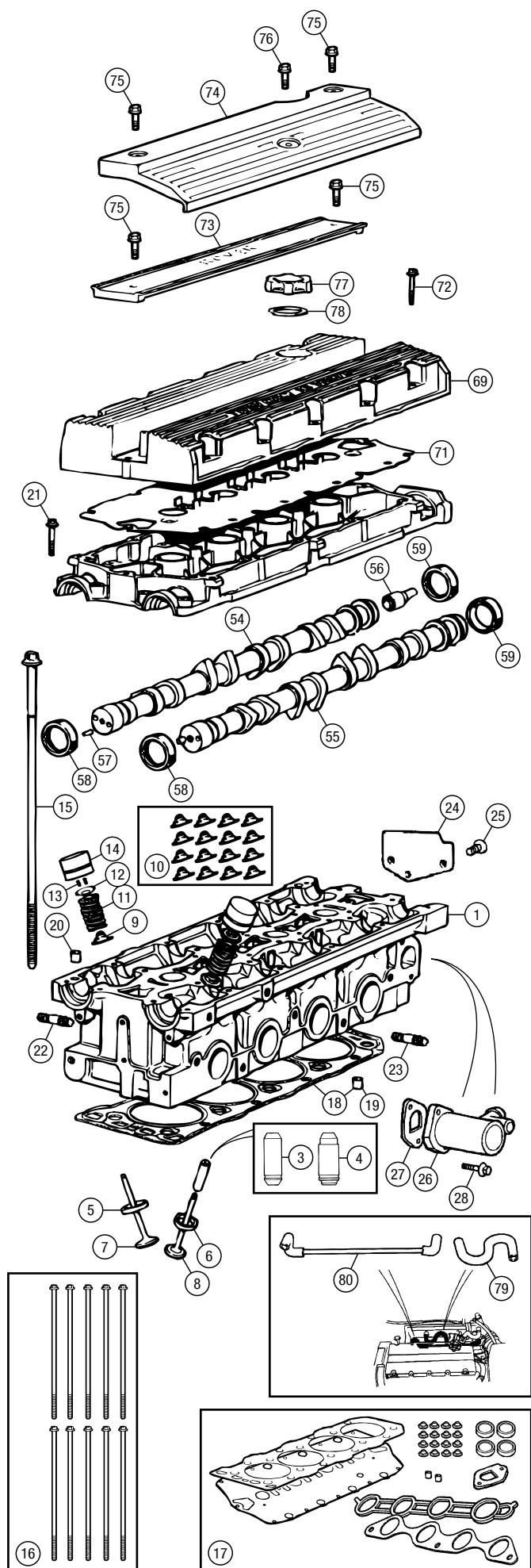
**INLET VALVE -
LGH10064**

**EXHAUST VALVE -
LGH101360**

1.6 & 1.8 NON-VVC

1.8 VVC

MG CYLINDER HEAD & CAMSHAFTS





| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Camshaft - 1.6 & 1.8 NON-VVC

Replacement camshafts for the earlier (distributor fitted) 1.8 engines used to be supplied complete with cam gear locating roll pins and, in the case of inlet camshafts, the distributor drive spindle bush. Following the rationalisation of replacement camshafts to the part numbers listed here, this is no longer the case so if the roll pins and bush are required they must be purchased separately.

| | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--|
| 54 CAMSHAFT, inlet: | | | |
| manual | | | |
| 1.6 | 1 | LGC106960 | |
| early 1.8 | 1 | LGC106010 | |
| Up to eng. nos. J31 694354 & J32 692084. | | | |
| later 1.8 | 1 | LGC106960 | |
| from eng. nos. J31 694355 & J32 692085 on. | | | |
| automatic | 1 | LGC106960 | |
| 55 CAMSHAFT, exhaust: | | | |
| manual | | | |
| 1.6 | 1 | LGC106960 | |
| early MGF 1.8 | 1 | LGC10205 | |
| Up to eng. nos. J31 196826 & J32 197073. | | | |
| intermediate MGF 1.8 | 1 | LGC106010 | |
| from eng. nos. J31 196827 to 694354 & J32 197074 to 692084. | | | |
| late MGF 1.8 | 1 | LGC106960 | |
| from eng. nos. J31 694355 on & J32 692085 on. | | | |
| MG TF 1.8 | 1 | LGC000280 | |
| from VIN 2D600101 on. | | | |
| automatic | 1 | LGC106960 | |
| 56 BUSH, distributor drive spindle | 1 | NJJ10001 | |
| Early MGF 1.8, up to eng. nos. J31 196826 & J32 197073. | | | |
| 57 ROLL PIN, cam gear locating | 4 | PA112150 | |
| 58 SEAL, camshaft, front (black) | 2 | LUC100290 | |
| 59 SEAL, camshaft, rear (red) | 2 | LUC100220 | |
| Early MGF 1.8 engines up to eng. nos. J31 694354 & J32 692084 were originally fitted with the same cam oil seals front and rear. When replacement is required, the front and rear specific oil seals listed above should be used. | | | |



This revolutionary system has been developed to allow you to perform an oil change easily without any of that unnecessary mess.

AS USED BY CURRENT MAJOR MANUFACTURERS

STAHLBUS, SUMP DRAIN PLUG LSF100040LODV

The Stahlbus oil drain valve replaces the existing drain plug. When changing the oil, you simply unscrew the dust cap and lock the quick release bayonet adaptor into place by hand. Once this is locked, the valve opens and the oil can be drained into an appropriate container using the hose provided. Upon disconnecting the hose adaptor, the valve closes immediately. Simply replace the dust cap and the engine is ready to be refilled with oil.

MGF/TF UNIVERSAL ENGINE COOLER KIT

Fitting an engine oil cooler offers peace of mind if your engine is working hard, or your car is used in a hot climate. The kit includes oil cooler, thermostat, fittings and instructions.

OIL COOLER KIT, inc thermostat

RP1531



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Camshaft - 1.8 VVC

| | | |
|--|----------|---------------------|
| 60 CAMSHAFT, inlet, RH (front) | 1 | LXV100140 |
| 61 CAMSHAFT, inlet, LH (rear) | 1 | LXV100150 |
| 62 CAMSHAFT, exhaust | 1 | LGC107430 |
| 63 ROLL PIN, cam gear locating | 2 | PA112150 |
| <i>Used with the exhaust camshaft only. Originally supplied with the camshaft, although depending on available stock this may now not be the case.</i> | | |
| 64 SEAL, valve timing housing (inlet) | 2 | LJQ100950SLP |
| 65 SCREW, housing to cylinder head | 8 | LYP10003 |
| 66 SHAFT, variable valve timing | 1 | LJZ100680 |
| 67 SEAL, camshaft, front (black) | 2 | LUC100290 |
| 68 SEAL, camshaft, rear (red) | 2 | LUC100220 |
| <i>Early VVC engines up to eng. nos. J89 692198 & J90 643283 were originally fitted with the same cam oil seals front and rear. When replacement is required, the front and rear specific oil seals listed above should be used.</i> | | |



Kent Cams are renowned for their range of performance enhancing cams and have been manufacturing in the UK since the early '60s. No other single modification will result in a greater increase in performance, than by fitting a performance cam.

The K-series engine benefits greatly from such a modification and is a relatively straight forward job, especially when combined with head gasket replacement and/or strengthened oil rail set installation.

KENT PERFORMANCE CAMSHAFTS - pair

1.4 & 1.6 K-series RP1558
Pair of matched performance camshafts for 1.4 & 1.6 K-series engines. Approx +10 BHP increase for 1.4 models and +12 BHP increase for 1.6 models. Uses standard cam followers. Lift 9.72mm duration 252 degrees.

1.8 K-series Non VVC RP1559
Pair of matched performance camshafts for 1.8 K-series engines. Approx +22 BHP increase. Uses standard cam followers. Lift 10.79mm duration 258 degrees. Not suitable for VVC models.

KENT CAMS ADJUSTABLE VERNIER TIMING PULLEYS - K-series engines

1 LHB101360KENT
Pair of lightweight alloy, adjustable vernier timing pulleys for use with performance camshafts. It is often impossible to achieve perfect timing when fitting performance camshafts in conjunction with the standard Rover pulleys. These adjustable vernier pulleys allow for precise timing via on car adjustments.

KENT CAMS UPGRATED (SINGLE) VALVE SPRING SET - K-series engines

1 LGL10008URSET

ENGINE OIL



XPower semi-synthetic engine oil, 10W/40, suitable for climates down to -20°C.

ENGINE OIL:

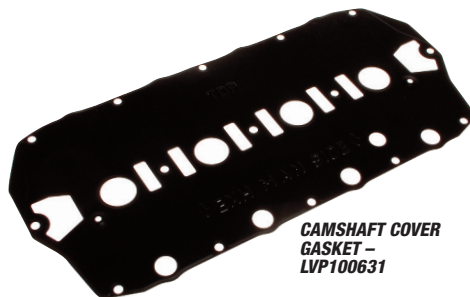
1 litre
5 litres

**XFS1L
XFS5L**

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Camshaft Cover

| | |
|---|------------------|
| 69 CAMSHAFT COVER, manual non-VVC 1 | LDR103260 |
| 1.8 engines up to eng. nos. J31 590355 & J32 568018 being fitted with this camshaft cover will also require one of each LLH102380 manifold breather hose and LLH102390 throttle body breather hose to replace the original hoses on the engine. | |
| 69 CAMSHAFT COVER, automatic 1 | LDR104511 |
| 70 CAMSHAFT COVER, VVC 1 | LDR000431 |
| VVC engines up to eng. no. J89 587410 being fitted with this camshaft cover will also require one of each LLH102380 manifold breather hose and LLH102390 throttle body breather hose to replace the original hoses on the engine. | |



CAMSHAFT COVER GASKET - LVP100631

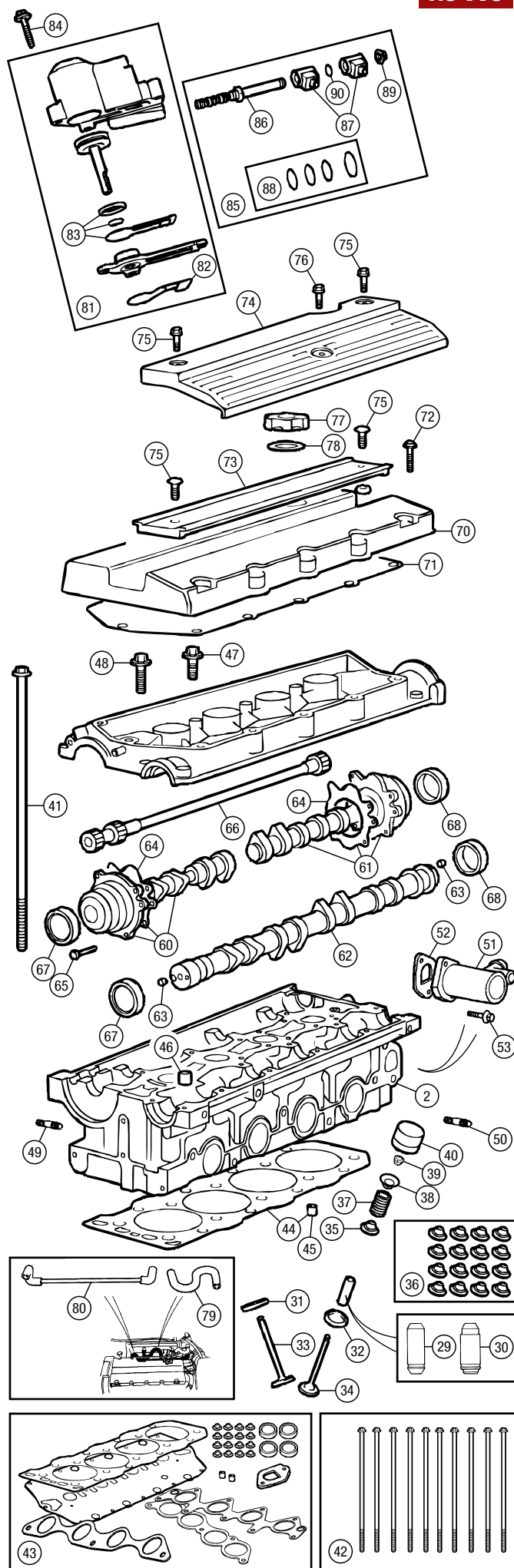
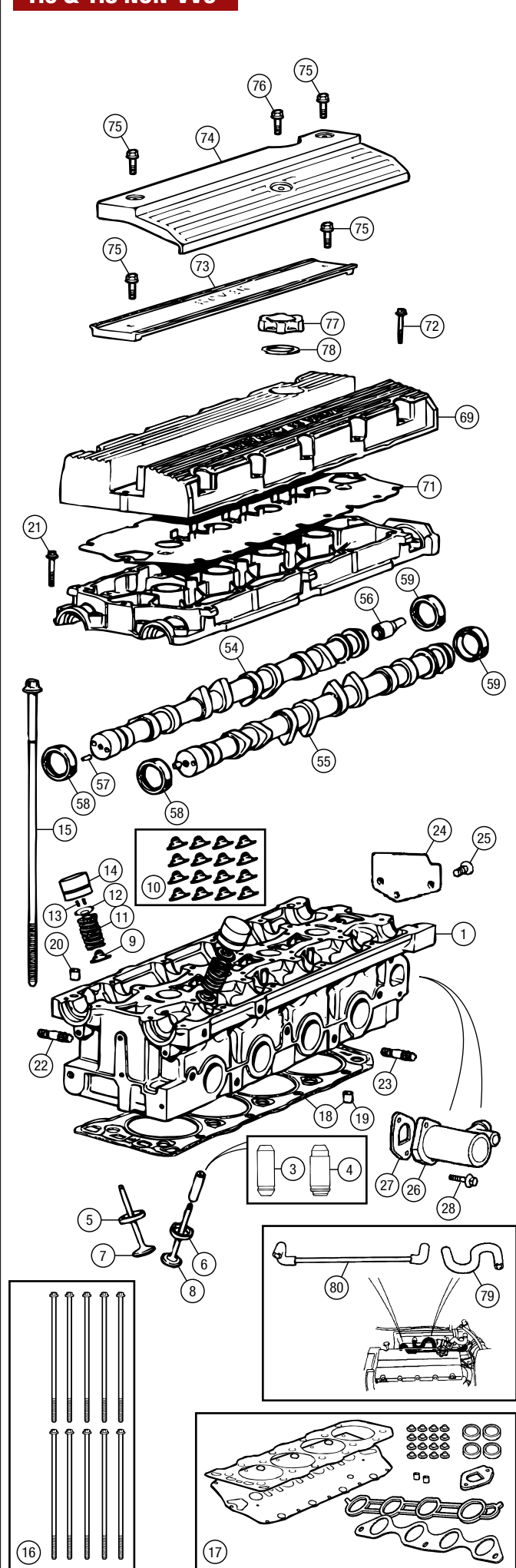
| | | |
|---|----|-------------------|
| 71 GASKET, camshaft cover | 1 | LVP100631 |
| 72 BOLT, camshaft cover | 15 | FB106067L |
| 73 SPARK PLUG COVER, pre-plug top coil ignition type | 1 | LDR103810 |
| 1.8 manual non-VVC and 1.8 VVC up to VIN YD522572. | | |
| 74 SPARK PLUG COVER, plug top coil ignition type | 1 | LDR000400 |
| 1.8 manual non-VVC and 1.8 VVC from VIN YD522573 on, all 1.6 engines and 1.8 automatic engines. | | |
| 75 BOLT, spark plug cover | 2 | FB106075L |
| 76 SCREW, spark plug cover | 1 | FS106205 |
| For plug top coil ignition type spark plug cover only. | | |
| 77 OIL FILLER CAP, yellow (incl. seal) | 1 | LQC100270 |
| 78 SEAL, oil filler cap | 1 | LUD100040 |
| 79 HOSE, cam cover to inlet manifold breather | 1 | LLH102210A |
| early 1.8 manual 1.8 manual non-VVC up to eng. nos. J31 590354 & J32 568017, 1.8 VVC up to eng. no. J89 587410. | | |
| late 1.8 manual & 1.6 1.8 manual non-VVC from eng. nos. J31 590355 on & J32 568018 on, 1.8 VVC from eng. no. J89 587411 on, all 1.8 VVC J90 eng. nos., all 1.6. | | |
| 1.8 automatic | | |
| - CLIP | 2 | UKC3798 |
| 80 HOSE, cam cover to throttle body breather | 1 | LLH102280 |
| early 1.8 manual 1.8 manual non-VVC up to eng. nos. J31 590354 & J32 568017, 1.8 VVC up to eng. no. J89 587410. | | |
| late 1.8 manual & 1.6 1.8 manual non-VVC from eng. nos. J31 590355 on & J32 568018 on, 1.8 VVC from eng. no. J89 587411 on, all 1.8 VVC J90 eng. nos., all 1.6. | | |
| 1.8 automatic | | |
| - CLIP | 2 | LYC10005 |

Hydraulic Control Unit - vvc

| | | |
|---|---|---------------------|
| 81 HYDRAULIC VVC CONTROL UNIT | 1 | LXS100080 |
| Less solenoid control valve assembly. | | |
| 82 SEAL, hydraulic control unit | 1 | LJQ100920SLP |
| Included in hydraulic VVC control unit. | | |
| 83 SEAL KIT, hydraulic control unit | 1 | LXB100060 |
| Included in hydraulic VVC control unit. | | |
| 84 BOLT, control unit to cam carrier | 3 | FB108095 |
| 85 SOLENOID CONTROL VALVE ASS'Y | 1 | LGH101350 |


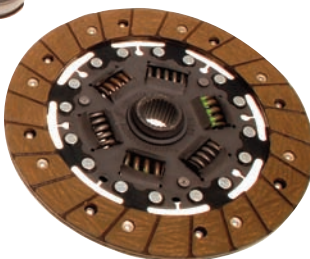
The solenoid control valve ass'y includes the following five items:

| | | |
|--|---|------------------|
| 86 CONTROL VALVE ONLY (less solenoid) | 1 | LGH101300 |
| 87 SOLENOID | 2 | LNN100000 |
| 88 SEAL KIT, control valve | 1 | LXB100070 |
| 89 NUT, control valve | 1 | LYH100470 |
| 90 WASHER, control valve | 1 | LYF101440 |





CLUTCH

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------|----------|---|----------|----------|
| 1.8 CLUTCH KIT - URF000122 | | | | | | |
| |  | | |  | | |

Clutch Components

| | | |
|--|---|-----------|
| 1 CLUTCH KIT: <i>Includes clutch cover, plate and release bearing.</i> | | |
| 1.6 (200mm dia. clutch) | 1 | URF000160 |
| 1.8 (215mm dia. clutch) | 1 | URF000122 |
| 2 CLUTCH COVER: | | |
| 1.6 | 1 | URB000170 |
| 1.8 | 1 | URB10009 |
| 3 CLUTCH PLATE: | | |
| 1.6 | 1 | UQB000091 |
| 1.8 | 1 | UQB000221 |
| 4 RELEASE BEARING (all models) | 1 | UTJ100170 |
| 5 BOLT, clutch to flywheel | 6 | FS108161 |

Clutch Release Fork

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------|
| 6 FORK, clutch release | 1 | UTB100140L |
| 7 BOLT, clutch fork to shaft | 1 | DBM588L |
| 8 WASHER, clutch fork bolt | 1 | DBM589 |
| 9 CLUTCH SHAFT | 1 | UTC100100 |
| 10 BUSH KIT, clutch shaft | 1 | UNM100010 |
| 11 SEAL, clutch shaft | 1 | CDU70L |

Clutch Master Cylinder

| | | |
|---|---|-----------|
| 12 MASTER CYLINDER, clutch | 1 | STC100083 |
| 13 CAP, master cylinder | 1 | AAU8240 |
| 14 REPAIR KIT, master cylinder | 1 | STY000020 |
| 15 SEAL, master cylinder mounting | 1 | NAM1394 |
| 16 SCREW, master cylinder mounting | 2 | FS108256 |
| 17 NUT, master cylinder mounting | 2 | FN108046 |
| 18 CLEVIS PIN, master cylinder | 1 | PC108241 |
| 19 SPRING CLIP, clevis pin | 1 | EDP7864 |
| 20 WASHER, clevis pin | 1 | WA108051 |

Clutch Damper

1.8 VVC up to VIN XD507922 only.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 21 CLUTCH DAMPER | 1 | AAU8008A |
| 22 MOUNTING, clutch damper | 1 | DCP7354 |
| 23 BRACKET, clutch damper | 1 | STU100240 |
| 24 SCREW, damper to bracket | 2 | FS106127P |
| 25 COLLAR, protective, screw | 2 | DCP3706 |

Clutch Slave Cylinder, Pipes & Hoses

| | | |
|---|---|-------------|
| 26 SLAVE CYLINDER (all models) | 1 | UUB100040 |
| 27 REPAIR KIT, slave cylinder | 1 | UUB100180 |
| 28 CLEVIS PIN, slave cylinder | 1 | PC108321A |
| 29 SPRING CLIP, clevis pin | 1 | NAM6385 |
| 30 BRACKET, slave cylinder | 1 | UUU100650 |
| 31 SCREW, slave cylinder to bracket | 2 | FS108207L |
| 32 SCREW, bracket to engine mounting | 2 | FS110207 |
| 33 SCREW, bracket to transmission | 2 | KYP10005 |
| 34 PIPE, master cylinder to clutch hose: <i>All models except VVC up to VIN XD507922.</i> | | |
| RHD | 1 | STG100762 |
| LHD | 1 | STG100772 |
| 35 PIPE, master cylinder to damper <i>VVC up to VIN XD507922 only.</i> | 1 | STG101010 |
| 36 PIPE, damper to hose: <i>VVC up to VIN XD507922 only.</i> | | |
| RHD | 1 | STG100990 |
| LHD | 1 | STG000090 |
| 37 PIPE & HOSE ASS'Y, slave cylinder <i>(all models)</i> | 1 | STG100950 |
| 38 HOSE, slave cylinder (incl. in pipe & hose assembly): original | 1 | STH100170 |
| Goodridge, braided | 1 | STH100170GR |
| 39 PIPE, slave cylinder <i>Incl. in pipe & hose assembly.</i> | 1 | STG000080 |
| 40 CLIP, pipe to slave cylinder bracket | 1 | DCP7363 |

Clutch Pedal

| | | |
|--|---|--------------|
| 41 PEDAL RUBBER, clutch | 1 | DBP7047 |
| 42 CLUTCH PEDAL ASSEMBLY: | | |
| RHD | 1 | SUC100282PMA |
| LHD | 1 | SUC100292PMA |
| 43 BUSH, clutch pedal pivot | 2 | NAM6875 |
| 44 CIRCLIP, pedal lever | 1 | FAM3903 |
| 45 SPRING, pedal return | 1 | EGP1529 |
| 46 BUSH, pedal return spring | 1 | EJP1380 |
| 47 PEDAL SHAFT ASS'Y, clutch & brake | 1 | SKU100871 |
| 48 NUT, pedal shaft ass'y | 1 | FN108041 |
| 49 SCREW, pedal shaft ass'y | 3 | FS108161 |
| 50 BRACKET, pedal mounting | 1 | SKU100580 |
| 51 SEAL, pedal mounting bracket | 1 | NAM9348 |
| 52 SCREW, pedal mounting bracket | 6 | FS106165E |

Clutch Fluid

| | | |
|---|-----|---------|
| 53 CLUTCH/BRAKE FLUID, Dot 4: | | |
| 250ml | A/R | S3SHE02 |
| 500ml | A/R | S3SHE05 |
| 1 litre | A/R | S3SHE1 |
| 54 CLUTCH/BRAKE FLUID, silicone: <i>Replaces conventional clutch/brake fluid. Doesn't absorb water - doesn't degrade. Will not harm paintwork if spilt.</i> | | |
| 0.5 litre | A/R | RX1327 |
| 1 litre | A/R | RX1326 |



DOT 4 CLUTCH/BRAKE FLUID - S3SHE05



SILICONE CLUTCH/BRAKE FLUID - RX1327

ENGINE MOUNTINGS

Engine & Gearbox Mountings

| | | |
|---|---|------------|
| 55 ENGINE MOUNTING, RH: | | |
| manual | 1 | KKB000421 |
| automatic | 1 | KKB101441 |
| 56 ENGINE MOUNTING, LH <i>Manual & automatic.</i> | 1 | KKB101821 |
| 57 NUT, RH engine mounting | 1 | FN112041 |
| 58 SCREW, RH engine mounting | 2 | C2S1052 |
| 59 BRACKET, engine bearer, RH | 1 | KKU106150 |
| 60 BOLT, RH bracket to engine, short | 1 | FC110157EL |
| 61 BOLT, RH bracket to engine, long | 2 | FC110181L |
| 62 ARM ASSEMBLY, RH engine mounting: | | |
| manual | 1 | KKQ100801 |
| automatic | 1 | KKQ101424 |
| 63 BUSH, arm (incl. in arm ass'y) | 1 | KKF000040 |
| 64 BOLT, mounting arm to bracket | 2 | FC114167 |
| 65 TIE ROD, RH engine mounting | 1 | KKH101091 |
| 66 BOLT, tie rod securing | 2 | FB112131 |
| 67 NUT, tie rod securing | 2 | FN112041 |
| 68 BRACKET, LH engine mounting, manual | 1 | KKU103820 |
| 69 BRACKET, LH engine mounting, automatic | 1 | KKQ101643 |

| | | |
|---|---|-----------|
| 70 BOLT, bracket, LH engine mounting, manual | 2 | FB110131 |
| 71 BOLT, bracket, LH engine mounting, automatic | 3 | KYG101030 |
| 72 BOLT, LH engine mounting | 1 | FB112241 |
| 73 SPACER, LH engine mounting | 1 | KKK100110 |
| 74 NUT, LH engine mounting | 1 | FX112041L |
| 75 SCREW, LH engine mounting | 2 | FS110207 |
| 76 TIE ROD ASSEMBLY: | | |
| manual | 1 | KKH100782 |
| automatic | 1 | KKH102570 |
| 77 BOLT, tie rod, inner | 1 | FB112111 |
| 78 BOLT, tie rod, outer | 1 | FC112171M |
| 79 NUT, tie rod | 1 | FN112041 |
| 80 HOUSING & BUSH ASS'Y, tie rod | 1 | KKG100371 |
| 81 SCREW, tie rod housing | 4 | FS112281L |
| 82 RESTRAINT, engine | 1 | KLH100070 |
| 83 STRUT, engine brace, RH <i>MG TF only (VIN 2D600101 on).</i> | 1 | AGW460100 |
| 84 STRUT, engine brace, LH <i>MG TF only (VIN 2D600101 on).</i> | 1 | AGW460110 |

TIE ROD ASSEMBLY MANUAL - KKH100782



ENGINE MOUNTING RH, MANUAL - KKB000421



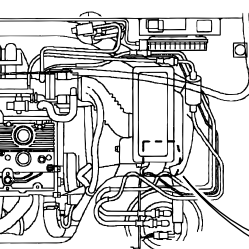
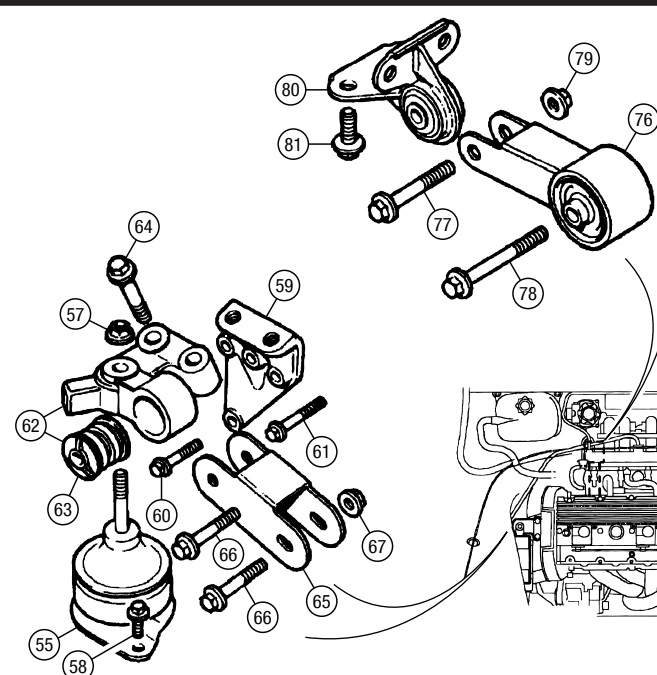
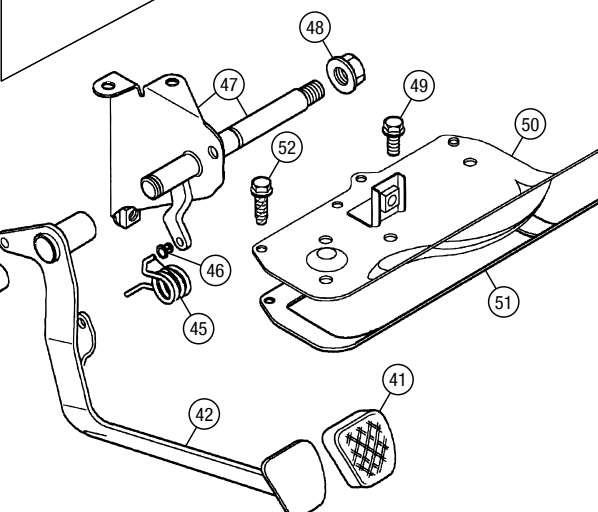
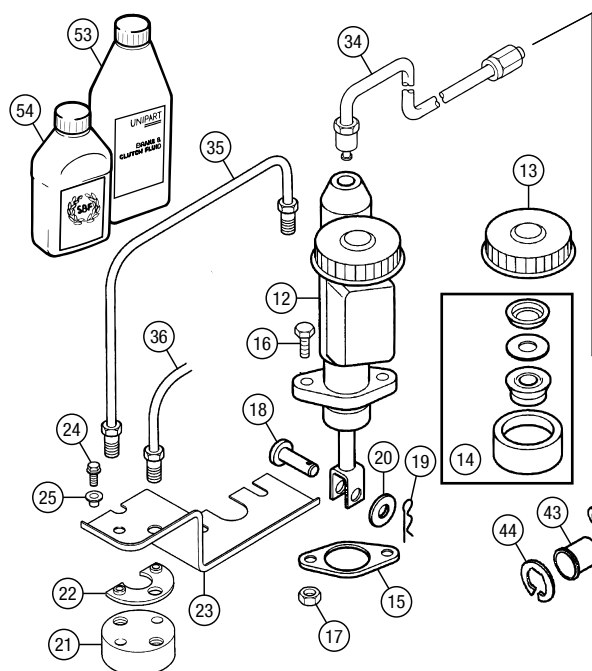
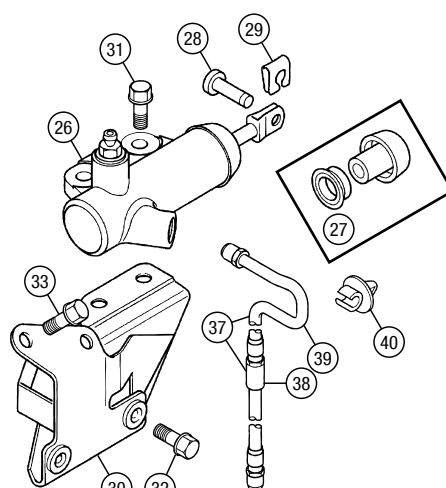
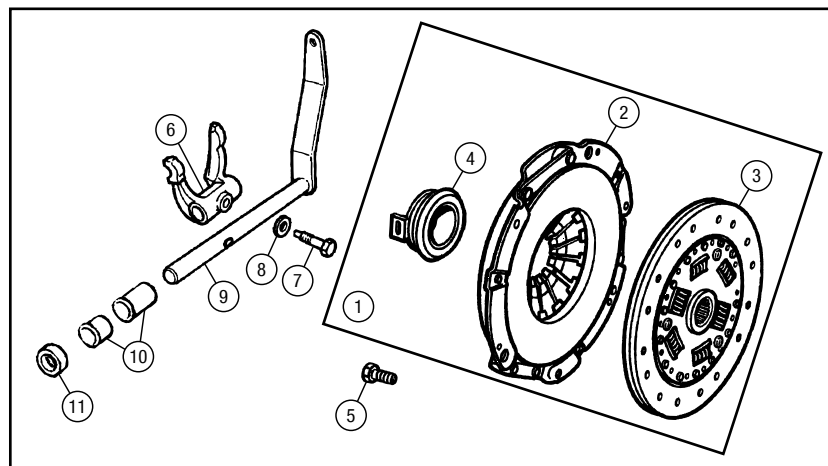
ENGINE MOUNTING RH, AUTOMATIC - KKB101441



ENGINE MOUNTING LH - KKB101821

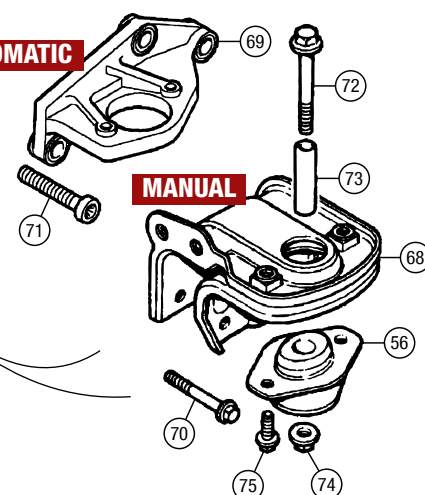


BUSH, ARM - KKF000040



AUTOMATIC

MANUAL





| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|---|----------|-------------|
| 1 | WATER PUMP (all models) | 1 | PEB102511 |
| 2 | 'O' RING, water pump | 1 | PET10010SLP |
| 3 | SCREW, water pump | 4 | FS106205E |
| 4 | BOLT, water pump support | 1 | PEW100070 |
| 5 | DOWEL, water pump | 2 | WAM4059 |
| 6 | DRIVEBELT, polyvee, water pump & ancillaries: | | |
| | with air conditioning | 1 | PQS101180 |
| | non-air conditioning | 1 | PQS100840 |

Engine Mounted Thermostat & Housing

For 2004 model year onwards pressure relief thermostat (PRT), please refer to Pressure Relief Thermostat & Hoses later in this section.

MGF & MG TF THERMOSTATS

The thermostat fitted to MGF models and pre-2003 model year MG TF models is of a traditional type located inside a housing bolted to the engine. The thermostat can be replaced in its housing, in time honoured fashion, as required. It may be found below in Engine Mounted Thermostat & Housing.

From September 2003 onwards (from VIN 4D) and intermittently from January 2003, a Pressure Relief Thermostat (known variously as 'PRT' or 'PRRT' - pressure relief remote thermostat) was introduced on the MG TF. Its purpose was to reduce thermal shock on the engine (and subsequent strain on the cylinder head gasket) by introducing a softer cycle of cold and hot coolant through the engine as the thermostat opened and closed during high speed running.

The PRT's location was further away from the engine inside a sealed assembly inserted in the hose run to the underfloor pipes. As the 'sealed' suggests, this assembly must be replaced as a single unit - it can be found later in this section under Pressure Relief Thermostat & Hoses.

When the PRT was introduced, the old engine-mounted thermostat housing was retained in the cooling system, but a restricting flange was fitted inside it in place of the thermostat to ensure water pump flow was still governed correctly. At the same time, the water flow through the radiator was reversed. The radiator was not modified, since being a crossflow type it can operate either way, but considerable changes in the cooling system routing were required.

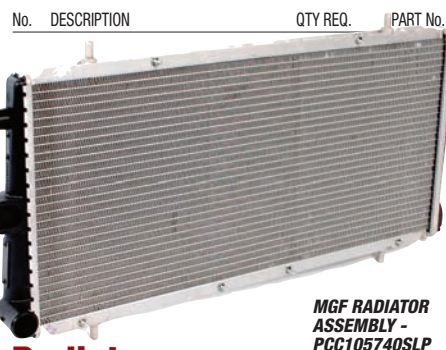
Also from January 2003 the MG TF automatic (CVT Steptronic) was given a PRT, but the layout and hose runs differ significantly to those on the manual cars, throwing further complexity into the already complicated MGF/TF hose layout history.

The PRT system was successful, and can be retro-fitted to MGFs and earlier TFs if desired. A good understanding of cooling system principles is however required to correctly carry out the necessary modifications to the engine bay pipework - unfortunately not a job for the average DIYer.

| | | | |
|----|---|---|------------|
| 7 | HOUSING ASSEMBLY, complete, up to early 2003 approx | 1 | PEM10025 |
| | Includes thermostat. | | |
| 8 | HOUSING ASSEMBLY, complete, early 2003 approx onwards | 1 | PEM000020 |
| | Includes restrictor flange in place of thermostat. | | |
| 9 | THERMOSTAT, 88°C | 1 | PEL10016 |
| | Up to early 2003 approx. | | |
| 10 | FLANGE, flow restricting | 1 | PEL000040A |
| | Early 2003 approx onwards. | | |
| 11 | 'O' RING, thermostat housing, centre | 1 | PEF10010 |
| 12 | 'O' RING, thermostat housing, inlet/outlet | 2 | CDU3858 |
| 13 | SCREW, housing assembly | 3 | FS106205E |
| 14 | BOLT, housing to engine | 1 | FB106081L |

Cylinder Head Coolant Outlet

| | | | |
|----|------------------------------|---|------------|
| 15 | ELBOW, coolant outlet | 1 | PEQ100680L |
| 16 | GASKET, coolant elbow | 1 | PET10042 |
| 17 | SCREW, coolant elbow to head | 2 | FS106207 |



Radiator

| | | | |
|----|--|---|--------------|
| 18 | RADIATOR ASSEMBLY: | | |
| | MGF | 1 | PCC105740SLP |
| | MG TF | 1 | PCC001140SLP |
| 19 | BLEED SCREW, radiator | 1 | PYP100500 |
| | Fits original production MGF radiators only. Will not fit any subsequent replacements. | | |
| 20 | MOUNTING RUBBER, radiator | 4 | PCG100230 |
| 21 | BRACKET, upper mounting | 2 | ABU460310 |
| 22 | SCREW, mounting bracket | 4 | FS106127P |
| 23 | FOAM STRIP, radiator, to bonnet locking platform | 1 | PZL000010 |
| 24 | FOAM STRIP, radiator, to bumper armature | 1 | PZL000020 |

Radiator Cooling Fan

| | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|---|-----------|
| 25 | COOLING FAN ASS'Y, radiator | 1 | PGF101410 |
| | Including motor and cowl. | | |
| 26 | NUT, fan to radiator | 3 | FN105047L |

Engine Bay Cooling Fan

| | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 27 | COOLING FAN ASS'Y, engine bay | 1 | PGG000270 |
| | Including motor and cowl. | | |
| 28 | NUT, fan | 2 | FN106047L |



Underfloor Coolant Pipes

For the heater system's rigid underfloor pipes and the hoses that connect them to the heater, please refer to the Heating section (the next section in this catalogue).

| | | | |
|----|--|---|-------------|
| 29 | PIPE ASS'Y, underfloor, cooling system, manual: | | |
| | Engine to radiator. | | |
| | mild steel (standard) | 1 | PEP102470 |
| | stainless (durable alternative) | 1 | PEP102470SS |
| 30 | PIPE ASS'Y, underfloor, cooling system, automatic: | | |
| | Engine to radiator. | | |
| | mild steel (standard) | 1 | PEP103280 |
| | stainless (durable alternative) | 1 | PEP103280SS |
| 31 | CLIP, underfloor coolant pipes | 6 | YQR100750 |
| 32 | SCREW, underfloor coolant pipes | 3 | FS108357 |

Radiator & Underfloor Coolant Hoses

For the hoses that connect the heater system's rigid underfloor pipes to the heater, please refer to the Heating section (the next section in this catalogue).

| | | | |
|----|---|---|-----------|
| 33 | HOSE, radiator, top | 1 | PCH112320 |
| 34 | HOSE, radiator, bottom | 1 | PCH112330 |
| 35 | HOSE CLIP, top & bottom hose | 4 | GHC913 |
| 36 | SUPPORT CLIP, hose: | | |
| | up to VIN 4D638456 | 4 | PYC101180 |
| | from VIN 4D638457 onwards | 4 | PYC000760 |
| 37 | NUT, support clip | 4 | FN106047 |
| 38 | HOSE, engine to underfloor coolant pipes, manual, engine to RH pipe | 1 | PEH100820 |
| 39 | HOSE, engine to underfloor coolant pipes, manual, engine to LH pipe | 1 | PEH000090 |
| | OE pipe includes adaptor (42) and clip (43). | | |

| | | | |
|----|--|---|------------|
| 40 | HOSE, engine to underfloor coolant pipes, automatic: engine to RH pipe: | | |
| | up to VIN YD520171 | 1 | PEH101420 |
| | from VIN YD520172 on | 1 | PEH000420 |
| 41 | HOSE, engine to underfloor coolant pipes, automatic: engine to LH pipe | 1 | PEH101730 |
| 42 | ADAPTOR (incl. in OE hose 39) | 1 | PFF100040 |
| 43 | HOSE CLIP (incl. in OE hose 39) | 1 | PYC101520 |
| 44 | HOSE CLIP, RH underfloor hose | 2 | GHC913 |
| 45 | HOSE CLIP, LH underfloor hose, to underfloor pipe | 1 | GHC913 |
| 46 | HOSE CLIP, LH underfloor hose, to engine | 1 | PYC102320 |
| 47 | HOSE, engine to underfloor heater pipes, manual, engine to RH (return) pipe | 1 | PEH100850 |
| 48 | HOSE, engine to underfloor heater pipes, manual, engine to LH (inlet) pipe | 1 | PEH100900 |
| 49 | HOSE, engine to underfloor heater pipes, automatic, engine to RH (return) pipe | 1 | PEH101720 |
| 50 | HOSE, engine to underfloor heater pipes, automatic: engine to LH (inlet) pipe | 1 | PEH000360 |
| | bypass to heater | 1 | PEH101740 |
| 51 | HOSE CLIP, to engine cooling circuit | 2 | PYC101400A |
| 52 | HOSE CLIP, to underfloor heater pipe | 2 | PYC101540 |
| 53 | SWIVEL CLIP: | | |
| | coolant hose to coolant hose | 1 | PYC101740 |
| | coolant hose to selector cable | 1 | PYC101750 |
| | coolant hose to heater hose | 1 | PYC101770 |

Expansion Tank

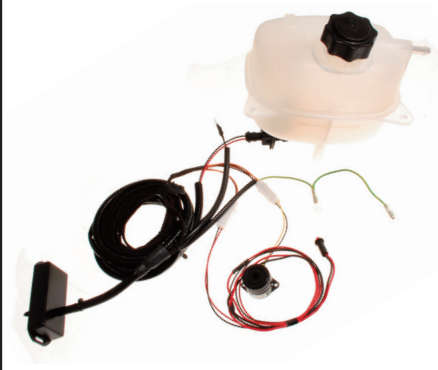
| | | | |
|----|---|---|-----------|
| 54 | EXPANSION TANK, cooling system | 1 | PCF000142 |
| | Later type, VIN 4D632424 (2004) on - with coolant level sensor. | | |
| - | Sensor - coolant level | 1 | PCJ000040 |
| | VIN 4D632424 ('04) on. | | |
| | Suitable for use with expansion tank PCF000142. | | |
| 55 | PRESSURE CAP, expansion tank | 1 | PCD100160 |
| 56 | SCREW, tank securing | 2 | FS106167 |
| 57 | GROMMET, tank mounting | 1 | ATU1040A |

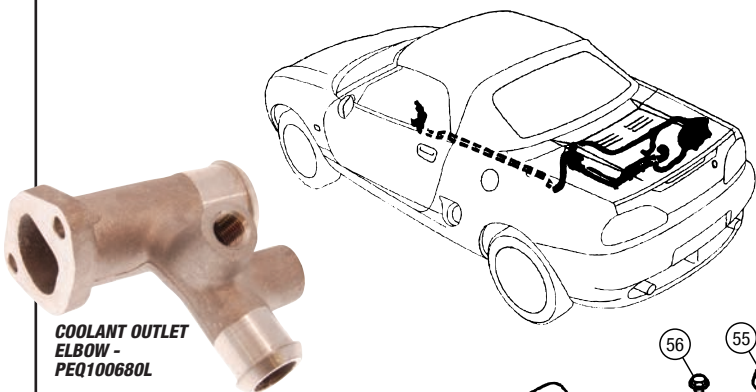
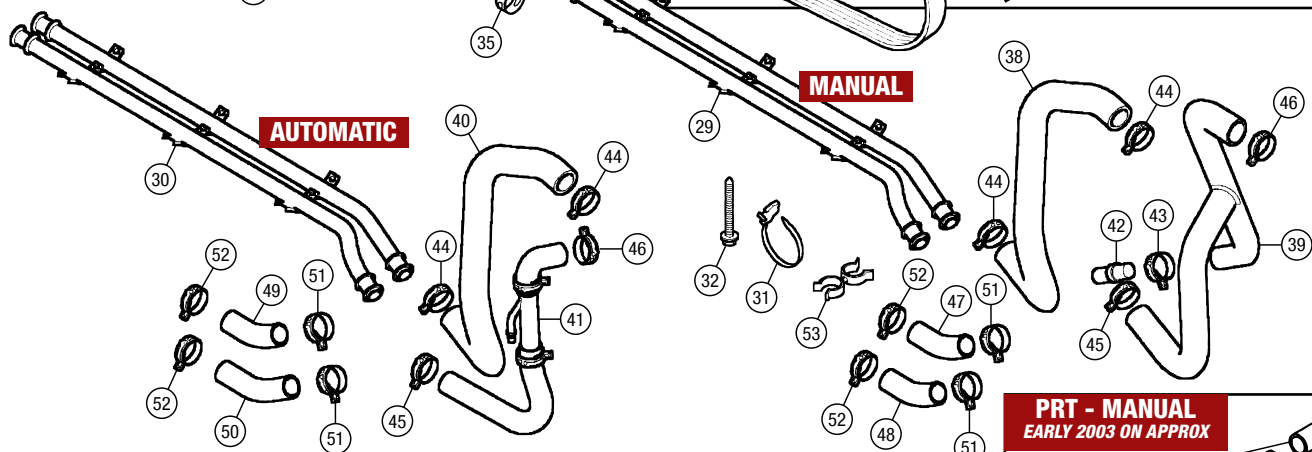
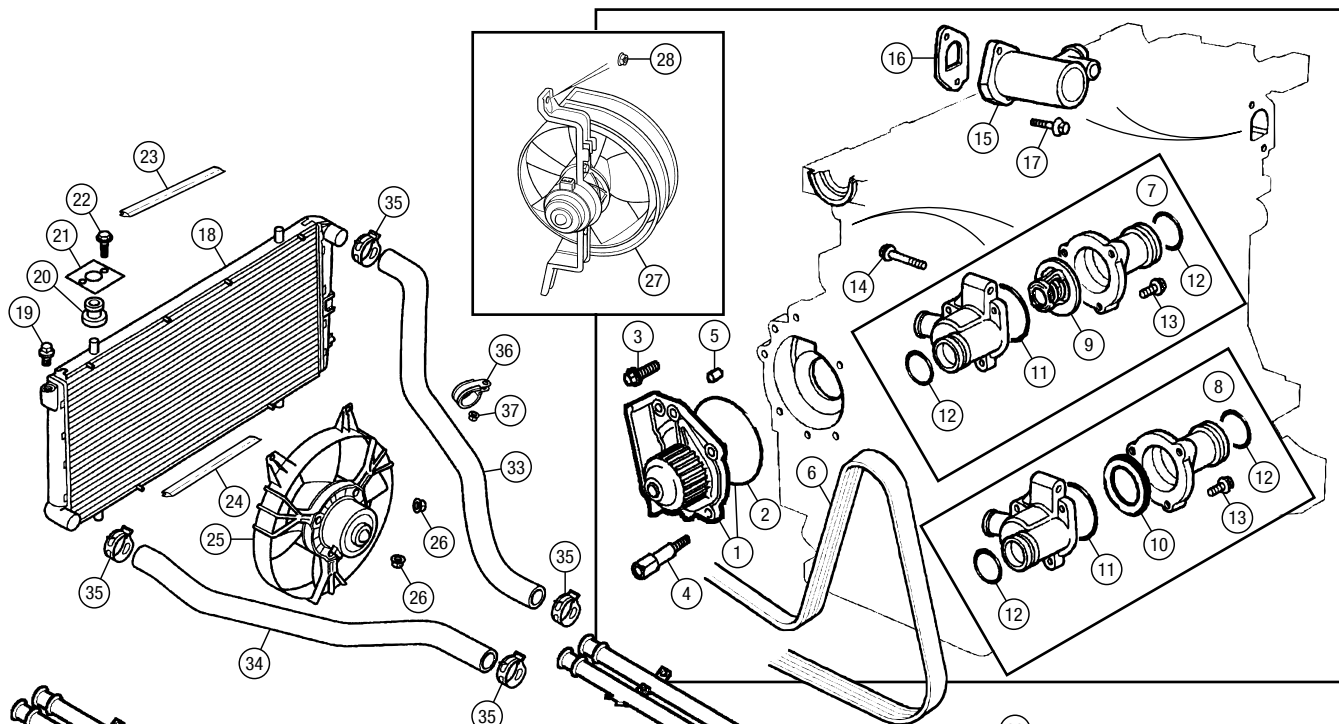
WATER LEVEL SENSOR KIT

Getting a warning that the coolant level is dropping is so valuable, allowing the driver to act and rectify the situation before overheating (or head gasket failure) occurs. That's why MG Rover saw fit to introduce a coolant level sensor on the MG TF in 2004.

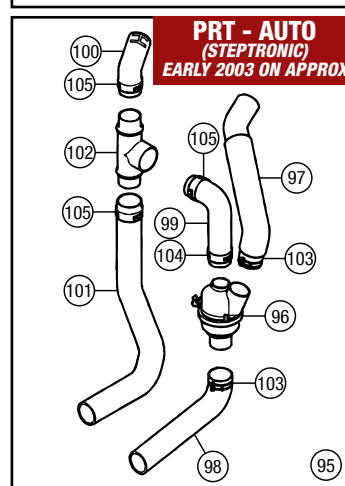
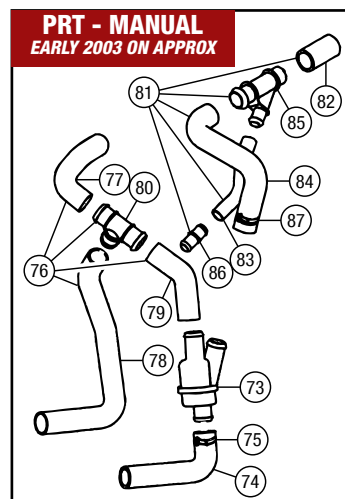
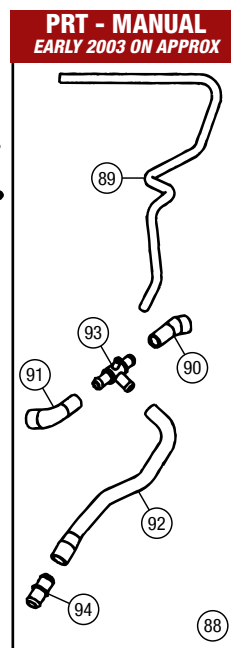
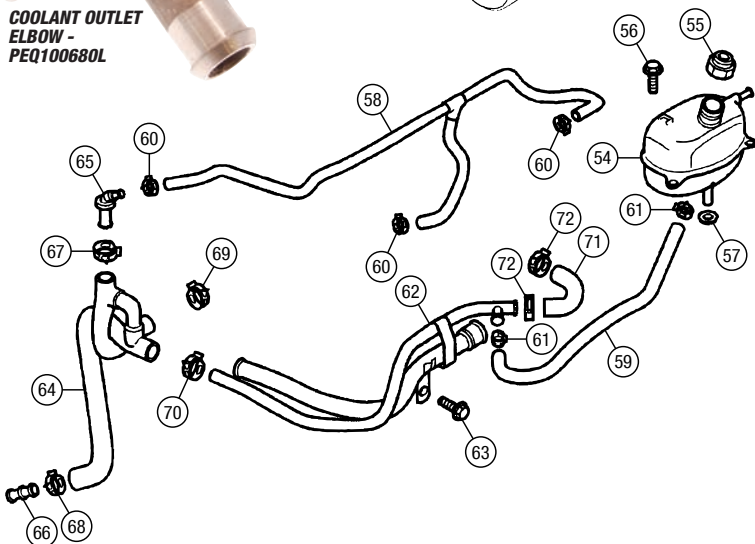
Now, owners of MGFs and pre-2004 MG TFs can enjoy the same protection and peace of mind by fitting this sensor kit. Containing all the parts required, the kit may be simply fitted in a couple of hours and provides a choice between a warning buzzer or light as the means of alerting the driver.

| | | |
|------------------------|---|-------------|
| WATER LEVEL SENSOR KIT | 1 | PCF000142SK |
|------------------------|---|-------------|





COOLANT OUTLET
ELBOW -
PEQ100680L



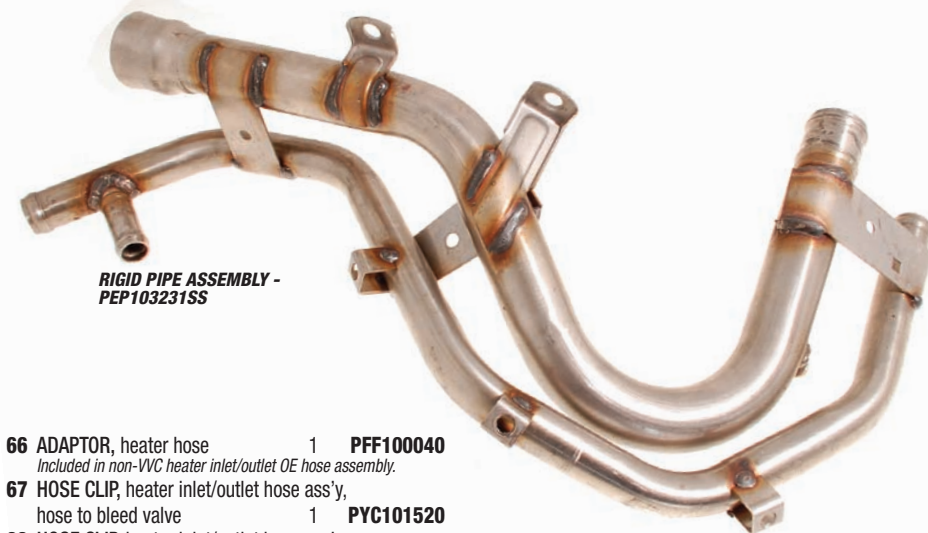


| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Engine Bay Hoses & Pipes

- | | | | |
|----|--|---|-------------|
| 58 | HOSE, expansion tank: to bleed valve MGF | 1 | PCH112340 |
| | MG TF up to 2004 (non-PRT) | 1 | PCH002490 |
| | from 2004 on (with PRT) | 1 | PCH002500 |
| 59 | HOSE, expansion tank to rigid pipe assembly | 1 | PCH111600 |
| 60 | HOSE CLIP, expansion tank hose to bleed valve | 3 | CN100169 |
| 61 | HOSE CLIP, expansion tank hose to rigid pipe | 2 | PYC101220L |
| 62 | RIGID PIPE ASS'Y, heater to engine coolant rail: all models without factory fitted engine oil cooler mild steel (standard) | 1 | PEP103231 |
| | stainless (durable alternative) | 1 | PEP103231SS |
| | all models with factory fitted engine oil cooler Trophy, TF160 plus other models fitted with factory fitted engine oil cooler. mild steel (standard) | 1 | PEP000151 |
| | stainless (durable alternative) | 1 | PEP000151SS |
| 63 | SCREW, rigid pipe securing | 1 | FS108161 |
| 64 | HOSE ASS'Y, heater inlet/outlet: all models except VVC VVC models | 1 | PEH100790 |
| | | 1 | PEH100940 |
| 65 | VALVE, system bleed Included in non-VVC heater inlet/outlet OE hose assembly. | 1 | PEI100010 |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|



RIGID PIPE ASSEMBLY -
PEP103231SS

- | | | | |
|----|---|---|------------|
| 66 | ADAPTOR, heater hose Included in non-VVC heater inlet/outlet OE hose assembly. | 1 | PFF100040 |
| 67 | HOSE CLIP, heater inlet/outlet hose ass'y, hose to bleed valve | 1 | PYC101520 |
| 68 | HOSE CLIP, heater inlet/outlet hose ass'y, hose to adaptor | 1 | PYC101510 |
| 69 | HOSE CLIP, heater inlet/outlet hose ass'y, hose to engine | 1 | PYC102300 |
| 70 | HOSE CLIP, heater inlet/outlet hose ass'y, hose to rigid pipe ass'y | 1 | PYC101400A |
| 71 | HOSE, t'stat housing to rigid pipe | 1 | PEH100870 |
| 72 | HOSE CLIP, t'stat housing hose | 2 | CN100329 |

Pressure Relief Thermostat (PRT) & Hoses

MG TF MANUAL Early 2003 approx, onwards

- | | | | |
|----|--|---|-----------|
| 73 | PRESSURE RELIEF THERMOSTAT: standard fitment 87°C, medium spring rate. | 1 | PEM101021 |
| | alternative fitment 82°C, soft spring rate. This is the PRT usually suggested for retro conversions on MGs and pre-2003 MG TFs. | 1 | PEL500110 |



PRESSURE RELIEF
THERMOSTAT -
PEM101021



PRESSURE RELIEF
THERMOSTAT -
PEL500110

- | | | | |
|----|---|---|-----------|
| 74 | HOSE, PRT to underfloor pipe | 1 | PCH002810 |
| 75 | CLIP, hose to thermostat | 1 | PYC000550 |
| 76 | HOSE ASSEMBLY, engine, top Includes hoses & T piece nos. 77-80. | 1 | PCH002960 |
| 77 | HOSE, engine to T piece | 1 | PCH002750 |
| 78 | HOSE, underfloor pipe to T piece | 1 | PCH002740 |
| 79 | HOSE, thermostat to T piece | 1 | PCH002760 |
| 80 | T PIECE, engine top hose | 1 | PFK000031 |
| 81 | HOSE ASSEMBLY, engine, bottom Includes hoses, Y piece & adaptor nos. 82-86. | 1 | PCH002970 |
| 82 | HOSE, coolant rail to Y piece | 1 | PCH002780 |
| 83 | HOSE, heater outlet to Y piece | 1 | PCH002840 |
| 84 | HOSE, thermostat to Y piece | 1 | PCH002770 |
| 85 | Y PIECE, engine bottom hose | 1 | PEV000010 |
| 86 | ADAPTOR, heater outlet hose | 1 | PYC000380 |
| 87 | CLIP, hose to thermostat | 1 | PYC000550 |
| 88 | HOSE ASSEMBLY, heater bypass Includes hoses, 4 way connector & adaptor nos. 89-94. | 1 | PCH002792 |
| 89 | HOSE, bypass bleed | 1 | PCH002800 |
| 90 | HOSE, coolant rail to 4 way connector | 1 | PCH002830 |
| 91 | HOSE, outlet to 4 way connector | 1 | PCH002821 |
| 92 | HOSE, inlet to 4 way connector | 1 | PCH002850 |
| 93 | CONNECTOR, 4 way | 1 | PEO000010 |
| 94 | ADAPTOR, inlet hose | 1 | PCH000380 |

Pressure Relief Thermostat (PRT) & Hoses

MG TF AUTOMATIC (STEPTRONIC), Early 2003 approx, onwards

- | | | | |
|----|---|---|-----------|
| 95 | PRESSURE RELIEF THERMOSTAT & HOSE ASSY Includes pressure relief thermostat, hoses & t piece nos. 96-102. 87°C, medium spring rate. | 1 | PCH003320 |
|----|---|---|-----------|

If you're a proud Lotus owner using this catalogue to find parts for your MG/engined Lotus Elise Series 1, this kit provides you with most of the parts required to convert your engine to run with a pressure relief thermostat.



PRESSURE RELIEF
THERMOSTAT -
PEM100990

- | | | | |
|-----|---|---|-----------|
| 96 | PRESSURE RELIEF THERMOSTAT 87°C, medium spring rate. | 1 | PEM100990 |
| 97 | HOSE, thermostat to engine | 1 | PCH003330 |
| 98 | HOSE, thermostat to underfloor pipe | 1 | PEH000560 |
| 99 | HOSE, thermostat to T piece | 1 | PCH003340 |
| 100 | HOSE, T piece to engine | 1 | PEH000570 |
| 101 | HOSE, T piece to underfloor pipe | 1 | PEH000580 |
| 102 | T PIECE, thermostat hoses | 1 | PFK000031 |
| 103 | HOSE CLIP, hose to thermostat | 2 | PYC000550 |
| 104 | HOSE CLIP, T piece hose to thermostat | 1 | GHC913 |
| 105 | HOSE CLIP, hose to T piece | 3 | PYC000590 |



HOSE ASSEMBLY,
HEATER BYPASS -
PCH002792



HOSE,
THERMOSTAT
TO T PIECE -
PCH002970

Anti-Freeze & Summer Coolant

MGF and MG TF engines use Organic Acid Technology (OAT) anti-freeze and summer coolant, which is orange/pink in colour. Only anti-freeze containing OAT corrosion inhibitors should be used to top up or refill the cooling system.

An anti-freeze concentration of 50% by volume (no greater than 60% by volume) is recommended; thus as the cooling system capacity from dry is 10.5 litres, 5.25 litres of anti-freeze is required.

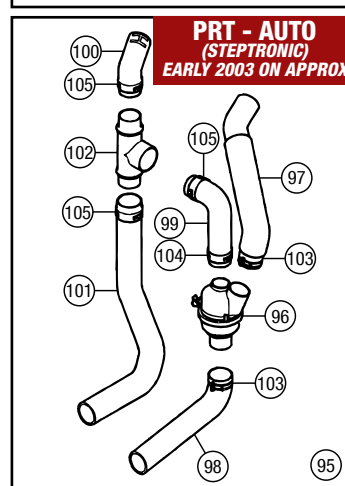
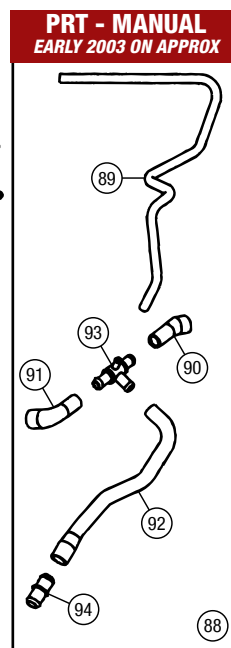
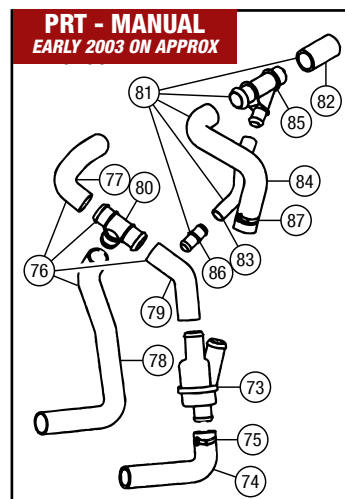
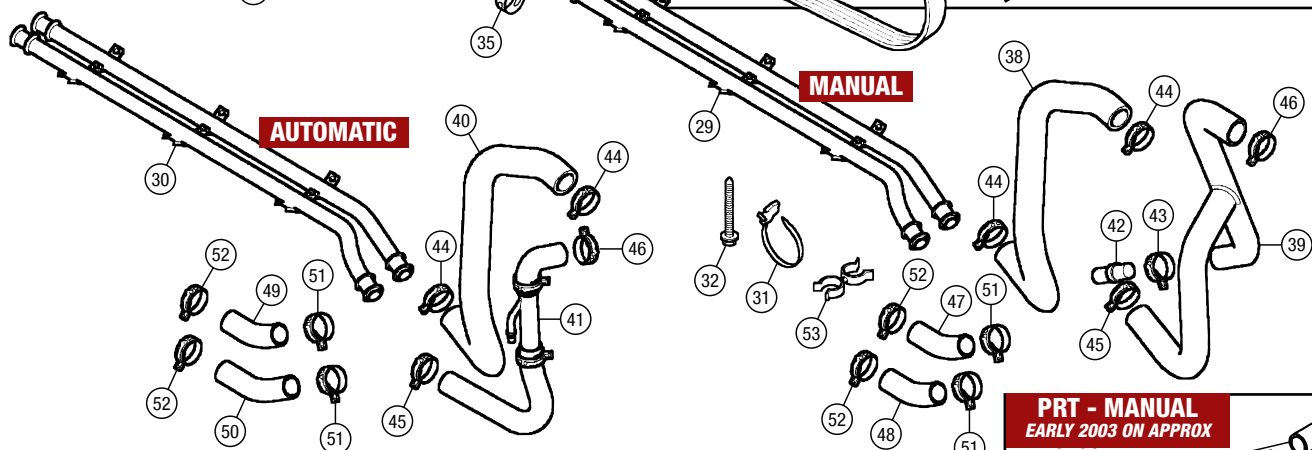
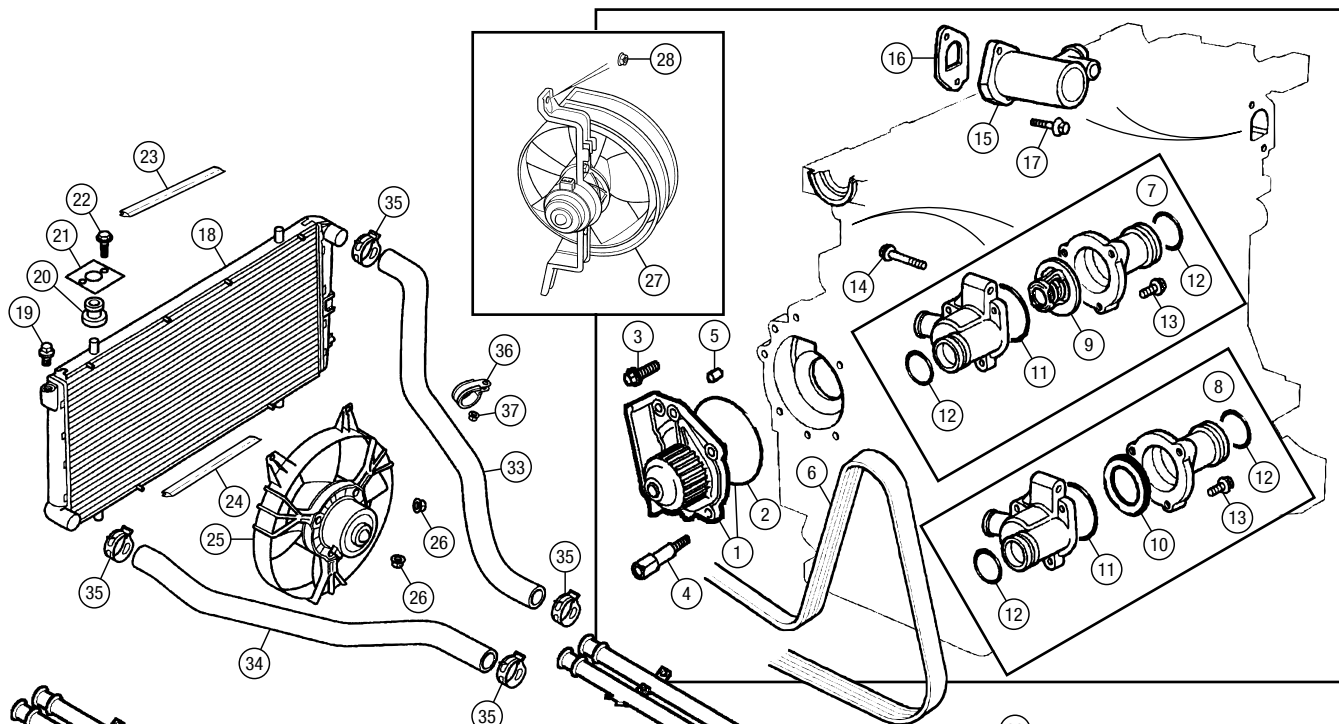
XPART LONG LIFE OAT:

| | | |
|-----------|-----|--------|
| 1 litre | A/R | XP1LL |
| 5 litres | A/R | XP5LL |
| 20 litres | A/R | XP20LL |

ANTI-FREEZE AND SUMMER COOLANT - XP1LL



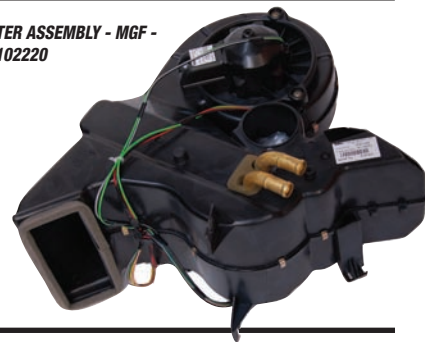
HOSE ASSEMBLY,
ENGINE, TOP -
PCH002960





| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| Heater Assembly | | | |
| 1 | HEATER ASSEMBLY (incl. items 2-7): | | |
| | MGF | | |
| | RHD | 1 | JEC102220 |
| | LHD | 1 | JEC102230 |
| | MG TF | | |
| | RHD | 1 | JEC000940 |
| | LHD | 1 | JEC000950 |
| 2 | MATRIX, heater | 1 | JEF000070 |
| 3 | BLEED SCREW, matrix | 1 | JHN100010 |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|---------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| 4 | MOTOR & FAN, heater blower: | | |
| | RHD | 1 | JGC100150 |
| | LHD | 1 | JGC100140 |
| 5 | RESISTOR, blower speed control: | | |
| | standard unit | 1 | JGM100110A |
| | uprated (ceramic type) | 1 | JGM100110UR |
| 6 | WIRING HARNESS, heater: | | |
| | MGF | 1 | JGK100110 |
| | MG TF | 1 | JGK000030 |
| 7 | LEVER, air flow distribution | 1 | JEJ100270 |
| 8 | NUT, heater to body | 3 | ADU7037 |

HEATER ASSEMBLY - MGF - JEC102220**Heater Controls**

| | | | |
|----|--|---|--------------|
| 9 | HEATER CONTROL ASSEMBLY, with finisher panel: | | |
| | MGF | | |
| | up to VIN XD511058 | 1 | JFC101800PMA |
| | VIN XD511059 on | | |
| | non-illuminated knobs | 1 | JFC102750PMA |
| | illuminated knobs | 1 | JFC102740PMA |
| | MG TF | 1 | JFC000450PMA |
| 10 | HEATER CONTROL ASSEMBLY, without finisher panel (MG TF) | 1 | JFC001420 |
| 11 | FINISHER PANEL (MG TF) | 1 | JWK000230 |
| | <i>See also item 16A.</i> | | |
| 12 | SCREW, illumination box securing | 6 | AR608041 |
| 13 | SCREW, control ass'y securing | 4 | BNP4200 |
| 14 | CONTROL KNOB, heater: | | |
| | <i>Original equipment (each).</i> | | |
| | MGF | | |
| | to VIN XD511058 | 3 | JFD100590PMA |
| | <i>Black, non-illuminated.</i> | | |
| | VIN XD511059 on | 3 | JFD100680WCV |
| | <i>Black & alloy, non-illuminated.</i> | | |
| | VIN XD511059 on | 3 | JFD100690WCV |
| | <i>Black & alloy, illuminated.</i> | | |
| | <i>The black & alloy knob fitted to MGTFs from VIN XD511059 onwards may be replaced by the MG TF all-alloy style knob JFD000071 (although because of the different finish, replacement of all 3 may be preferable). Alternatively, one of our control knob sets (item 15) may be used instead.</i> | | |
| | MG TF | | |
| | to VIN 5D639630 | 3 | JFD000071 |
| | <i>Alloy, illuminated.</i> | | |
| | VIN 5D639631 on | 3 | JFD000060 |
| | <i>Alloy, illuminated.</i> | | |

**HEATER CONTROL KNOB SET MGF, POLISHED ALUMINIUM - RP1161S**

| | | | |
|----|--|---|---------|
| 15 | CONTROL KNOB SET, heater: | | |
| | <i>Accessory type set of 3 knobs, replacing all styles of original knob.</i> | | |
| | MGF | | |
| | polished aluminium | 1 | RP1160S |
| | anodised silver | 1 | RP1160A |
| | MG TF | | |
| | polished aluminium | 1 | RP1161S |
| | anodised silver | 1 | RP1161A |

**BEZEL KIT, HEATER CONTROL KNOBS - RP1668A**

16A HEATER BEZEL TRIM PANEL, heater control knobs:
Brighten up your heater control area with this trim panel, in a range of finishes.

| | | |
|--------------------|---|------------|
| MG TF | | |
| chrome | 1 | JWK000230C |
| polished aluminium | 1 | JWK000230A |
| anodised silver | 1 | JWK000230S |

16B BEZEL KIT, heater control knobs:
Brighten up your heater control with this set of 3 high quality accessory trim rings, in a range of finishes.

| | | |
|--------------------|---|---------|
| chrome | 1 | RP1668C |
| polished aluminium | 1 | RP1668A |
| anodised silver | 1 | RP1668S |

17 GRAPHICS PLATE, heater control:

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------|
| MGF | | |
| to VIN XD511058 | 1 | JFE100580 |
| <i>For non-illuminated knobs.</i> | | |
| VIN XD511059 on | 1 | JFE100740PMA |
| <i>For non-illuminated knobs.</i> | | |
| VIN XD511059 on | 1 | JFE100750PMA |
| <i>For illuminated knobs.</i> | | |
| MG TF | 1 | JFE000010PMA |
| <i>For illuminated knobs.</i> | | |

18 BULB, heater panel illumination 2 **JWD10002**
MGF from VIN XD511059 on, all MG TF models.

19 SWITCH, rotary, heater/fan control 1 **YUK10011**

20 CABLE, heater control, air distribution control 1 **JFF100830**

21 CABLE, heater control, temperature control 1 **JFF100840**

22 CLIP, control cable 2 **JYC100660**

Heater Duct

| | | | |
|----|---|---|-----------|
| 23 | AIR INTAKE BOX: | | |
| | MGF | | |
| | to VIN WD23991 | 1 | JKQ100130 |
| | VIN WD23991 to YD531687 | 1 | JKQ100180 |
| | VIN YD531688 on | 1 | JKQ000010 |
| | <i>The air intake box used on MGTFs up to VIN WD23991 may be replaced with the later JKQ100180 box, so long as 4 new DYP100850 fixing screws are also used.</i> | | |
| | MG TF | | |
| | to VIN 3D612108 | 1 | JKQ000010 |
| | VIN 3D612109 on | 1 | JKA000120 |
| 24 | SCREW, air intake box to body: | | |
| | MGF | | |
| | to VIN WD23991 | 4 | DEP1198 |
| | VIN WD23991 on | 4 | DYP100850 |
| | MG TF | | |
| | to VIN 3D612108 | 4 | DYP100850 |
| | VIN 3D612109 on | 4 | WYG100430 |
| 25 | AIR INTAKE DUCT | 1 | JKA100290 |
| 26 | CLIP, air intake duct to heater | 1 | JQF100080 |
| 27 | NUT, air intake duct to body | 1 | ADU7037 |
| 28 | DEMISTER DUCT: | | |
| | MGF | | |
| | up to VIN WD40289 | | |
| | Duct, straight | 2 | JKC100290 |
| | Duct, elbow | 2 | JKC100520 |
| | VIN WD23991 on | 2 | JKA106090 |
| | MG TF | 2 | JKA106090 |

Heater Control Valve & Pipes**WATER CONTROL VALVE, HEATER - JJB100280**

| | | | |
|----|----------------------------------|---|-------------|
| 29 | WATER CONTROL VALVE, heater | 1 | JJB100280 |
| 30 | SCREW, control valve securing | 2 | BNP4200 |
| 31 | HOSE, valve to underfloor pipes | 1 | JHB100450 |
| 32 | HOSE, valve to heater | 1 | JHB100460 |
| 33 | HOSE, heater to underfloor pipes | 1 | JHC100240 |
| 34 | CLIP, heater hose | 6 | GHC608 |
| 35 | UNDERFLOOR PIPES ASS'Y, heater: | | |
| | steel | 1 | PEP102231 |
| | stainless steel | 1 | PEP102231SS |
| 36 | SCREW, underfloor pipes to body | 3 | FS106107 |

Anti-Freeze & Summer Coolant

MGF and MG TF engines use Organic Acid Technology (OAT) anti-freeze and summer coolant, which is orange/pink in colour. Only anti-freeze containing OAT corrosion inhibitors should be used to top up or refill the cooling system.

An anti-freeze concentration of 50% by volume (no greater than 60% by volume) is recommended; thus as the cooling system capacity from dry is 10.5 litres, 5.25 litres of anti-freeze is required.

- XPART LONG LIFE OAT:

| | | |
|-----------|-----|--------|
| 1 litre | A/R | XP1LL |
| 5 litres | A/R | XP5LL |
| 20 litres | A/R | XP20LL |

**ORDER**BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk

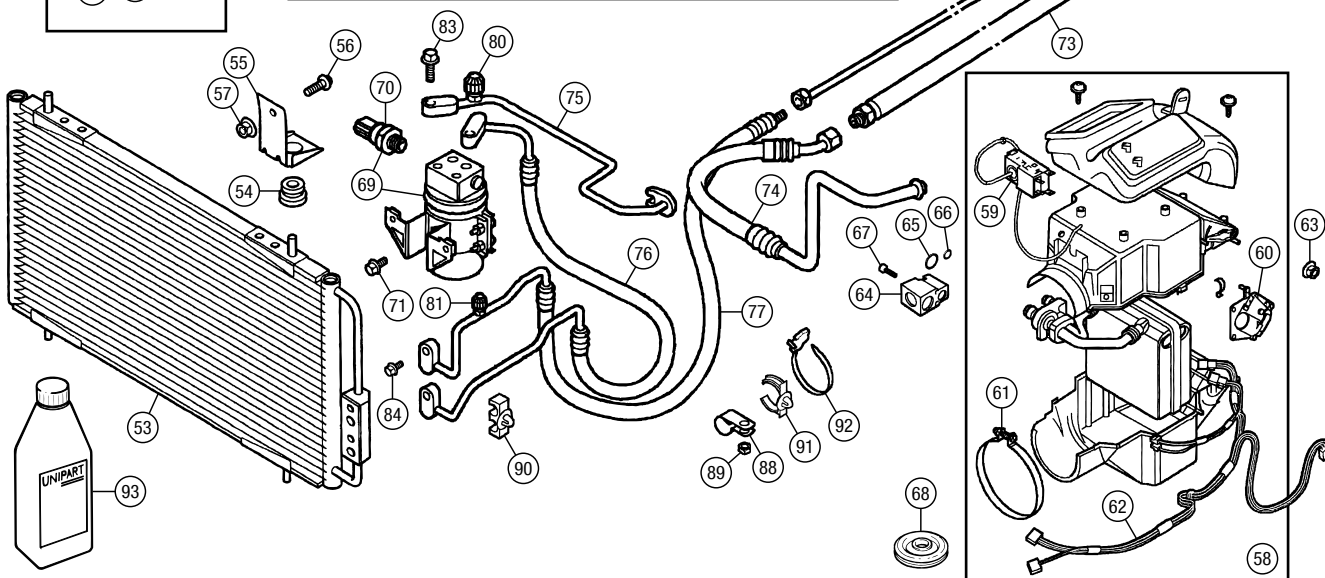
HEATER & COMPONENTS

HEATER BEZEL
TRIM PANEL,
MG TF -
JWK000230S

HEATER ASSEMBLY -
MG TF - JEC000940

AIR CONDITIONING COMPONENTS

85 86 87



ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk

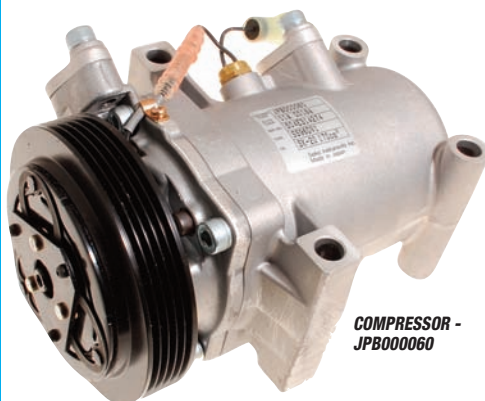


| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. | No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. | No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|-----|-------------|----------|----------|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|-----|-------------|----------|----------|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Air Conditioning Components

COMPRESSOR & MOUNTINGS

| | | | |
|----|---|---|-----------|
| 37 | COMPRESSOR, air conditioning | 1 | JPB000060 |
| 38 | BOLT, compressor mounting, long | 2 | FB110201 |
| 39 | BOLT, compressor mounting, medium | 1 | FB110181 |
| 40 | BOLT, compressor mounting, short | 5 | FB110161L |
| 41 | BRACKET, compressor mounting <i>Also holds alternator.</i> | 1 | JPD100580 |
| 42 | SLIDE BUSH, alternator mounting | 1 | YKP100060 |
| 43 | ROLL PIN, bracket locating | 2 | CDU1792 |
| 44 | RETAINER, mounting bracket | 1 | BRC9037 |
| 45 | DRIVEBELT, compressor/alternator | 1 | PQS101180 |
| 46 | PULLEY, drivebelt tensioner | 1 | PQR10028 |
| 47 | SPINDLE, tensioner pulley | 1 | PQL100070 |
| 48 | NUT, pulley to spindle | 1 | WAM3719 |
| 49 | WASHER, plain | 1 | GHF301 |
| 50 | SCREW, spindle securing | 1 | PQF100040 |
| 51 | PLATE, tensioner to bracket | 1 | PQE100130 |
| 52 | SCREW, plate to bracket | 3 | FS108161 |



COMPRESSOR -
JPB000060

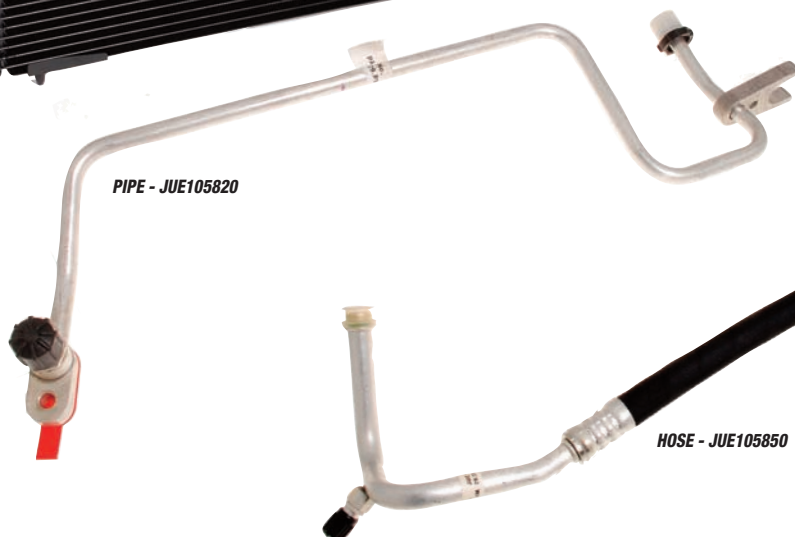
CONDENSER & MOUNTINGS

| | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|---|--------------|
| 53 | CONDENSER, air conditioning | 1 | JRB100450SLP |
| 54 | RUBBER MOUNTING, condenser | 4 | PCG000050 |
| 55 | BRACKET, mounting, upper | 2 | JRF100400 |
| 56 | SCREW, bracket to body | 2 | FS106125 |
| 57 | NUT, bracket to body | 2 | FN106045 |

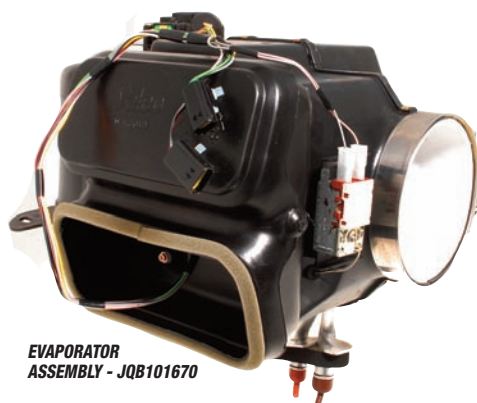


CONDENSER -
JRB100450SLP

PIPE - JUE105820



HOSE - JUE105850



EVAPORATOR
ASSEMBLY - JQB101670

EVAPORATOR & COMPONENTS

| | | | |
|----|--|---|-----------|
| 58 | EVAPORATOR ASSEMBLY, air conditioning: <i>Includes items 59-62.</i> | | |
| | MGF | | |
| | RHD | | |
| | up to VIN XD511058 | 1 | JQB101090 |
| | VIN XD511059 on | 1 | JQB101660 |
| | LHD | | |
| | up to VIN XD511058 | 1 | JQB101100 |
| | VIN XD511059 on | 1 | JQB101670 |
| | MG TF | | |
| | RHD | 1 | JQB101660 |
| | LHD | 1 | JQB101670 |
| 59 | THERMOSTAT, evaporator | 1 | JQL100040 |
| 60 | MOTOR ASSEMBLY, blower: | | |
| | RHD | 1 | JTM100020 |
| | LHD | 1 | JTM100030 |
| 61 | CLIP, evaporator to intake duct | 1 | JQF100080 |
| 62 | WIRING HARNESS, fan: | | |
| | MGF | | |
| | to VIN XD511058 | 1 | JGK100120 |
| | VIN XD511059 on | 1 | JGK100250 |
| | MG TF | 1 | JGK100250 |
| 63 | NUT, evaporator to body | 2 | AFU1822 |
| 64 | EXPANSION VALVE, evaporator | 1 | JQD100250 |
| 65 | 'O' RING, expansion valve, large | 1 | JYX100150 |
| 66 | 'O' RING, expansion valve, small | 1 | JYX100160 |
| 67 | SCREW, valve to evaporator | 1 | FS106207 |
| 68 | GROMMET, evaporator drain tube | 1 | JQG100050 |

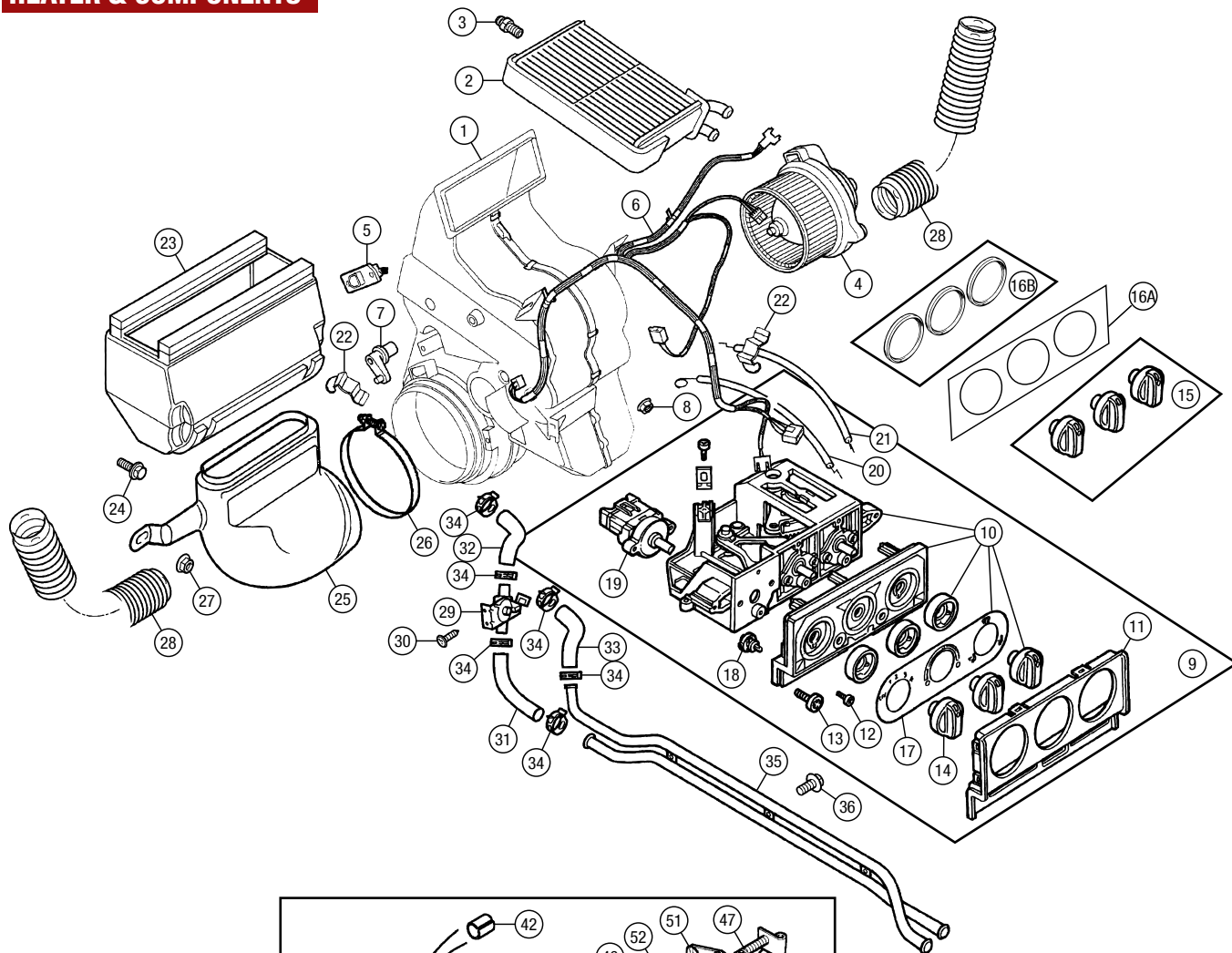
RECEIVER DRYER & HOSES

| | | | |
|----|--|-----|--------------|
| 69 | RECEIVER DRYER <i>(incl. switch)</i> | 1 | JRJ100260 |
| 70 | TRI-PRESSURE SWITCH | 1 | JTB100220 |
| 71 | SCREW, receiver dryer to body compressor hose | 2 | FS106105 |
| 72 | HOSE, compressor to evaporator pipe: MGF | | |
| | to VIN YD522314 | 1 | JUF101730 |
| | VIN YD522315 on | 1 | JUF102140 |
| | VIN YD522315 on <i>(alternative)</i> | 1 | JUF000230 |
| | MG TF | 1 | JUF000230 |
| 73 | PIPE, compr. hose to evaporator | 1 | JUE105170 |
| 74 | HOSE, compr. pipe to evaporator: RHD | | |
| | manual | 1 | JUE105840 |
| | manual <i>(alternative)</i> | 1 | JUE105841 |
| | automatic | 1 | JUE000181 |
| | LHD | | |
| | manual | 1 | JUE105850 |
| | automatic | 1 | JUE000191 |
| 75 | PIPE, evaporator to receiver dryer: | | |
| | RHD | 1 | JUE105820 |
| | LHD | 1 | JUE105830 |
| 76 | HOSE, receiver dryer to condenser: | | |
| | RHD | 1 | JUE105800 |
| | LHD | 1 | JUE105810 |
| 77 | HOSE, condenser to compr. pipe | 1 | JUE000720 |
| 78 | PIPE, compressor | 1 | JUE105510 |
| 79 | HOSE, pipe to compressor: MGF | | |
| | to VIN YD522314 | 1 | JUF101740 |
| | VIN YD522315 on | 1 | JUF000220 |
| | MG TF | 1 | JUF000220 |
| 80 | CAP & SEAL, system charge valve, large (discharge) <i>(incl. in 75)</i> | 1 | JUS100100 |
| 81 | CAP & SEAL, system charge valve, small (charge) <i>(incl. in 77)</i> | 1 | JUS100110 |
| 82 | SCREW, Hoses to compressor | 2 | JYG100510 |
| 83 | SCREW, Pipe/hose to receiver dryer | 2 | FS106207 |
| 84 | SCREW, Pipe/hose to condenser | 2 | FS106207 |
| 85 | 'O' RING, air conditioning hoses/pipes, 7mm | A/R | JUU000070SLP |
| 86 | 'O' RING, air conditioning hoses/pipes, 9mm | A/R | JUU000060 |
| 87 | 'O' RING, air conditioning hoses/pipes, 14mm | A/R | JUU100240 |
| 88 | 'P' CLIP: | | |
| | condenser hose | 1 | JYC100470 |
| | underfloor compressor pipe | 1 | JYC100480 |
| | pipe to body | | |
| | to VIN 5D638456 | 1 | JYC100590 |
| | VIN 5D638457 on | 1 | JUP100300 |
| 89 | NUT, 'P' clip to body | 1 | AFU2796 |
| 90 | CLIP, condenser hoses to body | 1 | SYC100490 |
| 91 | CLIP, receiver dryer hose to body | 1 | DBP4290 |
| 92 | TIE WRAP, underfloor pipes | 3 | YQR100750 |
| 93 | REFRIGERANT, R134A (250cc nett) | A/R | JMF000020 |

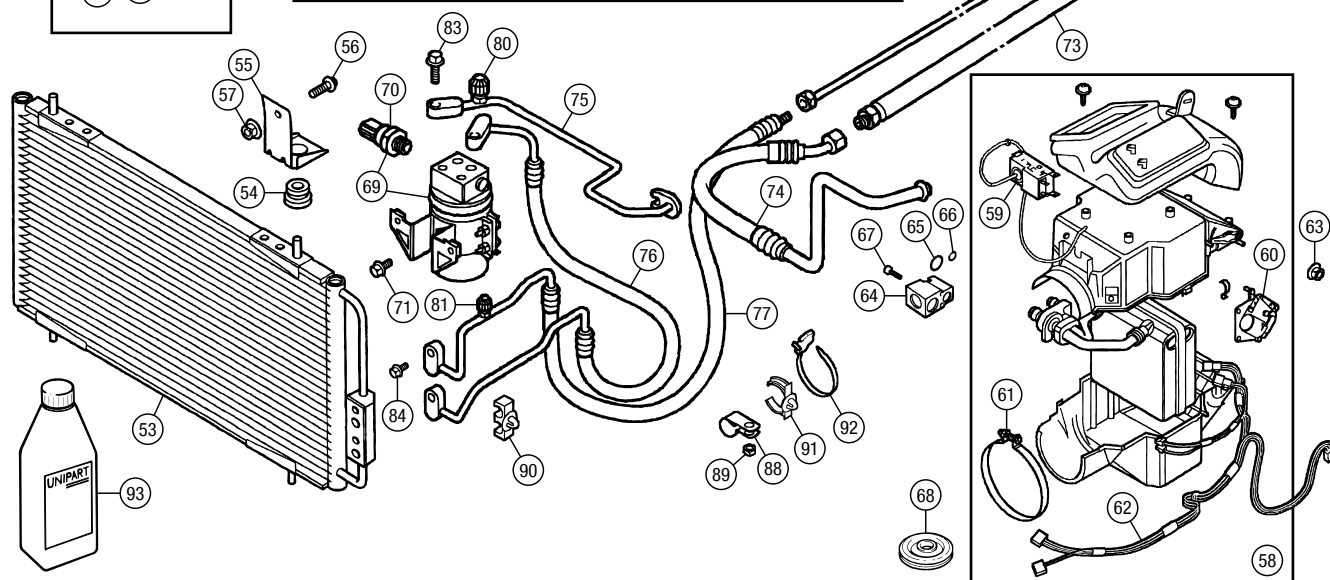
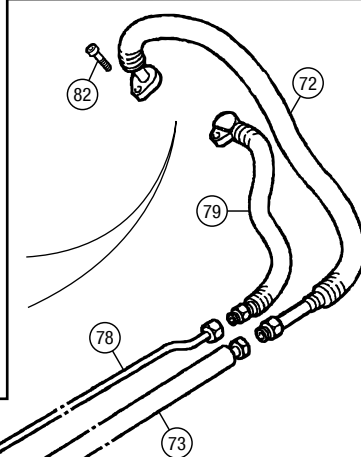
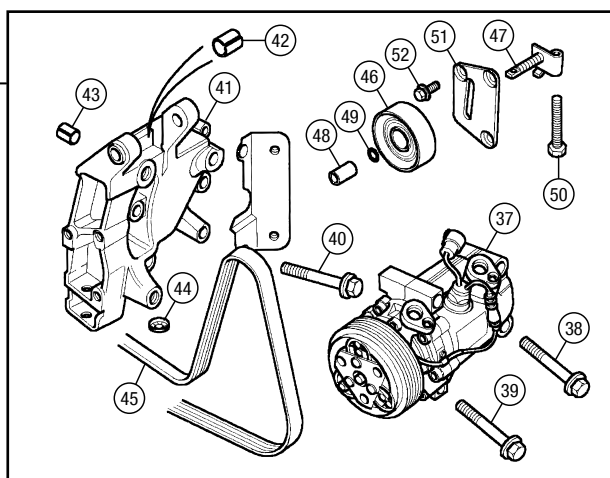
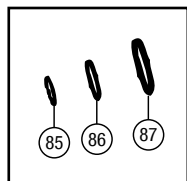


TRI-PRESSURE SWITCH -
JTB100220

HEATER & COMPONENTS



AIR CONDITIONING COMPONENTS



ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|---|------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| Inlet Manifold - 1.6 & 1.8 NON-VVC | | | |
| PLASTIC ONE-PIECE MANIFOLD | | | |
| 1 | INLET MANIFOLD: | | |
| | up to VIN YD522572 (to 2000) | 1 | LKB107561 |
| | VIN YD522573 on (2000 on) | 1 | LKB109291 |
| 2 | GASKET, inlet manifold | 1 | LKJ101110 |
| 3 | INSERT, manifold, press-in | 1 | LZN100220 |
| 4 | STUD, manifold to head: | | |
| | up to VIN YD522572 (to 2000) | 3 | TE108065M |
| | VIN YD522573 on (2000 on) | 7 | TE108065M |
| 5 | NUT, manifold to head: | | |
| | up to VIN YD522572 (to 2000) | 3 | FN108041 |
| | VIN YD522573 on (2000 on) | 7 | FX108047 |
| 6 | BOLT, manifold to head | 4 | FB108065 |
| | Up to VIN YD522572 (to 2000) | | |
| - | AIT SENSOR, copper washer | 1 | LKG100360 |

Inlet Manifold - 1.8 VVC

ALLOY TWO-PIECE MANIFOLD

Note that this manifold has also been found (on a very few rare occasions) fitted to non-VVC engines. This was not documented by the factory.

| | | | |
|----|--------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 7 | INLET MANIFOLD, upper: | | |
| | MGF (with VVC logo) | 1 | LKB107060 |
| | MG TF (without logo) | 1 | LKB000281 |
| 8 | INLET MANIFOLD, lower: | | |
| | MGF | 1 | LKB107030 |
| | MG TF | 1 | LKB107031 |
| 9 | GASKET, inlet manifold, | | |
| | upper to lower manifold | 1 | LKJ100860 |
| 10 | GASKET, inlet manifold, | | |
| | lower manifold to head | 1 | LKJ100821 |
| 11 | INSERT, manifold, press-in | 1 | LZN100220 |
| 12 | SCREW, upper to lower manifold | 5 | FS108305L |
| 13 | STUD, manifold to head | 2 | TE108051 |
| 14 | NUT, manifold to head | 2 | FN108041 |
| 15 | SCREW, manifold to head | 7 | FS108256 |
| 16 | STRUT, manifold support | 1 | LKF100640 |
| 17 | SCREW, strut to manifold | 1 | FS108161 |
| 18 | BOLT, strut to engine | 1 | FB110101 |

Air Filter

| | | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| 19 | AIR FILTER ELEMENT: | | |
| | up to VIN YD522572 (to 2000) | | |
| | standard | 1 | PHE100421 |
| | K&N | 1 | PHE100421K-N |
| | Replaces standard air filter element. | | |
| | VIN YD522573 on (2000 on) | | |
| | standard | 1 | PHE100540 |



K&N AIR FILTER ELEMENT - PHE100421K-N

| | | | |
|----|---|---|-----------|
| 20 | AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY: | | |
| | Includes air box & element. | | |
| | MGF (not Trophy) | | |
| | to VIN YD522572 (to 2000) | 1 | PHB102040 |
| | VIN YD522573 on (2000 on) | 1 | PHB103000 |
| | MGF Trophy, MG TF | 1 | PHB000230 |
| | Dual mode vacuum induction type. | | |
| | K&N 57i INDUCTION KIT: | | |
| | Replaces standard air cleaner assembly. Increases power and torque by up to 10%. See photo below. | | |
| | MGF (not Trophy) | 1 | RP1026 |
| | MGF Trophy, MG TF | 1 | RP1027 |



K&N 57i INDUCTION KIT - RP1026

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|---|----------|-----------|
| 21 | DUCT, air cleaner to throttle body: | | |
| | MGF (not Trophy) | 1 | PHD103020 |
| | MGF Trophy | 1 | PHD000380 |
| | MG TF | 1 | PHD103020 |
| 22 | CLIP, air cleaner duct, air cleaner end | 1 | CN100709 |
| 23 | CLIP, air cleaner duct, throttle body end | 1 | PYC101790 |
| 24 | BRACKET, air cleaner: | | |
| | Includes mounting rubbers and grommet. | | |
| | MGF (not Trophy) | | |
| | to VIN YD522572 (to 2000) | 1 | PHU102240 |
| | VIN YD522573 on (2000 on) | 1 | PHU103060 |
| | MGF Trophy, MG TF | 1 | PHU000170 |
| 25 | GROMMET, bracket | 1 | PYA10008L |
| 26 | MOUNTING, rubber | 2 | WAM4165 |
| 27 | INSERT, mounting rubber | 1 | WAM4166 |
| 28 | SCREW, mounting (long) | 1 | FS106165E |
| 29 | SCREW, bracket fixing (short) | 3 | FS106125 |
| 30 | SNAP FIXING, mounting | 1 | PYC101430 |

Resonator - Induction System

| | | | |
|----|---------------------------|---|-----------|
| 31 | RESONATOR (MGF only) | 1 | PHV100490 |
| 32 | SCREW, resonator securing | 2 | FS106205 |
| 33 | WASHER, plain | 2 | WJ106005 |
| 34 | MOUNTING RUBBER | 2 | WAM4165 |
| 35 | INSERT, rubber mounting | 2 | WAM4166 |
| 36 | DUCT, resonator: | | |
| | MGF (not Trophy) | 1 | PHD103010 |
| | MGF Trophy | 1 | PHD000650 |
| 37 | CLIP, duct to resonator | 1 | CN100708A |
| 38 | STRAP, duct securing: | | |
| | MGF to VIN YD522572 | 2 | PJF100050 |
| | MGF from VIN YD522573 on | 3 | PJF100050 |
| 39 | FASTENER, duct strap: | | |
| | MGF to VIN YD522572 | 2 | PJF100060 |
| | MGF from VIN YD522573 on | 3 | PJF100060 |

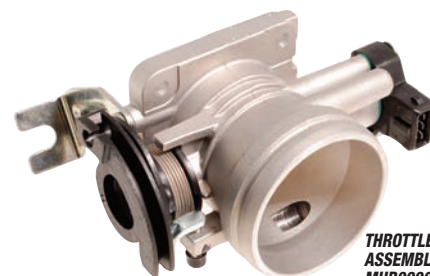
Fuel Rail, Pipes & Injectors

| | | | |
|----|--|---|-----------|
| 40 | FUEL RAIL ONLY | 1 | MJN10032 |
| | FUEL RAIL, inc. regulator | 1 | MJN100470 |
| 41 | PRESSURE REGULATOR: | | |
| | standard | 1 | MKW10016 |
| | uprated, adjustable | 1 | RP1031 |
| | Adjustable power boost valve, providing improved throttle response, removal of flat spots, better acceleration and improved overall engine performance through its ability to quickly restore fuel rail pressure during periods of heavy demand. | | |



UPGRADED PRESSURE REGULATOR - RP1031

| | | | |
|----|----------------------------------|---|------------|
| 42 | CLIP, pressure regulator | 1 | MHN100110 |
| 43 | O RING, pressure regulator | 1 | MYX100130 |
| 44 | O RING, fuel rail | 1 | MYX100140 |
| 45 | BOLT, fuel rail mounting | 2 | FB106065L |
| 46 | HOSE, regulator vacuum | 1 | MHH100280 |
| 47 | CLIP, hose | 1 | MYC100230L |
| 48 | SPACER, fuel rail to injectors | 1 | MGC100060 |
| | From VIN YD522573 on, except VVC | | |
| 49 | INJECTOR, fuel: | | |
| | 1.6 | 4 | MJY100640 |
| | 1.8 non-VVC | | |
| | up to VIN YD522572 | 4 | MJY100430 |
| | from VIN YD522573 on | 4 | MJY100640 |
| | 1.8 VVC | | |
| | up to VIN YD522572 | 4 | MJY100430 |
| | from VIN YD522573 on | 4 | MJY100580 |
| 50 | CLIP, fuel injector: | | |
| | up to VIN YD522572 | 4 | MHN10004L |
| | from VIN YD522573 on | 4 | MHN100140 |



THROTTLE BODY ASSEMBLY - MHB000090

Throttle Body & Sensors - Fuel System

| | | | |
|----|--|---|-----------|
| 51 | THROTTLE BODY ASSEMBLY, alloy body type: | | |
| | Alloy body types replace all previous plastic bodied versions. MHB000261 is a 52mm dia. high performance unit which may be used as an upgrade on all engines usually fitted with the standard 48mm dia. throttle bodies. | | |
| | not VVC | | |
| | MGF to VIN YD522572 (48mm) | 1 | MHB000090 |
| | MGF VIN YD522573 on (48mm) | 1 | MHB000080 |
| | MG TF (not 135) (48mm) | 1 | MHB000080 |
| | MG TF 135 (52mm) | 1 | MHB000261 |
| | VVC | | |
| | MGF VVC to VIN YD522572 | 1 | MHB000090 |
| | 48mm. | | |
| | MGF Trophy, MG TF 160 | 1 | MHB000261 |
| | 52mm. | | |



THROTTLE POTENTIOMETER - SLD100080

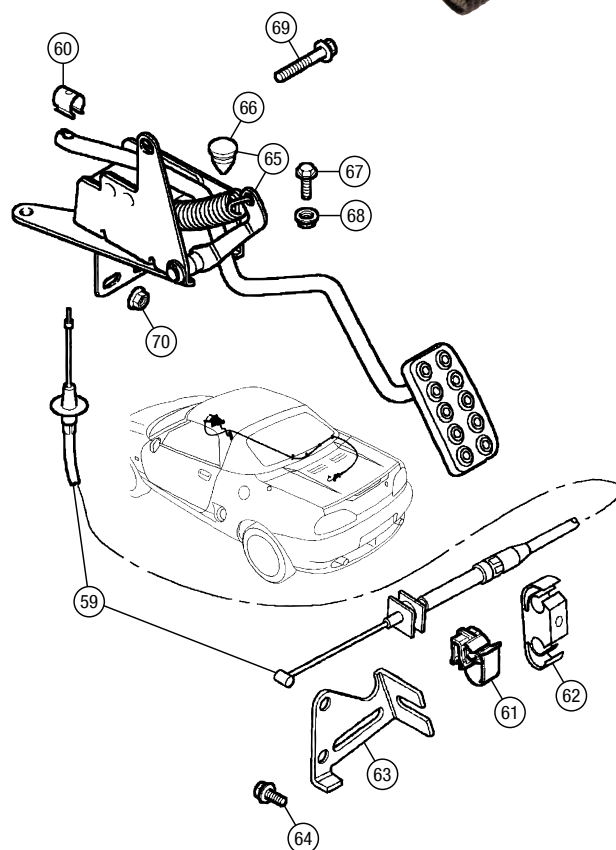
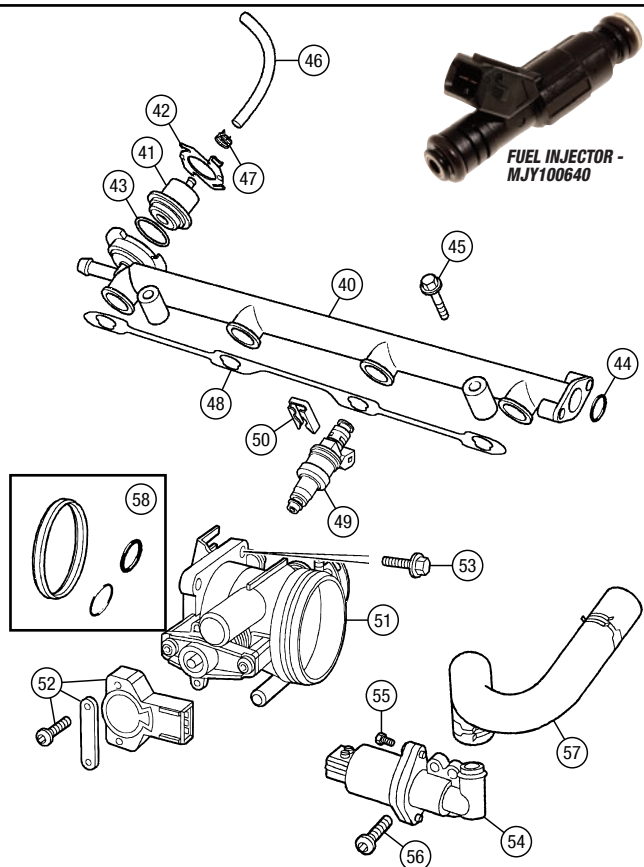
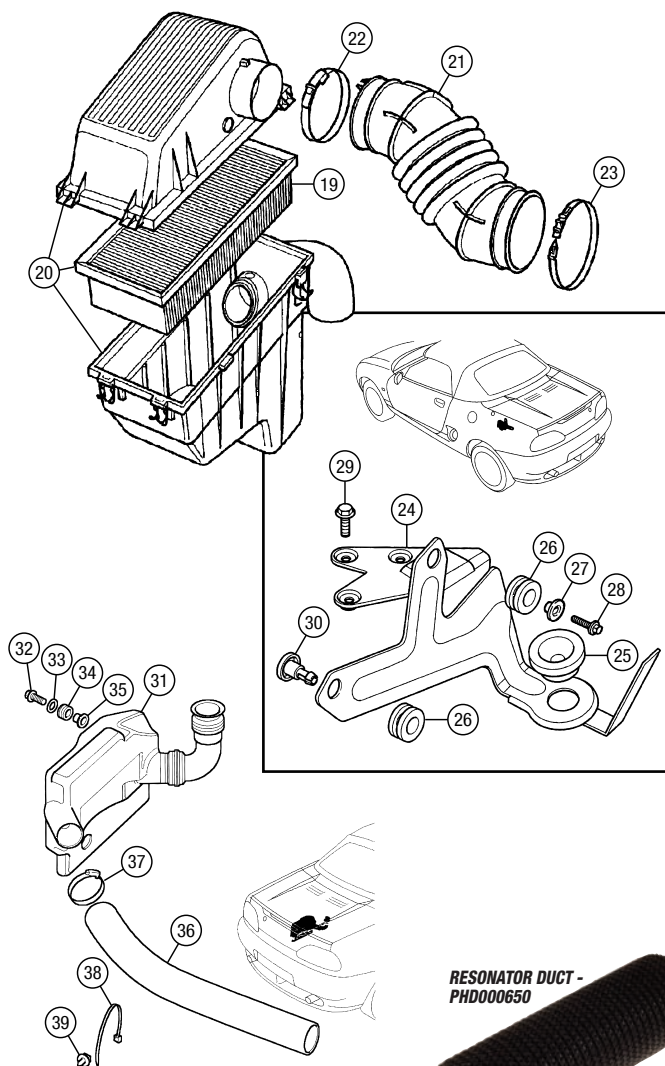
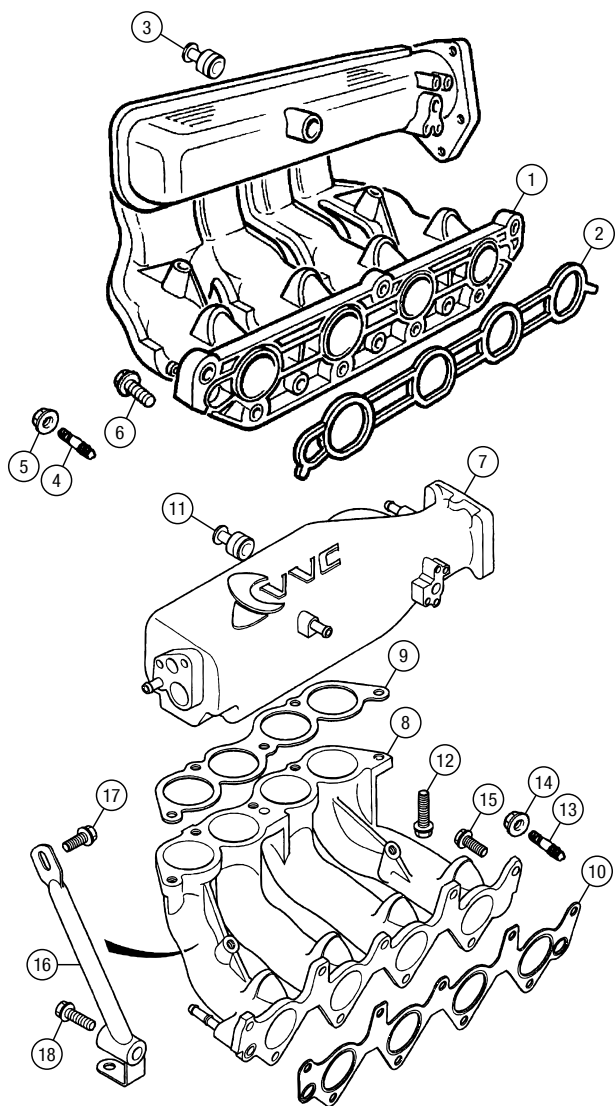
| | | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|---|------------|
| 52 | THROTTLE POTENTIOMETER | 1 | SLD100080 |
| | Included in throttle body. | | |
| 53 | SCREW, throttle body to manifold | 4 | 4378449 |
| 54 | STEPPER MOTOR ONLY: | | |
| | up to VIN YD522572 (5 wires) | 1 | MDQ100040 |
| | VIN YD522573 on (4 wires) | 1 | MDQ100170 |
| | STEPPER MOTOR INCLUDING HOUSING: | | |
| | up to VIN YD522572 (5 wires) | 1 | MLZ100050L |
| | VIN YD522573 on (4 wires) | 1 | MLZ100090 |
| 55 | SCREW, motor to housing | 2 | JZX6187L |
| | 5 wire stepper motor only. | | |
| 56 | SCREW, stepper motor securing: | | |
| | up to VIN YD522572 | 4 | MYP100340 |
| | VIN YD522573 on | 4 | MYP100610 |
| 57 | HOSE, throttle body to stepper motor: | | |
| | up to VIN YD522572 | 1 | MAH100840 |
| | VIN YD522573 on | 1 | MAH101070 |
| 58 | O RING KIT, throttle body | 1 | MKG100250 |

Accelerator Cable

| | | | |
|----|---------------------------------|---|------------|
| 59 | ACCELERATOR CABLE: | | |
| | RHD | 1 | SBB000280 |
| | LHD | 1 | SBB000290 |
| 60 | CLIP, cable to pedal | 1 | 153041 |
| 61 | CLIP, cable to manifold bracket | 1 | SYC100440L |
| 62 | CLIP, cable to body: | | |
| | Also secures bonnet cable. | | |
| | RHD | 1 | SYC100600 |
| | LHD | 6 | SYC100600 |
| 63 | ABUTMENT BRACKET, manifold | 1 | SBU100610 |
| 64 | SCREW, bracket to manifold | 1 | FS106125 |

Accelerator Pedal

| | | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| 65 | ACCELERATOR PEDAL & BRACKET ASSEMBLY: | | |
| | RHD | 1 | SAB101162PMP |
| | LHD | 1 | SAB101172PMP |
| 66 | BUFFER, pedal stop (incl. in ass'y) | 1 | DCP3214 |
| 67 | SCREW, pedal ass'y to body | 2 | FS108161 |
| 68 | NUT, for screw | 2 | FN108041 |
| 69 | BOLT, pedal ass'y to body | 1 | FB108127L |
| 70 | NUT, pedal ass'y to stud on body | 2 | FN106047 |





| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Fuel Filter

| | | | |
|---|--|---|-----------|
| 1 | FUEL FILTER | 1 | WJN101192 |
| 2 | BRACKET, fuel filter mounting | 1 | WJU000041 |
| 3 | INSULATOR, mounting bracket | 2 | WJG000020 |
| 4 | COLLAR, insulator | 2 | WKY000010 |
| 5 | SCREW, mounting bracket | 2 | FS106167 |
| 6 | WASHER, plain | 2 | WA106042 |
| 7 | NUT | 2 | FN106047 |
| 8 | BRACKET, fuel filter steady | 1 | WJU000040 |
| 9 | ADAPTOR PIPE, filter to fuel pipe: up to VIN YD522572 (to 2000) | 1 | WKB100281 |
| | VIN YD522573 on (2000 on) | 1 | WKB100341 |



FUEL FILTER -
WJN101192

Fuel Pipes

| | | | |
|----|---|---|-----------|
| 10 | HOSE ASS'Y, filter to fuel rail: up to VIN XD511058 (to '99) | 1 | WJH103690 |
| | VIN XD511059 on ('99 on) | 1 | WJH105210 |
| 11 | SCREW, hose to fuel rail | 2 | MYP100300 |
| 12 | O RING, hose to fuel rail | 1 | MYX100140 |
| 13 | PIPE ASS'Y, fuel return from regulator: non-VVC | | |
| | up to VIN XD511058 (to '99) | 1 | WJP104850 |
| | VIN XD511059 on ('99 on) | 1 | WJP108190 |
| | VVC | | |
| | up to VIN XD511058 (to '99) | 1 | WJP105170 |
| | VIN XD511059 on ('99 on) | 1 | WJP108200 |
| 14 | RETURN HOSE, regulator end | 1 | WJH103230 |
| | Incl. in return pipe ass'y; up to VIN XD511058 only. | | |
| 15 | RETURN HOSE, underbonnet pipes ass'y end | 1 | WJH10132 |
| | Incl. in return pipe ass'y; up to VIN XD511058 only. | | |
| 16 | CLIP, return hose | 3 | WJE000020 |
| 17 | SCREW, return pipes ass'y securing: non-VVC | 2 | MYP100300 |
| | VVC | 2 | FS106127P |
| 18 | UNDERBONNET PIPES ASS'Y: MGF | | |
| | to VIN YD522572 (to 2000) | 1 | WJP105370 |
| | VIN YD522573 on (2000 on) | 1 | WJP108170 |
| | MG TF | 1 | WJP108171 |
| 19 | FUEL HOSE (incl. in MGF pipes ass'y) | 1 | WJH103480 |
| 20 | CLIP, hose (incl. in MGF pipes ass'y) | 2 | WJE100380 |
| 21 | HOSE ASS'Y, incl. in MGF pipes ass'y: up to VIN YD522572 | 1 | WJH103780 |
| | VIN YD522573 on | 1 | WJH103781 |
| 22 | CLIP, hose ass'y incl. in MGF pipes ass'y: | 1 | WJM10006 |
| 23 | CLIP, pipes, triple incl. in MGF pipes ass'y: | 2 | WJC100590 |
| 24 | CLIP, pipes, double incl. in MGF pipes ass'y: | 1 | EDP9198 |
| 25 | Ferrule, clip (incl. in MGF pipes ass'y) | 1 | WJG10013 |
| 26 | Nut, double clip securing | 1 | FN106047 |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Fuel Tank & Pump

| | | | |
|----|--|---|--------------|
| 27 | FUEL TANK & PUMP KIT: <i>These kits include the later tank and corresponding pump fittings to suit.</i> | | |
| | up to VIN YD522572 | 1 | RP1709A |
| | VIN YD522573 to 4D634733 | 1 | RP1709B |
| | VIN 4D634734 on | 1 | RP1709C |
| | 2007 on (Nanjing TF) | 1 | RP1709D |
| 28 | FUEL TANK, less pump MG TF from VIN 4D634734 on | 1 | WFE000081 |
| 29 | STRAP, fuel tank retaining, RH | 1 | WFS100201 |
| 30 | STRAP, fuel tank retaining, LH | 1 | WFS100211 |
| 31 | SEAL, tank to bulkhead | 1 | WGQ100040 |
| 32 | VENT PIPE (VIN YD522573 on) | 1 | WFP000120 |
| 33 | FUEL FILLER PIPE: restricted neck (not Japan) to VIN WD32777 | 1 | WLP102730 |
| | VIN WD32778 to YD522572 | 1 | WLP103170 |
| | VIN YD522573 on (2000 on) | 1 | WLP103422 |
| | unrestricted neck (Japan only) to VIN WD32777 | 1 | WLP102720 |
| | VIN WD32778 to YD522572 | 1 | WLP103180 |
| | VIN YD522573 on (2000 on) | 1 | WLP103432 |
| 34 | SCREW, filler pipe securing | 2 | FS105165 |
| 35 | SEATING, filler neck | 1 | WLX100050 |
| 36 | FUEL FILLER CAP: with non-specific key number to VIN YD522572 (to 2000) | 1 | WLD100490NLB |
| | VIN YD522573 on (2000 on) | 1 | WLD100710 |



FUEL FILLER CAP -
WLD100490

| | | | |
|-----|---|---|----------------|
| 37 | HOSE, fuel filler: up to VIN WD32777 (to '98) | 1 | CRC9287 |
| | VIN WD32778 on ('98 on) | 1 | WLH100531 |
| 38 | CLIP, filler hose | 2 | CN100608 |
| 39 | HEAT SLEEVE, filler hose | 1 | WKR100030 |
| 40 | NUT, heat sleeve attaching | 5 | CYH10001L |
| 41A | FUEL PUMP ASSEMBLY: <i>In-tank, includes fuel level sender unit.</i> | | |
| | up to VIN YD522572 (to 2000) | 1 | WFX100670 |
| | VIN YD522573 to 4D634733 | 1 | WFX101320 |
| | VIN 4D634734 on ('04 on) | 1 | WFX101321 |
| 41B | FUEL PUMP ONLY: <i>Includes new pump and fittings to overhaul existing assembly.</i> | | |
| | up to VIN YD522572 (to 2000) | 1 | WFX100670PPUMP |
| | VIN YD522573 to 4D634733 | 1 | WFX101320PPUMP |
| | VIN 4D634734 on ('04 on) | 1 | WFX101321PPUMP |
| 42 | SEAL, fuel pump to tank: up to VIN YD522572 (to 2000) | 1 | NTC5859 |
| | VIN YD522573 on (2000 on) | 1 | ESR3806 |
| 43 | LOCKING RING, fuel pump: up to VIN YD522572 (to 2000) | 1 | NTC5858 |
| | VIN YD522573 on (2000 on) | 1 | ESR3808 |
| 44 | INERTIA SWITCH, fuel pump | 1 | WQT100030 |
| 45 | SCREW, inertia switch attaching | 2 | WYP10007 |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Charcoal Canister

| | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 46 | CHARCOAL CANISTER ASS'Y | 1 | WTB101031 |
| 47 | CHARCOAL CANISTER (incl. in ass'y) | 1 | WTB101030 |
| 48 | BRACKET, cannister (incl. in ass'y) | 1 | WTD10020 |
| 49 | VALVE, 2-way | 1 | WLV10009 |
| 50 | CLIP, hose | 2 | UKC3803L |
| 51 | SCREW, cannister to bracket | 1 | FS106165E |

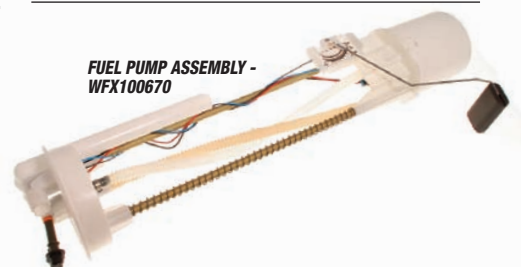
Engine Breather Hoses

| | | | |
|----|---|---|------------|
| 52 | HOSE, breather, cam cover to inlet manifold: early 1.8 manual | 1 | LLH102210A |
| | 1.8 manual non-VVC up to eng. nos. J31 590354 & J32 568017, 1.8 VVC up to eng. no. J89 587410. | | |
| | late 1.8 manual & 1.6 | 1 | LLH102380 |
| | 1.8 manual non-VVC from eng. nos. J31 590355 on & J32 568018 on, 1.8 VVC from eng. no. J89 587411 on, all 1.8 VVC J90 eng. nos., all 1.6. | | |
| | 1.8 automatic | 1 | LLH102210A |
| 53 | HOSE, breather, cam cover to throttle body: early 1.8 manual | 1 | LLH102280 |
| | 1.8 manual non-VVC up to eng. nos. J31 590354 & J32 568017, 1.8 VVC up to eng. no. J89 587410. | | |
| | late 1.8 manual & 1.6 | 1 | LLH102390 |
| | 1.8 manual non-VVC from eng. nos. J31 590355 on & J32 568018 on, 1.8 VVC from eng. no. J89 587411 on, all 1.8 VVC J90 eng. nos., all 1.6. | | |
| | 1.8 automatic | 1 | LLH102801 |
| 54 | CLIP, manifold breather hose non-VVC | 1 | UKC3798 |
| | VVC | 2 | UKC3798 |
| 55 | CLIP, throttle body breather hose | 2 | LYC10005L |

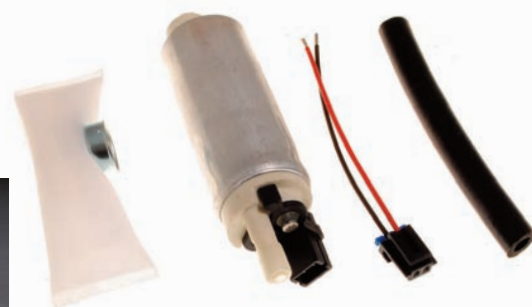
Dual Mode Vacuum System

MGF Trophy, MG TF

| | | | |
|----|--|---|------------|
| 56 | HOSE ASS'Y, dual mode: MGF Trophy | 1 | WAH000190 |
| | MG TF | 1 | WAH000270 |
| 57 | VACUUM SOLENOID, air intake | 1 | YDJ100000A |
| 58 | VACUUM RESERVOIR, air intake | 1 | WID000030 |
| 59 | HOSE, dual mode, tee piece to servo | 1 | WAH000220 |
| 60 | HOSE, dual mode, reservoir to solenoid | 1 | WAH000210 |
| 61 | HOSE, dual mode, vacuum induction | 1 | WAH000240 |
| 62 | CLIP, reservoir | 1 | WYC000310 |
| 63 | CLIP, dual mode hoses | 1 | WYC000390 |



FUEL PUMP ASSEMBLY -
WFX100670



FUEL PUMP ONLY -
WFX100670PPUMP



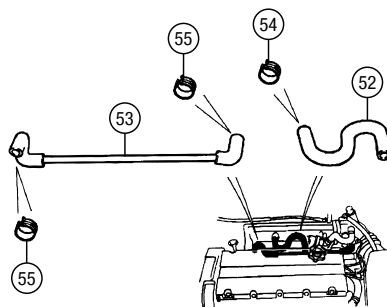
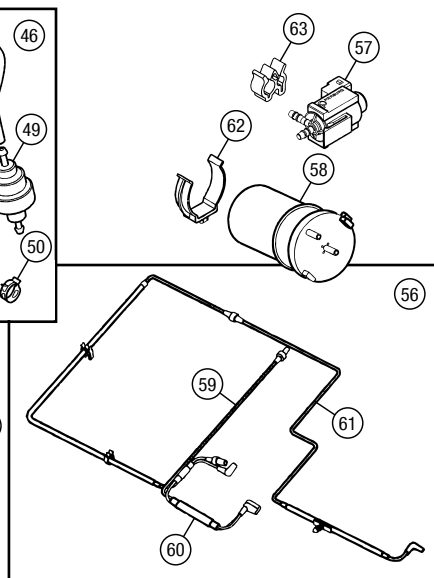
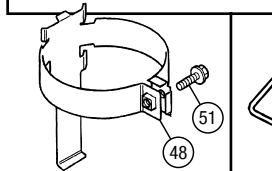
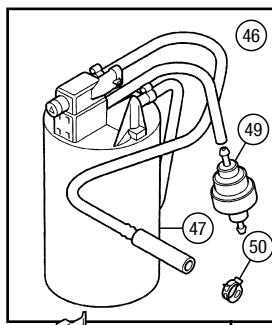
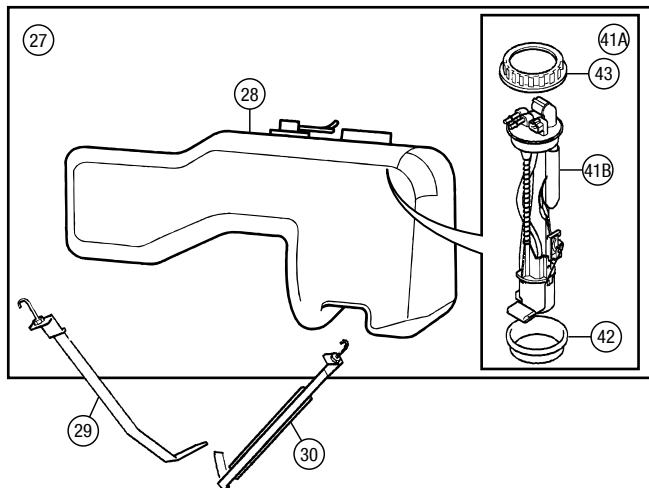
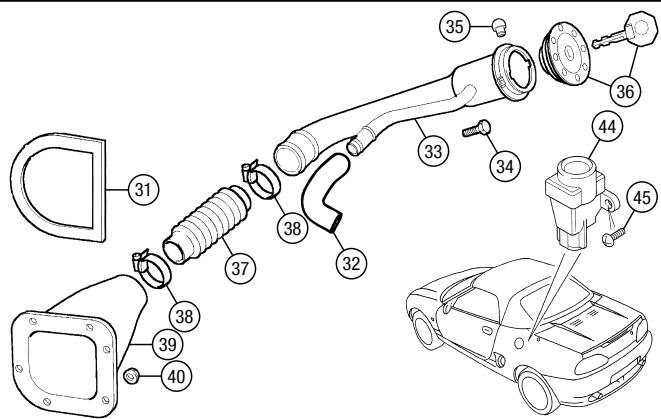
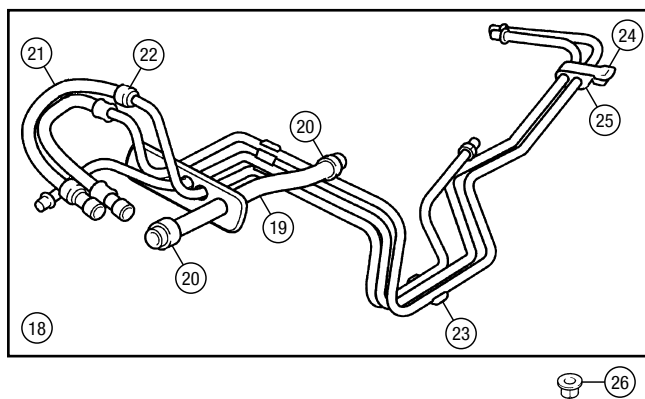
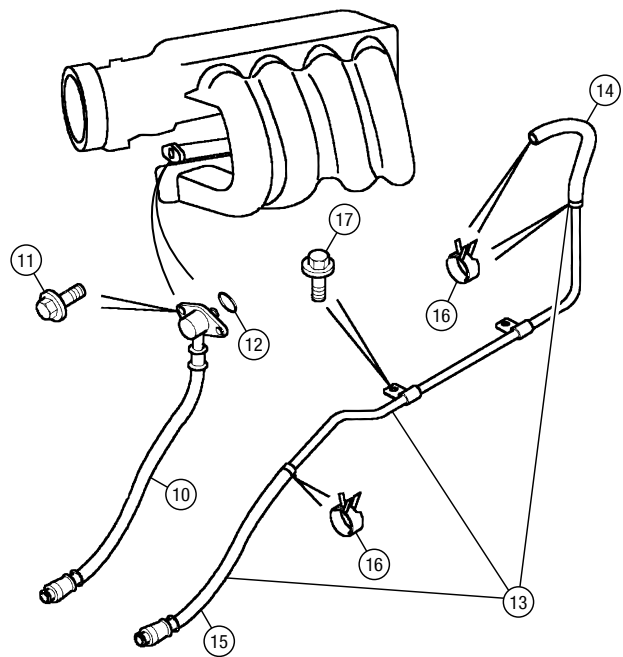
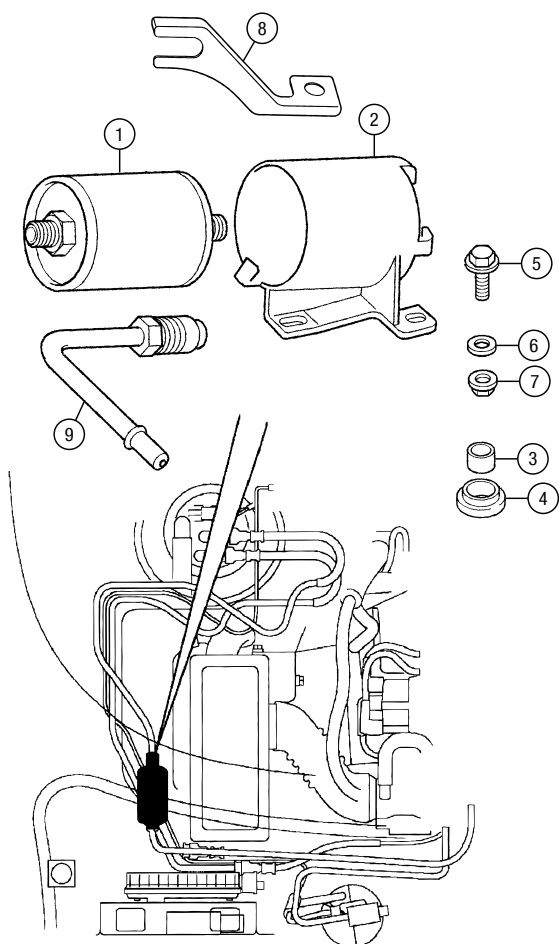
INERTIA SWITCH -
WQT100030



PHOTO COURTESY OF ROB HAWKINS

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk





| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Exhaust Manifold - Standard (Mild Steel)

MGF UP TO VIN YD522572 to 2000; with 4 downpipe studs

| | | | |
|---|--|---|-----------|
| 1 | EXHAUST MANIFOLD (4 stud type) | 1 | LKC10200 |
| 2 | STUD, manifold to downpipe <i>Included in manifold.</i> | 4 | TE110051 |
| 3 | GASKET, manifold to head | 1 | LKG100300 |
| 4 | LOCKNUT, manifold to head | 5 | ERR597 |

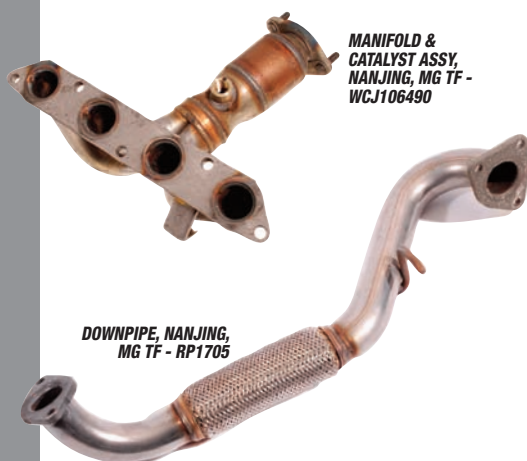
MGF FROM VIN YD522573 ON, MG TF 2000 on; with 6 downpipe studs

| | | | |
|---|--|---|-----------|
| 5 | EXHAUST MANIFOLD (6 stud type) | 1 | LKC103240 |
| 6 | SPRING NUT, manifold <i>Included in manifold.</i> | 2 | AK614017 |
| 7 | GASKET, manifold to head | 1 | LKG100300 |
| 8 | LOCKNUT, manifold to head | 5 | ERR597 |

MG TF 2009 ON (NANJING)
VIN numbers are undocumented.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|-----------|
| - | EXHAUST MANIFOLD & CATALYST ASSY (2 stud type) | 1 | WCJ106490 |
| - | DOWNPIPE, manifold to link pipe 2 stud inlet, 3 stud outlet. | 1 | RP1705 |
| - | LINKPIPE, downpipe to silencer 3 stud inlet & outlet. See item 42. | 1 | RP1563 |
| - | GASKET, manifold to downpipe 2 stud. | 1 | WCM100590 |
| - | GASKET, downpipe to link pipe 3 stud. | 1 | WCM100480 |

PLEASE NOTE: for rear silencer and other fittings, refer to MG TF exhaust components.



MANIFOLD & CATALYST ASSY, NANJING, MG TF - WCJ106490

DOWNPIPE, NANJING, MG TF - RP1705

Exhaust - Standard System MGF to 2000 (to VIN YD522572) 4 stud downpipe/elbow on silencer

| | | | |
|----|--|---|----------------|
| 9 | DOWNPIPE (All models to YD522572): manual/auto (4 stud fixing) | 1 | WCD106001 |
| | original MG Rover | 1 | WCD106001P |
| | aftermarket | 1 | WCD106001SS |
| 10 | CATALYTIC CONVERTER (All models to YD522572): original MG Rover | 1 | WAG103651 |
| | aftermarket | 1 | WAG103651P |
| | sports (free flowing - Stainless Steel) | 1 | WAG103651SPORT |
| 11 | REAR SILENCER/TAILOPIPES (All models to YD522572): Oval tailpipes | | |
| | original MG Rover | 1 | WCE103450 |
| | aftermarket | 1 | WCE103450P |
| | stainless steel (standard) | 1 | WCE103450SS |
| | See also sport version (item 43). | | |
| 12 | GASKET, manifold to downpipe | 1 | WCM10009 |
| 13 | NUT, manifold to downpipe | 4 | ESR2034 |
| 14 | MOUNTING RUBBER, downpipe | 1 | DBP7104 |
| 15 | GASKET, catalytic converter flange | 2 | WCM100480 |
| 16 | NUT, catalytic converter flange | 6 | ESR2034 |
| 17 | BRACKET, around rear silencer | 1 | WCU100871 |
| 18 | BRACKET, rear silencer hanger | 1 | WCU100761 |
| 19 | NUT, hanger to rear silencer | 2 | FN108041 |
| 20 | MOUNTING RUBBER, rear silencer | 2 | WCS100090 |
| 21 | BRACKET, mounting rubber | 2 | WDB100040 |
| 22 | SCREW, bracket to body | 4 | FS108357P |
| 23 | FINISHER TRIM ONLY, oval (each) Clamp on. Fits over existing oval tailpipe. | 2 | DUB100620 |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Exhaust - Standard System MGF/MG TF 2000 on (YD522573 on) 6 stud downpipe/elbow on catalytic converter

| | | | |
|----|---|---|----------------|
| 24 | DOWNPIPE (All models YD522573 on): manual/auto (6 stud fixing) | | |
| | original MG Rover | 1 | WCD106091 |
| | aftermarket | 1 | WCD106091P |
| | stainless steel | 1 | WCD106091SS |
| 25 | CATALYTIC CONVERTER (All models YD522573 on): original MG Rover | 1 | WAG000671 |
| | aftermarket | 1 | WAG000671P |
| | sports (free flowing - Stainless Steel) | 1 | WAG000671SPORT |
| 26 | REAR SILENCER/TAILOPIPES: MGF (not Trophy) VIN 522573 to 600100. | | |
| | aftermarket (oval tailpipes) | 1 | WCG103100P |
| | stainless steel (round tailpipes) | | |
| | standard | 1 | WCG000550SS |
| | See also sports version (item 43). | | |
| | MGF Trophy non vacuum valve type (Oval tail pipes. To VIN 530688) Elbow is on front of silencer and not catalyst. | | |
| | original MG Rover | 1 | WCE103450 |
| | aftermarket | 1 | WCE103450P |
| | stainless steel, standard | 1 | WCE103450SS |
| | See also sports version (item 43). | | |
| | vacuum valve type (Round tail pipes. VIN 530689 on) Elbow is on catalyst and not silencer. | | |
| | original MG Rover | 1 | WCG000550 |
| | aftermarket | 1 | WCG000550P |
| | stainless steel, standard | 1 | WCG000550SS |
| | See also sports version (item 43). | | |
| | MG TF/TF160 (Round tail pipes. Vin 600101 on) | | |
| | original MG Rover | 1 | WCG000550 |
| | aftermarket | 1 | WCG000550P |
| | stainless steel, standard | 1 | WCG000550SS |
| | See also sports version (item 43). | | |
| 27 | GASKET, manifold to downpipe | 1 | WCM100600 |
| 28 | NUT, manifold to downpipe | 6 | ESR2034 |
| 29 | MOUNTING RUBBER, downpipe | 1 | DBP7104 |
| 30 | GASKET, catalytic converter flange | 2 | WCM100480 |
| 31 | NUT, catalytic converter flange | 6 | ESR2034 |
| 32 | BRACKET, around rear silencer Not MGF Trophy or MG TF 160. | 1 | WCU100871 |
| 33 | BRACKET, rear silencer hanger | 1 | WCU100761 |
| 34 | NUT, hanger to rear silencer | 2 | FN108041 |
| 35 | MOUNTING RUBBER, rear silencer | 2 | WCS100090 |
| 36 | BRACKET, mounting rubber | 2 | WDB100040 |
| 37 | SCREW, bracket to body | 4 | FS108357 |
| 38 | FINISHER TRIM ONLY, oval (each) Clamp on. Fits over existing oval tailpipe. | 2 | DUB100620 |

Exhaust System Fitting Kits

| | | | |
|----|---|---|--------|
| 39 | FITTING KIT, exhaust system: Each kit includes: manifold to downpipe gasket (4 or 6 stud type, depending on kit), catalytic converter gaskets, downpipe and rear silencer mounting rubbers, plus screws and nuts for complete system (not including manifold to cylinder head nuts). | | |
| | to VIN YD522572 (4 stud fixing) | 1 | RP1163 |
| | To 2000. | | |
| | VIN YD522573 on (6 stud fixing) | 1 | RP1164 |
| | 2000 on. | | |

EXHAUST SYSTEM FITTING KIT - RP1164



EXHAUST MANIFOLD INSULATION WRAP REDUCES ENGINE BAY TEMPERATURES! SEE PAGE 137 FOR FULL DETAILS

| | |
|--|-----------|
| THERMO-TEC INSULATION WRAP 2" x 50' roll | RX1382 |
| THERMO-TEC SNAP-STRAP KIT stainless steel | RX1383 |
| HIGH TEMPERATURE PAINT, 400ml aerosol Black | S3SPV01 |
| Aluminium | S3SPV02DS |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Exhaust - Sports System Components

| | | | |
|----|--|---|------------------|
| 40 | SPORTS EXHAUST MANIFOLD & LINK PIPE 4 into 2 into 1 performance stainless steel tubular exhaust manifold. Couples directly to catalyst. Fits all models excluding vehicles fitted with air conditioning or fitted with PRT thermostat. | 1 | RP1562 |
| 41 | SPORTS CATALYTIC CONVERTER: Free-flow design for increased horsepower and torque. to VIN YD522572 (to 2000) | 1 | WAG103651SPORT |
| | VIN YD522573 on (2000 on) | 1 | WAG000671SPORT |
| 42 | CATALYST REPLACEMENT PIPE: For increased horsepower and torque. Stainless steel (inc flanges) for durability. Will not pass UK MOT test. to VIN YD522572 (to 2000) | 1 | RP1058 |
| | Straight pipe. VIN YD522573 on (2000 on) | 1 | RP1563 |
| | Cracked pipe. | | |
| 43 | SPORTS REAR SILENCER/TAILOPIPES: Performance, free-flow silencer with sporty tone, XPower Thruflow spec. Stainless steel. 3 1/2" dia internal roll, round tail pipes. to VIN YD522572 (to 2000) | 1 | WCE103450SSSPORT |
| | VIN YD522573 on (2000 on) | 1 | WCG000550SSSPORT |

Exhaust - Sports System Kits

Our sports exhausts kits include sports tubular manifold, link pipe, sports rear silencer and exhaust system fitting kit, offering a saving over purchasing the items separately. Sports catalyst or cat replacement pipe are sold separately, if required. Note: sports manifold will not fit air conditioned vehicles or vehicles fitted with PRT thermostat.

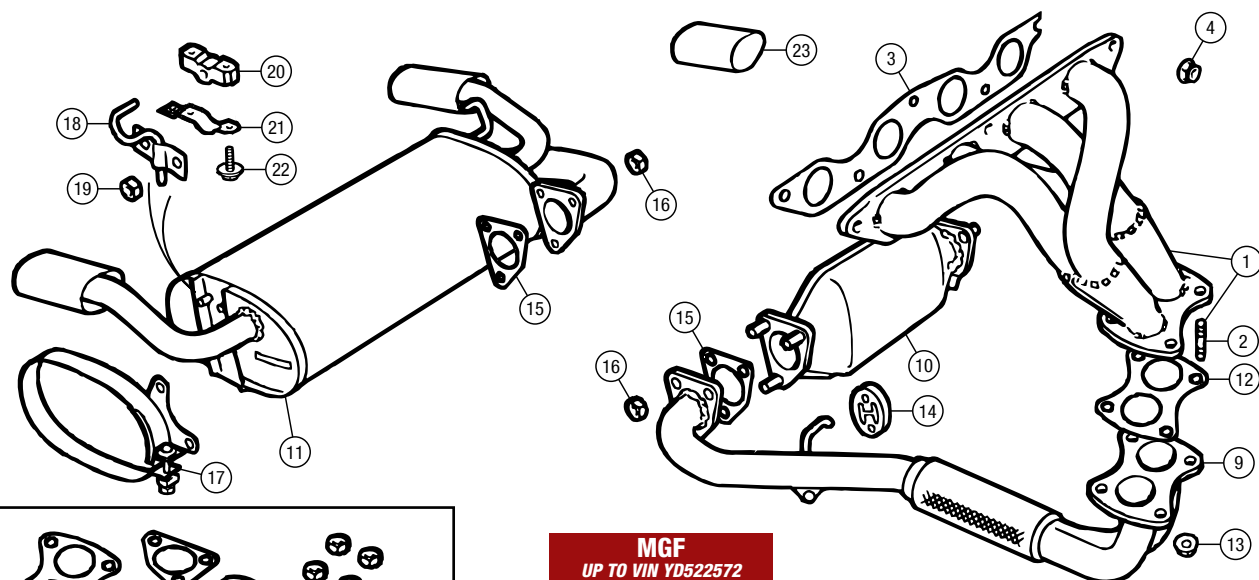
| | | | |
|----|--|---|--------|
| 44 | SPORTS EXHAUST KIT, to VIN YD522572 (to 2000) | 1 | RP1564 |
| 45 | SPORTS EXHAUST KIT, VIN YD522573 on (2000 on) | 1 | RP1565 |

Engine Bay & Exhaust Heatshields

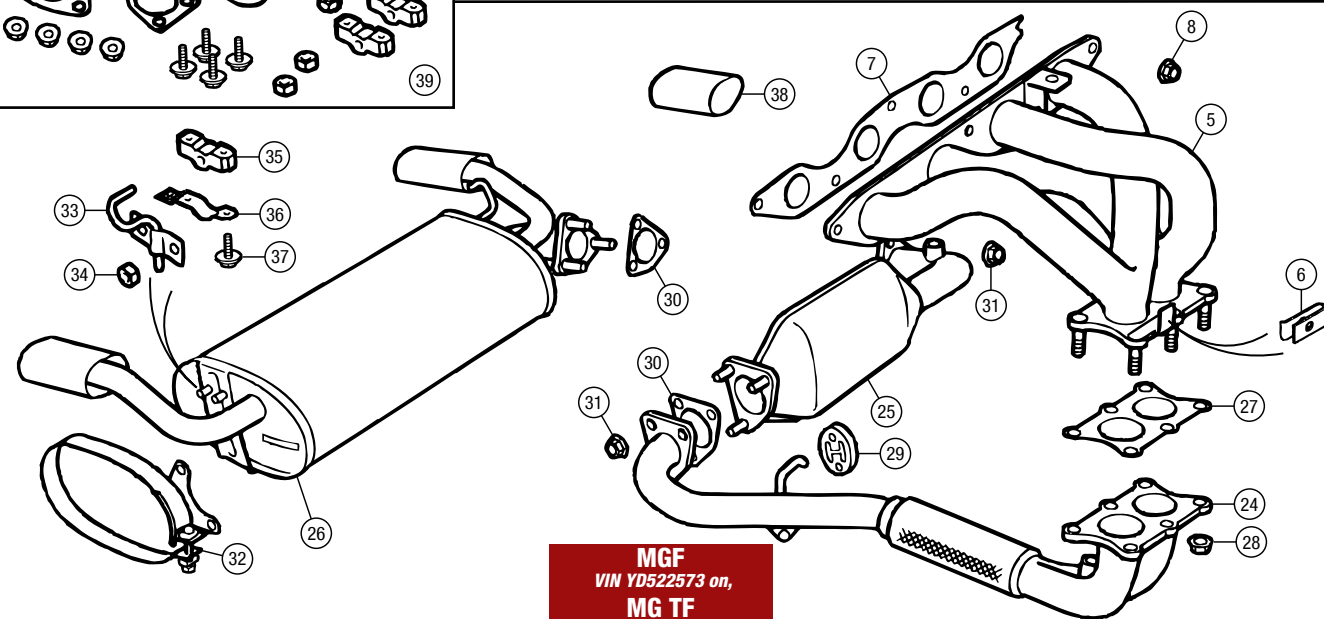
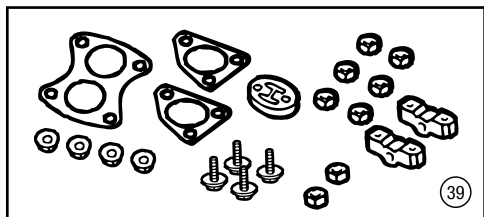
| | | | |
|----|--|---|-----------|
| 46 | MESH SILENCER COVER Stainless steel. See photo. | 1 | RP1561 |
| 47 | HEATSHIELD, ENGINE BAY, hood well cover (self adhesive) | 1 | WEB101150 |
| 48 | HEATSHIELD, ENGINE BAY, fuel tank (secured by nuts) | 1 | WEB000240 |
| 49 | NUT, fuel tank heatshield to body | 5 | WYH100420 |
| 50 | HEATSHIELD, silencer | 1 | WEB101160 |
| 51 | BOLT, silencer heatshield to body | 4 | DYP10015 |
| 52 | HEATSHIELD, coolant hose: MGF up to VIN YD517620 only. to VIN XD511058 | 1 | WEB101230 |
| | VIN XD511058 to YD517620 | 1 | WEB102380 |
| 53 | BRACKET, coolant hose heatshield, upper (MGF up to VIN YD517620 only) | 1 | WEU100120 |
| 54 | BRACKET, coolant hose heatshield, lower (MGF up to VIN YD517620 only) | | |
| | manual | 1 | WEU100140 |
| | automatic | 1 | WEU100170 |
| 55 | SCREW, bracket to heatshield, upper bracket (MGF up to VIN YD517620 only) | 1 | FS106207 |
| 56 | SCREW, bracket to heatshield, lower bracket (MGF up to VIN YD517620 only) | 2 | FS106307 |

Unfortunately, after a promising start at illustrating and documenting the MGF's heatshields, MG Rover's Technical Services Department never got around to illustrating the completely different exhaust heatshields and fixings fitted from around 2000 onwards. Neither the factory parts catalogues nor the workshop manuals illustrate any of them at all. They did however list them with good descriptions in the parts catalogues, so you can still work out what you have and what you need:

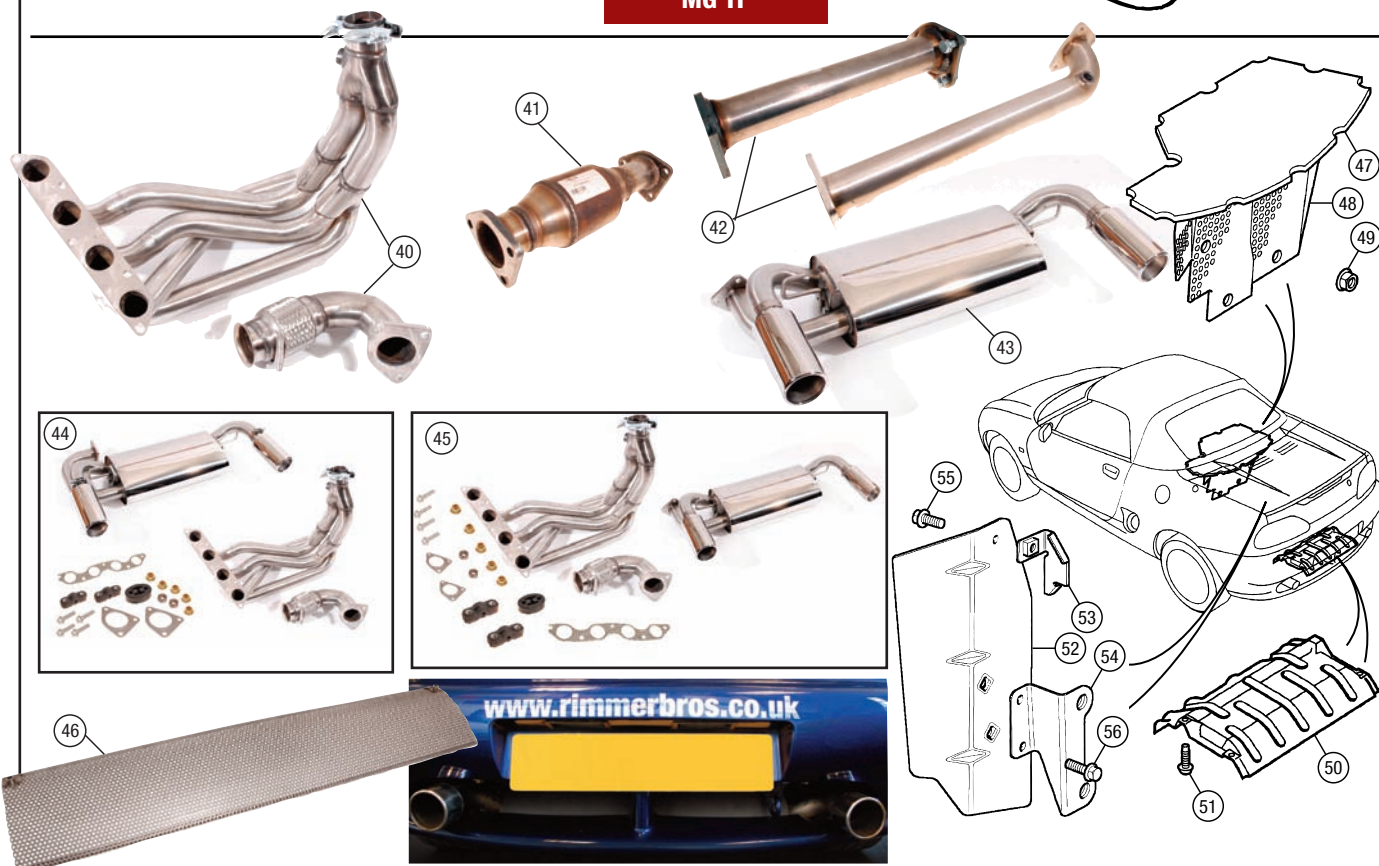
| | | | |
|---|--|---|-----------|
| - | HEATSHIELD, exhaust manifold: MGF from VIN YD517621 to YD522572 only. | | |
| | RH (manual and automatic) | 1 | LWQ105610 |
| | LH (automatic only) | 1 | LWQ105600 |
| - | SCREW, manifold heatshield MGF from VIN YD517621 to YD522572 only. | 3 | FS106167 |
| - | NUT, manifold heatshield MGF from VIN YD517621 to YD522572 only. | 1 | FN108046 |
| - | HEATSHIELD, manifold, upper MGF automatic to YD522572 only. | 1 | LWQ105620 |
| - | SCREW, manifold heatshield MGF automatic to YD522572 only. | 4 | FS106167 |
| - | HEATSHIELD, exhaust manifold MGF from VIN YD522572 on, MG TF. | 1 | LWQ100570 |
| - | SCREW, heatshield to manifold MGF from VIN YD522572 on, MG TF. | 2 | AFP0663 |
| - | NUT, heatshield securing MGF from VIN YD522572 on, MG TF. | 1 | FN108046 |
| - | STUD, heatshield securing MGF from VIN YD522572 on, MG TF. | 1 | TE108101L |
| - | SPACER, heatshield MGF from VIN YD522572 on, MG TF. | 1 | WYF000040 |



MGF
UP TO VIN YD522572



MGF
VIN YD522573 on,
MG TF



www.rimmerbros.co.uk

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Manual Gearboxes

MGF & MG TF

The gearbox fitted to manual MGF and MG TF models is MG Rover's PG1 type, derived from a very reliable Peugeot unit. The final drive (differential) ratio differs between models, depending on the engine that the gearbox is used with:

| MODEL | FINAL DRIVE | G/BOX SER. NO. PREFIX |
|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| MGF 1.6 (early) | 3.9:1 | G4BP |
| MGF 1.6 (late) | 3.9:1 | C6BP |
| MGF 1.8 (not VVC) | 3.9:1 | C6BP |
| MGF 1.8 VVC | 4.2:1 | C4BP |
| MG TF 1.8 & 1.8 VVC | 4.2:1 | C4BP |
| MG TF 1.6 | 3.9:1 | C6BP |

Gearbox Assembly

- 1 GEARBOX ASSEMBLY, MANUAL:**
 with 3.9:1 final drive
 G4BP and C6BP g/box nos. 1 **TRC102670N**
 with 4.2:1 final drive
 to g/box no. C4BP03759 1 **TRC101740N**
 g/box no. C4BP03760 on 1 **TRC102660N**

Gearbox Overhaul Seal Sets

Seal sets include differential seals, all gearbox case seals, O rings and sealing washers (including clutch housing seals).

- 2 SEAL SET, gearbox overhaul:**
 G4BP/C6BP g/boxes to 09712 1 **TRT100050**
 C6BP g/box from 09713 1 **TRT100060**
 C4BP g/box to 03759 1 **TRT100050**
 C4BP g/box from 03760 1 **TRT100060**

Clutch Housing & Speedometer Drive

- 3 CLUTCH HOUSING ASSEMBLY** 1 **TRD101030**
Later style clutch housing, includes clutch shaft bushes. Must be fitted with later RH differential seal UNG100060, as used from C6BP09713 on and C4BP 03760 on.
- 4 BUSH KIT, clutch shaft** 1 **UNM100010**
- 5 SEAL, clutch shaft** 1 **CDU70L**
- 6 SEAL, selector shaft** 1 **CDU71**
- 7 SEAL, differential, RH**
 to g/box nos. C4BP03759
 & G4BP/C6BP09712 (60mm dia) 1 **TRX100100SLP**
 from g/box nos. C4BP3760
 & C6BP9713 on (68mm dia) 1 **UNG100060**
- 8 SEAL, main shaft bearing** 1 **UNG100100**
- 9 PROTECTOR, differential seal** 1 **TRV100060**
- 10 BEARING, main shaft** 1 **CDU66**
- 11 BEARING, counter shaft** 1 **CDU68**
- 12 OIL GUIDE PLATE** 1 **DBM523**
- 13 RETAINER, counter shaft bearing** 1 **TUT100020L**
- 14 SCREW, retainer** 2 **FS106165E**
- 15 MAGNET SET** 1 **DBM524**
- 16 DOWEL, housing to gearbox case** 2 **UYU100010**
- 17 PINION, speedometer drive** 1 **TXG100170**
20 teeth. Includes O ring.
- 18 O RING, pinion** 1 **CDU84**
- 19 SCREW, pinion to clutch housing** 1 **LYP10008L**



RP1426LMG



UKJ100960MDC



RP1426WMG



UKJ100370RAK



500000139



RP1100

Gearbox Casing & Reversing Light Switch

- 20 GEARBOX CASE ASSEMBLY** 1 **TRE100810**
Later style gearbox case. Must be fitted with later LH differential seal TRX100060SLP, as used from C6BP09713 on and C4BP 03760 on.
- 21 OIL GUIDE PLATE** 1 **DBM528**
- 22 WASHER, conical** 1 **DBM540**
- 23 SHIM, main shaft bearing:**
 0.50mm A/R **DBM555**
 0.55mm A/R **DBM556**
 0.60mm A/R **DBM557**
 0.65mm A/R **DBM558**
 0.70mm A/R **DBM559**
 0.75mm A/R **DBM560**
 0.80mm A/R **DBM561**
 0.85mm A/R **DBM562**
 0.90mm A/R **DBM563**
 0.95mm A/R **DBM564L**
 1.00mm A/R **DBM565L**
 1.05mm A/R **DBM566L**
 1.10mm A/R **DBM567**
 1.15mm A/R **DBM568L**
 1 **CDU74**
- 24 BEARING, main shaft**
- 25 SEAL, differential, LH:**
 to g/box nos. C4BP03759
 & G4BP/C6BP09712 (74mm dia) 1 **TRX100110SLP**
 from g/box nos. C4BP3760
 & C6BP9713 on (84mm dia) 1 **TRX100060SLP**
- 26 PROTECTOR, differential seal** 1 **TRV100060**
- 27 BEARING, counter shaft** 1 **CDU78**
- 28 CIRCLIP, bearing to gearbox case** 1 **DBM665**
- 29 WASHER, conical** 1 **DBM663**
- 30 NUT, counter shaft securing** 1 **DBM664**
- 31 BREATHER ASSEMBLY, gearbox** 1 **TRG100120**
Fits all models. This breather assembly replaces the breather tube, clamp, plug and clip fitted originally to gearboxes prior to C6BP2014988 and C4BP2008563.
- 32 PLUG, gearbox case, 32mm diameter** 1 **DBM573**
- 33 PLUG, gearbox case, 16mm diameter** 1 **DBM574**
- 34 BOLT, gearbox case top, special** 1 **DBM569**
- 35 WASHER, special bolt sealing** 1 **DBM575**
- 36 BOLT, gearbox case to clutch housing, short** 12 **DBM570**
- 37 BOLT, gearbox case to clutch housing, long** 2 **DBM571**
- 38 PLUG, oil, gearbox drain** 1 **DBM572**
- 39 PLUG, oil, gearbox filler** 1 **ALU1396**
- 40 WASHER, sealing oil plug, gearbox drain** 1 **ALU1403L**
- 41 WASHER, sealing oil plug, gearbox filler** 1 **ALU1298**
- 42 SWITCH, reversing lights** 1 **CDU51**
- 43 WASHER, sealing switch** 1 **ALU1403L**

Gear Knob & Lever

- 44 GEAR KNOB:**
 original fitment black plastic 1 **UKJ100240PMA**
 alloy (1999 on round style) 1 **UKJ100960MDC**
 'Touring' alloy, with MG logo 1 **RP1100**
Classic teardrop shaped satin finish alloy accessory knob.
 leather, with MG logo 1 **RP1426LMG**
 wood, with MG logo 1 **RP1426WMG**
 alloy, black anodised, round 1 **500000139**
- 45 GEARCHANGE MECHANISM, with cables:**
 MGF 1 **UKD000090**
 MG TF 1 **UKD000160**
 MG TF LE500 1 **UKD000310**

- 46 CABLE, gear selector, cross-gate** 1 **ULS100061**
Longer.
- 47A CABLE, gear selector, gearchange**
Shorter.
 MGF
 standard 1 **ULS100071**
 uprated kit 1 **ULS100071UR**
*Upgrades MGF gearchange to improved MG TF specification.
 Kit includes gearchange cable and bellcrank lever.*
 MG TF 1 **ULS000011**
- 47B RUBBER BOOT, cable** 2 **ULS000012**
- 48 INSERT, gearchange mechanism** 1 **PZN10003**
- 49 SCREW, mechanism to body** 3 **FS106207**
- 50 NUT, mechanism to body** 4 **FN106047**
- 51 BRACKET, cable securing** 1 **UKU100400**
- 52 BRACKET, cable abutment, small** 1 **UKU100380**
- 53 BRACKET, cable abutment, large**
 MGF 1 **UKU100390**
 MG TF 1 **UKU000020**
- 54 CLIP, cable to securing bracket** 2 **PYC10020**
- 55 CLIP, cable to abutment bracket** 1 **UYC10006**
- 56 SCREW, small abutment bracket** 2 **TYP10002**
- 57 SCREW, large abutment bracket** 2 **SH110201**
- 58 BELLCRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY:**
 MGF 1 **UKE100610**
 MG TF 1 **UKE000120**
- 59 ROLL PIN, selector mechanism** 1 **PA116221**
- 60 RETAINER, roll pin** 1 **ULK10002**

Gear Lever Gaiter

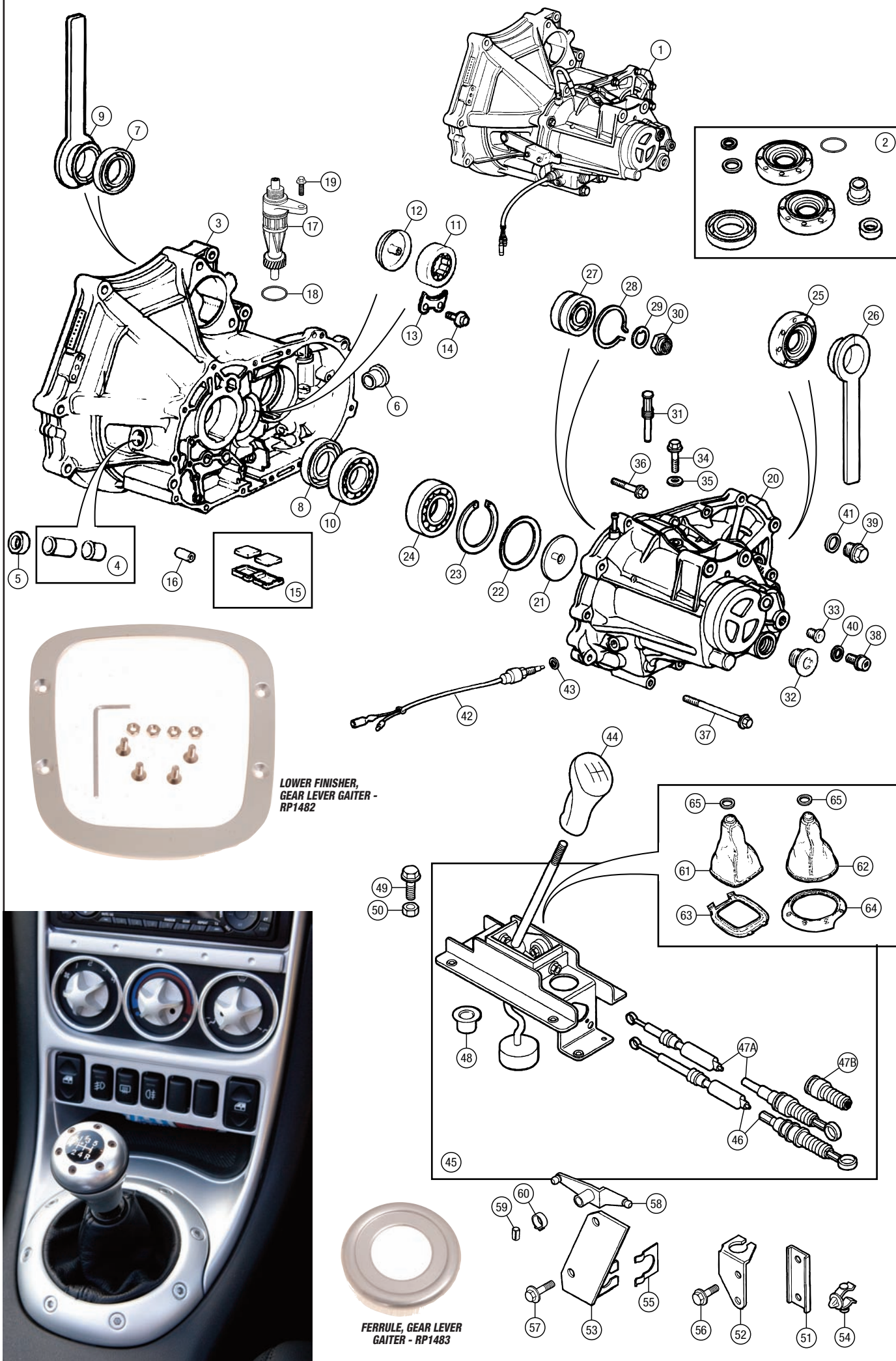
- 61 GAITER, manual gear lever:**
 MGF to VIN XD511058 to 1999.
 replacement fitment
 Range of gear lever gaiters specially produced in colours to match MGF interior trim kits and packages.
 black leather 1 **RP1152BLACK**
 grey leather 1 **RP1152GREY**
 light stone beige leather 1 **RP1152BEIGE**
 biscuit leather 1 **RP1152BISCUIT**
 cream leather 1 **RP1152CREAM**
 british racing green leather 1 **RP1152BRG**
 blue leather 1 **RP1152BLUE**
 red leather 1 **RP1152RED**
- 62 GAITER, manual gear lever:**
 MGF from VIN XD511059 from 1999, MG TF
 replacement fitment
 Range of gear lever gaiters specially produced in colours to match late MGF and MG TF interior trim kits and packages.
 black leather 1 **RP1190BLACK**
 grey leather 1 **RP1190GREY**
 light stone beige leather 1 **RP1190BEIGE**
 biscuit leather 1 **RP1190BISCUIT**
 cream leather 1 **RP1190CREAM**
 british racing green leather 1 **RP1190BRG**
 blue leather 1 **RP1190BLUE**
 red leather 1 **RP1190RED**
- 63 LOWER FINISHER, gear lever gaiter:**
 MGF to VIN XD511058 to 1999.
 original black plastic 1 **FJN100160PMA**
 silver anodised finish (alternative) 1 **RP1482**
- 64 LOWER FINISHER, gear lever gaiter:**
 MGF from VIN XD511059, MG TF
 From 1999 on. Alloy finish. 1 **FJV101910IAD**
- 65 FERRULE, gear lever gaiter,**
 silver anodised finish 1 **RP1483**
 Replaces original black plastic ferrule on all cars so fitted.

GAITER, MANUAL GEAR LEVER -
 RP1152 BLACK



GAITER, MANUAL GEAR LEVER -
 RP1190 GREY







| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----------|---|----------|------------------|
| 1 | BEARING, main shaft, RH <i>Located in clutch housing.</i> | 1 | CDU66 |
| 2 | MAIN SHAFT, later type <i>This later type main shaft can only be used in conjunction with the later type reverse idler gear. Unfortunately there is no documented change point between 'early' and 'late', thus it is recommended on all cars that if the main shaft is renewed then the reverse idler gear should be replaced with the later type, part no. TUB101760.</i> | 1 | TUD102170 |
| 3 | GEAR, main shaft, 3rd (26 teeth) | 1 | DBM599 |
| 4 | GEAR, main shaft, 4th (30 teeth) | 1 | DBM603 |
| 5 | GEAR, main shaft, 5th (34 teeth) | 1 | DBM612 |
| 6 | BEARING, needle roller | 3 | TUK10011 |
| 7 | SYNCHRONISER ASSEMBLY, 3rd and 4th gear | 1 | LHM508 |
| 8 | SYNCHRONISER ASSEMBLY, 5th gear | 1 | LHM595 |
| 9 | DISTANCE COLLAR, main shaft: original | 1 | CDU4162 |
| | alternative | 1 | LHM510 |
| 10 | REVERSE IDLER SHAFT | 1 | DBM598 |
| 11 | GEAR, reverse idler (24 teeth) <i>This reverse idler gear is the later type and can be used with either early or late main shafts. However if the main shaft is being renewed, this later type reverse idler gear must be used.</i> | 1 | TUB101760 |
| 12 | ROLL PIN, reverse idler shaft | 1 | TYT100100 |
| 13 | THRUST WASHER, reverse idler shaft <i>Later type nylon thrust washer. May be used in place of earlier type metal thrust washer, which is no longer available.</i> | 1 | TUF100080 |
| 14 | OIL GUIDE PLATE | 1 | DBM528 |
| 15 | WASHER, conical | 1 | DBM540 |
| 16 | CIRCLIP/SHIM, LH main shaft bearing: 0.50mm | A/R | DBM555 |
| | 0.55mm | A/R | DBM556 |
| | 0.60mm | A/R | DBM557 |
| | 0.65mm | A/R | DBM558 |
| | 0.70mm | A/R | DBM559 |
| | 0.75mm | A/R | DBM560 |
| | 0.80mm | A/R | DBM561 |
| | 0.85mm | A/R | DBM562 |
| | 0.90mm | A/R | DBM563 |
| | 0.95mm | A/R | DBM564L |
| | 1.00mm | A/R | DBM565L |
| | 1.05mm | A/R | DBM566L |
| | 1.10mm | A/R | DBM567 |
| | 1.15mm | A/R | DBM568L |
| 17 | BEARING, main shaft, LH <i>Located in gearbox casing.</i> | 1 | CDU74 |

Counter Shaft

| | | | |
|-----------|--|-----|-------------------|
| 18 | BEARING, counter shaft, RH <i>Located in clutch housing.</i> | 1 | CDU68 |
| 19 | OIL GUIDE PLATE | 1 | DBM523 |
| 20 | RETAINER, counter shaft bearing | 1 | TUT100020L |
| 21 | SCREW, retainer | 2 | FS106165E |
| 22 | COUNTER SHAFT: 15 teeth | 1 | DBM620 |
| | <i>MGF 1800 VVC, MG TF 1800 (not VVC) and 1800 VVC. For 4.2:1 final drive in gearboxes with C4BP prefixed serial numbers.</i> | | |
| | 16 teeth | 1 | DBM619 |
| | <i>MGF 1600 and 1800 (not VVC), MG TF 1600. For 3.9:1 final drive in gearboxes with G4BP and C6BP prefixed serial numbers.</i> | | |
| 23 | SPACER WASHER, counter shaft 1st gear: 1.96mm | A/R | DBM658 |
| | 1.99mm | A/R | DBM659 |
| | 2.02mm | A/R | DBM660 |
| | 2.05mm | A/R | DBM661 |
| | 2.08mm | A/R | DBM662 |
| 24 | NEEDLE ROLLER BEARING, 1st gear | 1 | TUK10010L |
| 25 | NEEDLE ROLLER BEARING, 2nd gear | 1 | TUK10009 |
| 26 | GEAR, counter shaft, 1st (38 teeth) | 1 | DBM633 |
| 27 | GEAR, counter shaft, 2nd (35 teeth) | 1 | DBM638 |
| 28 | GEAR, counter shaft, 3rd (34 teeth) | 1 | DBM646 |
| 29 | GEAR, counter shaft, 4th (31 teeth) | 1 | DBM651 |
| 30 | GEAR, counter shaft, 5th (26 teeth) | 1 | DBM643 |
| 31 | SYNCHRO ASS'Y, 1st and 2nd gear | 1 | DBM812EVA |
| 32 | DISTANCE COLLAR, counter shaft: original | 1 | CDU4164 |
| | alternative | 1 | LHM74 |
| 33 | BEARING, counter shaft, LH <i>Located in gearbox casing.</i> | 1 | CDU78 |
| 34 | CIRCLIP, bearing retaining | 1 | DBM665 |
| 35 | WASHER, conical | 1 | DBM663 |
| 36 | NUT, counter shaft securing | 1 | DBM664 |

Selector Forks

| | | | |
|-----------|---|---|-------------------|
| 37 | SHAFT, 1st/2nd selector fork | 1 | TSB100250 |
| 38 | SHAFT AND FORK ASSEMBLY <i>For 5th and reverse gears. Includes shaft and reverse gear selector fork.</i> | 1 | TSB100440 |
| 39 | SHAFT, 5th/reverse selector fork | 1 | DBM704 |
| 40 | SELECTOR FORK, 1st/2nd gears | 1 | TSP100210L |
| 41 | SELECTOR FORK, 3rd/4th gears <i>This 3rd/4th gear selector fork is the later type and can be used with either the early or late interlock assemblies. However if the interlock assembly is being renewed, this later type selector fork must be used.</i> | 1 | TSP100330 |
| 42 | SELECTOR FORK, 5th gear | 1 | TSP100170L |
| 43 | SELECTOR FORK, reverse gear | 1 | TSB100440 |
| 44 | ROLL PIN, reverse fork shaft | 1 | TYT100100 |

Selector Mechanism

| | | | |
|-----------|--|---|-------------------|
| 45 | SHAFT, selector | 1 | DBM684L |
| 46 | BOOT, selector shaft | 1 | ULN100100L |
| 47 | SELECTOR, gear | 1 | TTK100120 |
| 48 | BOLT, gear selector | 1 | DBM692 |
| 49 | WASHER, locking | 1 | DBM589 |
| 50 | SELECTOR FORK ASSEMBLY, reverse | 1 | TTL100170A |
| 51 | BALL, detent, reverse selector fork <i>Included in reverse selector fork assembly.</i> | 1 | ALU1438L |
| 52 | BOLT, reverse selector fork | 2 | DBM690 |
| 53 | HOLDER ASSEMBLY, interlock | 1 | TTL100150 |
| 54 | BOLT, holder assembly, M6 x 22.5 | 1 | DBM690 |
| 55 | BOLT, holder assembly, M6 x 18 | 1 | EDU1004 |
| 56 | BOLT, holder assembly, M8 | 1 | TTE100020 |
| 57 | INTERLOCK ASSEMBLY <i>This later type interlock assembly can only be used in conjunction with the later type 3rd/4th gear selector fork. Unfortunately there is no documented change point between 'early' and 'late', thus it is recommended on all cars that if the interlock assembly is renewed then the 3rd/4th gear selector fork should be replaced with the later type, part no. TSP100330A.</i> | 1 | TSW100070A |
| 58 | SELECTOR, gear, interlocked | 1 | TTK100170A |
| 59 | SHAFT, interlocked selector | 1 | TSB100190 |
| 60 | BALL, detent, selector shaft | 1 | ALU1438L |
| 61 | SPRING, detent ball | 1 | DBM688 |
| 62 | SCREW, detent ball | 1 | DBM689 |

Differential

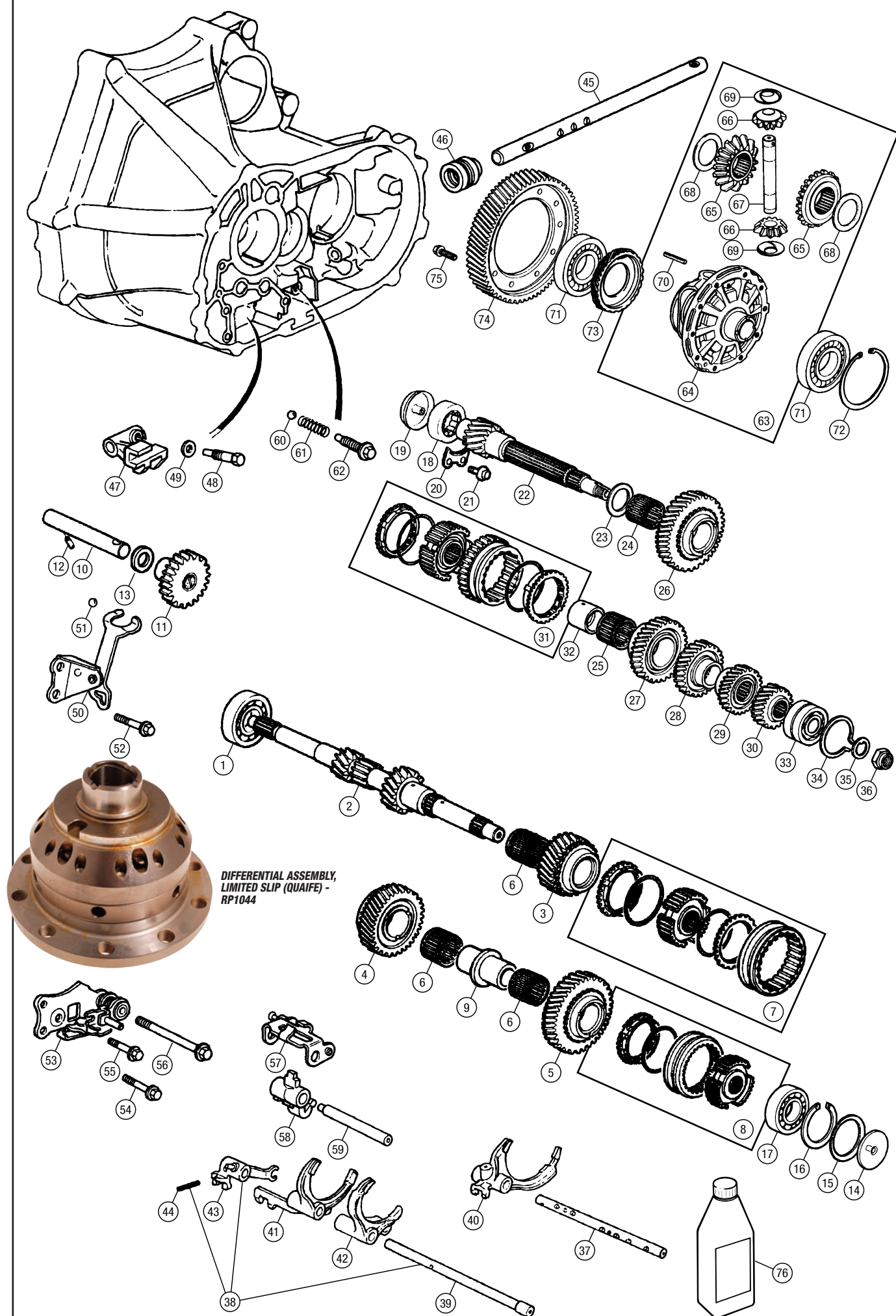
| | | | |
|-----------|---|-----|------------------|
| 63 | DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY: standard | 1 | TBB100760 |
| | limited slip (Quaife) | 1 | RP1044 |
| | <i>This helical (gear) type torque biasing L.S.D. automatically transfers torque to the wheel with the most grip (the opposite to a conventional diff. which transfers torque to the wheel with the least grip) helping to avoid wheel spin and improve traction. The unique design means the diff locks progressively avoiding the harsh action of some other types and minimising wear.</i> | | |
| 64 | CAGE, differential | 1 | TBF100080 |
| 65 | GEAR, differential | 2 | TCB100260 |
| 66 | GEAR, pinion | 2 | TCC100120 |
| 67 | SHAFT, pinion | 1 | TBN100010 |
| 68 | THRUST WASHER, differential gear | 2 | DBM739 |
| 69 | THRUST WASHER, pinion gear 0.70mm | A/R | DBM731 |
| | 0.75mm | A/R | DBM732 |
| | 0.80mm | A/R | DBM733 |
| | 0.85mm | A/R | DBM734 |
| | 0.90mm | A/R | DBM735 |
| | 0.95mm | A/R | DBM736 |
| | 1.00mm | A/R | DBM737 |
| | 1.05mm | A/R | DBM738 |
| 70 | ROLL PIN, differential | 1 | TYT100110 |
| 71 | BEARING, differential | 2 | CDU85 |
| 72 | CIRCLIP/SHIM, differential bearing: 2.50mm | A/R | DBM741 |
| | 2.60mm | A/R | DBM742 |
| | 2.70mm | A/R | DBM743 |
| | 2.80mm | A/R | DBM744 |
| | 2.90mm | A/R | DBM745 |
| | 3.00mm | A/R | DBM746 |
| 73 | GEAR, speedometer drive (23 teeth) | 1 | TXF100090 |
| 74 | FINAL DRIVE GEAR, differential: 4.2:1 final drive (63 teeth) <i>MGF 1800 VVC, MG TF 1800 (not VVC) and 1800 VVC. For gearboxes with C4BP prefixed serial numbers. Gear features single identification groove.</i> | 1 | DBM711L |
| | 3.9:1 final drive (63 teeth) <i>MGF 1600 and 1800 (not VVC), MG TF 1600. For gearboxes with G4BP and C6BP prefixed serial numbers. No identification grooves on gear.</i> | 1 | DBM709 |
| 75 | BOLT, final drive gear | 10 | DBM740 |

Gearbox Oil

| | | |
|-----------|--|------------------|
| 76 | MANUAL GEARBOX OIL: genuine MG Rover MTF 94, 1 litre | VYK000010 |
| | genuine Land Rover MTF 94, 1 litre | STC9158 |
| | genuine Land Rover MTF 94, 5 litre | STC9157 |



PHOTO COURTESY OF ROB HAWKINS





| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|--------------------------|---|----------|------------|
| Automatic Gearbox | | | |
| 1 | GEARBOX ASSEMBLY, exchange | 1 | TGD101780E |
| 2 | DRIVE PLATE, gearbox | 1 | UQB000060 |
| 3 | SCREW, drive plate to flywheel | 6 | FS108161 |
| 4 | CLOSURE PLATE drive plate housing, RH | 1 | TGQ100090 |
| 5 | CLOSURE PLATE, drive plate housing, LH | 1 | TGQ100100 |
| 6 | SCREW, closure plate | 5 | FS106101LP |
| 7 | BOLT, gearbox to engine: M12 x 65mm | 2 | TRF10001 |
| | M12 x 53mm | 2 | TRF10002 |
| 8 | SCREW, gearbox to engine: M8 x 16mm | 6 | FS108161 |
| | M10 x 20mm | 2 | FS110207 |
| - | SUPPORT BRACKET, selector cable: MGF to VIN YD533876 | 1 | UCU101540 |
| | MGF from VIN YD533877, MG TF | 1 | UCU000070 |
| - | SCREW, BRACKET, M10 x 25mm | 1 | FS110251L |

External Gearbox Components

| | | | |
|----|---|----|-------------|
| 9 | OIL SUMP ASSEMBLY <i>Includes gasket, drain plug and washer.</i> | 1 | TGM10010 |
| 10 | GASKET, sump | 1 | TGK10014EVA |
| 11 | DRAIN PLUG | 1 | TGZ10001 |
| 12 | WASHER, sealing, drain plug | 1 | TEB10001 |
| 13 | SCREW, sump to gearbox | 13 | FS106167 |
| 14 | OIL STRAINER KIT <i>Includes O ring and bolt.</i> | 1 | TGM10011 |
| 15 | O RING, oil strainer | 1 | TYX10009 |
| 16 | BOLT, oil strainer | 1 | TYP10015 |
| 17 | END COVER, gearbox | 1 | TGL10012 |
| 18 | CLAMP, end cover | 3 | TEE10001 |
| 19 | SCREW, end cover | 3 | FS106127P |
| 20 | BEARING COVER KIT <i>Includes cover, O rings and seal.</i> | 1 | TGM10012 |
| 21 | O RING, bearing cover, large | 1 | TYX10012 |
| 22 | O RING, bearing cover, small | 1 | TYX10013 |
| 23 | SEAL, bearing cover | 1 | TGX10002 |
| 24 | SCREW, bearing cover | 4 | FS106207 |
| 25 | BLANKING PLUG, main case | 2 | TYB10002 |
| 26 | BLANKING PLUG, bearing cover | 1 | TYB10001 |
| 27 | WASHER, sealing, blanking plug, main case | 2 | TZB10004 |
| 28 | WASHER, sealing, blanking plug, bearing cover | 1 | TZB10005 |
| 29 | PINION, speedometer drive | 1 | TNB100100 |
| 30 | PINION HOUSING, with O ring | 1 | TNK100040 |
| 31 | O RING, pinion housing | 1 | TGN100030 |
| 32 | SCREW, pinion housing | 1 | DAM7857 |
| 33 | DOWEL, speedometer cable | 1 | UME10001 |
| 34 | DIPSTICK | 1 | TGG100090 |
| 35 | TUBE, dipstick, with O ring | 1 | TGP100100 |
| 36 | O RING, dipstick tube | 1 | TYX10011 |
| 37 | SCREW, dipstick tube | 1 | FS108161 |
| 38 | KICKDOWN CABLE | 1 | UCV100540 |
| 39 | INHIBITOR SWITCH | 1 | UHB100170 |
| 40 | O RING, inhibitor switch | 1 | TYX10010 |
| 41 | CLIP, inhibitor switch wiring | 1 | BRC4743 |
| 42 | SENSOR, gearbox speed | 1 | NSC100960 |
| 43 | SENSOR, road speed | 1 | SSB000370 |
| 44 | BOLT, road speed sensor | 1 | TYG000290 |
| 45 | SEAL, differential | 2 | TLF10002 |

Pitot Chamber & Oil Pump

| | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 46 | PITOT CHAMBER COVER, oil pump | 1 | TGI000010 |
| 47 | OIL PUMP | 1 | TJM000050 |
| 48 | O RING, pitot chamber cover | 1 | TYX000150 |
| 49 | O RING, oil pump | 1 | TYX000140 |
| 50 | BOLT, pitot chamber cover | 4 | TYG000270 |
| 51 | BOLT, oil pump | 6 | TYG000280 |
| 52 | BEARING, primary shaft | 1 | TZZ000100 |
| 53 | NUT, primary shaft bearing | 1 | TYH000240 |
| 54 | WASHER, Belleville | 1 | TYF000170 |
| 55 | PITOT TUBE: engine | 1 | TZX000030 |
| | feed | 1 | TZX000020 |
| 56 | SEAL, input shaft | 1 | TZB10003 |

Gear Selector Linkage - MGF UP TO VIN YD533876

ADJUSTABLE LINKAGE

| | | | |
|----|---|---|-----------|
| 57 | LEVER KIT, selector shaft <i>Includes selector shaft oil seal, nut and washer.</i> | 1 | UFX10003 |
| 58 | SEAL, selector shaft | 1 | TZB10006 |
| 59 | NUT, selector shaft | 1 | GHF252 |
| 60 | WASHER, plain | 1 | UYF10008 |
| 61 | SLEEVE, selector cable and rod | 2 | UCG10003 |
| 62 | BOLT, selector cable and link rod | 2 | UDL10002A |
| 63 | NUT, bolt to lever and bellcrank | 2 | FN108041 |
| 64 | BELLCRANK, with cable abutment | 1 | UKE100610 |
| 65 | LINK ROD, adjustable | 1 | UEM100100 |

Gear Selector Linkage - MGF FROM VIN YD533877, MG TF

FIXED LINKAGE

| | | | |
|----|--------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 66 | LEVER, selector shaft | 1 | UCD000070 |
| 67 | SEAL, selector shaft | 1 | TZB10006 |
| 68 | NUT, selector shaft | 1 | GHF252 |
| 69 | WASHER, plain | 1 | UYF10008 |
| 70 | SLEEVE, selector cable | 1 | UCG10003 |
| 71 | BOLT, selector cable | 1 | UDL10002A |
| 72 | NUT, cable bolt to bellcrank | 1 | FN108046 |
| 73 | BELLCRANK, with cable abutment | 1 | UKE000120 |
| 74 | LINK ROD, fixed length | 1 | UKN101080 |

Gear Selector Lever

| | | | |
|----|--|---|--------------|
| 75 | GEAR SELECTOR ASSEMBLY: with shift interlock solenoid | 1 | UCB101100 |
| | without shift interlock solenoid | 1 | UCB000020 |
| | <i>Selectively available on MGF from VIN YD531878 and MG TF.</i> | | |
| 76 | KNOB, gear selector: black leather and alloy | 1 | UCK100290WCV |
| | <i>Original fitment on MGF.</i> | | |
| | black leather and satin chrome | 1 | UCK000150WCV |
| | <i>Original fitment on MG TF.</i> | | |
| 77 | SWITCH, electronic, gear selector | 1 | UGD100010 |
| 78 | SOLENOID, shift interlock | 1 | UFN100060 |
| 79 | CABLE, gear selector | 1 | UCV100710 |
| 80 | CLIP, selector cable abutment | 1 | UYC100250 |
| 81 | CLIP, selector cable to lever | 1 | UYC100260 |
| 82 | ADJUSTER, selector cable | 1 | UEM100100 |
| 83 | CLIP, pin retaining <i>MGF up to VIN YD522408.</i> | 1 | UYC000020 |

Gear Lever Gaiter

| | | | |
|----|--|---|---------------|
| 84 | GAITER, GEAR LEVER, AUTOMATIC: replacement fitment - leather <i>Range of automatic gear lever gaiters specially produced in colours to match late MGF and MG TF accessory trim and packages.</i> | | |
| | Black leather | 1 | RP1643BLACK |
| | Grey leather | 1 | RP1643GREY |
| | Light Stone Beige leather | 1 | RP1643BEIGE |
| | Biscuit leather | 1 | RP1643BISCUIT |
| | Cream leather | 1 | RP1643CREAM |
| | British Racing Green leather | 1 | RP1643BRG |
| | Blue leather | 1 | RP1643BLUE |
| | Red leather | 1 | RP1643RED |
| 85 | LOWER FINISHER, gear lever gaiter | 1 | FJV101910MDC |
| 86 | INDICATOR MODULE, LED, selector | 1 | UHF100000 |



Gearbox Oil Cooler

| | | | |
|-----|---|---|-----------|
| 87 | OIL COOLER ASSEMBLY: MGF | 1 | UBC460010 |
| | MG TF | 1 | UBC460030 |
| 88 | SCREW, oil cooler securing | 2 | FS106207 |
| 89 | MOUNTING INSERT, oil cooler | 2 | PZN10003 |
| 90 | PIPE ASS'Y, with O rings, front: MGF | 1 | UBP101480 |
| | MG TF | 1 | UBP000320 |
| 91 | SCREW, pipes to oil cooler | 2 | FS106207 |
| 92 | SCREW, pipe bracket | 1 | FS106207 |
| 93 | PIPE ASS'Y, front to underfloor, inlet | 1 | UBP101230 |
| 94 | PIPE ASS'Y, front to underfloor, outlet | 1 | UBP101240 |
| 95 | CLIP, pipes to front subframe | 1 | UBR100070 |
| 96 | BOLT, clip to subframe | 1 | FB108081 |
| 97 | PIPE ASS'Y, underfloor, inlet MGF | 1 | UBP101460 |
| | MG TF | 1 | UBP000330 |
| 98 | PIPE ASS'Y, underfloor, outlet MGF | 1 | UBP101470 |
| | MG TF | 1 | UBP000290 |
| 99 | CLIP, underfloor pipes | 5 | UYC100230 |
| 100 | PIPE ASS'Y, gearbox | 1 | UBP101630 |
| 101 | ADAPTOR, pipe ass'y to gearbox | 2 | UBT100080 |
| 102 | WASHER, sealing, adaptor | 4 | UYF100110 |
| 103 | SWIVEL CLIP, pipes (MG TF) | 2 | UYC000050 |
| - | BRACKET, pipe to cooler (MG TF) | 2 | UYH000020 |
| - | SCREW, pipe bracket (MG TF) | 2 | FS106165E |

CVT Gearbox Oil

MG Rover recommends only two lubricants for its em-CVT (also known as 'Stepspeed/Steptronic') gearbox: Esso EZL799 CVT fluid and xPart CVT fluid.

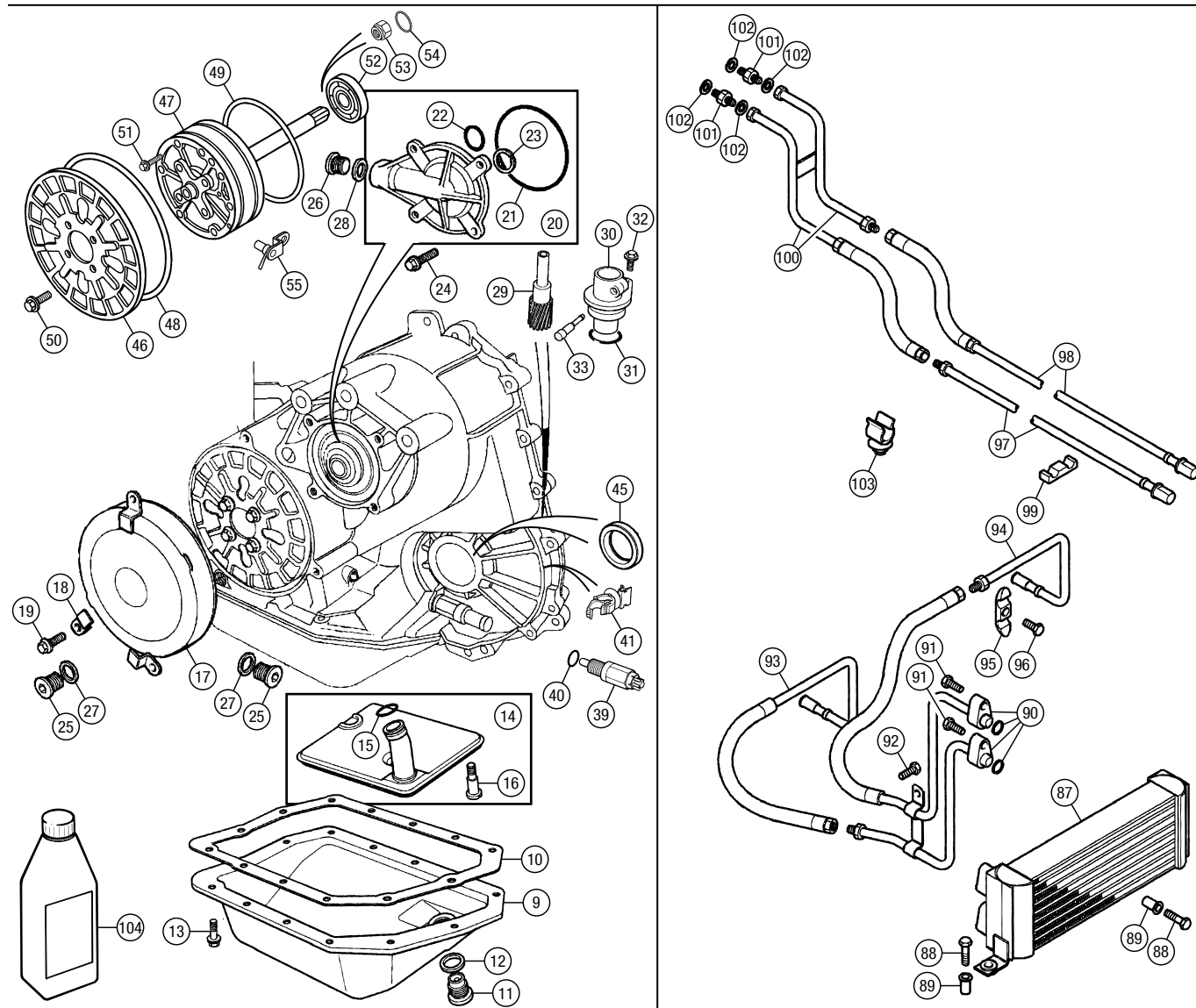
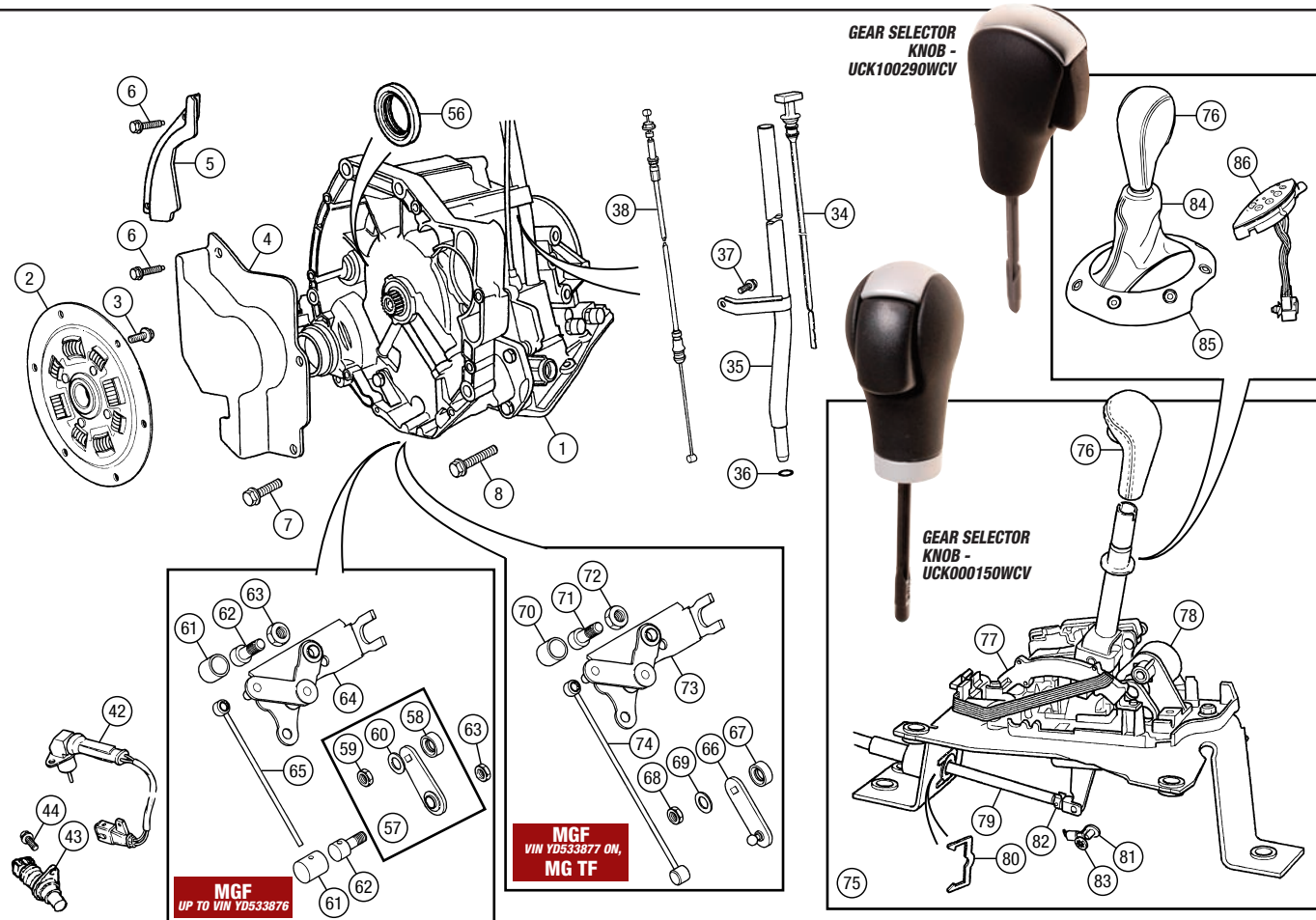
Filling or topping up with other lubricants may result in gearbox failure. Gearbox capacity only for refilling from dry is 4.5 litres, while the oil cooler system contains 1 litre.



104 xPart CVT fluid, 1 litre

1 XPT0020020F







| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Shock Absorbers - MGF

For car sets of standard and uprated shock absorbers, please refer to the Suspension Packages section.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|------------|
| 1 | SHOCK ABSORBER, front: | | |
| | standard, each | 2 | RNB000260 |
| | uprated | | |
| | Gaz, pair | 1 | RP1023GAZ |
| | Oil-filled, on-car adjustable. | | |
| | Spax, pair | 1 | RP1023SPAX |
| | 28-stage, on-car adjustable. | | |
| | Krypton gas pressurized. TUV approved. | | |
| 2 | BOLT, shock absorber, lower | 2 | FB110221L |
| 3 | SPACER, lower bolt | 2 | RNG10001 |
| 4 | WASHER, cup, bush supporting, to upper arm | 2 | NAM1290 |
| 5 | WASHER, cup, bush supporting, to nut (from VIN XD507465 on) | 2 | RYF100430 |
| 6 | NUT, shock absorber, lower | 2 | GHF233 |

Hydragas Unit & Pipes - MGF

| | | | |
|----|---|-----|--------------|
| 7 | HYDRAGAS UNIT, front: | | |
| | all models except Trophy | 2 | RNK100070 |
| | Trophy | 2 | RNK000010 |
| 8 | KNUCKLE JOINT, lower, standard | 2 | RG0001219EVA |
| 9 | KNUCKLE JOINT, lower, ride height lowering: | | |
| | Special knuckle joints to lower ride height by 30mm. | | |
| | Available (and must be fitted in) in car set of four, or individually for service replacement. Once fitted, car will require front and rear wheel alignment check and adjustment. | | |
| | Not for use with Suplex coil spring kit. | | |
| | car set of four | 1 | RP1484 |
| | replacement joint, each | 4 | RP1484SINGLE |
| 10 | SPACER, knuckle joint: | | |
| | 3.6mm | A/R | NAM3432 |
| | 2.3mm | A/R | RPL100080 |
| 11 | SPRING, compression | 2 | NAM9013 |
| 12 | VALVE ASSEMBLY, Hydragas | 2 | 13H1705 |
| 13 | CAP, valve (included with valve) | 2 | 13H4714 |
| 14 | PIPE, Hydragas, front | | |
| | RH, not Trophy | 1 | RNP100180 |
| | RH, Trophy | 1 | RNP000060 |
| | LH, not Trophy | 1 | RNP100190 |
| | LH, Trophy | 1 | RNP000070 |
| 15 | PIPE, Hydragas, intermediate | | |
| | RH | 1 | RNP100200 |
| | LH | 1 | RNP100210 |
| 16 | PIPE, Hydragas, rear | | |
| | RH, not Trophy | 1 | RNP100162 |
| | RH, Trophy | 1 | RNP000100 |
| | LH, not Trophy | | |
| | to VIN YD517618 | 1 | RNP100172 |
| | from VIN YD517619 on | 1 | RNP100370 |
| | LH, Trophy | 1 | RNP000110 |
| 17 | O RING, Hydragas pipe union | 4 | RYX100220 |
| 18 | HYDROLASTIC FLUID, 5 litre: | | |
| | OE | A/R | VDS000030 |
| | aftermarket | A/R | S3SHHF5 |
| 19 | CLIP, Hydragas pipe, to body | 8 | NAM9223 |
| 20 | CLIP, Hydragas pipe, to body | 2 | PRC6525A |
| 21 | CLIP, Hydragas pipe, to body flange | 2 | ADU8705 |
| 22 | CLIP, Hydragas pipe, to brake pipes | 7 | SYC100820 |

Suplex Coil Spring Kit - MGF

From Germany comes the Suplex MGF Suspension Kit, designed and manufactured to be fitted as a complete system, replacing the original Hydragas displacers and shock absorbers with new coil spring units (utilising the original pressed steel Hydragas mounting plates) and new matching shock absorbers.

Fitting the kit is within the capability of an owner who is competent and familiar with working on many aspects of their car beyond simple servicing, and who has a comprehensive selection of tools and good working facilities.

The kit includes four spring units (front and rear), four non-adjustable shock absorbers and comprehensive fitting instructions. It is not suitable for lowered suspension.

For photograph and further information, refer to page 47.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------|
| SUPLEX COIL SPRING SUSPENSION KIT | 1 | RP1205 |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------|

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Lower Arm & Anti Roll Bar - MGF

| | | | |
|-----|---|---|------------------|
| 23 | SUSPENSION ARM ASSEMBLY, lower, incl. ball joint & bushes: | | |
| | Important note: the lower arms now supplied for non-Trophy MGF fitment are in fact the later MG TF type. When replacing MGF lower arms with the MG TF items, they must be replaced in pairs. | | |
| | all MGF models except Trophy | | |
| | pair (see note above) | 1 | RBJ000741-751 |
| | Trophy | | |
| | RH | 1 | RBJ000220 |
| | LH | 1 | RBJ000230 |
| 24 | BALL JOINT, lower arm: | | |
| | Not Trophy. Included in lower arm assembly. | | |
| | Originally rivetted to lower arm; when replacing ball joint, rivets must be drilled out and replaced with bolts and nuts listed below. (Item 25 & 26). The bolts and nuts are included with the OE ball joints. Supplied separately with aftermarket joint. | | |
| | RH | | |
| | OE | 1 | RBK100401 |
| | aftermarket | 1 | RBK100401P |
| | LH | | |
| | OE | 1 | RBK100411 |
| | aftermarket | 1 | RBK100411P |
| 25 | BOLT, ball joint to lower arm | 6 | FT108301ML |
| 26 | NUT, nyloc | 6 | NY108051L |
| 27 | BUSH, lower arm to subframe, front | | |
| | Not Trophy. Standard bushes included in lower arm assembly. | | |
| | standard, each | 2 | RBX10025 |
| | polyurethane, pair | 1 | RBX10025POLY |
| 28 | BUSH, lower arm to subframe, rear | | |
| | Not Trophy. Standard bushes included in lower arm assembly. | | |
| | standard, each | 2 | RBX000771 |
| | polyurethane, pair | 1 | RBX000771POLY |
| 29 | BOLT, lower arm to subframe | 4 | RYG10048 |
| 30 | ANTI ROLL BAR | 1 | RBL100631 |
| 31 | BUSH, anti roll bar mounting (19mm): | | |
| | standard, each | 2 | RGX000920 |
| | polyurethane, pair | 1 | RGX000920POLY |
| 32 | CLAMP, anti roll bar mounting | 2 | RBU100101 |
| 33 | SCREW, clamp | 4 | KYP10002L |
| 34A | LINK ASSEMBLY, anti roll bar: | | |
| | RH | 1 | RBM100101 |
| | LH | 1 | RBM100111 |
| 34B | LINK BUSH ONLY, set of 4, | | |
| | polyurethane | 1 | RBM100101-11POLY |
| 35 | BOLT, anti roll bar link | 4 | FB110111 |
| 36 | NUT, anti roll bar link | 4 | FN110041 |

Polyurethane Bush Kit - MGF

For rear suspension polyurethane bush kit and car sets of polyurethane bushes, please refer to Suspension Packages.

| | | | |
|----|--|---|----------|
| 37 | POLYURETHANE BUSH KIT, front suspension: | | |
| | Includes bushes for front lower arms and anti roll bar mounting (car set). | | |
| | polyurethane bush kit | 1 | RP1046 |
| | polybush brand bush kit | 1 | RP1046PB |

Upper Arm & Bump Stops - MGF

| | | | |
|----|--|---|--------------|
| 38 | SUSPENSION ARM, upper: | | |
| | Includes needle roller bearings and grease nipple. | | |
| | RH | 1 | RBJ101200 |
| | LH | 1 | RBJ101210 |
| 39 | NEEDLE ROLLER BEARING | 4 | 2A3497 |
| 40 | NIPPLE, grease | 2 | 234532 |
| 41 | BALL JOINT KIT, upper | 2 | RBG000020SLP |
| 42 | NUT (included in ball joint kit) | 2 | ADU3882 |
| 43 | WASHER, tab (included in ball joint kit) | 2 | RDB10001 |
| 44 | WASHER, lock (included in ball joint kit) | 2 | NAM2470 |
| 45 | SHAFT KIT, upper arm: | | |
| | Includes shaft, bearings, nuts, outer washers, thrust washer, seals, collar and retaining plate for one upper arm. | | |
| | inc, original parts | 2 | RBR000020K |
| | inc, aftermarket parts | 2 | RBR000020KP |
| 46 | SHAFT, upper suspension arm | 2 | RBR000020 |
| | See also item 45. | | |
| 47 | NUT, shaft | 4 | NV608041 |
| 48 | WASHER, outer | 4 | FAM9267 |
| 49 | THRUST WASHER, shaft | 2 | RDB000010 |
| 50 | SEAL, shaft | 4 | RYX000030 |
| 51 | COLLAR, shaft | 2 | FAM7789 |
| 52 | PLATE, shaft retaining | 2 | 2A4327 |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

| | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 53 | SCREW, shaft retaining plate, large | 2 | FS106167 |
| 54 | SCREW, shaft retaining plate, small | 2 | RYP10001 |
| 55 | WASHER, plain | 4 | WA112081 |
| 56 | NUT, shaft retaining plate | 2 | FX106041 |
| 57 | BUMP STOP RUBBER: | | |
| | standard wheels | 2 | NAM9226 |
| | 16" or 17" wheels | 2 | RNV100050 |
| 58 | CLIP, bump stop | 2 | RBZ10001 |
| 59 | REBOUND STOP RUBBER | 2 | 2A4267SLP |
| 60 | SCREW, rebound stop | 2 | PMZ308 |

Front Hub - MGF

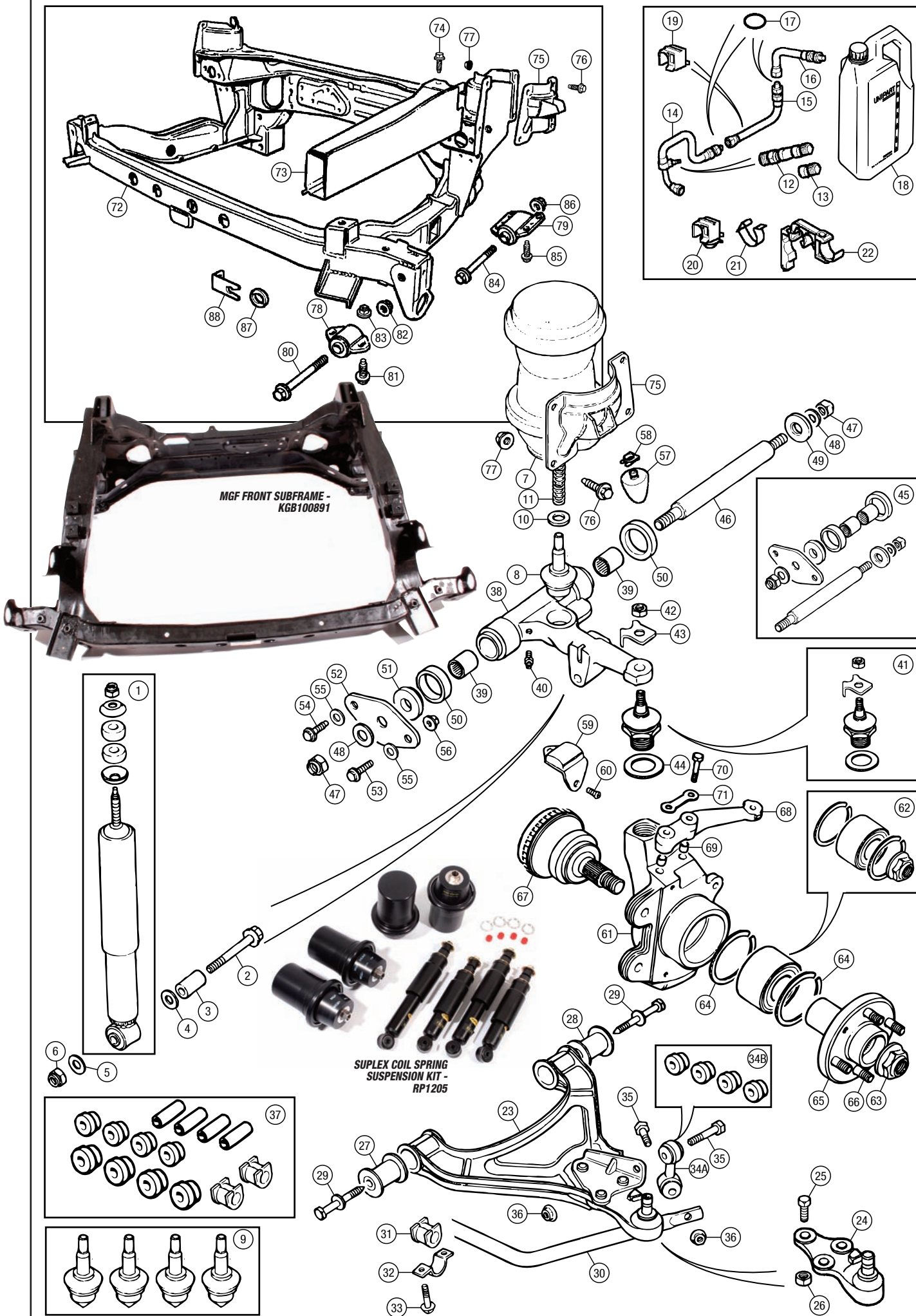
| | | | |
|----|---|---|--------------|
| 61 | SWIVEL HUB, front: | | |
| | Less bearing. Suitable for ABS and non-ABS fitted cars. | | |
| | RH | 1 | RFB000200 |
| | LH | 1 | RFB000210 |
| 62 | BEARING KIT, front hub | 2 | RFM000050SLP |
| | Includes bearing, inner & outer circlips and hub nut. | | |
| 63 | NUT, front hub | 2 | EJP7738LP |
| 64 | CIRCLIP, front hub bearing | 4 | ADU9665A |
| 65 | DRIVE FLANGE ASSEMBLY | 2 | RUB000150 |
| | Includes wheel studs. | | |
| 66 | STUD, wheel | 8 | FAM8419 |
| 67 | STUB AXLE: | | |
| | not ABS brakes | 2 | RFG100090 |
| | ABS brakes | 2 | RFG100070 |
| 68 | LEVER, steering: | | |
| | to VIN YD512443 (not ABS) and YD512342 (ABS) | | |
| | RH | 1 | QJF100100 |
| | LH | 1 | QJF100110 |
| | from VIN YD512444 (not ABS) and YD512343 (ABS) | | |
| | RH | 1 | QJF000040 |
| | LH | 1 | QJF000050 |
| 69 | DOWEL, steering lever | 4 | FAM6924 |
| 70 | SCREW, steering lever | 4 | BX110095M |
| 71 | WASHER, tab | 2 | WB112081L |

Front Subframe - MGF

| | | | |
|----|--|---|-----------|
| 72 | SUBFRAME ASSEMBLY, front | 1 | KGB100891 |
| 73 | LONGITUDINAL MEMBER, subframe: | | |
| | RH | 1 | KGK100500 |
| | LH | 1 | KGK100510 |
| 74 | SCREW, longitudinal member | 6 | KYP10009 |
| 75 | PLATE, suspension unit mounting: | | |
| | 15" road wheels | | |
| | RH | 1 | KGM10008 |
| | LH | 1 | KGM10009 |
| | 16" & 17" road wheels | | |
| | RH | 1 | KGM100200 |
| | LH | 1 | KGM100210 |
| 76 | SCREW, mounting plate | 8 | KYP10002L |
| 77 | NUT, mounting plate | 4 | FN108041 |
| 78 | MOUNTING, front subframe, front: | | |
| | Important note: early front mountings (cars up to VIN WD26658, 1997) have now been superseded by the later mountings (FAM9525). When replacing early front mountings with later items, the front subframe rear mountings must also be replaced with the later type - i.e. when fitting FAM9525 to pre-'97 vehicles, fit a pair along with a pair of KGE100150 rear mountings. | | |
| | all models except Trophy | 2 | FAM9525 |
| | Trophy | 2 | KGE000110 |
| 79 | MOUNTING, front subframe, rear: | | |
| | Refer to note under item 78. | | |
| | all models except Trophy | | |
| | up to VIN WD26658 | 2 | KGE10001 |
| | VIN WD26659 on | 2 | KGE100150 |
| | Trophy | 2 | KGE000071 |
| 80 | BOLT, front mounting, long: | | |
| | Check length required. | | |
| | 145mm long | 2 | FB114291 |
| | 135mm long | 2 | KYG000260 |
| | 105mm long | 2 | KYG000110 |
| 81 | SCREW, front mounting, short | 4 | YYG10005A |
| 82 | NUT, front mounting, for long bolt | 2 | FN114041 |
| 83 | NUT, front mounting, for short screw | 2 | FN108041 |
| 84 | BOLT, rear mounting, long: | | |
| | Check length required. | | |
| | 155mm long | 2 | FB114317M |
| | 105mm long | 2 | KYG000110 |
| 85 | SCREW, rear mounting, short | 6 | KYP10004 |
| 86 | NUT, rear mounting, for long bolt | 2 | FN114041 |
| 87 | SPACER, snubber | 2 | KYF100220 |
| 88 | SPACER BRACKET, lower arm cup | 2 | KYF100240 |



FRONT SUSPENSION - MGF



ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Shock Absorbers & Coil Springs - MG TF

For car sets of standard and uprated shock absorbers, car sets of springs and the Bilstein Comfort Handling Pack, please refer to the Suspension Packages section.

- 1 SHOCK ABSORBER, front:**
 standard suspension
 up to VIN 5D639630, each 2 **RNB000880**
 VIN 5D639631 on, each 2 **RNB001210**
 sports suspension, each 2 **RNB000890**
 To check if your car has factory sports or standard suspension, measure from the centre of the lower shock absorber bush to the underside of the spring platform;
 72mm = Sports Suspension
 79mm = Standard Suspension.
 Factory sports suspension option is effectively lowered (10mm) & stiffened.
 uprated, Spax KSX, pair 1 **RP1024**
 28-stage, on-car adjustable.
 Krypton gs pressurized. TUV approved.



- 2 **BOLT, shock absorber, lower** 2 **RYG000400**
 3 **BUMP STOP RUBBER** 2 **RNH000140**
 4 **DUST COVER,**
 shock absorber strut 2 **RNE000020**
 5 **CUP, bump stop** 2 **RNE100121**
 6 **ROAD SPRING, front:**
 up to VIN 5D639630 2 **REB000670SLP**
 VIN 5D639631 on 2 **REB001220**
 7 **RETAINER, front spring, upper** 2 **RNC000021**
 8 **WASHER, cup** 2 **RNQ000010**
 9 **WASHER, spacing** 2 **RNS0000050**
 10 **MOUNTING RUBBER, lower:**
 standard 2 **RNF100090**
 polyurethane 2 **RNF100090LPOLY**
 11 **SPACER, lower mounting** 2 **RNG000030**
 12 **NUT, locking** 2 **RYH100331**
 13 **SPRING SEAT, upper (rubber)** 2 **RNG000020**
 14 **MOUNTING RUBBER, upper:**
 standard 2 **RNF100090**
 polyurethane 2 **RNF100090LPOLY**
 15 **WASHER, upper mounting rubber** 2 **EGP1194**
 16 **NUT, nyloc** 2 **NY210041**



POLYBUSH KIT - RP1046PB

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|



SUSPENSION ARM ASSEMBLY - RBJ000741

Lower Arm & Anti Roll Bar - MG TF

- 17 SUSPENSION ARM ASSEMBLY,**
 lower, incl. ball joint & bushes:
 RH 1 **RBJ000741**
 LH 1 **RBJ000751**
18 BALLJOINT, lower arm:
 Included in lower arm assembly. Originally rivetted to lower arm; when replacing ball joint, rivets must be drilled out and replaced with bolts and nuts listed below. (Item 19 & 20). The bolts and nuts are included with the OE ball joints. Supplied separately with aftermarket joints
 RH
 OE 1 **RBK100401**
 aftermarket 1 **RBK100401P**
 LH
 OE 1 **RBK100411**
 aftermarket 1 **RBK100411P**



OE LOWER ARM BALLJOINT - RBK100401

- 19 **BOLT, ball joint to lower arm** 6 **FT108301ML**
 20 **NUT, nyloc** 6 **NY108051L**
 21 **BUSH, lower arm to subframe, front:**
 Standard bushes included in lower arm assembly.
 standard, each 2 **RBX10025**
 polyurethane, pair 1 **RBX10025POLY**
 22 **BUSH, lower arm to subframe, rear:**
 standard, each 2 **RBX000771**
 polyurethane, pair 1 **RBX000771POLY**
 23 **BOLT, lower arm to subframe** 4 **RYG10048**
 24 **ANTI ROLL BAR:**
 Note: the original anti roll bar for MG TFs up to VIN 3D617816 (up to mid 2003) is not available, but may be replaced by the later item RBL000232 (see below) so long as the original RH and LH anti roll bar links are also replaced by two of the later, unhandled links (RBM000171)
 up to VIN 5D640464 1 **RBL000231**
 from VIN 5D640464 on 1 **RBL000232**
 25 **BUSH, anti roll bar mounting (19mm):**
 standard, each 2 **RGX000920**
 polyurethane, pair 1 **RGX000920POLY**
 26 **CLAMP, anti roll bar mounting** 2 **RBU100101**
 27 **SCREW, clamp** 4 **KYP10002L**
 28A **LINK ASSEMBLY, anti roll bar:**
 up to VIN 3D617816
 Note: see comment under anti roll bar for compatibility of anti roll bars and links.
 RH 1 **RBM100101**
 LH 1 **RBM100111**
 from VIN 3D617817 on 2 **RBM000171**
 Unhanded - two required per car.
 28B **LINK BUSH ONLY, set of 4,**
 polyurethane 1 **RBM100101-11POLY**
 29 **BOLT, anti roll bar link** 4 **FB110111**
 30 **NUT, anti roll bar link** 4 **FN110041**

Polyurethane Bush Kit - MG TF

For rear suspension polyurethane bush kit and car sets of polyurethane bushes, please refer to Suspension Packages.

- 31 POLYURETHANE BUSH KIT, front suspension:**
 Includes bushes for front lower arms and anti roll bar mounting (car set).
 polyurethane bush kit 1 **RP1046**
 polybush brand bush kit 1 **RP1046PB**

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Upper Arm - MG TF

- 32 SUSPENSION ARM, upper:**
 Includes needle roller bearings and grease nipple.
 RH 1 **RBJ000840**
 LH 1 **RBJ000850**
 33 **NEEDLE ROLLER BEARING** 4 **2A3497**
 34 **NIPPLE, grease** 2 **234532**
 35 **BALL JOINT KIT, upper** 2 **RBK000101**
 36 **NUT (included in ball joint kit)** 2 **RYH105610**
 37 **WASHER, tab (included in ball joint kit)** 2 **KYF100240**
 38 **WASHER, lock (included in ball joint kit)** 2 **NAM2470**
 39 **SHAFT KIT, upper arm:**
 Includes shaft, bearings, nuts, outer washers, thrust washer, seals, collar and retaining plate for one upper arm.
 inc. original parts 2 **RBR000020K**
 inc. aftermarket parts 2 **RBR000020KP**
 40 **SHAFT, upper suspension arm** 2 **RBR000020**
 See also item 39.
 41 **NUT, shaft** 4 **NV608041**
 42 **WASHER, outer** 4 **FAM9267**
 43 **THRUST WASHER, shaft** 2 **RDB000010**
 44 **SEAL, shaft** 4 **RYX000030**
 45 **COLLAR, shaft** 2 **FAM7789**
 46 **PLATE, shaft retaining** 2 **2A4327**
 47 **SCREW, shaft retaining plate** 4 **FS106167**
 48 **WASHER, plain** 4 **WA106042**
 49 **NUT, shaft retaining plate** 4 **FX106041**

Front Hub - MG TF

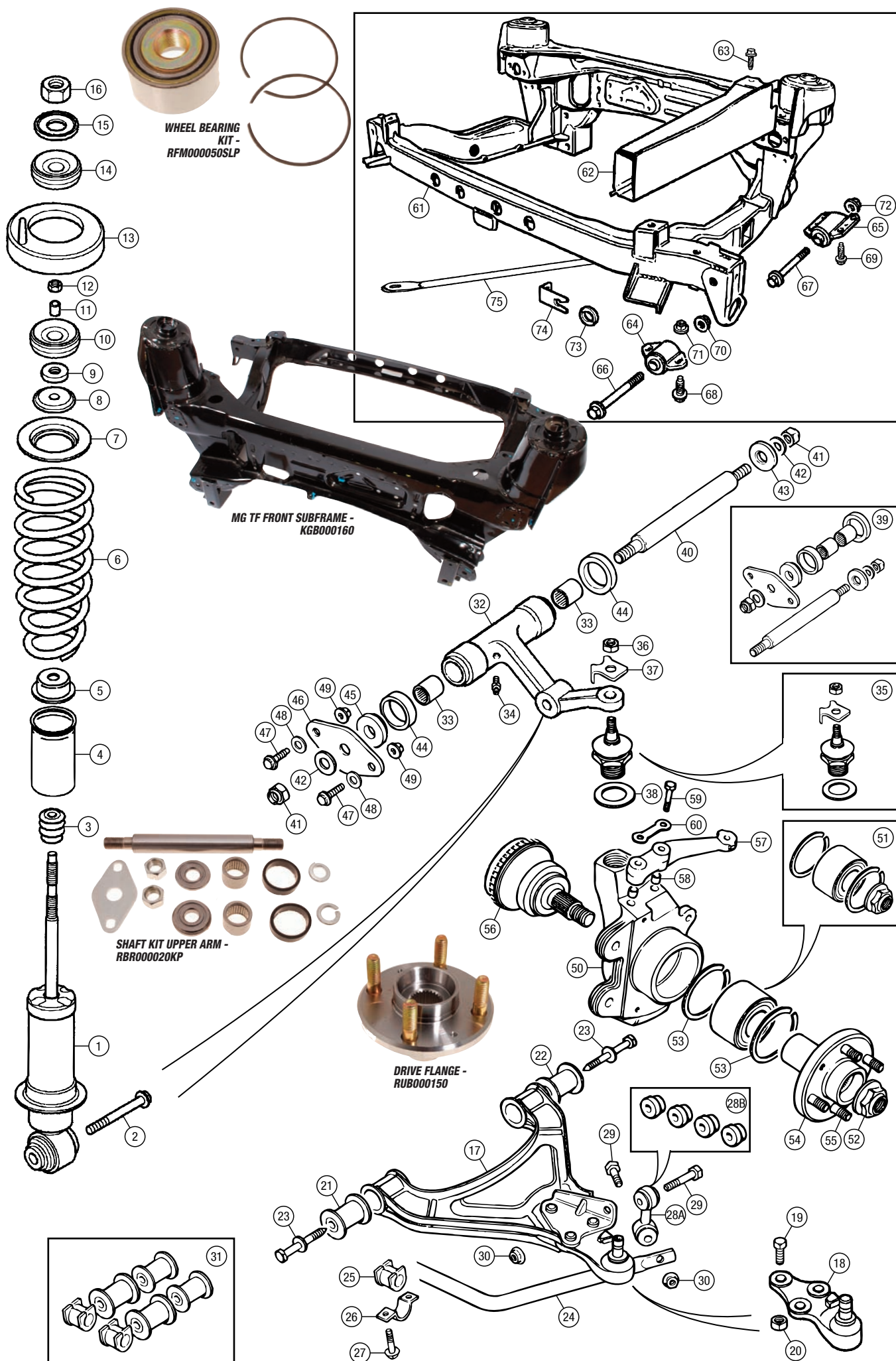
- 50 SWIVEL HUB, front:**
 Less bearing. Suitable for ABS and non-ABS fitted cars.
 RH 1 **RFB000200**
 LH 1 **RFB000210**
 51 **BEARING KIT, front hub** 2 **RFM000050SLP**
 Includes bearing, inner & outer circlips and hub nut.
 52 **NUT, front hub** 2 **EJP7738LP**
 53 **CIRCLIP, front hub bearing** 4 **ADU9665A**
 54 **DRIVE FLANGE ASSEMBLY** 2 **RUB000150**
 Includes wheel studs.
 55 **STUD, wheel** 8 **FAM8419**
 56 **STUB AXLE:**
 not ABS brakes 2 **RFG100090**
 ABS brakes 2 **RFG100070**
 57 **LEVER, steering:**
 RH 1 **QJF000040**
 LH 1 **QJF000050**
 58 **DOWEL, steering lever:**
 to VIN 5D639630 4 **FAM6924**
 from VIN 5D639631 4 **RFL000010**
 59 **SCREW, steering lever** 4 **BX110095M**
 60 **WASHER, tab** 2 **WB112081L**

Front Subframe - MG TF

- 61 **SUBFRAME ASSEMBLY, front** 1 **KGB000160**
 62 **LONGITUDINAL MEMBER, subframe:**
 RH 1 **KGK100500**
 LH 1 **KGK100510**
 63 **SCREW, longitudinal member** 6 **KYP10009**
 64 **MOUNTING, front subframe, front** 2 **KGE000110**
 65 **MOUNTING, front subframe, rear** 2 **KGE000071**
 66 **BOLT, mounting, long, front:**
 Check length required.
 145mm long 2 **FB114291**
 135mm long 2 **KYG000260**
 105mm long 2 **KYG000110**
 67 **BOLT, mounting, long, rear:**
 Check length required.
 155mm 2 **FB114317M**
 105mm 2 **KYG000110**
 68 **SCREW, mounting, short, front** 4 **YYG10005A**
 69 **SCREW, mounting, short, rear** 6 **KYP10004**
 70 **NUT, mounting, front, for long bolt** 2 **FN114041**
 71 **NUT, mounting, front, for short screw** 2 **FN108041**
 72 **NUT, mounting, rear, for long bolt** 2 **FN114041**
 73 **SPACER, snubber** 2 **KYF100220**
 74 **SPACER BRACKET, lower arm cup** 2 **KYF100240**
 75 **BRACE, front subframe:**
 up to VIN 3D618325
 RH 1 **KGZ000040**
 LH 1 **KGZ000050**
 from VIN 3D618326 on
 RH 1 **KGZ000060**
 LH 1 **KGZ000070**



FRONT SUSPENSION - MG TF



ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Shock Absorbers - MGF

For car sets of standard and uprated shock absorbers, please refer to the Suspension Packages section.

| | | | |
|---|--|---|-------------|
| 1 | SHOCK ABSORBER, rear: | | |
| | standard, each | 2 | RPD000180 |
| | uprated | | |
| | Gaz, pair | 1 | RP1023GAZ |
| | Oil-filled, on-car adjustable. | | |
| | Spax, pair | 1 | RP1023SPAX |
| | 28-stage, on-car adjustable. | | |
| | Krypton gas pressurized. TUV approved. | | |
| 2 | BOLT, shock absorber, lower | 2 | FB110221L |
| 3 | SPACER, lower bolt | 2 | RNG10001 |
| 4 | BUSH AND WASHER KIT, lower | 2 | RPM100090 |
| 5 | BUSH, lower: | | |
| | rubber, each | 2 | NAM9017 |
| | Included in bush & washer kit. | | |
| | polyurethane, each | 2 | NAM9017POLY |
| 6 | WASHER, cup, bush supporting, | | |
| | to upper arm | 2 | NAM1290 |
| 7 | WASHER, cup, bush supporting, | | |
| | to nut (from VIN XD507465 on) | 2 | RYF100430 |
| 8 | NUT, shock absorber, lower | 2 | GHF233 |

Hydragas Unit - MGF

| | | | |
|----|---|-----|--------------|
| 9 | HYDRAGAS UNIT, rear: | | |
| | all models except Trophy | 2 | RPJ100020 |
| | Trophy | 2 | RPJ000010 |
| - | HYDROLASTIC FLUID, 5 litre: | | |
| | OE | A/R | VDS000030 |
| | aftermarket | A/R | S3SHHF5 |
| 10 | KNUCKLE JOINT, lower, standard | 2 | RGG001219EVA |
| 11 | KNUCKLE JOINT, lower, ride height lowering: | | |
| | Special knuckle joints to lower ride height by 30mm. | | |
| | Once fitted, car will require front and rear wheel alignment check and adjustment. Not for use with Suplex coil spring kit. | | |
| | car set of four | 1 | RP1484 |
| | replacement joint, each | 4 | RP1484SINGLE |
| 12 | SPACER, knuckle joint: | | |
| | 2mm | A/R | NAM2109 |
| | 2.3mm | A/R | RPL100080 |
| 13 | SPRING, compression | 2 | NAM9013 |

Suplex Coil Spring Kit - MGF

From Germany comes the Suplex MGF Suspension Kit, designed and manufactured to be fitted as a complete system, replacing the original Hydragas displacers and shock absorbers with new coil spring units (utilising the original pressed steel Hydragas mounting plates) and new matching shock absorbers.

Fitting the kit is within the capability of an owner who is competent and familiar with working on many aspects of their car beyond simple servicing, and who has a comprehensive selection of tools and good working facilities. The kit includes four spring units (front and rear), four non-adjustable shock absorbers and comprehensive fitting instructions. It is not suitable for lowered suspension.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------|
| SUPLEX COIL SPRING SUSPENSION KIT | 1 | RP1205 |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------|

For photograph and further information, refer to page 47.

Lower Arm, Locating Rods & Anti Roll Bar - MGF

| | | | |
|-----|---|---|----------------|
| 14 | SUSPENSION ARM ASSEMBLY, lower: | | |
| | The standard MGF lower suspension arm is a heavy, cast steel item with no adjustment for camber. We also offer a pair of fully-adjustable lower arms, made from billet aluminium, which also offers a substantial weight saving (0.9kg compared to 2kg of the standard unit). The design allows for use of polyurethane bushes. | | |
| | standard, each | 2 | RGG103680 |
| | adjustable, pair | 1 | RGG103680ADJ |
| 15 | BUSH, lower arm to subframe: | | |
| | standard, each | 2 | RBX10025 |
| | polyurethane, pair | 1 | RBX10025POLY |
| 16 | BOLT, lower arm to subframe | 2 | RYG10048 |
| 17 | BUSH, lower arm to hub: | | |
| | standard, each | 2 | RGX100470 |
| | polyurethane, pair | 1 | RGX100470POLY |
| 18 | BOLT, lower arm to hub | 2 | RYG100820 |
| 19 | WASHER, plain | 4 | WJ112001 |
| 20A | TIE BAR ASSY | 2 | RGB100540 |
| | Includes bushes and bush support washers. | | |
| 20B | TIE BAR EYE BUSH ONLY, pair | 1 | RGB100540BPOLY |
| | Car set. Polyurethane. | | |
| 20C | TIE BAR OVERHAUL KIT | 1 | RGB100540PK |
| | Car set. Includes polyurethane bushes for eye and arm location, washers, nuts and mounting bolts. | | |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

| | | | |
|----|--------------------------------------|---|---------------|
| 21 | BUSH, tie bar locating: | | |
| | standard, each | 4 | RGX100480 |
| | polyurethane, car set | 1 | RGX100480POLY |
| 22 | WASHER, bush support, front, | | |
| | 3.5mm thick | 2 | RYF100260 |
| 23 | WASHER, bush support, rear, | | |
| | 2.5mm thick | 2 | RYF100250 |
| 24 | NUT, tie bar | 2 | FX112057 |
| 25 | BOLT, tie bar | 2 | FB110101 |
| 26 | TRACK CONTROL ROD ASS'Y | 2 | RGZ100051 |
| 27 | BOLT, track control rod | 2 | RYG10048 |
| 28 | WASHER, plain | 2 | WA112081 |
| 29 | NUT, nyloc, track control rod | 2 | NY210041 |
| 30 | ANTI ROLL BAR, rear | 1 | RGB100361 |
| 31 | BUSH, anti roll bar mounting (17mm): | | |
| | standard, each | 2 | RGX10006 |
| | polyurethane, pair | 1 | RGX10006POLY |
| 32 | CLAMP, anti roll bar mounting | 2 | EGP1714 |
| 33 | BRACKET, anti roll bar mounting | 2 | RGU100370 |
| 34 | NUT, clamp to bracket | 4 | FN108041 |
| 35 | LINK ASSEMBLY, anti roll bar | 2 | RGD100180 |
| | Includes bushes and distance tubes. | | |
| 36 | BUSH, anti roll bar link: | | |
| | standard, each | 4 | 21A1230 |
| | polyurethane, set of 4 | 1 | 21A1230POLY |
| 37 | DISTANCE TUBE, bush | 4 | FAM5909 |
| 38 | BOLT, anti roll bar link | 4 | FB110101 |
| 39 | NUT, anti roll bar link | 4 | FN110041 |
| 40 | BRACKET, link to hub: | | |
| | RH | 1 | RGU100221 |
| | LH | 1 | RGU100231 |
| 41 | SCREW, bracket to hub | 4 | FS110251L |

Polyurethane Bush Kit - MGF

For front suspension polyurethane bush kit and car sets of polyurethane bushes, please refer to Suspension Packages.

| | | | |
|----|--|---|----------|
| 42 | POLYURETHANE BUSH KIT, rear suspension: | | |
| | Includes bushes for rear lower arms (inner & outer), tie bar (eye & location) and anti-roll bar (links & mounting), car set. | | |
| | polyurethane bush kit | 1 | RP1047 |
| | polybush brand bush kit | 1 | RP1047PB |

Upper Arm & Bump Stops - MGF

| | | | |
|----|--|---|--------------|
| 43 | SUSPENSION ARM, upper: | | |
| | Includes needle roller bearings and grease nipple. | | |
| | RH | 1 | RBJ101200 |
| | LH | 1 | RBJ101210 |
| 44 | NEEDLE ROLLER BEARING | 4 | 2A3497 |
| 45 | NIPPLE, grease | 2 | 234532 |
| 46 | BALL JOINT KIT, upper | 2 | RBG000020SLP |
| 47 | NUT (included in ball joint kit) | 2 | ADU3882 |
| 48 | WASHER, tab (included in ball joint kit) | 2 | RDB10001 |
| 49 | WASHER, lock (included in ball joint kit) | 2 | NAM2470 |
| 50 | SHAFT KIT, upper arm, all models: | | |
| | Includes shaft, bearings, nuts, outer washers, thrust washer, seals, collar and retaining plate for one upper arm. | | |
| | inc. original parts | 2 | BBR000020K |
| | inc. aftermarket parts | 2 | BBR000020KP |
| 51 | SHAFT, upper suspension arm | 2 | BBR000020 |
| | See also item 50. | | |
| 52 | NUT, shaft | 4 | NV608041 |
| 53 | WASHER, outer | 4 | FAM9267 |
| 54 | THRUST WASHER, shaft | 2 | RDB000010 |
| 55 | SEAL, shaft | 4 | RYX000030 |
| 56 | COLLAR, shaft | 2 | FAM7789 |
| 57 | PLATE, shaft retaining | 2 | 2A4327 |
| 58 | SCREW, shaft retaining plate, large | 2 | FS106167 |
| 59 | SCREW, shaft retaining plate, small | 2 | RYP10001 |
| 60 | WASHER, plain | 4 | WA112081 |
| 61 | NUT, shaft retaining plate | 2 | FX106041 |
| 62 | BUMP STOP RUBBER: | | |
| | standard wheels | 2 | NAM9226 |
| | 16" or 17" wheels | 2 | RNV100050 |
| 63 | CLIP, bump stop | 2 | RBZ10001 |
| 64 | REBOUND STOP RUBBER | 2 | 2A4267SLP |
| 65 | SCREW, rebound stop | 2 | PMZ308 |

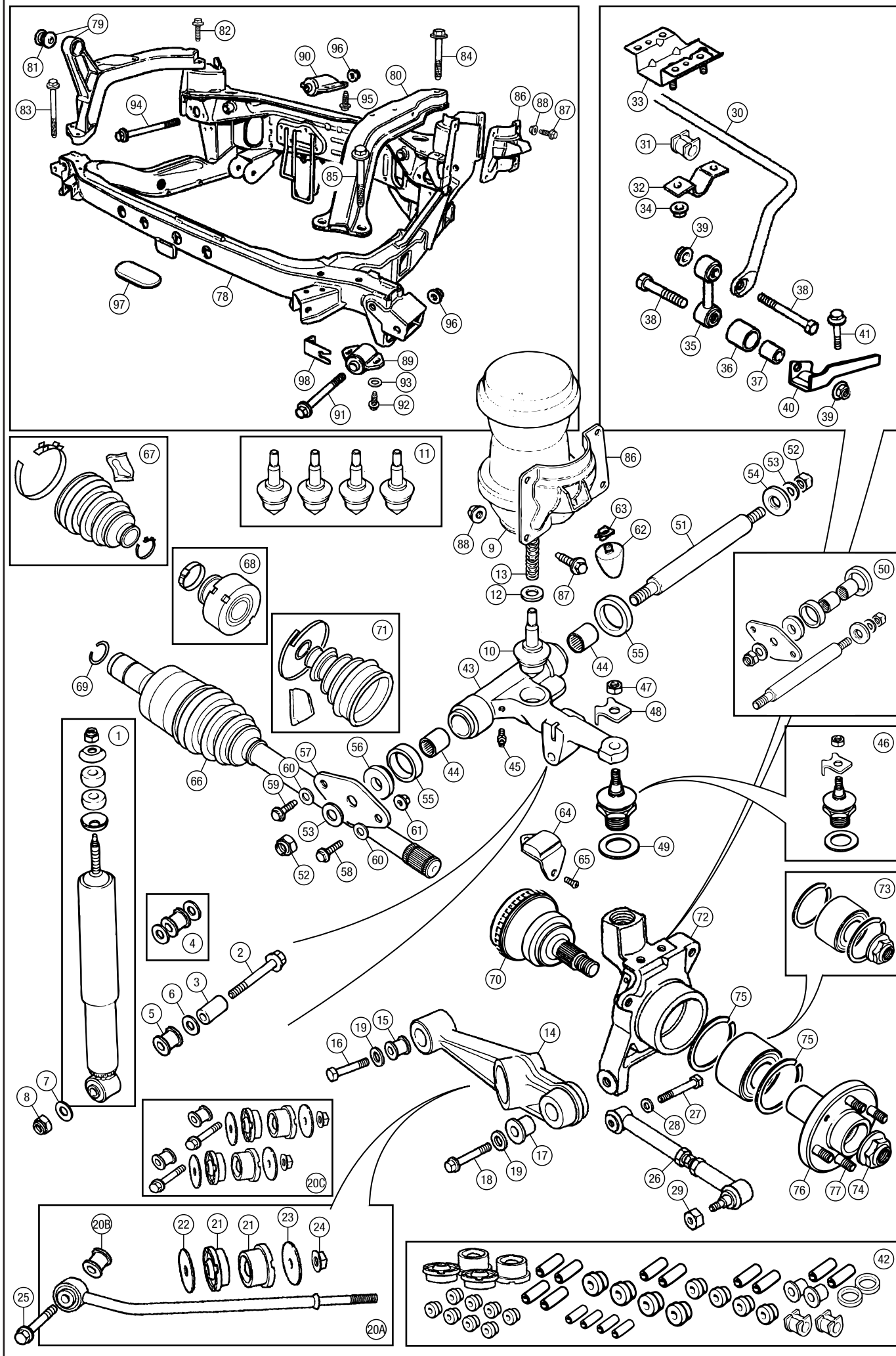
| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Driveshaft & Rear Hub - MGF

| | | | |
|----|---|---|--------------|
| 66 | DRIVESHAFT ASSEMBLY (inner shaft and joint): | | |
| | manual, RH | | |
| | new, outright | 1 | TDC100630 |
| | reconditioned, exchange | 1 | TDC100630E |
| | manual, LH | | |
| | new, outright | 1 | TDC100640 |
| | reconditioned, exchange | 1 | TDC100640E |
| | automatic | | |
| | RH, new, outright | 1 | TDC000100 |
| | LH, new, outright | 1 | TDC000110 |
| 67 | GAITER KIT, driveshaft inner | 2 | ZUA001150 |
| 68 | DYNAMIC DAMPER, RH driveshaft | 1 | TDF10015 |
| | RH driveshaft only. Included in driveshaft assembly. | | |
| 69 | SNAP RING, driveshaft to differential: | | |
| | manual | 2 | ADU8050 |
| | automatic | 2 | TDL10008 |
| 70 | CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINT: | | |
| | non-ABS fitted cars | 2 | TFP000081 |
| | ABS fitted cars | 2 | TFB000151 |
| 71 | GAITER, constant velocity joint | 2 | ZUA000910 |
| 72 | HUB, rear: | | |
| | Less bearing. Suitable for ABS and non-ABS fitted cars. | | |
| | RH | 1 | RLH101100 |
| | LH | 1 | RLH101110 |
| 73 | BEARING KIT, rear hub | 2 | RFM000050SLP |
| | Includes bearing, inner & outer circlips and hub nut. | | |
| 74 | NUT, rear hub | 2 | EJP7738LP |
| 75 | CIRCLIP, rear hub bearing | 4 | ADU9665A |
| 76 | DRIVE FLANGE ASSEMBLY | 2 | RUB000150 |
| | Includes wheel studs. | | |
| 77 | STUD, wheel | 8 | FAM8419 |

Rear Subframe - MGF

| | | | |
|----|--|---|---------------|
| 78 | SUBFRAME ASSEMBLY, rear | 1 | KHB100922 |
| 79 | LONGITUDINAL MEMBER, subframe, | | |
| | RH (includes bush) | 1 | KHL100141 |
| 80 | LONGITUDINAL MEMBER, subframe, LH: | | |
| | up to VIN XD511058 | 1 | KHL100170 |
| | from VIN XD511059 on | 1 | KHL100190 |
| 81 | BUSH, RH longitudinal member: | | |
| | standard | 1 | KKF000040 |
| | polyurethane | 1 | KKF000040POLY |
| 82 | BOLT, longitudinal member, RH, | | |
| | short, rear | 2 | FS110351M |
| 83 | BOLT, longitudinal member, RH, | | |
| | long, front | 2 | FB110181M |
| 84 | BOLT, longitudinal member, LH, | | |
| | short, rear | 2 | KYG10032 |
| 85 | BOLT, longitudinal member, LH, | | |
| | long, front | 2 | CRC5740 |
| 86 | PLATE, suspension unit mounting: | | |
| | RH | 1 | KGM10008 |
| | LH | 1 | KGM10009 |
| 87 | SCREW, mounting plate | 8 | KYP10002L |
| 88 | NUT, mounting plate | 4 | FN108041 |
| 89 | MOUNTING, rear subframe, front: | | |
| | Important note: early front mountings (cars up to VIN WD26658, 1997) have now been superseded by the later mountings (FAM9525). When replacing early front mountings with later items, the rear subframe rear mountings must also be replaced with the later type - i.e. when fitting FAM9525 to pre-'97 vehicles, fit a pair along with a pair of KGE100150 rear mountings. | | |
| | all models except Trophy | 2 | FAM9525 |
| | Trophy | 2 | KGE000110 |
| 90 | MOUNTING, rear subframe, rear: | | |
| | Refer to note under item 89. | | |
| | all models except Trophy | | |
| | up to VIN WD26658 | 2 | KGE10001 |
| | VIN WD26659 on | 2 | KGE100150 |
| | Trophy | 2 | KGE000071 |
| 91 | BOLT, front mounting, long: | | |
| | Check length required. | | |
| | 145mm long | 2 | FB114291 |
| | 135mm long | 2 | KYG000260 |
| | 105mm long | 2 | KYG000110 |
| 92 | SCREW, front mounting, short | 4 | KYP10002L |
| 93 | WASHER, plain, short screw | 4 | WJ108006 |
| 94 | BOLT, rear mounting, long: | | |
| | Check length required. | | |
| | 145mm long | 2 | FB114291 |
| | 135mm long | 2 | KYG000260 |
| | 105mm long | 2 | KYG000110 |
| 95 | SCREW, rear mounting, short | 6 | KYP10004 |
| 96 | NUT, long mounting bolt | 4 | FN114041 |
| 97 | GROMMET, rear subframe | 2 | KGN10002 |
| 98 | SPACER BRACKET, lower arm cup | 2 | KYF100240 |



ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



Shock Absorbers & Coil Springs - MG TF

For car sets of standard and uprated shock absorbers, car sets of springs and the Bilstein Comfort Handling Pack, please refer to the Suspension Packages section.

REAR SHOCK ABSORBER - RPD000610

- 1 SHOCK ABSORBER, rear:
- standard suspension
 - up to VIN 5D639630, each 2 **RPD000610**
 - VIN 5D639631 on, each 2 **RPD000730**
 - sports suspension, each 2 **RPD000620**
 - Factory option lowered (10mm) & stiffened.
 - uprated, Spax KSX, pair 1 **RP1025**
 - 28-stage, on-car adjustable.
 - Krypton gas pressurized. TUV approved.



REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS, UPRATED SPAX KSX - RP1025

- 2 BOLT, shock absorber, lower 2 **RYG000400**
- 3 BUMP STOP RUBBER:
 - up to VIN 5D639630 2 **RNH000140**
 - from VIN 5D639631 on 2 **RNH000180**
- 4 DUST COVER, shock absorber strut 2 **RNE000020**
- 5 CUP, bump stop:
 - up to VIN 5D639630 2 **RNE100121**
 - from VIN 5D639631 on 2 **RNE000030**
- 6 ROAD SPRING, rear:
 - up to VIN 5D639630 2 **RKB000521**
 - VIN 5D639631 on 2 **RKB000880**
- 7 RETAINER, rear spring, upper 2 **RNC000021**
- 8 WASHER, cup 2 **RNQ000010**
- 9 WASHER, spacing 2 **RPY000090**
- 10 MOUNTING RUBBER, lower:
 - standard 2 **RNF100090**
 - polyurethane 2 **RNF100090LPOLY**
- 11 SPACER, lower mounting 2 **RNG000030**
- 12 NUT, locking 2 **RYH100331**
- 13 SPRING SEAT, upper (rubber) 2 **RPV000031**
- 14 MOUNTING RUBBER, upper:
 - standard 2 **RNF100090**
 - polyurethane 2 **RNF100090LPOLY**
- 15 WASHER, upper mounting rubber 2 **EGP1194**
- 16 NUT, nyloc 2 **NY210041**

Lower Arm, Trailing Links & Anti Roll Bar - MG TF

- 17 TRAILING ARM ASSEMBLY, lower:
- Trailing arm assemblies include the anti roll bar link.
- RH
 - up to VIN 2D605200 1 **RGG000241**
 - from VIN 2D605201 on 1 **RGG000243**
 - LH
 - up to VIN 2D605200 1 **RGG000251**
 - from VIN 2D605201 on 1 **RGG000253**
 - 18 BOLT, lower arm to bracket 2 **FC112187A**
 - 19 BOLT, lower arm to hub:
 - up to VIN 4D630350 4 **RYG000410**
 - from VIN 4D630351 on 4 **RYG000411**
 - 20A COMPLIANCE BUSH & BRACKET ASSEMBLY:
 - RH 1 **RGU000240**
 - LH 1 **RGU000250**
 - 20B COMPLIANCE BUSH ONLY 1 **RGU000240-50POLY**

Trailing arm to body.

Replacement bush and washer in polyurethane. Car set.

 - 21A TRAILING LINK ASSY, rear, short
 - Adjustable. May be replaced by later non-adjustable type, but must be replaced as a pair.
 - up to VIN 4D620745 2 **RGD000570**

- 21B TRAILING LINK (SHORT) INNER BUSH ONLY,
 - Replacement bush in polyurethane.
 - car set, pair 1 **RGD000570POLYINNER**
- 21C TRAILING LINK (SHORT) OUTER BUSH ONLY,
 - Extended sleeve. Replacement bush in polyurethane.
 - car set, pair 1 **RGD000570POLYOUTER**
- 22A TRAILING LINK ASSY, rear, short
 - from VIN 4D620746 on 2 **RGD000571**
 - Non-adjustable. May be replaced by earlier adjustable type, but must be replaced as a pair.
- 22B TRAILING LINK (SHORT) INNER BUSH ONLY,
 - Replacement bush in polyurethane.
 - car set, pair 1 **RGD000570POLYINNER**
- 22C TRAILING LINK (SHORT) OUTER BUSH ONLY,
 - Extended sleeve. Replacement bush in polyurethane.
 - car set, pair 1 **RGD000570POLYOUTER**
- 23 TRAILING LINK ASSY, rear, long:
 - Toe adjusting. Includes angled inner bush and outer joint.
 - RH 1 **RGD000620**
 - LH 1 **RGD000630**
- 24 BOLT, short trailing link
 - Flanged head.
 - 4 **FC112161**
- 25 BOLT, long trailing link
 - Torx head.
 - 2 **RHT000020**
- 26 NUT, long trailing link 2 **RYH105610**
- 27 ANTI ROLL BAR, rear 1 **RGB000291**
- 28 BUSH, anti roll bar mounting (17mm):
 - standard, each 2 **RGX10006**
 - polyurethane, pair 1 **RGX10006POLY**
- 29 CLAMP, anti roll bar mounting 1 **EGP1714**
- 30 NUT, clamp securing 4 **FN108041**
- 31 LINK ASSEMBLY, anti roll bar:
 - Included in lower arm assembly.
 - RH 1 **RGD000660**
 - LH 1 **RGD000670**
- 32 BOLT, anti roll bar link to anti roll bar 2 **FB110101**
- 33 BOLT, anti roll bar link to lower arm 2 **FB110091L**
- 34 NUT, anti roll bar link 4 **FN110041**

Polyurethane Bush Kit - MG TF

For front suspension polyurethane bush kit and car sets of polyurethane bushes, please refer to Suspension Packages.

- 35 POLYURETHANE BUSH KIT, rear suspension:
- Includes bushes for rear trailing arm to body, rear short trailing link (outer only) and anti-roll bar mountings.
- NOTE: bushes for the rear short trailing link (inner bush) are not included and can be purchased separately (RGD000571POLYINNER)
- polyurethane bush kit 1 **RP1047TF**
 - polybush brand bush kit 1 **RP1047TFPB**



MG TF REAR SUSPENSION POLYBUSH KIT - RP1047TFPB

Upper Arm - MG TF

- 36 SUSPENSION ARM, upper:
- RH 1 **RGD000920**
 - LH 1 **RGD000930**
- 37A BALL JOINT KIT, upper 2 **RBK000091**
- 37B WASHER, lock (included in ball joint kit) 2 **NAM2470**
- 38 NUT (included in ball joint kit) 2 **RYH105610**
- 39 WASHER, tab (included in ball joint kit) 2 **RDB10001**
- 40 BOLT, upper arm pivot 2 **BH112321**
- 41 NUT, nyloc, pivot bolt 2 **NY112041**
- 42 WASHER, plain 2 **WA112081**
- 43 SPACER, upper arm, front (large) 2 **RLM000011**
- 44 SPACER, upper arm, rear (small) 2 **RLM000021**
- 45 PLATE, upper arm pivot 2 **2A4327**
- 46 SCREW, pivot plate 4 **FS106167**
- 47 NUT, pivot plate 2 **FX106041**



RGD000920



RGD000930

UPPER SUSPENSION ARMS

Driveshaft & Rear Hub - MG TF

- 48 DRIVESHAFT ASSEMBLY (inner shaft and joint):
- manual, RH
 - new, outright 1 **TDC100630**
 - reconditioned, exchange 1 **TDC100630E**
 - manual, LH
 - new, outright 1 **TDC100640**
 - reconditioned, exchange 1 **TDC100640E**
 - automatic
 - RH, new, outright 1 **TDC000100**
 - LH, new, outright 1 **TDC000110**
 - 49 GAITER KIT, driveshaft inner 2 **ZUA001150**
 - 50 DYNAMIC DAMPER, RH driveshaft 1 **TDF10015**

RH driveshaft only. Included in driveshaft assembly.

 - 51 SNAP RING, driveshaft to differential:
 - manual 2 **ADU8050**
 - automatic 2 **TDL10008**
 - 52 CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINT:
 - non-ABS fitted cars 2 **TFP000081**
 - ABS fitted cars 2 **TFB000151**
 - 53 GAITER KIT, CV joint (outer) 2 **ZUA000910**
 - 54 HUB, rear (less bearing):
 - RH 1 **RLH000320**
 - LH 1 **RLH000330**
 - 55 BEARING KIT, rear hub 2 **RFM000050SLP**

Includes bearing, inner & outer circlips and hub nut.

 - 56 NUT, rear hub 2 **EJP7738LP**
 - 57 CIRCLIP, rear hub bearing 4 **ADU9665A**
 - 58 DRIVE FLANGE ASSEMBLY 2 **RUB000150**

Includes wheel studs.

 - 59 STUD, wheel 8 **FAM8419**

Rear Subframe - MG TF

- 60 SUBFRAME ASSEMBLY, rear 1 **KHB000070**
- 61 LONGITUDINAL MEMBER, subframe,
 - RH (includes bush) 1 **KHL100141**
- 62 LONGITUDINAL MEMBER, subframe,
 - LH 1 **KHL000010**
- 63 BUSH, RH longitudinal member:
 - standard 1 **KKF000040**
 - polyurethane 1 **KKF000040POLY**
- 64 BOLT, longitudinal member, RH, short, rear 2 **FS110351M**
- 65 BOLT, longitudinal member, RH long, front 2 **FB110181M**
- 66 BOLT, longitudinal member, LH short, rear 2 **KYG10032**
- 67 BOLT, longitudinal member, LH long, front 2 **CRC5740**
- 68 MOUNTING, rear subframe, front 2 **KGE000110**
- 69 MOUNTING, rear subframe, rear 2 **KGE000071**
- 70 BOLT, mounting, long, front:
 - Check length required.
 - 145mm long 2 **FB114291**
 - 135mm long 2 **KYG000260**
 - 105mm long 2 **KYG000110**
- 71 BOLT, mounting, long, rear:
 - Check length required.
 - 145mm long 2 **FB114291**
 - 135mm long 2 **KYG000260**
 - 105mm long 2 **KYG000110**
- 72 NUT, long mounting bolt 4 **FN114041**
- 73 SCREW, mounting, short, front 4 **KYP10002L**
- 74 SCREW, mounting, short, rear 6 **KYP10004**
- 75 WASHER, plain, short screw 4 **WJ108006**
- 76 GROMMET, rear subframe 2 **KGN10002**
- 77 SPACER BRACKET, lower arm cup 2 **KYF100240**



**ADJUSTABLE REAR
TRAILING LINK -
RGD000570**

46



SUSPENSION PACKAGES

MGF & MG TF Standard Shock Absorber Kits

MGF STANDARD SHOCK ABSORBER KIT, FRONT AND REAR (set of 4) RP1167
Includes 2 front and 2 rear standard or factory specification shock absorbers. Hydragas suspension. Not for use with Suplex coil spring kit.



MG TF STANDARD SHOCK ABSORBER KIT, FRONT AND REAR (set of 4) RP1168
Includes 2 front and 2 rear standard or factory specification shock absorbers. Standard suspension, up to VIN 5D639630.



MG TF STANDARD SHOCK ABSORBER KIT, FRONT AND REAR (set of 4) RP1169
Includes 2 front and 2 rear standard or factory specification shock absorbers. Standard suspension, from VIN 5D639631 on.

MG TF FACTORY SPORTS SUSPENSION SHOCK ABSORBER KIT, FRONT AND REAR (set of 4) RP1170
Includes 2 front and 2 rear factory sports specification shock absorbers. Factory option 10mm lowered and stiffened suspension.



MGF Suplex Coil Spring Kit



The Hydragas suspension on the MGF very successfully blends tight, sports car handling with a comfortable ride. It has never, however, been a cheap system to service or repair and owners without access to the special pump required to charge and discharge the suspension with Hydrolastic fluid are effectively excluded from doing much of the work themselves.

Add to that the fact that availability of some of the critical components has recently become patchy (to say the least) and it doesn't take long to work out that there are MGFs out there being kept off the road by Hydragas suspension system faults.

Now, from Germany comes a great solution to the problems of Hydragas suspension. The Suplex MGF Suspension Kit, designed and manufactured to be fitted as a complete system, replaces the original Hydragas displacers and shock absorbers with new coil spring units (utilising the original pressed steel Hydragas mounting plates) and new matching shock absorbers.

The kit provides handling and ride characteristics somewhere between that of the MGF and the firmer, sportier ride of the coil sprung MG TF. Fitting the kit is within the capability of an owner who is competent and familiar with working on many aspects of their car beyond simple servicing, and who has a comprehensive selection of tools and good working facilities.

The kit includes four spring units (front and rear), four non-adjustable shock absorbers and comprehensive fitting instructions. Note that while the spring units are adjustable, this feature is really intended as a fitting aid and not as a means of altering the ride height of the car. Note also that the Suplex kit is not suitable for cars with lowered suspension knuckle joints.

SUPLEX COIL SPRING SUSPENSION KIT

RP1205

MGF Uprated Shock Absorber Kits

GAZ UPDATED SHOCK ABSORBER KIT, FRONT AND REAR (set of 4) RP1171GAZ
Hydragas suspension - not for use with Suplex coil spring kit. Oil-filled, on-car adjustable.



GAZ UPDATED SHOCK ABSORBER KIT, FRONT PAIR RP1023GAZ
Hydragas suspension - not for use with Suplex coil spring kit. Oil-filled, on-car adjustable.



GAZ UPDATED SHOCK ABSORBER KIT, REAR PAIR RP1023GAZ
Hydragas suspension - not for use with Suplex coil spring kit. Oil-filled, on-car adjustable.



SPAX KSX UPDATED SHOCK ABSORBER KIT, FRONT AND REAR (set of 4) RP1171SPAX
Hydragas suspension - not for use with Suplex coil spring kit. 28-stage, on-car adjustable, Krypton gas pressurized. TUV approved.



SPAX KSX UPDATED SHOCK ABSORBER KIT, FRONT PAIR RP1023SPAX
Hydragas suspension - not for use with Suplex coil spring kit. 28-stage, on-car adjustable, Krypton gas pressurized. TUV approved.



SPAX KSX UPDATED SHOCK ABSORBER KIT, REAR PAIR RP1023SPAX
Hydragas suspension - not for use with Suplex coil spring kit. 28-stage, on-car adjustable, Krypton gas pressurized. TUV approved.



SUSPENSION PACKAGES



SUSPENSION PACKAGES

MG TF Uprated Shock Absorber Kits

SPAX KSX UPATED SHOCK ABSORBER KIT, FRONT AND REAR (set of 4) RP1172SPAX
28-stage, on-car adjustable, Krypton gas pressurized. TUV approved.

SPAX KSX UPATED SHOCK ABSORBER KIT, FRONT PAIR RP1024
28-stage, on-car adjustable, Krypton gas pressurized. TUV approved.



SPAX KSX UPATED SHOCK ABSORBER KIT, REAR PAIR RP1025
28-stage, on-car adjustable, Krypton gas pressurized. TUV approved.

MG TF Comfort Handling Pack

If you have an MG TF built before 2005 (i.e. up to VIN 5D639630) and you find the handling superb - which it is - but the ride a bit too jittery and uncomfortable, this package is for you! Developed by MG Rover suspension engineers working together with the renowned Bilstein company, the Comfort Handling Pack replaces the standard shock absorbers with four premium quality Bilstein units specifically designed for the TF model.

Tried and tested by many MG owners, feedback from them confirms that the Comfort Handling Pack removes the harshness from the MG TF's ride - and provides a very noticeable improvement in handling, too.

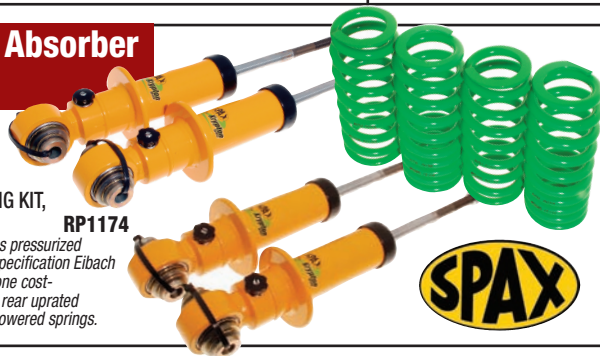


MG TF COMFORT HANDLING PACK
MG TF up to VIN 5D639630. Includes four Bilstein shock absorbers.

RP1175

MG TF Uprated Shock Absorber & Spring Kits

UPATED SHOCK ABSORBER AND SPRING KIT, SPAX KSX/XPOWER PRO EIBACH KIT RP1174
Combines 28-stage, on-car adjustable, Krypton gas pressurized Spax KSX shock absorbers with MG XPower Pro specification Eibach progressive rate lowered (-20-25mm) springs in one cost-effective package. Vehicle set, contains front and rear uprated shock absorbers plus front and rear uprated and lowered springs.



EIBACH SPRING KIT RP1173XP
MG XPower Pro specification Eibach lowered (-20-25mm) progressive rate springs. Ride quality is preserved whilst improving body control and roll. Vehicle set, contains 2 front and 2 rear uprated springs.



Polyurethane Bush Kits

Polyurethane bushes offer a significant improvement over traditional rubber bushes. Improved ride and handling, together with reduced road noise and vibration. Polyurethane bushes can also offer increased durability. We offer top quality polyurethane bush kits as well as the Polybush brand bush kits. Bush kits are supplied with a lubricant to aid installation. Individual bushes can be also purchased separately - refer to relevant section under MGF or MG TF suspension headings.

MGF POLYURETHANE BUSH KITS

MGF Front Bush Kit

Includes bushes for front lower arms and front anti-roll bar mounting. Car set.

Note: bushes for the front anti-roll bar links are not included and can be purchased separately (RBM100101-11POLY).



RP1046

POLYBUSH BRAND



RP1046PB

MG TF POLYURETHANE BUSH KITS

MG TF Front Bush Kit

Includes bushes for front lower arms and front anti-roll bar mounting. Car set.

Note: bushes for the front anti-roll bar links are not included and can be purchased separately (RBM100101-11POLY).



RP1046



RP1046PB

MGF Rear Bush Kit

Includes bushes for rear lower arms (inner & outer), tie bar (eye & location) and rear anti-roll bar (links & mountings). Car Set.



RP1047



RP1047PB

MG TF Rear Bush Kit

Includes bushes for rear trailing arm to body, rear short trailing link (outer only) and rear anti-roll bar mountings. Note: bushes for rear short trailing link (inner bush) are not included and can be purchased separately (RGD000571POLYINNER).



RP1047TF



RP1047TFPB

MGF Front & Rear Bush Kit

Includes both bush kits as listed above. Car set.



RP1048



RP1048PB

MG TF Front & Rear Bush Kit

Includes both bush kits as listed above. Car set.



RP1048TF



RP1048TFPB

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



No. DESCRIPTION

PART No.

No. DESCRIPTION

PART No.

No. DESCRIPTION

QTY REQ.

PART No.

Road Wheels - Genuine

We offer as far as possible the full range of genuine MG Rover alloy wheels with which to enhance and upgrade your MGF or MG TF.

The alloy wheels shown here are designed specifically for the MGF and MG TF models, ensuring total compatibility and peace of mind in all situations.

Please note that some wheels may now be no longer available and are shown here for reference purposes.

6J x 15" ALLOY WHEELS

1 6 SPOKE, 6J x 15" Less centre cap and nuts.



SILVER SPARKLE
MGF standard wheel up to VIN XD511058 (not VVC).

Each **RRC110471MNH**
Set of four **RRC110471MNHK**

2 6 SPOKE, 6J x 15" Less centre cap and nuts.



SILVER SPARKLE
MGF standard wheel from VIN XD511059 (not VVC or Trophy).
MG TF standard wheel up to VIN 5D639630 (not TF 160).

Each **RRC112832MNH**
Set of four **RRC112832MNHK**

3 10 SPOKE, 6J x 15" Less centre cap and nuts.

NO IMAGE AVAILABLE

Refer to illustration (item 3) on opposite page.

SILVER SPARKLE
MG TF standard wheel from VIN 5D639631 on (not TF 160).

Each **RRC005710MNH**
Set of four **RRC005710MNHK**

4 5 SPOKE, 6J x 15" Less centre cap and nuts.



SILVER SPARKLE
MGF VVC standard wheel up to VIN XD511058, also Limited Edition in Brooklands Green.

Each **RRC108060MNH**
Set of four **RRC108060MNHK**

5 8 SPOKE, 6J x 15" Less centre cap and nuts.



SILVER SPARKLE
MGF option from VIN XD511059 on (not VVC or Trophy).
MG TF option (not TF 160).

Each **RRC112882MNH**
Set of four **RRC112882MNHK**

7J x 16" ALLOY WHEELS

6 SQUARE 6-SPOKE, 7J x 16" Less centre cap and nuts.



SILVER SPARKLE
MGF VVC standard wheel from VIN XD511059 on (not Trophy).

Each **RRC113740MNH**
Set of four **RRC113740MNHK**

7 ROUND 6-SPOKE, 7J x 16" Less centre cap and nuts.



SILVER SPARKLE
MGF option from VIN XD511059 on. MG TF option.

Each **RRC110261MNH**
Set of four **RRC110261MNHK**

8 MULTISPOKE, 7J x 16" Less centre cap and nuts.



SILVER SPARKLE
MGF option from VIN XD511059 on, plus limited editions.

Each **RRC110460MNH**
Set of four **RRC110460MNHK**

CHARCOAL
MG TF Lightweight option.
Each **RRC110460LEH**
Set of four **RRC110460LEHK**

9 11 SPOKE, 7J x 16" Less centre cap and nuts.



SILVER SPARKLE
MGF Trophy and MG TF 160 standard wheel.
MG TF optional, plus limited editions.
Each **RRC001630MNH**
Set of four **RRC001630MNHK**

10 ULTRALITE 11 SPOKE, 7J x 16" Less centre cap & nuts.



SILVER SPARKLE
MGF option from VIN XD511059 on. MG TF option.

Each **RRC002040MNH**
Set of four **RRC002040MNHK**

CHARCOAL
MGF Trophy and MG TF 160 Lightweight option.
Each **RRC002040LEH**
Set of four **RRC002040LEHK**

11 11 SPOKE, 7J x 16" Less centre cap and nuts.



BLACK
MG TF optional, plus used as spare wheel on MG TF fitted with 7J x 16" wheels (not including cars with space saver spare wheel or deleted spare wheel option).

Each **RRC002630PMA**
Set of four **RRC002630PMAK**

SILVER SPARKLE MG TF optional.
Each **RRC002630MNH**
Set of four **RRC002630MNHK**

SHADOW CHROME
MG TF optional from VIN 4D627744 on.
Each **RRC002630MBM**
Set of four **RRC002630MBMK**

MG Motor MG TF 16" Alloy Wheels - Genuine



10-SPOKE, MG MOTOR TF 7J x 16"

MG MOTOR TF ALLOY WHEEL:

| | | |
|------------------------------|----|-----------------------|
| BLACK | | |
| Each | 4 | 500000002AAB |
| Set of four | 1 | 500000002AABK4 |
| SILVER SPARKLE | | |
| Each | 4 | 500000002CAD |
| Set of four | 1 | 500000002CADK4 |
| WHEEL NUT (Standard MGF/TF) | | |
| Each | 16 | NAM9077 |
| WHEEL CENTRE | | |
| BLACK | 4 | DTC100630IAD |
| PRIMED (suitable for silver) | 4 | ZUA000800LML |

Revolution 8 Spoke 15" Alloy Wheels



8-SPOKE, REVOLUTION 7J x 15"

Popular aftermarket wheel.

REVOLUTION ALLOY WHEEL:

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----|----------------------|
| SILVER | | |
| Each | 4 | RP1608 |
| Includes centre cap. | | |
| Set of four | 1 | RP1608K4 |
| Includes nuts & centre cap. | | |
| WHEEL NUT (only) | 16 | RB7349 |
| WHEEL CENTRE CAP (only) | | |
| PLASTIC | 4 | RL1472PLASTIC |
| CHROME | 4 | RL1472CHROME |
| ALLOY | 4 | RL1472ALLOY |

Wire Wheels



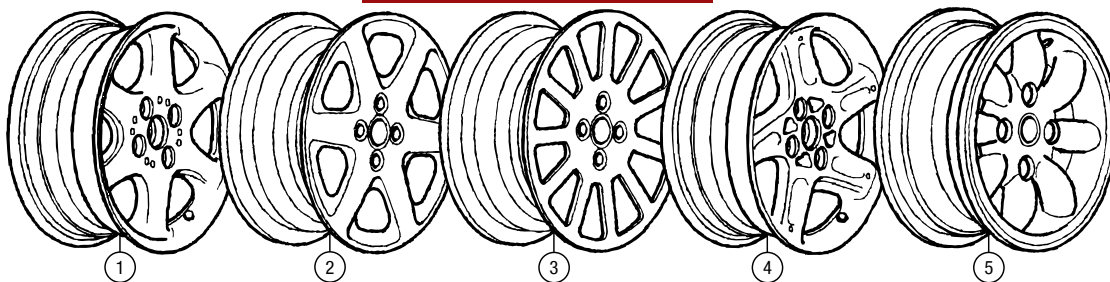
12 64-SPOKE, 7J x 16"

WIRE WHEEL, bolt-on:

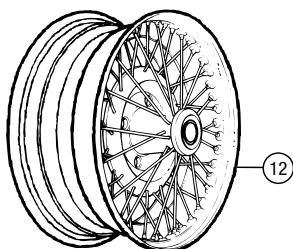
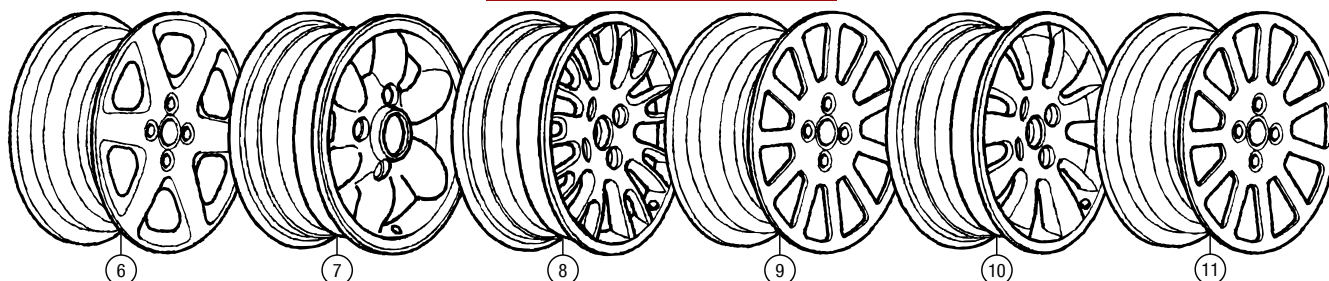
Traditional style aftermarket wire wheel for MGF and MG TF. Bolts straight to the hub with no modifications required. 7J x 16" rim, 64 spoke construction, all in durable stainless steel. Designed to accept tubeless tyres. Includes nuts, centre cap & wrench.

| | | |
|-------------|---|----------------|
| Each | 4 | RP1106 |
| Set of four | 1 | RP1106K |

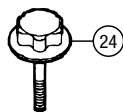
6J x 15" ALLOY WHEELS



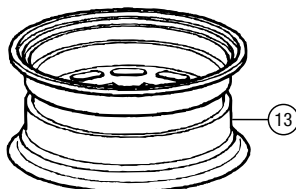
7J x 16" ALLOY WHEELS



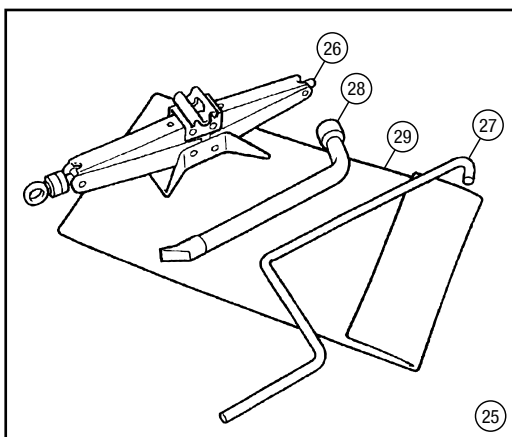
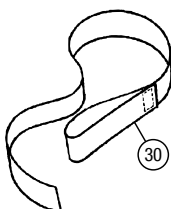
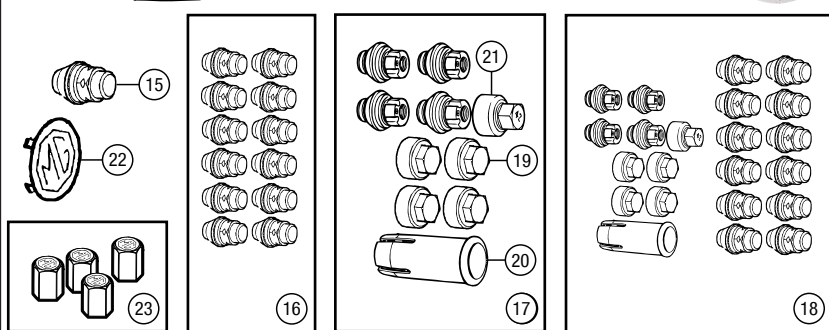
16" 11-SPOKE MG TF
SHADOW CHROME WHEEL KIT -
RRC002630MBMK



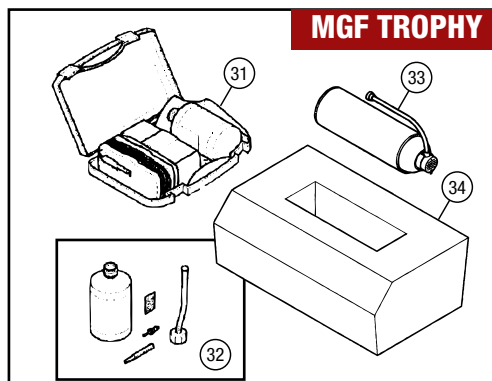
16" 10-SPOKE MG TF
BLACK WHEEL KIT -
500000002AABK4



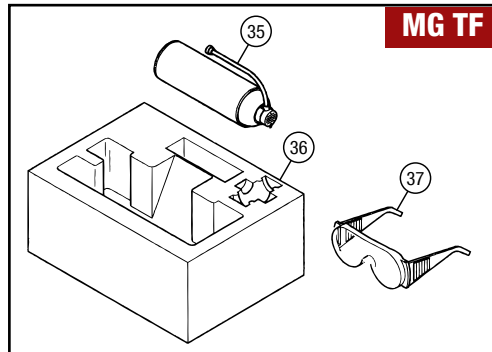
16" 10-SPOKE MG TF
SILVER SPARKLE WHEEL KIT -
500000002CADK4



MGF TROPHY



MG TF





| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Space Saver Spare Wheels

- 13 STEEL WHEEL**, space saver spare, less nuts:
 Orange, without tyre 1 **RRC001720EYP**
MGF with space saver spare wheel up to VIN YD525704
 Black:
MGF with space saver spare wheel from VIN YD525705 on.
MG TF with space saver spare wheel.
 with tyre 1 **RRC005370PMN**
 without tyre 1 **NAM7199PMN**
14 DECAL, speed warning 1 **RRP100120**
Applied to space saver spare wheel.



STANDARD WHEEL NUT CAR SET OF 12 - NAM9077K

Wheel Nuts, Centre Caps & Valve Caps

- 15 WHEEL NUT**, standard, each 12 **NAM9077**
16 WHEEL NUT, standard, set of 12 1 **NAM9077K**
17 WHEEL NUT, locking:
 set of 4 1 **RRB100100**
MG Rover original equipment.
 set of 4 1 **XPT000175ACC**
MG Rover genuine accessory.
18 WHEEL NUT, car set (incl. locking nuts) 1 **RP1176**
Set of 4 locking nuts (MG Rover accessory type) plus 12 standard nuts.



OE TYPE LOCKING WHEEL NUT CAR SET OF 4 - RRB100100

- 19 CAP**, locking nut 4 **RRJ10001**
Included in MG Rover locking nut set RRB100100.
20 TOOL, locking nut cap removal 1 **KBP100050**
Included in MG Rover locking nut set RRB100100.
21 KEY SOCKET, locking nut removal:
Important note: please contact us with the letter code from your locking wheel nuts so that we can supply you with the correct key socket.
 J53 1 **KBM100120**
 N23 1 **KBM100160**



WHEEL CENTRE CAP - DTC100630MNH

- 22 WHEEL CENTRE CAP**, 'MG' logo:
 for Silver Sparkle wheels
 except 11-spoke wheels 4 **DTC100630MNH**
All MGF models except Trophy.
All MG TF models except TF 160 and MG TF with optional 11-spoke silver sparkle wheels.
 11-spoke wheels 4 **DTC000050MBA**
MGF Trophy, MG TF 160 and MG TF with optional 11-spoke silver sparkle wheels.
 for Black wheels
 except 11-spoke wheels 4 **DTC100630IAD**
All MGF models except Trophy.
All MG TF models except TF 160 and MG TF with optional 11-spoke silver sparkle wheels.
 for Charcoal wheels
 11-spoke wheels 4 **DTC000080LEH**
MGF Trophy and MG TF 160 with Lightweight option.
 Multispoke wheel 4 **DTC100630LEH**
MG TF with Lightweight option.
 for Shadow Chrome wheels
 Optimum Silver 4 **DTC100630MVY**
MG TF with optional Shadow Chrome wheels from VIN 4D627744 on.
 unpainted (fits most wheels) 4 **ZUA000800LML**
Primed ready to paint, includes silver/black MG logo.
23 VALVE CAPS, set of 4, 'MG' logo:
 genuine MG Rover accessory 1 **RRF100060**
 With brown and cream MG logo
 aftermarket accessory
 With black and silver MG logo
 standard 1 **RRF100060P**
 anti-theft (incl. removal tool) 1 **RRF100060PAT**



VALVE CAPS - RRF100060

VALVE CAPS - RRF100060P

ANTI-THEFT VALVE CAPS - RRF100060PAT



Wheel Accessories

- Pressure gauge, tyre, digital 1 **XPT000006ACAP**
- Tread depth gauge, tyre 1 **27298**
- Foot pump, tyre, double barrel 1 **GAT347**
- Air compressor:
Plugs into cigar lighter.
 standard 1 **RX1580**
 heavy duty 1 **RX1580HD**
- Holts 'Tyre Weld' aerosol, 400ml 1 **GAC9903X-400ML**
Instant puncture repair.
- Brush, wheel cleaning 1 **KACB101**



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Tool Kit

- 24 BOLT**, spare wheel retention:
Not cars with deleted spare wheel option.
 not MGF Trophy or MG TF 160 1 **KTC10006**
 MGF Trophy and MG TF 160 1 **KTC000040**
25 TOOL KIT:
Includes jack and handle, wheel nut wrench, tool bag and tool bag retaining strap.
 MGF 1 **KBK000130F**
 MG TF 1 **KBK000130TF**
26 JACK, scissor:
 original, without handle 1 **KAJ100460**
 replacement, with handle 1 **311346**
27 HANDLE, original scissor jack 1 **KAH100050**
28 WRENCH, wheel nut:
 MGF 1 **KAL100040**
 MG TF 1 **KAL10003**
29 BAG, tools 1 **RX1364**
30 STRAP, tool bag retention 1 **KBC100010**



TOOL KIT - KBK000130TF

Instant Mobility System

For MGF Trophy models with the curiously named (but in fact logical) 'delete spare wheel' option, a kit was provided to temporarily effect repair on most types of puncture that might be encountered, thus enabling the car to be 'limped' to a tyre repair workshop. Called the Instant Mobility System (IMS), the kit featured a high pressure cannister to rapidly seal and reinflate the offending tyre.

Neither the original MGF Trophy kit nor replacement cannisters to fit in it are available at time of writing, nor have been for some time. As a result, MG Rover came up with a housing (box to you and me) in which the later MG TF cannister could be safely stowed in the MGF Trophy - or indeed in any other MGF if the owner wished to fit it.

The 'delete spare wheel' specification was made standard on the MG TF 160 and optional on all other MG TF models. As inferred above, cars so specified were equipped with a different Instant Mobility System (IMS) kit to that fitted in the MGF Trophy.

MGF TROPHY INSTANT MOBILITY SYSTEM (IMS)

- 31 KIT**, instant mobility system (IMS) 1 **KFE000010**
Original kit for MGF Trophy with deleted spare wheel option.
32 SEALANT, IMS, original type 1 **RR0100000**
Fits in kit box of MGF Trophy with deleted spare wheel option.
33 SEALANT, IMS, replacement,
 MG TF type 1 **KFF000010**
Fits in replacement housing in MGF Trophy (will not fit kit box).
34 HOUSING, IMS sealant 1 **KFH000070**
Allows MG TF IMS sealant cannister to be safely stowed in MGF Trophy.

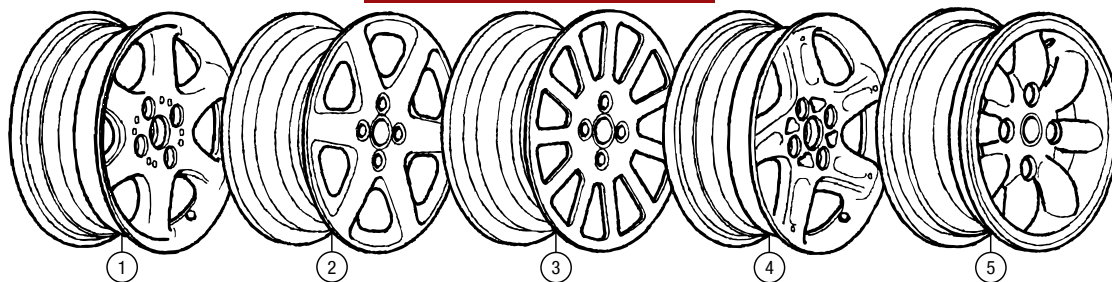
MG TF INSTANT MOBILITY SYSTEM (IMS)

- 35 SEALANT**, IMS 1 **KFF000010**
36 HOUSING, IMS sealant 1 **KFH000030**
37 SAFETY GLASSES, IMS kit 1 **CONS5235**

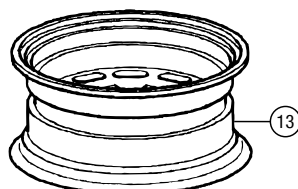
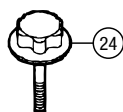
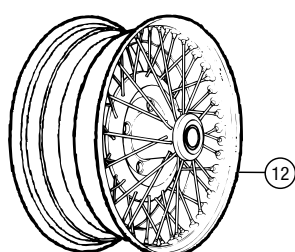
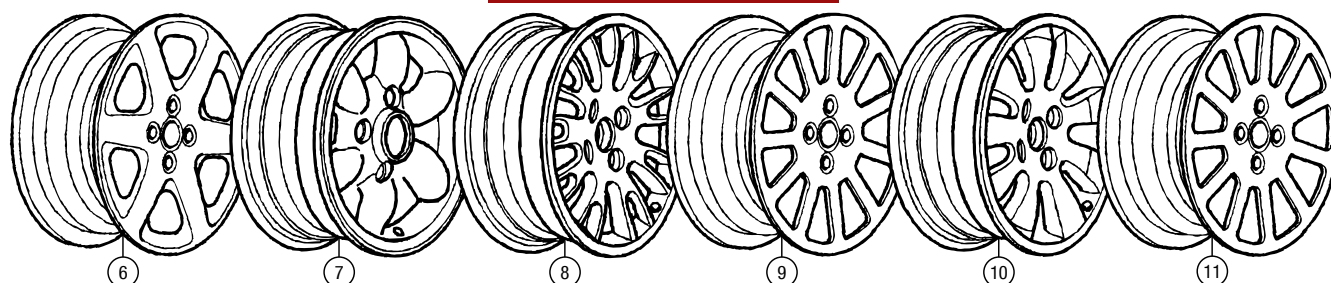


KIT, INSTANT MOBILITY SYSTEM - KFE000010

6J x 15" ALLOY WHEELS



7J x 16" ALLOY WHEELS



Mudflaps

FRONT MUDFLAPS, pair, black:

MGF
MG TF

1 CAS100690PML
1 CAS000260PMLP

REAR MUDFLAPS, pair, black:

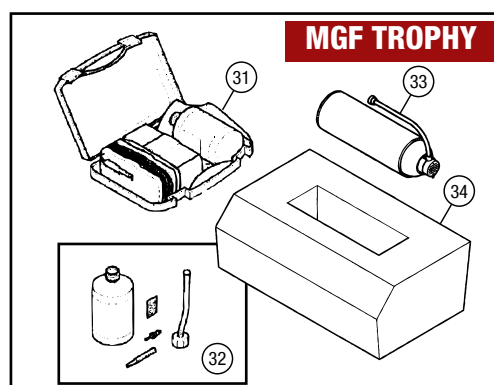
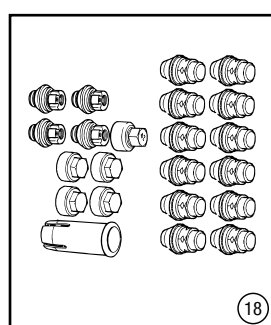
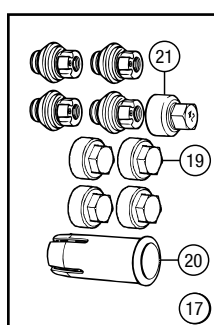
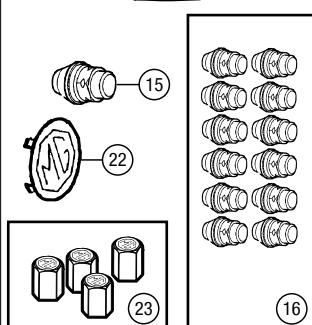
MGF
MG TF

1 CAT100820PML
1 CAT000320PML

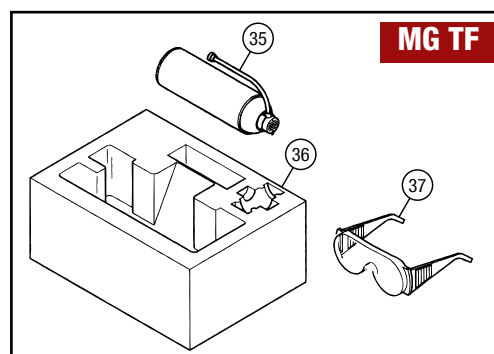
CAR SET OF 4 MUDFLAPS, black:

MGF
MG TF

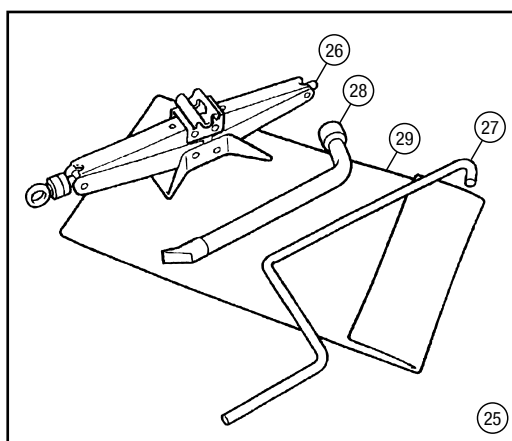
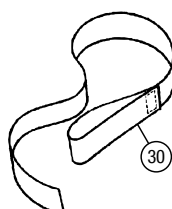
1 RP1644
1 RP1015



MGF TROPHY



MG TF



ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. | No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. | No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|-----|-------------|----------|----------|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|-----|-------------|----------|----------|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Brake Kits

Brake kits offer a convenient and cost effective way to service your brakes, consisting of an axle set of discs and pads in either standard or uprated specifications.

Uprated kits feature EBC Turbo Groove 'spotted & slotted' discs and Greenstuff pads (for details of which, see page 55), offering premium fast road brake performance. They fit to the car as direct replacements for the standard items, without the need for further modifications.

- FRONT BRAKE KIT, 240mm diameter brakes:**
Includes pair of discs and brake pad set.
All models except MGF Trophy, MG TF 160 and MG TF with Sportpack 2 option.

| | | |
|--------------------|---|-----------------|
| standard | | |
| original equipment | 1 | RP1019 |
| aftermarket | 1 | RP1019P |
| uprated | 1 | RP1019UR |
- FRONT BRAKE KIT, 304mm diameter brakes:**
Includes pair of discs and brake pad set.
MGF Trophy, MG TF 160 and MG TF with Sportpack 2 option.

| | | |
|--------------------|---|-----------------|
| standard | | |
| original equipment | 1 | RP1018 |
| aftermarket | 1 | RP1018P |
| uprated | 1 | RP1018UR |
- REAR BRAKE KIT:**
Includes pair of discs and brake pad set.

| | | |
|--------------------|---|-----------------|
| standard | | |
| original equipment | 1 | RP1486 |
| aftermarket | 1 | RP1486P |
| uprated | 1 | RP1486UR |

Note that the uprated rear brake kit is not compatible with 15" wheels, except for the MGF VVC wheels.

MGF & MG TF 304mm BIG BRAKE CONVERSION KIT

The kit includes a pair of red MG embossed AP Racing 2 piston calipers, mounting bolts, brake pads, pins, clips and 304mm ventilated discs. It can be used to either, replace the 4 piston factory AP racing system as fitted to MGF Trophy & MG TF 160, or to upgrade the standard sliding type brakes.

Beef up your Front Brakes!

NOTE:- if using to replace the standard brakes, 16" wheels will be required
See wheels section on page 49 for options.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| BIG BRAKE CONVERSION KIT | 1 | RP1634 |
| BRAKE PADS ONLY (REPLACEMENT) | 1 | RP1634PADS |



BRAKE KITS



STANDARD FRONT BRAKE KIT, 240MM DIA BRAKES - RP1019P



FRONT 240mm



UPRATED FRONT BRAKE KIT, 240MM DIA BRAKES - RP1019UR



STANDARD FRONT BRAKE KIT - 304MM DIA BRAKES - RP1018P



FRONT 304mm



UPRATED FRONT BRAKE KIT, 304MM DIA BRAKES - RP1018UR



STANDARD REAR BRAKE KIT - ALL MODELS - RP1486P

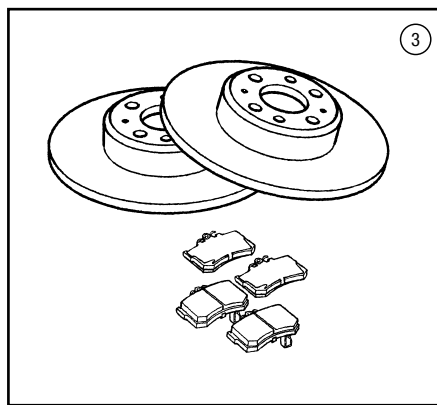
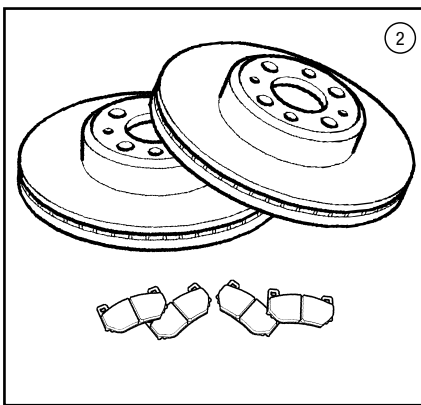
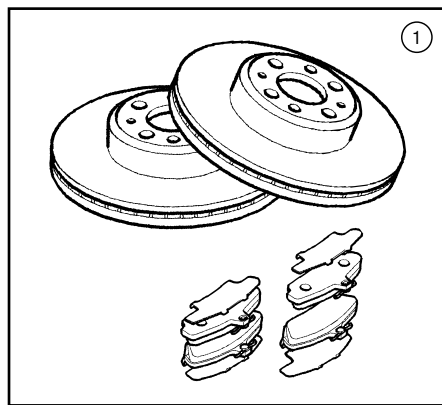


REAR

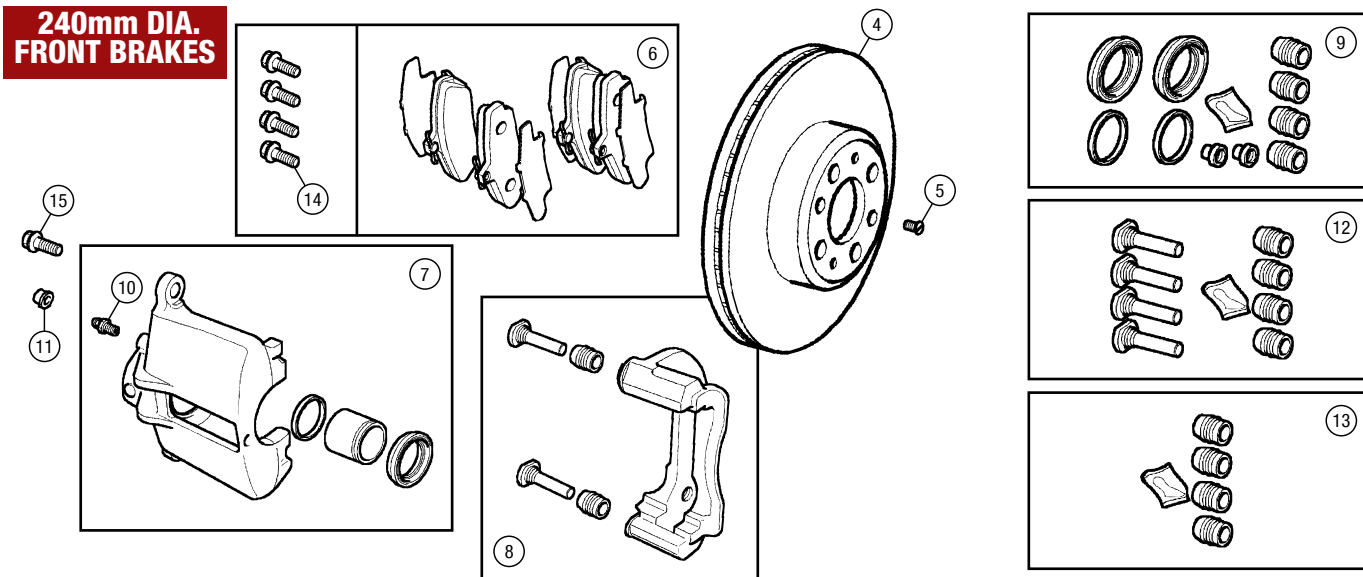


UPRATED REAR BRAKE KIT, ALL MODELS - RP1486UR

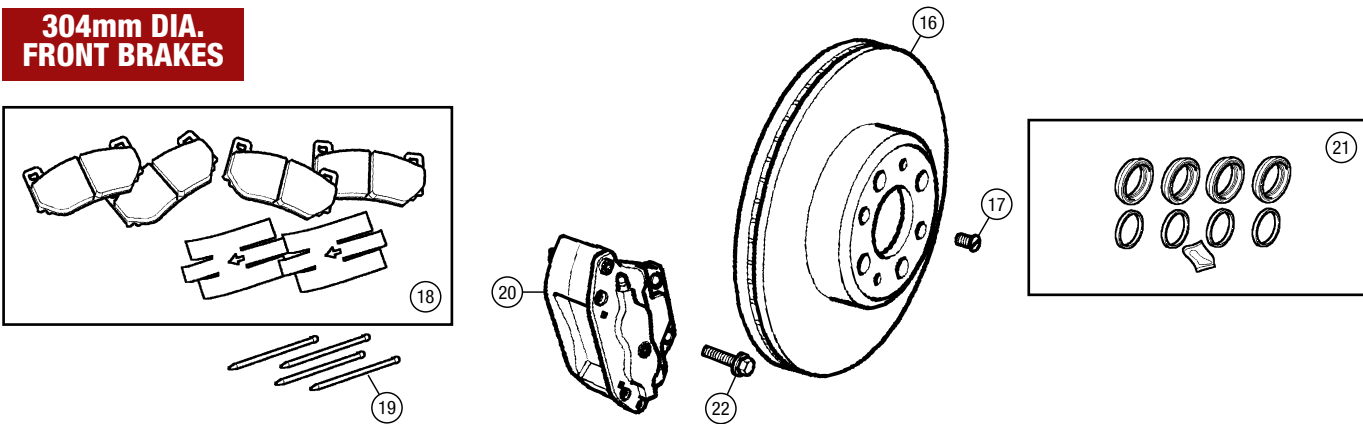




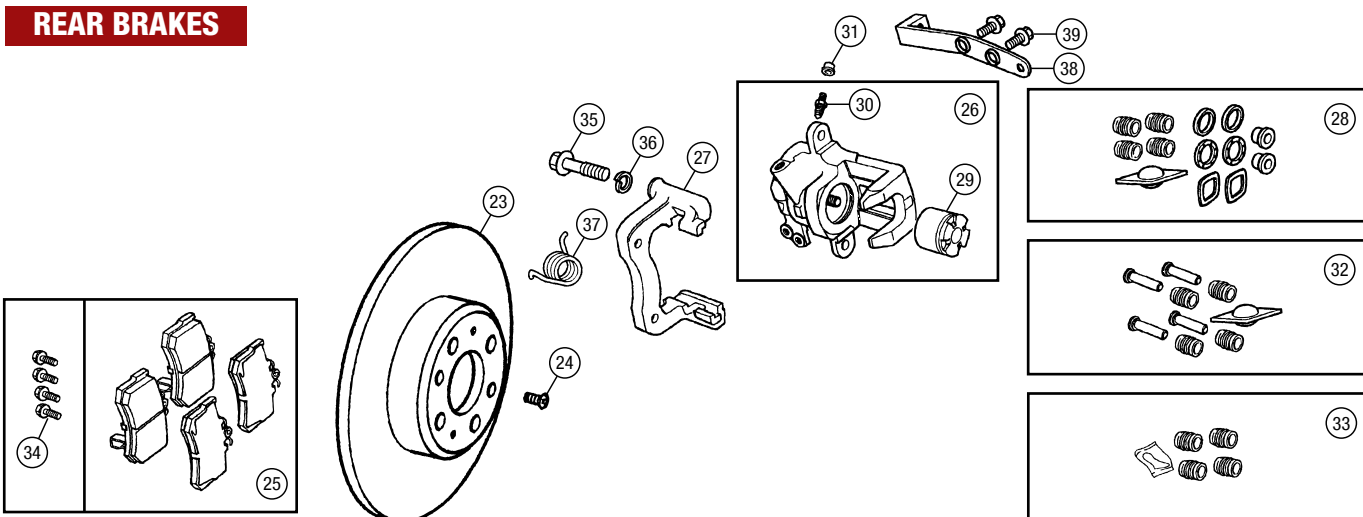
240mm DIA. FRONT BRAKES



304mm DIA. FRONT BRAKES



REAR BRAKES





No. DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART No.

Front & Rear Brakes

Two different sizes of front brake disc are used on the MGF and MG TF, depending on model. Both sizes of disc are ventilated. 240mm diameter discs combined with single pot sliding calipers are the standard items, found on most cars, whereas the MGF Trophy, MG TF 160 and MG TFs with the factory Sportpack 2 option use 304mm discs with 4 pot calipers. A car originally wearing 240mm discs may only be fitted with 304mm items if the calipers are also exchanged for the 4 pot type. See also 'Big Brake Conversion Kit' on page 53.

Only one brake design is used on the rear of MGFs and MG TFs, being solid, unventilated discs with single pot sliding calipers.

UPDATED DISCS

Updated discs are direct replacements for the original items on the car, fitting without the need for further modifications.

EBC Turbo Groove 'spotted & slotted' discs are the perfect partner for updated material Greenstuff pads, the combination providing ultimate performance from an otherwise standard brake system. Blind spot drillings reduce fade by dispersing surface gasses produced by hot pads, thus helping to maintain friction contact between pad and disc. Full-sweep scraper grooves ('slots') help deglaze pads and allow exit of dust, grit etc.

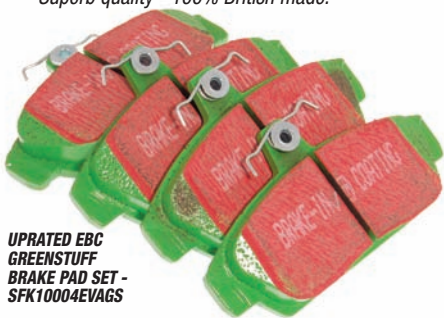
Turbo Groove discs are premium-made products, X-ray inspected, balanced and machined to exacting standards. The gold zinc-plate finish improves appearance and helps prevent corrosion in areas not swept by the pad.

UPDATED BRAKE PADS

Updated EBC Greenstuff pads are the most cost-effective way to improve the performance of your brakes, with the added welcome benefit of keeping your wheels clean. These award-winning pads are used by thousands of classic car owners throughout the world.

Greenstuff pads use the latest in friction materials technology, offering:

- Highgrip - REAL stopping power.
- Instant bite from cold.
- Anti-fade with high temperature operating range.
- Cleaner wheels with reduced black dust.
- Less disc wear, with Kevlar-based compound.
- Break-in coating for rapid bedding.
- Superb quality - 100% British made.



UPDATED EBC GREENSTUFF BRAKE PAD SET - SFK10004EVAGS

304MM UPDATED EBC TURBO GROOVE FRONT BRAKE DISCS - SDB000232UR

No. DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART No.



FRONT CALIPER, RH (240MM BRAKES) - SEG10005

REPAIR KIT, FRONT CALIPERS (240MM BRAKES) - SEE10002

240mm DIA. VENTILATED FRONT BRAKES

All models except MGF Trophy, MG TF 160 and MG TF with Sportpack 2 Option.

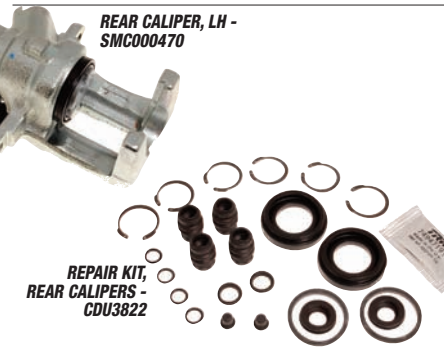
- 4 BRAKE DISC, front:**
standard
original equipment 1 **NAM7806PR**
Supplied in pairs.
premium quality 1 **NAM7806BR**
Brembo manufacture. Supplied in pairs.
aftermarket 2 **NAM7806P**
Supplied individually.
updated, EBC Turbo Groove 1 **NAM7806UR**
'Spotted & slotted'. Supplied in pairs.
- 5 SCREW, disc retaining** 4 **SF106161L**
- 6 BRAKE PAD SET, front:**
Includes pads (shims and caliper guide pin bolts are supplied with OE pads only).
standard
original equipment 1 **SFK10004EVA**
premium quality 1 **SFK10004EVA BR**
Brembo manufacture.
aftermarket 1 **SFK10004EVAP**
updated, EBC Greenstuff 1 **SFK10004EVAGS**
- 7 BRAKE CALIPER, front:**
Piston housing assembly (less carrier). Includes bleed screw.
RH
new 1 **SEG10005**
reconditioned, exchange 1 **SEG10005R**
LH
new 1 **SEG10006**
reconditioned, exchange 1 **SEG10006R**
- 8 CARRIER, front caliper** 2 **SEH10003**
- 9 REPAIR KIT, front calipers** 1 **SEE10002**
Services two calipers.
- 10 BLEED SCREW, front caliper** 2 **LR015523**
- 11 DUST COVER, bleed screw** 2 **STC1913**
- 12 GUIDE PIN KIT, front calipers** 1 **EJP1420**
Kit contains guide pins & dust covers for two calipers.
- 13 DUST COVER KIT, guide pins** 1 **EJP1421**
Kit contains dust covers for two calipers.
- 14 BOLT, caliper guide pin** 4 **RYG101110**
- 15 SCREW, caliper to hub** 4 **FS112281L**

304mm DIA. VENTILATED FRONT BRAKES

MGF Trophy, MG TF 160 and MG TF with Sportpack 2 Option.

- 16 BRAKE DISC, front:**
original equipment 1 **SDB000232**
Supplied in pairs.
aftermarket 2 **SDB000232P**
Supplied individually.
updated, EBC Turbo Groove 1 **SDB000232UR**
'Spotted & slotted'. Supplied in pairs.
- 17 SCREW, disc retaining** 4 **SF106161L**
- 18 BRAKE PAD SET, front (Includes pads):**
standard
original equipment 1 **SFP000311**
premium quality 1 **SFP000311BR**
Brembo manufacture.
aftermarket 1 **SFP000311P**
updated, EBC Greenstuff 1 **SFP000311GS**
- 19 PIN, brake pad retaining** 1 **SFP000311PINK4**
Supplied as a set of 4.
- 20 BRAKE CALIPER, front, 4 pot:**
Complete caliper assembly.
RH 1 **SEB000340**
LH 1 **SEB000350**
- 21 REPAIR KIT, front calipers, 4 pot** 2 **SEE000030**
Services one caliper.
- 22 SCREW, caliper to hub** 4 **FS112357**

No. DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART No.



REAR CALIPER, LH - SMC000470

REPAIR KIT, REAR CALIPERS - CDU3822

NON-VENTILATED REAR BRAKES

All models.

- 23 BRAKE DISC, rear:**
original equipment 1 **SDB100461**
Supplied in pairs.
aftermarket 2 **SDB100461P**
Supplied individually.
updated, EBC Turbo Groove 1 **SDB100461UR**
'Spotted & slotted'. Supplied in pairs.
Not compatible with 15" wheels, except for the MGF VVC wheels.
- 24 SCREW, disc retaining** 4 **SF106161L**
- 25 BRAKE PAD SET, rear:**
Includes pads (caliper guide pin bolts are supplied with OE pads only).
standard
original equipment 1 **SFP000360**
premium quality 1 **SFP000360BR**
Brembo manufacture.
aftermarket 1 **SFP000360P**
updated, EBC Greenstuff 1 **SFP000360GS**
- 26 BRAKE CALIPER, rear:**
Piston housing assembly (less carrier). Includes bleed screw.
RH
new 1 **SMC000460**
reconditioned, exchange 1 **SMC000460R**
LH
new 1 **SMC000470**
reconditioned, exchange 1 **SMC000470R**
- 27 CARRIER, rear caliper:**
RH 1 **SXP000070**
LH 1 **SXP000060**
- 28 REPAIR KIT, rear calipers** 1 **CDU3822**
Services two calipers.
- 29 PISTON, rear caliper** 2 **CDU3824**
- 30 BLEED SCREW, rear caliper** 2 **LR015523**
- 31 DUST COVER, bleed screw** 2 **STC1913**
- 32 GUIDE PIN KIT, rear calipers** 1 **BAU5633**
Kit contains guide pins & dust covers for two calipers.
- 33 DUST COVER KIT, guide pins** 1 **CDU3823**
Kit contains dust covers for two calipers.
- 34 BOLT, carrier guide pin** 4 **BAU5631**
- 35 SCREW, caliper to hub** 4 **EJP6293**
- 36 WASHER, spring** 4 **GHF383**
- 37 SPRING, hand brake lever:**
RH 1 **CDU3737**
LH 1 **CDU3714**
- 38 BRACKET, hand brake cable:**
RH 1 **SMU100120**
LH 1 **SMU100130**
- 39 BOLT, hand brake cable bracket** 4 **BAU5631**



GUIDE PIN KIT, REAR CALIPERS - BAU5633

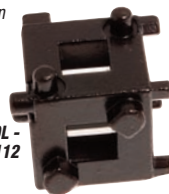


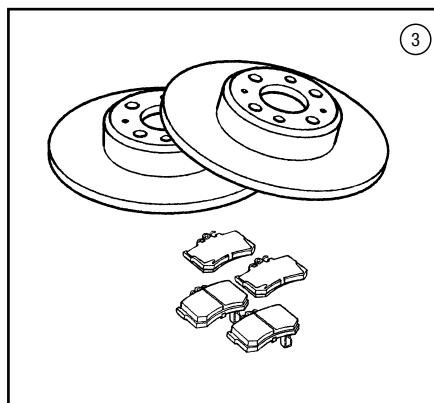
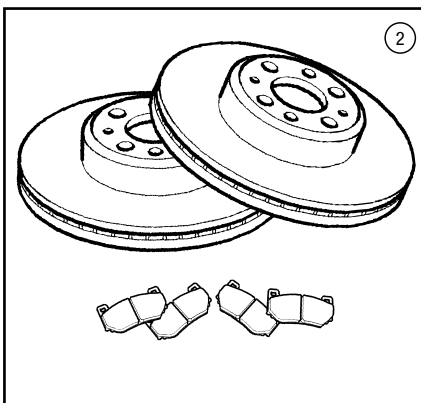
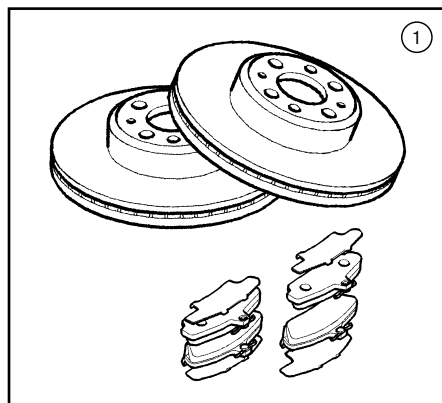
DUST COVER KIT - CDU3823

Caliper Piston Tool

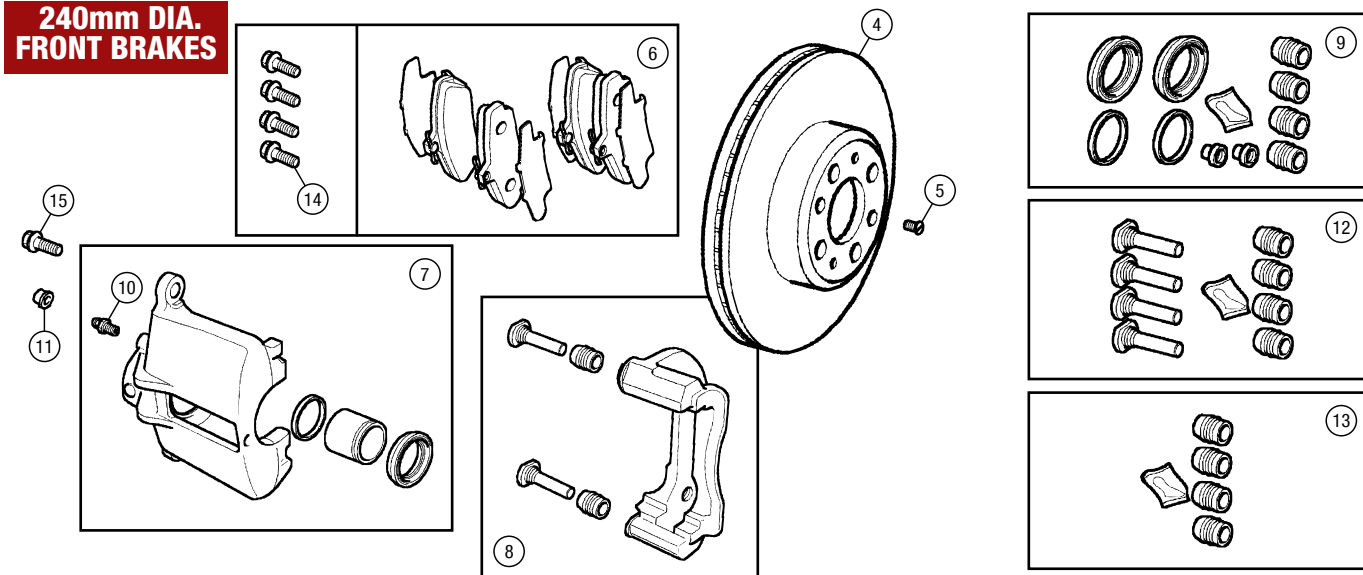
- WIND-BACK TOOL, caliper piston 1 **RP1112**
A special wind-back tool is required when changing rear brake pads to retract the pistons into the rear calipers safely and without damage.

CALIPER PISTON TOOL - RP1112

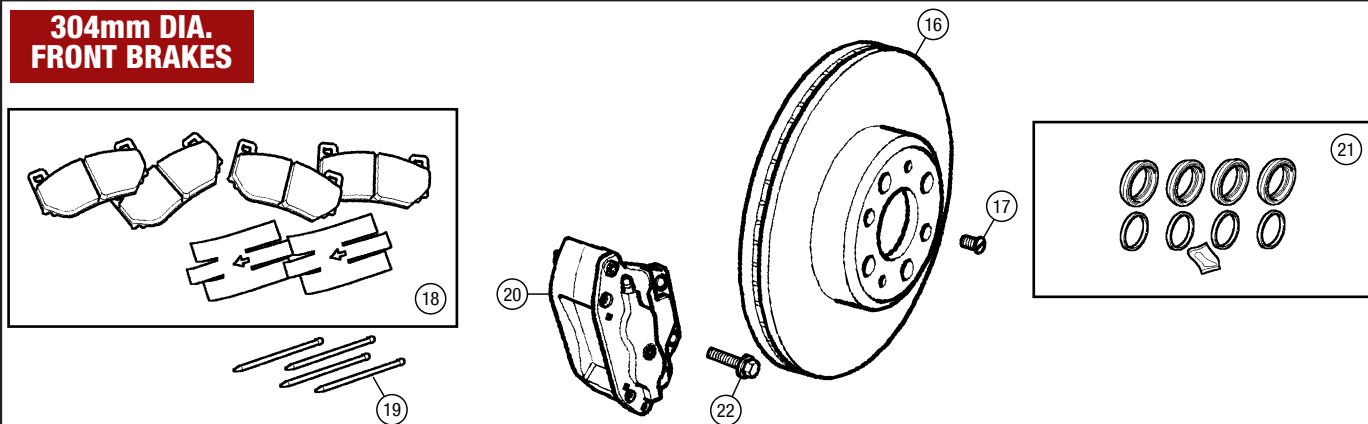




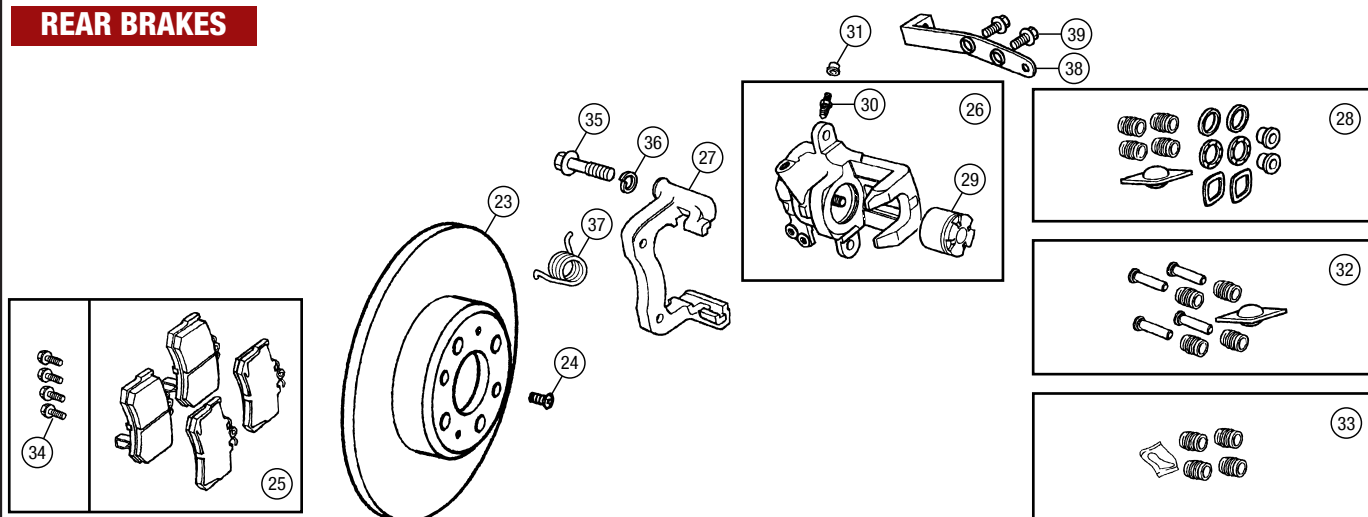
240mm DIA. FRONT BRAKES



304mm DIA. FRONT BRAKES



REAR BRAKES





No. DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART No.

Brake Hydraulics

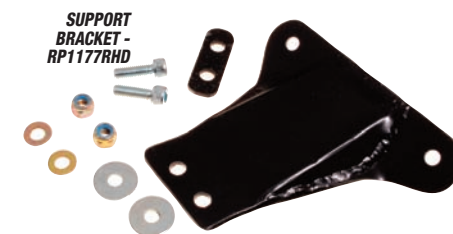
- 1 MASTER CYLINDER, brake:
 - MGF to VIN AD000505 ('95 only)
 - non-ABS 1 **SJC10005**
 - with ABS 1 **SJC10007**
 - MGF from VIN AD000506 to YD525453 ('95 to '00)
 - all models 1 **SJC10007**
 - MGF from VIN YD525454 on, and
 - MG TF to VIN 5D639633
 - all models 1 **SJC000040**
 - MG TF from VIN 5D639634 on
 - all models 1 **SJC000150**
- 2 REPAIR KIT, brake master cylinder, reservoir & external seal kit
 - MGF
 - to VIN YD525453 1 **SJJ100230**
 - from VIN YD525454 on 1 **SJJ000020**
 - MG TF 1 **SJJ000020**
- 3 REPAIR KIT, brake master cylinder, internal seal kit
 - MGF to VIN AD000505 ('95 only)
 - non-ABS 1 **SJJ100250**
 - ABS 1 **SJJ100240**
 - MGF from VIN AD000506 to YD525453 ('95 to '00)
 - all models 1 **SJJ100240**
 - MGF VIN YD525454 on, MG TF
 - all models 1 **SJJ000020**
- 4 CAP AND FLOAT SWITCH, reservoir:
 - MGF to VIN YD525453 1 **SJL10002**
 - MGF VIN YD525454 on, MG TF 1 **SJL000100**
- 5 SEAL, reservoir to master cylinder, included in reservoir and external seal kit. front 1 **EJP1502**
- 6 SEAL, reservoir to master cylinder, included in reservoir and external seal kit. rear 1 **EJP1503**
- 7 O RING, master cylinder to servo 1 **EJP1504**
- 8 NUT, master cylinder to servo 2 **LYH10012**
- 9 WASHER, master cylinder to servo 2 **PYF10025**



Brake Servo

- 10 SERVO ASSEMBLY:
 - MGF, MG TF to VIN 5D639633 1 **SJG100270**
 - MG TF from VIN 5D639634 on 1 **SJG000160**
- 11 REPAIR KIT, servo 1 **EJP1451**
- 12 O RING, servo to master cylinder
 - Included in servo repair kit.
 - Also included in reservoir and external seal kit for master cylinder.
- 13 GASKET, servo mounting 1 **DCP7304**
- 14 NUT, servo to mounting bracket 4 **FN108041**
- 15 SPACER, servo mounting nut 4 **SYF10005**
- 16 CLEVIS PIN ASS'Y, servo pushrod 1 **NAM8540**
- 17 CLIP, clevis pin to pushrod 1 **EDP7864**
- 18 MOUNTING BRACKET, servo 1 **SKU100971**
- 19 BOLT, mounting bracket securing 4 **BYP10001**

No. DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART No.



Servo Support Bracket

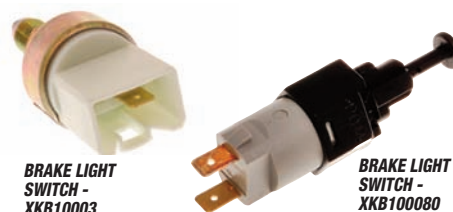
- SUPPORT BRACKET, servo mounting, uprated
 - As fitted to Trophy race cars. Provides a firmer pedal feel by reducing servo movement during brake actuation. See photo.
 - RHD 1 **RP1177RHD**
 - LHD 1 **RP1177LHD**

Servo Vacuum Hose

- 20 HOSE, vacuum, brake servo:
 - MGF
 - RHD 1 **SQB101961**
 - LHD 1 **SQB101971**
 - MG TF
 - RHD 1 **SQB000180**
 - LHD 1 **SQB000190**
- 21 CLIP, hose to hydragas pipe 1 **ADU9081**
- 22 CLIP, hose to engine bay 3 **SYC100500**
- 23 CLIP, hose to engine 1 **CRC1507**
- 24 CLIP, hose to brake pipe 1 **SYC100820**

Brake Pedal

- 25 BRAKE PEDAL ASSEMBLY, manual:
 - MGF to VIN YD514325
 - RHD 1 **SKB102220PMA**
 - LHD 1 **SKB102231PMA**
 - MGF from VIN YD514325 on, MG TF
 - RHD 1 **SKB104400PMA**
 - LHD 1 **SKB104410PMA**
- 26 BRAKE PEDAL ASSEMBLY, automatic
 - RHD 1 **SKB104540PMA**
 - LHD 1 **SKB104550PMA**
- 27 BRAKE PEDAL PAD, rubber, manual 1 **DBP7047**
- 28 BRAKE PEDAL PAD, rubber, automatic 1 **DBP7056**
- 29 BUSH, pedal to pedal shaft 2 **NAM6875**
- 30 CIRCLIP, pedal to pedal shaft 1 **FAM3903**
- 31 SPRING, pedal return 1 **SZR100020**
- 32 PEDAL SHAFT ASS'Y, brake & clutch
 - 1 **SKU100871**
- 33 NUT, pedal shaft 1 **FN108041**
- 34 SCREW, pedal shaft ass'y 3 **FS108161**
- 35 BRACKET, pedal mounting 1 **SKU100580**
- 36 SEAL, pedal mounting bracket 1 **NAM9348**
- 37 SCREW, pedal mounting bracket:
 - to VIN XD500389 6 **DYP10002**
 - from VIN XD500390 6 **FS106165E**
- 38 PUSH ROD, pedal to cross tube, non-adjustable 1 **SKM100050**
- 39 CLEVIS PIN ASS'Y, push rod 2 **NAM8540**
- 40 CLIP, clevis pin to push rod 2 **EDP7864**
- 41 CROSS TUBE, brake 1 **SKK100100**
- 42 CROSS TUBE BRACKET ASS'Y:
 - Includes cross tube bearing.
 - RHD, RH 1 **SKU101161**
 - LHD, RH 1 **SKU101171**
- 43 CROSS TUBE BRACKET ASS'Y:
 - Includes cross tube bearing.
 - RHD, LH 1 **SKU101121**
 - LHD, LH 1 **SKU101131**
- 44 SWITCH, brake light
 - MGF to VIN YD514325 1 **XKB100080**
 - MGF VIN YD514326 on, MG TF 1 **XKB10003**



BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH - XKB10003

BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH - XKB100080

No. DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART No.

Anti-Lock Brake Components (ABS)

- 45 MODULATOR ASS'Y, ABS 1 **SRB100550**
 - Included electronic control unit is also available separately.
 - Up to VIN XD511058 (to '99) only.
- 46 ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT, ABS 1 **SRD100180**
 - Up to VIN XD511058 (to '99) only.
- 47 BUSH, mounting 3 **SWW100010**
- 48 CUP, mounting 3 **DCP7878**
- 49 NUT, mounting 3 **FN106047**
- 50 BRACKET, mounting 1 **SRU101100**
- 51 SCREW, bracket to body 3 **KYP10002L**
- 52 EARTH LEAD 1 **YTB100740**
- 53 NUT, earth lead 1 **FN105041**
- 54 MODULATOR ASS'Y, ABS 1 **SRB101590**
 - Integral electronic control unit is not available separately.
 - From VIN XD511059, MG TF.
- 55 NUT, mounting 2 **FN108046**
- 56 BRACKET, mounting 1 **SRU102100**
- 57 SCREW, bracket to body 3 **KYP10002L**
- 58 CLIP, brake pipe to modulator 1 **AAU7803A**
- 59 WHEEL SENSOR, ABS, front 2 **SSB100790**
- 60 WHEEL SENSOR, ABS, rear:
 - RH 1 **SSB100881**
 - LH 1 **SSB100891**
- 61 SCREW, ABS wheel sensor, front 2 **FS106107**
- 62 SCREW, ABS wheel sensor, rear 4 **FB106071**
- 63 ADAPTOR, ABS wheel sensor, RH front & LH rear 2 **SSE100430**
- 64 ADAPTOR, ABS wheel sensor, LH front & RH rear 2 **SSE100440**
- 65 CLIP, ABS wheel sensor 4 **PYC10027**
- GUIDE BRACKET, front wheel sensor 2 **SSU100570**
 - MG TF. Not illustrated.
- BRACKET, front wheel sensor:
 - MG TF. Not illustrated.
 - RH 1 **SSU100600**
 - LH 1 **SSU100610**

Brake Fluid

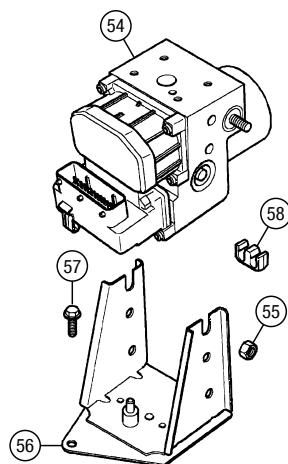
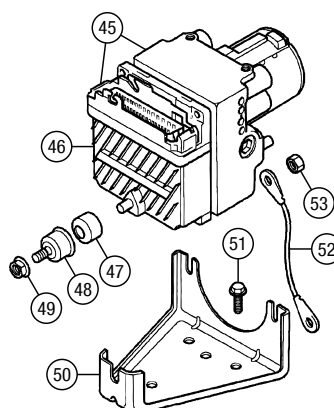
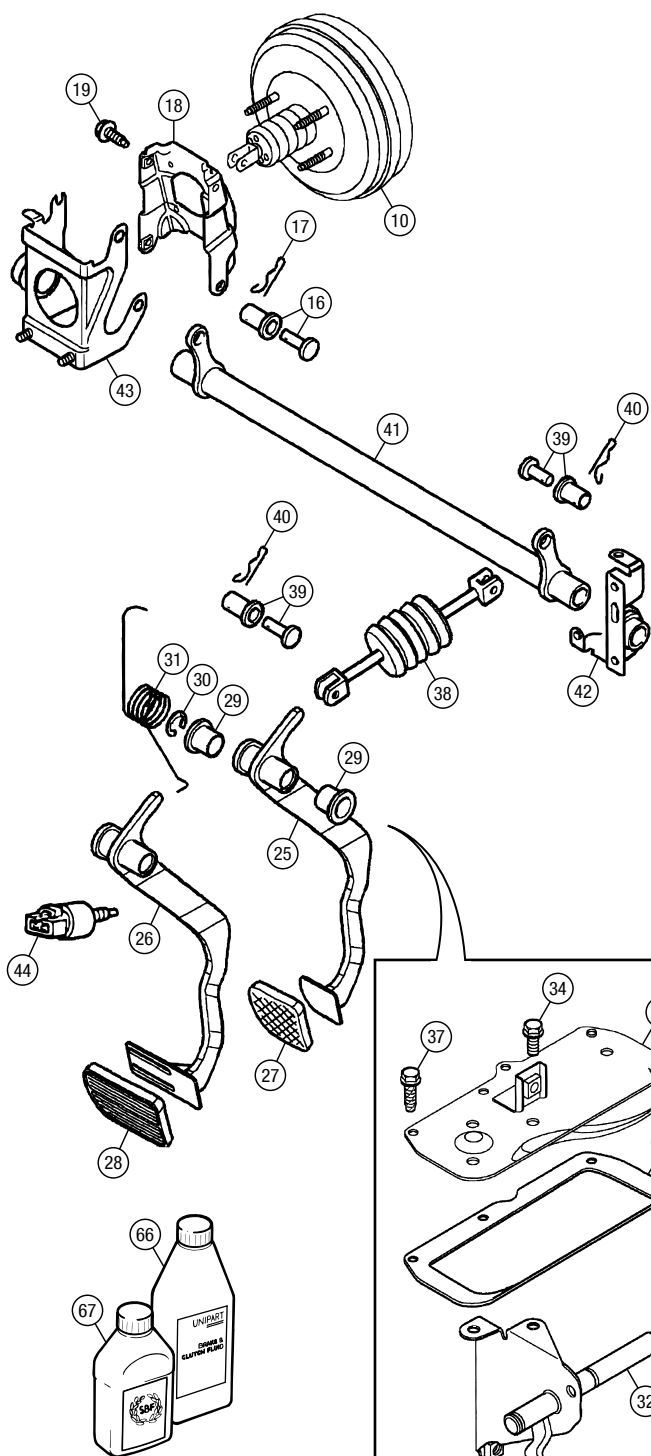
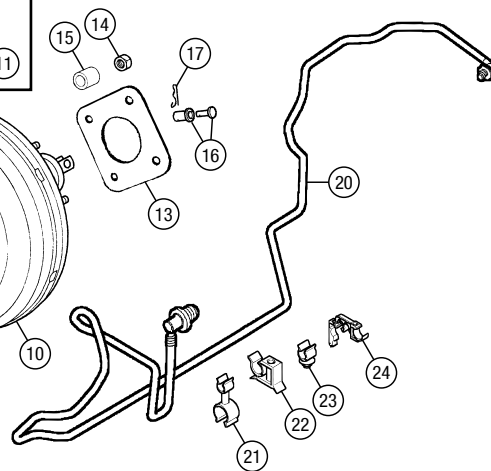
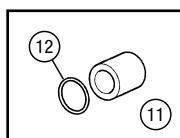
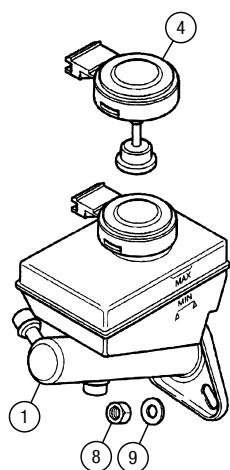
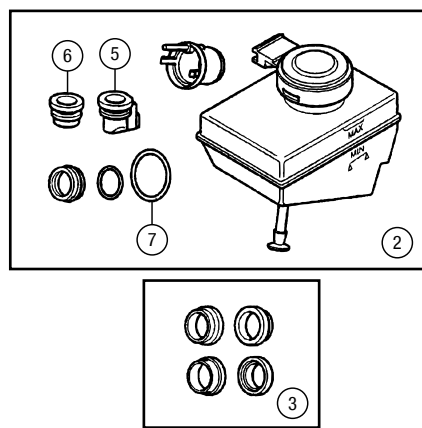
- 66 CLUTCH/BRAKE FLUID, Dot 4:
 - 250ml A/R **S3SHE02**
 - 500ml A/R **S3SHE05**
 - 1 litre A/R **S3SHE1**
- 67 CLUTCH/BRAKE FLUID, silicone:
 - Replaces conventional clutch/brake fluid.
 - Doesn't absorb water - doesn't degrade.
 - Will not harm paintwork if spilt.
 - 0.5 litre A/R **RX1327**
 - 1 litre A/R **RX1326**



CLUTCH & BRAKE FLUID, DOT 4 - S3SHE1

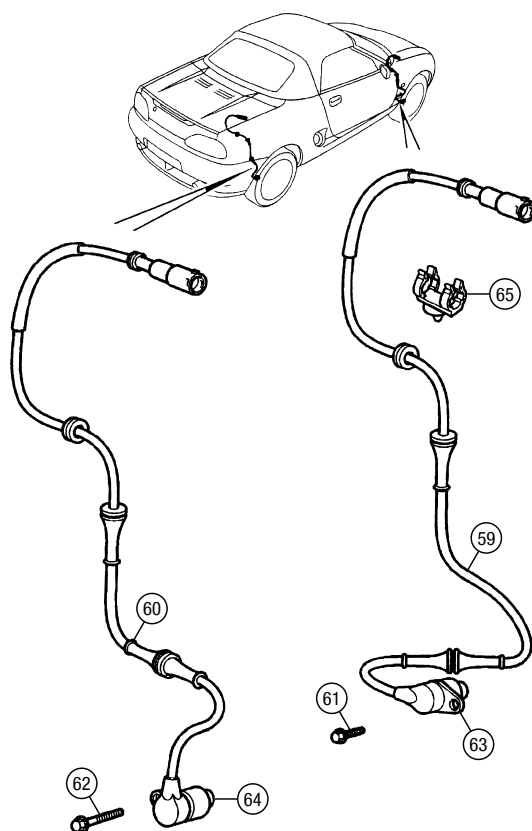


CLUTCH & BRAKE FLUID, SILICONE - RX1327



MGF to VIN XD511058

**MGF from VIN XD511059
MG TF**





| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|---|----------|-----------|
| 1 | CABLE, hand brake, RH: to VIN 4D628868 (2004) | 1 | SPB100762 |
| | from VIN 4D628869 (2004) | 1 | SPB000600 |
| 2 | CABLE, hand brake, LH: to VIN 4D628868 (2004) | 1 | SPB100772 |
| | from VIN 4D628869 (2004) | 1 | SPB000610 |
| 3 | FAIRLEAD, cable | 1 | EJP6536 |
| 4 | SCREW, fairlead to body | 2 | FS108122 |
| 5 | SCREW, cable to body | 4 | FS106167 |
| 6 | CLEVIS PIN, cable to rear brake | 2 | CLP7352 |
| 7 | CLIP, clevis pin | 2 | 511032 |
| 8 | CLIP, cable abutment | 2 | EJP7813A |
| 9 | CLIP, RH cable to LH cable | 1 | SYC100620 |
| 10 | CLIP, cable to air cleaner bracket | 1 | SYC100510 |
| 11 | LEVER ASSEMBLY, hand brake: <i>Includes lever, grip, equaliser and switch.</i> | | |

- with black plastic grip
Standard equipment,
MGF up to VIN 1D523407.
- with black plastic grip
Standard equipment,
MGF from VIN 1D523408 on, MG TF.
- with black leather & chrome grip
Alternative, fitted originally to MG TF
80th Anniversary edition.
- 12 CHROME INTERIOR ACCESSORY KIT 1 VUB105690
*Includes chrome cigar lighter, ashtray
and handbrake button.*
- 13 BUTTON, hand brake, chrome:
Original button is black plastic.
- cars with MGF Heritage option 1 SNJ100040MMM
dealer fitted accessory 1 SNJ100090MMM
- 14 SPRING, hand brake return 1 BNP2424
- 15 EQUALISER, hand brake 1 DBP7241
- 16 ADJUSTING NUT, hand brake 1 SPC100010
- 17 PIN, equaliser 1 BNP2425
- 18 SCREW, lever to tunnel 2 FS108207L
- 19 SWITCH, hand brake warning 1 EEP191
- 20 SCREW, switch to lever 2 SE104081A
- 21 WASHER, shakeproof 2 WE104001L
- 22 GRIP, hand brake:
original fitment, black plastic 1 NCC8122PMA
accessory fitment, alloy 1 RP1179SILVER
silver 1 RP1179SILVER
titanium look 1 RP1179TITANIUM
black leather & chrome 1 RP1179BLEATHER



HAND BRAKE GRIP -
RP1179SILVER



HAND BRAKE GRIP -
RP1179TITANIUM



HAND BRAKE GRIP -
RP1179BLEATHER



HAND BRAKE
LEATHER GAITER
& GRIP KIT -
RP1153BLACK

Hand Brake Gaiter

- 23 HAND BRAKE LEATHER GAITER & GRIP KIT:
*Reproduction range of gaiter and grip kits specially produced
in colours to match MGF and MG TF interior trim
kits and packages.*
- black gaiter & black grip 1 RP1153BLACK
grey gaiter & black grip 1 RP1153GREY
light stone beige gaiter,
black grip 1 RP1153BEIGE
biscuit gaiter & black grip 1 RP1153BISCUIT
cream gaiter & black grip 1 RP1153CREAM
british racing green gaiter,
black grip 1 RP1153BRG
blue gaiter & black grip 1 RP1153BLUE
- 24 HAND BRAKE GAITER ONLY:
original fitment vinyl, black 1 FJL100720PMA
For all other colours, refer to replacement type.
factory option leather
- red 1 FJL101190CMS
Fitted originally as part of MGF Heritage option.
walnut 1 FJL101200SAV
- replacement fitment leather
*Range of hand brake gaiters specially produced in colours
to match MGF and MG TF accessory trim and packages.*
- black leather 1 RP1487BLACK
grey leather 1 RP1487GREY
light stone beige leather 1 RP1487BEIGE
biscuit leather 1 RP1487BISCUIT
cream leather 1 RP1487CREAM
british racing green leather 1 RP1487BRG
blue leather 1 RP1487BLUE



HAND BRAKE GAITER -
RP1487BLACK

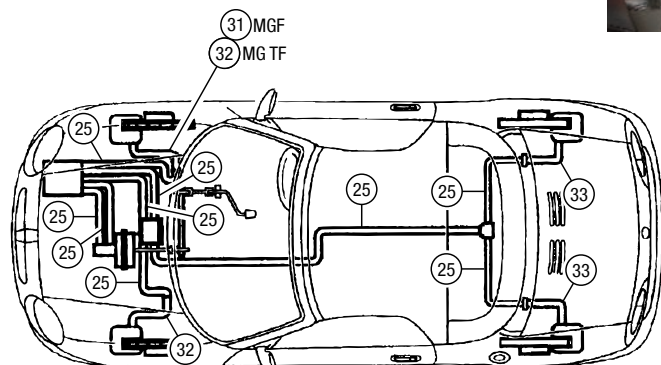
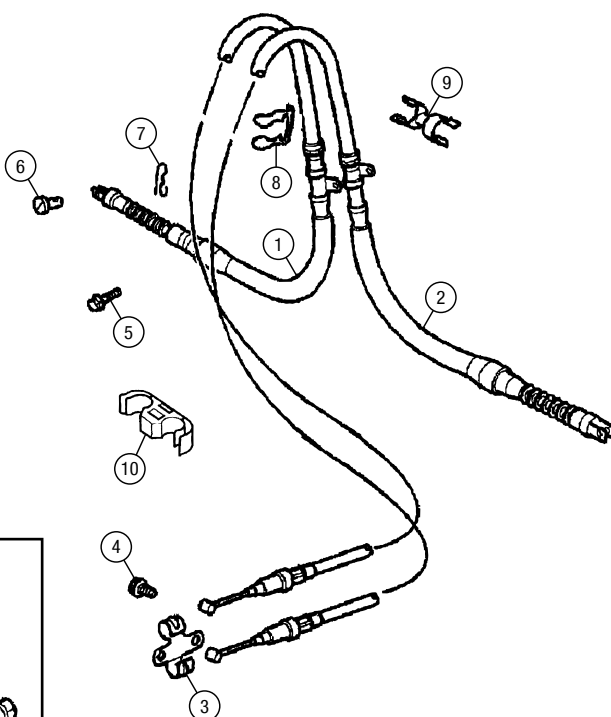
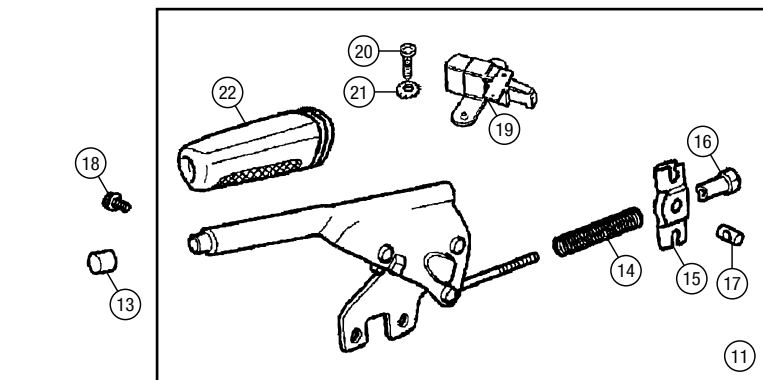
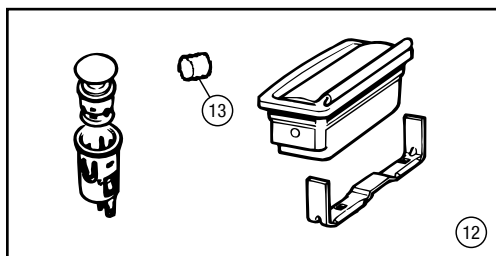
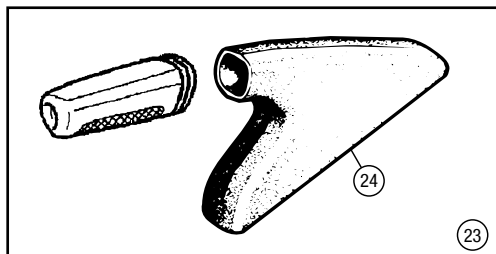


| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|---|----------|-----------|
| 25 | BRAKE PIPE SET, copper: <i>All pipes are made up to length complete with fittings. car set, including clutch pipe</i> | | |
| | non-ABS models | | |
| | RHD | 1 | RP1489 |
| | LHD | 1 | RP1489LHD |
| | ABS models | | |
| | RHD | 1 | RP1490 |
| | LHD | 1 | RP1490LHD |
| 26 | BRAKE PIPE, copper nickle, <i>Individual brake pipes may be cut, shaped, assembled and flared from the following components.</i> | | |
| | 25 foot length | A/R | P1BPBN10 |
| 27 | TUBE NUT, male, M10, steel | A/R | TM110051 |
| 28 | TUBE NUT, male, M12, steel | A/R | TM112051 |
| 29 | TUBE NUT, female, M10, steel | A/R | TN110051 |

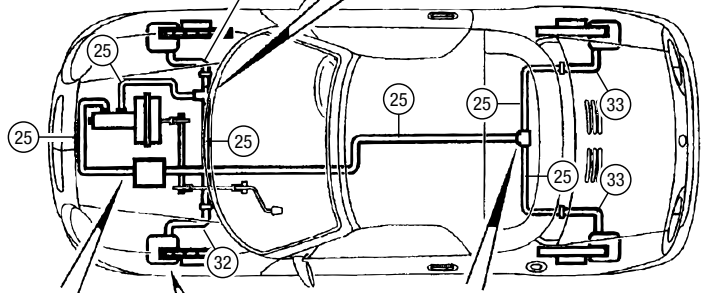
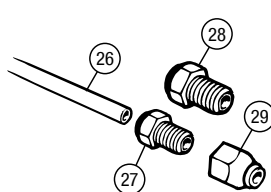
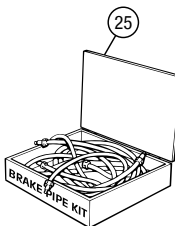
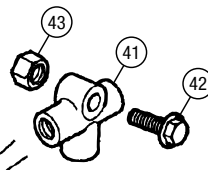
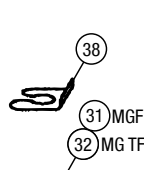
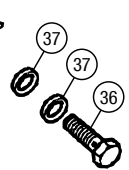
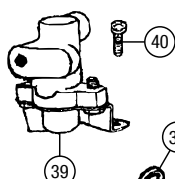
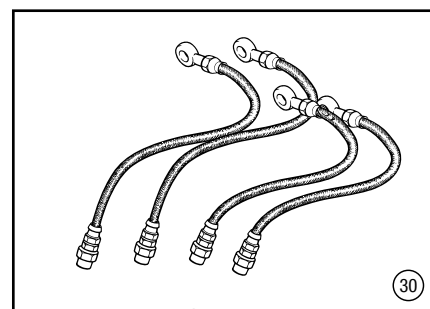


STAINLESS STEEL
MGF BRAKE HOSE SET -
RP1034

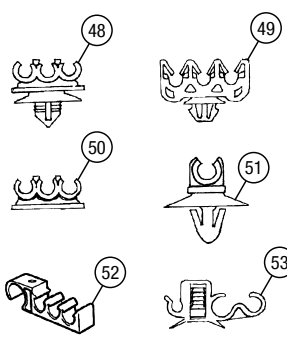
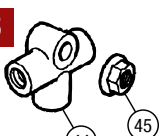
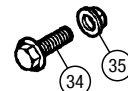
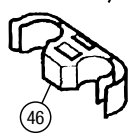
- 30 BRAKE HOSE SET, stainless steel braided (set of four):
*Braided hoses have a smaller internal diameter, as well
as a far greater resistance to sidewall flexing, both of
which contribute to improved "feel" at the pedal.*
- MGF, car set 1 RP1034
MG TF, car set 1 RP1035
- 31 BRAKE HOSE, standard rubber, front,
MGF, RH 1 SHB10006SLP
- 32 BRAKE HOSE, standard rubber, front,
MGF, LH 1 SHB10007SLP
MG TF, RH & LH 2 SHB000870
- 33 BRAKE HOSE, standard rubber, rear:
MGF 2 SHB100611
MG TF 2 SHB000880
- 34 BOLT, front brake hose attaching 2 FB110121
- 35 NUT, front brake hose attaching 2 ERR597
- 36 BOLT, banjo, front caliper 2 SYG100510L
- 37 WASHER, sealing, banjo bolt 4 BNP1244L
- 38 CLIP, front brake hose abutment 2 EJP7813A
- 39 REDUCING VALVE, brake pressure 1 SJD100880
- 40 SCREW, valve attaching 1 FS106127P
- 41 CONNECTOR, three way, front 1 NRC4251A
Non-ABS models only.
- 42 BOLT, front connector attaching 1 FB106067L
Non-ABS models only.
- 43 NUT, front connector attaching 1 FN106047
Non-ABS models only.
- 44 CONNECTOR, three way, rear 1 NRC4251A
- 45 NUT, rear connector attaching 1 FN106047
- 46 CLIP, brake pipe, front pipes 2 SYC100600
- 47 CLIP, brake pipe, lower dash
and engine bay 8 SYC100580
MGF from VIN YD522190 on, MG TF.
- 48 CLIP, brake pipe, triple,
servo mounting bracket 2 SYC100760
RHD ABS models only.
- 49 CLIP, brake pipe, triple,
servo mounting bracket 1 SGK100470
RHD ABS models only.
- 50 CLIP, brake pipe, triple
RHD ABS models only. 2 ADU8190
- 51 CLIP, brake pipe, single,
cross tube brackets 2 ADU7004
- 52 CLIP, brake pipe, multiple,
underfloor 5 UYC100230
- 53 CLIP, brake pipe, multiple,
underfloor, rear 1 SYC100750
- 54 CLIP, brake pipe, rear pipes 2 SYC100580



ABS



NON-ABS



ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Steering Rack

POWER STEERING TECHNICAL NOTE

Water ingress into the fuse holder carrying the electronic power steering (EPS) control fuse may well be the cause of loss of steering assistance and an illuminated fault light on the fascia. To cure the fault, simply dry out the fuse holder and replace the fuse if corrosion is present.

1 STEERING RACK:

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| MGF | | |
| RHD, manual steering | | |
| new | 1 | QAB102300 |
| reconditioned, exchange | 1 | QAB102300E |
| RHD, power steering | | |
| new | 1 | QAB102320P |
| reconditioned, exchange | 1 | QAB102320E |
| LHD, power steering | | |
| new | 1 | QAB102330 |
| reconditioned, exchange | 1 | QAB102330E |
| MG TF | | |
| RHD, power steering | | |
| new | 1 | QAB000240 |
| reconditioned, exchange | 1 | QAB000240E |
| LHD, power steering | | |
| new | 1 | QAB000250 |
| reconditioned, exchange | 1 | QAB000250E |
| 3 STEERING RACK GAITER KIT (each) 2 | 2 | QBZ10001 |
| 2 required per car. | | |
| 4 NUT, track rod end locking | 2 | DCP3625 |
| 5 TRACK ROD END ASSEMBLY | 2 | QJB100141 |
| 6 NUT, track rod end to steering arm | 2 | GHF233 |
| 7 INSULATION PAD, rack mounting | 1 | NAM3557 |
| 8 CLAMP, rack mounting | 1 | FAM4752 |
| 9 BOLT, rack mounting clamp | 2 | OYG005296EVA |
| 10 U BOLT, rack mounting | 2 | QYG10019 |
| 11 NUT, rack mounting | 6 | GHF252 |



STEERING WHEEL -
QTB101010PMA



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Steering Column & Shaft

12 STEERING COLUMN, upper:

| | | |
|--|---|---------------------|
| manual steering | 1 | QMB100910 |
| 13 STEERING COLUMN, upper, power steering, | | |
| not tilt adjustable | 1 | QMB101570 |
| MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99). | | |
| Important note: cars prior to VIN WD40303 (1998) being fitted with QMB101570 upper column will also require lower shaft QMN100182 (RHD) or QMB100192 (LHD). | | |
| 14 STEERING COLUMN, upper, power steering, | | |
| tilt adjustable | 1 | QMB102270PMP |
| MGF from VIN XD511059 on ('99 on), MG TF. | | |
| 15 BRACKET, lower, column to body | 1 | QMU100550 |
| 16 BOLT, steering column mounting, | | |
| column to body | 2 | YYG10005A |
| 17 BOLT, steering column mounting, | | |
| column to lower bracket | 4 | KYP10002L |
| 18 BOLT, steering column mounting, | | |
| lower bracket to body | 2 | KYP10002L |
| 19 STEERING SHAFT & UNIVERSAL JOINT, lower: | | |
| RHD | | |
| MGF to VIN WD40302 ('98) | 1 | QMN100300 |
| MGF from VIN WD40303 on ('98 on), MG TF | 1 | QMN100182 |
| LHD | | |
| MGF to VIN WD40302 ('98) | 1 | QMN100310 |
| MGF from VIN WD40303 on ('98 on), MG TF | 1 | QMN100192 |
| 20 PINCH BOLT, universal joint | 2 | QYG500110 |
| 21 COVER, lower steering shaft: | | |
| RHD | | |
| MGF to VIN AD007103 ('95) | 1 | QNB10024 |
| MGF from VIN AD007104 on (late '95 on), MG TF | 1 | QNB100420 |
| LHD | | |
| MGF to VIN AD007103 ('95) | 1 | QNB10025 |
| MGF from VIN AD007104 on (late '95 on), MG TF | 1 | QNB100430 |
| 22 GASKET, valve | 1 | NAM8829 |
| 23 SEAL, cover | 1 | QMH100090 |
| 24 STUD, cover to body | 3 | TE106045 |
| 25 NUT, cover to body | 3 | FN106047 |
| 26 COWL, steering column, upper | 1 | QRB100332PMA |
| MGF up to VIN XD511058 (to '99). | | |
| 27 COWL, steering column, lower | 1 | QRB100350PMA |
| MGF up to VIN XD511058 (to '99). | | |
| 28 COWL, steering column, pair, | | |
| upper and lower | 1 | ZUA000950IAB |
| MGF from VIN XD511059 on ('99 on), MG TF. | | |
| 29 COWL, steering column, | | |
| upper only | 1 | QRB105910PMA |
| MGF from VIN XD511059 on ('99 on), MG TF. | | |
| 30 COWL, steering column, | | |
| lower only | 1 | QRB105890PMA |
| MGF from VIN XD511059 on ('99 on), MG TF. | | |
| 31 COLLAR, cowl | 1 | QNJ10001 |
| 32 SCREW, lower to upper cowl | 3 | ALU1778 |

Steering Wheel

For steering wheel airbag module (SRS), please refer to Airbags in the Electrical Section.

MGF up to VIN XD511058 (to '99)

33 STEERING WHEEL, without airbag module:

| | | |
|--|---|---------------------|
| standard fitment | | |
| black vinyl | 1 | QTB101010PMA |
| black leather | 1 | QTB101020PMA |
| black/red leather | 1 | QTB101020RAK |
| limited editions | | |
| black/walnut leather | 1 | QTB101020RIJ |
| Limited edition brooklands green (also known as Abingdon). | | |
| grenadine red/black leather | 1 | QTB101020WFJ |
| Limited edition 75th Anniversary. | | |
| Heritage option | | |
| granite/ash grey leather | 1 | QTB101020LBB |
| ash grey leather | 1 | QTB101020LNF |
| red/ash grey leather | 1 | QTB101020RDL |
| cream/parchment leather | 1 | QTB101020RQL |
| factory sports option | | |
| stone beige/black leather | 1 | QTB101020RIA |
| red/black leather | 1 | QTB101020RIB |
| green/black leather | 1 | QTB101020RXT |
| dealer fitted option | | |
| wood/black leather | 1 | VTH100060 |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

MGF from VIN XD511059 on ('99 on), MG TF

34 STEERING WHEEL, without airbag module:

| | | |
|--|---|---------------------|
| manual (not MGF Trophy) | | |
| black vinyl | 1 | QTB001320PMA |
| black leather | 1 | QTB001340PMA |
| black/walnut leather | 1 | QTB102731RIJ |
| tartan red/black leather | 1 | QTB001340WDS |
| alpaca/black leather | 1 | QTB001340WNN |
| chartreuse green/black leather | 1 | QTB001340WDR |
| blue/black leather | 1 | QTB001340JZM |
| champagne/black leather | 1 | QTB001340VAK |
| wood/black leather | 1 | QTB001360RCM |
| manual, some limited editions | | |
| bright alloy/black leather | 1 | QTB001340MBG |
| Also offered as dealer fitted option. | | |
| manual, dealer fitted option | | |
| wood/black leather | 1 | VTH100060 |
| MGF Trophy | | |
| anthracite/black leather | 1 | QTB102731WGG |
| solar red/black leather | 1 | QTB001340WDQ |
| trophy yellow/black leather | 1 | QTB102731WAJ |
| trophy blue/black leather | 1 | QTB001340WAK |
| automatic | | |
| Less tiptronic switches (see below). | | |
| black leather | 1 | QTB103000PMA |
| tartan red/black leather | 1 | QTB103000WDS |
| chartreuse green/black leather | 1 | QTB103000WDR |
| black/walnut leather | 1 | QTB103000RIJ |
| blue/black leather | 1 | QTB102721JZM |
| champagne/black leather | 1 | QTB102721VAK |
| alpaca/black leather | 1 | QTB103000WNN |
| MGF only. | | |
| alpaca/black leather | 1 | QTB102721WNN |
| MG TF only. | | |
| wood/black leather | 1 | QTB103020RCM |
| MGF only. | | |
| wood/black leather | 1 | QTB001350RCM |
| MG TF only. | | |
| automatic, some limited editions | | |
| bright alloy/black leather | 1 | QTB001330MBG |
| Also offered as dealer fitted option. | | |
| 35 HORN PUSH, RH | 1 | QTN100170PMP |
| Included in steering wheel assembly. | | |
| 36 HORN PUSH, LH | 1 | QTN100160PMP |
| Included in steering wheel assembly. | | |
| 37 SWITCH, tiptronic, RH | 1 | YUG103230WDH |
| Automatic only. Not included in steering wheel assembly. | | |
| 38 SWITCH, tiptronic, LH | 1 | YUG103220WDH |
| Automatic only. Not included in steering wheel assembly. | | |
| 39 DAMPER, vibration | 1 | QTD100011 |
| Automatic only. | | |
| 40 SCREW, damper attaching | 3 | RYP100080 |
| Automatic only. | | |
| 41 NUT, steering wheel to column | 1 | DBP3067 |

Steering Lock & Lock Sets

42 CAR LOCK SET:

Includes ignition switch/steering lock, door locks, boot lid lock and glovebox lock, plus two keys.

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| MGF | | |
| RHD, with central locking | 1 | CWB105060MMMP1 |
| LHD, with central locking | 1 | CWB105070MMM |
| MG TF | | |
| RHD | | |
| with manual locking | 1 | CWB001230MMM |
| with central locking | 1 | CWB001220MMM |
| LHD, with central locking | 1 | CWB001240MMM |

43 IGNITION SWITCH/STEERING LOCK:

Included in car lock set. Includes two keys.

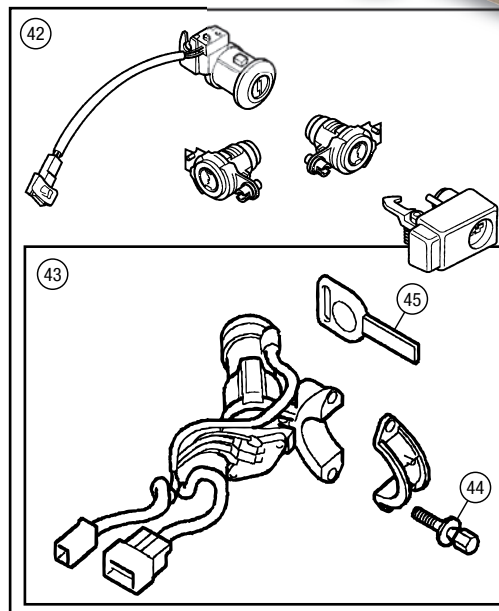
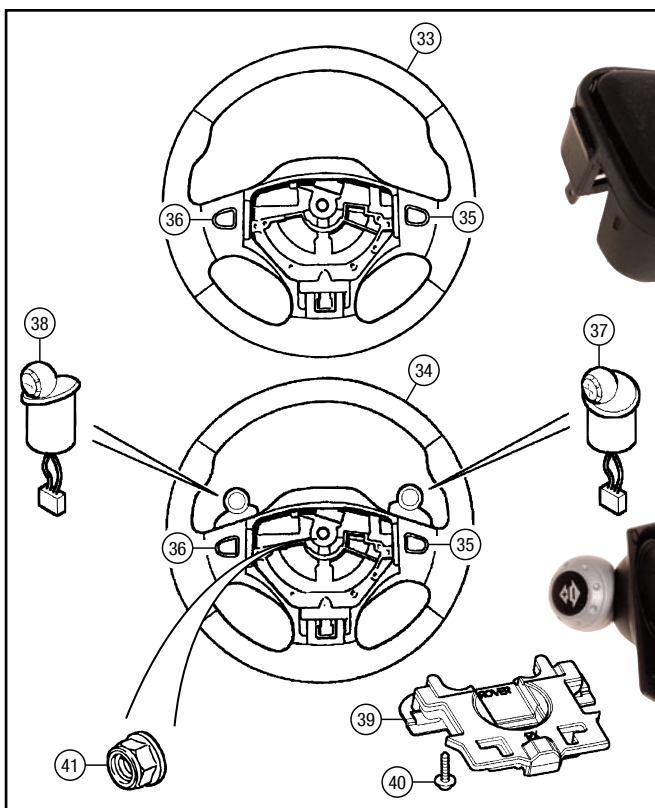
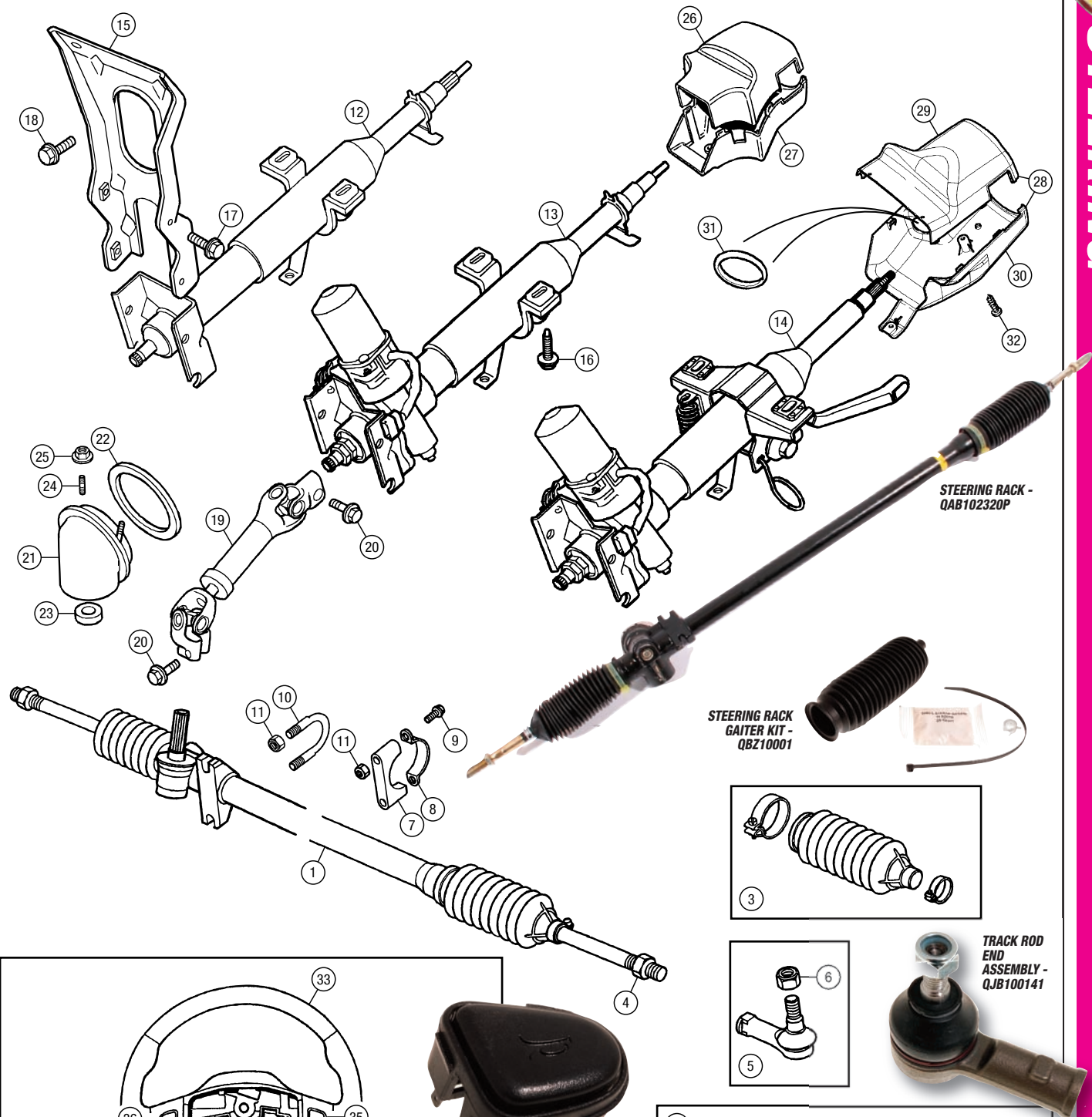
| | | |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------|
| RHD with non-specific key no. | 1 | QRF101080 |
| LHD with non-specific key no. | 1 | QRF101090 |

| | | |
|---|---|-----------------|
| 44 SHEAR BOLT, steering lock | 2 | QRH10001 |
| Included in car lock set and ignition switch/steering lock. | | |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------|
| 45 KEY BLANK, steering lock | 1 | CWE100580 |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------|

IGNITION SWITCH/
STEERING LOCK - RHD -
QRF101080







| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Starter Motor

MGF 1.8 Manual (not VVC)
up to Eng. Nos. 18K 4FJ31 365329
and 18K 4FJ32 380976

| | | | |
|---|---|---|-----------|
| 1 | STARTER MOTOR: | | |
| | new, outright | 1 | NAD10042P |
| | reconditioned, exchange | 1 | NAD10042E |
| | uprated (Hi Torque), new, outright | 1 | RP1707 |
| 2 | SOLENOID ASS'Y (incl. in starter ass'y) | 1 | BAU5444 |
| 3 | DRIVE ASS'Y (incl. in starter ass'y) | 1 | BAU5689 |
| 4 | BRUSH BOX ASS'Y (incl. in starter ass'y) | 1 | NAD101150 |
| 5 | BRUSH KIT (incl. in starter ass'y) | 1 | NAK000010 |
| 6 | PIVOT KIT (incl. in starter ass'y) | 1 | BAU5448 |
| 7 | BEARING KIT (incl. in starter ass'y) | 1 | 608395A |
| 8 | BUSH KIT (incl. in starter ass'y) | 1 | NAK10003 |
| 9 | SUNDRY PARTS KIT (incl. in starter ass'y) | 1 | BAU5451 |

MGF 1.8 Manual (not VVC)
from Eng. Nos. 18K 4FJ31 365330
and 18K 4FJ32 380977
to VIN YD522572 (to 2000)

| | | | |
|----|---|---|-----------|
| 10 | STARTER MOTOR: | | |
| | new, outright | 1 | NAD10050P |
| | reconditioned, exchange | 1 | NAD10050E |
| | uprated (Hi Torque), new, outright | 1 | RP1707 |
| 11 | SOLENOID ASS'Y (incl. in starter ass'y) | 1 | BAU5703 |

MGF 1.8 VVC
up to VIN YD522572 (to 2000)

| | | | |
|----|---|---|-----------|
| 12 | STARTER MOTOR: | | |
| | new, outright | 1 | NAD10050P |
| | reconditioned, exchange | 1 | NAD10050E |
| | uprated (Hi Torque), new, outright | 1 | RP1707 |
| 13 | SOLENOID ASS'Y (incl. in starter ass'y) | 1 | BAU5703 |

MGF 1.8 Manual (incl. VVC)
from VIN YD522573 on (2000 on),
MGF 1.6,
MG TF 1.6 & 1.8 Manual

| | | | |
|----|------------------------------------|---|------------|
| 14 | STARTER MOTOR: | | |
| | new, outright | 1 | NAD101340P |
| | reconditioned, exchange | 1 | NAD101340E |
| | uprated (Hi Torque), new, outright | 1 | RP1707 |

MGF 1.8 Automatic
MG TF 1.8 Automatic

| | | | |
|----|-------------------------|---|------------|
| 15 | STARTER MOTOR: | | |
| | new, outright | 1 | NAD101320P |
| | reconditioned, exchange | 1 | NAD101320E |

| | | | |
|----|--|---|----------|
| 16 | BOLT, starter to engine <i>Manual models.</i> | 2 | FB112187 |
|----|--|---|----------|

| | | | |
|----|--|---|----------|
| 17 | SCREW, starter to engine <i>Automatic models.</i> | 2 | 1372612P |
|----|--|---|----------|

| | | | |
|----|----------------------------------|---|---------|
| 18 | TIE WRAP, starter cable securing | 1 | BMK1900 |
|----|----------------------------------|---|---------|

| | | | |
|-----|--|---|--------|
| 18A | HEAT SHIELD, starter motor <i>Multi-purpose heat shield can be used to protect starter motor from radiated heat. Easily cut to shape, attaches with velcro. 7" wide x 24" long.</i> | 1 | RX1470 |
|-----|--|---|--------|



STARTER MOTOR -
NAD101340P

ALTERNATOR -
YLE101530P

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Alternator - No A/C

19 ALTERNATOR:

| | | | |
|----|--|---|------------|
| | manual | | |
| | MGF to VIN YD522572 (to 2000) | | |
| | new, outright, A115i 85 amp | 1 | YLE101530P |
| | reconditioned, exchange | 1 | YLE101530E |
| | MGF VIN YD522573 on (2000 on), MG TF | | |
| | new, outright, GCB2 85 amp | 1 | YLE102430P |
| | reconditioned, exchange | 1 | YLE102430E |
| | automatic | | |
| | MGF, MG TF | | |
| | new, outright, GCB2 85 amp | 1 | YLE102430P |
| | reconditioned, exchange | 1 | YLE102430E |
| 20 | DRIVE BELT, polyvee | 1 | PQS100840 |
| 21 | BRACKET ASS'Y, alternator | 1 | YLU101410L |
| 22 | ROLL PIN (incl. in bracket ass'y) | 2 | CDU1792 |
| 23 | BUSH, sliding (incl. in bracket ass'y) | 1 | YKP100060 |
| 24 | LINK, adjusting | 1 | YXL100141 |
| 25 | BOLT, bracket to engine | 3 | FB110101 |
| 26 | BOLT, alternator to bracket | 1 | BH110201 |
| 27 | BOLT, alternator to link | 1 | CRC3963 |
| 28 | WASHER, adjusting link bolt | 1 | WC110061 |
| 29 | NUT, alternator bolt and link bolt | 2 | FN110041 |
| 30 | SCREW, Taptite, adjusting link | 1 | YYP100530 |
| 31 | HEATSHIELD, alternator: | | |
| | MGF to VIN YD517763 | 1 | YLP100570 |
| | MGF VIN YD517764 on, MG TF | 1 | YLP100510 |
| | alternative | 1 | RX1470 |
| | <i>Multipurpose, cut to shape, 7" wide x 24" long.</i> | | |
| 32 | BRACKET, heatshield | 1 | YLU000050 |
| 33 | SCREW, heatshield, small, M6 | 2 | FS106127P |
| 34 | SCREW, heatshield, medium, M8 | 1 | FS108161 |
| 35 | SCREW, heatshield, large, M10 | 1 | FS110161 |

Alternator - With A/C

36 ALTERNATOR:

| | | | |
|----|--|---|------------|
| | manual | | |
| | new, outright, A115i 85 amp | 1 | YLE101530P |
| | reconditioned, exchange | 1 | YLE101530E |
| | automatic | | |
| | new, outright, GCB2 85 amp | 1 | YLE102430P |
| | reconditioned, exchange | 1 | YLE102430E |
| 37 | DRIVE BELT, polyvee | 1 | PQS101180 |
| 38 | BRACKET ASS'Y, alternator/compressor | 1 | JPD100580 |
| 39 | ROLL PIN (incl. in bracket ass'y) | 2 | CDU1792 |
| 40 | BUSH, sliding (incl. in bracket ass'y) | 1 | YKP100060 |
| 41 | BOLT, bracket to engine | 5 | FB110161L |
| 42 | RETAINER, bracket | 1 | BRC9037 |
| 43 | PULLEY, drive belt tensioner | 1 | PQR10028 |
| 44 | SPINDLE, drive belt tensioner | 1 | PQL100070 |
| 45 | NUT, pulley to spindle | 1 | WAM3719 |
| 46 | WASHER, pulley nut | 1 | GHF301 |
| 47 | PLATE, tensioner mounting | 1 | PQE100130 |
| 48 | SCREW, tensioner spindle | 1 | PQF100040 |
| 49 | SCREW, plate to mounting bracket | 3 | FS108161 |
| 50 | BRACKET, alternator mounting | 1 | YLU101980 |
| 51 | STUD, bracket to bracket: | | |
| | MGF manual to VIN YD522572 | 1 | TE108111 |
| | MGF manual VIN YD522573 on, MGF automatic, MG TF | | |
| | new, outright | 1 | TE108101L |
| | reconditioned, exchange | 1 | FB108081 |
| 52 | BOLT, bracket to bracket | 1 | FB110181 |
| 53 | BOLT, alternator to bracket, upper | 1 | BH110201 |
| 54 | BOLT, alternator to bracket, lower | 1 | FN108041 |
| 55 | NUT, bracket to bracket | 1 | FN110041 |
| 56 | NUT, alternator to bracket | 2 | FN110041 |
| 57 | HEATSHIELD: | | |
| | alternator (Manual only) | 1 | YLP100510 |
| | alternative | 1 | RX1470 |
| | <i>Multipurpose, cut to shape, 7" wide x 24" long.</i> | | |
| 58 | BRACKET, heatshield <i>Manual only.</i> | 1 | YLU101950 |
| 59 | SCREW, heatshield, small, M6 <i>Manual only.</i> | 2 | FS106127P |
| 60 | SCREW, heatshield, medium, M8 <i>Manual only.</i> | 1 | FS108161 |
| 61 | SCREW, heatshield, large, M10 <i>Manual only.</i> | 1 | FS110161 |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Ignition

MEMS 1.9 ENGINE MANAGEMENT
MGF Manual (not VVC) to VIN YD522572

| | | | |
|----|--------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 62 | CAP, distributor | 1 | NJD10010 |
| 63 | ROTOR ARM, distributor | 1 | NJE100071 |
| 64 | SCREW, rotor arm securing | 1 | JZV1042L |
| 65 | ANTI-FLASH SHIELD, distributor | 1 | JZV1041 |
| 66 | IGNITION LEAD SET: | | |
| | standard, set of 5 | 1 | NGC000090 |
| | uprated, Lumenition silicone | | |
| | complete set of 5 | 1 | RP1037K |
| | set of 4 plug leads only | 1 | RP1037 |
| | coil lead only | 1 | RP1038 |



IGNITION LEAD SET -
NGC000090

| | | | |
|----|----------------------------------|---|------------|
| 67 | CLIP, spacer, ignition leads | 2 | NGD100280 |
| 68 | SPARK PLUG | 4 | NLP100290 |
| 69 | COVER, spark plugs | 1 | LDR103810 |
| 70 | BOLT, spark plug cover to engine | 2 | FB106075L |
| 71 | BRACKET, ignition support | 1 | NGE100250L |
| 72 | CLIP, bracket | 1 | ADU7042 |
| 73 | COIL, ignition | 1 | NEC100631 |
| 74 | SCREW, coil to engine, long | 2 | FS110161 |
| 75 | SCREW, coil to engine, short | 1 | FS106101LP |

MEMS 2J ENGINE MANAGEMENT
MGF VVC to VIN YD522572

| | | | |
|----|---|---|------------|
| 76 | IGNITION LEAD SET (set of 4) | 1 | NGC000070 |
| 77 | CLIP, spacer, ignition leads, block type | 1 | NGD100280 |
| 78 | CLIP, spacer, ignition leads, with screw bracket at end | 1 | NGE100280 |
| 79 | CLIP, spacer, ignition leads, with screw bracket in centre | 1 | NGE100300 |
| 80 | CLIP, spacer, ignition leads, with push clip fixing | 1 | NGD10008 |
| 81 | BRACKET, ignition support | 1 | NGE100250L |
| 82 | SPARK PLUG | 4 | NLP100290 |
| 83 | COVER, spark plugs | 1 | LDR103810 |
| 84 | BOLT, spark plug cover to engine | 2 | FB106075L |
| 85 | COIL, ignition | 1 | NEC100691 |
| 86 | SPACER, coil mounting | 2 | NEK100010 |

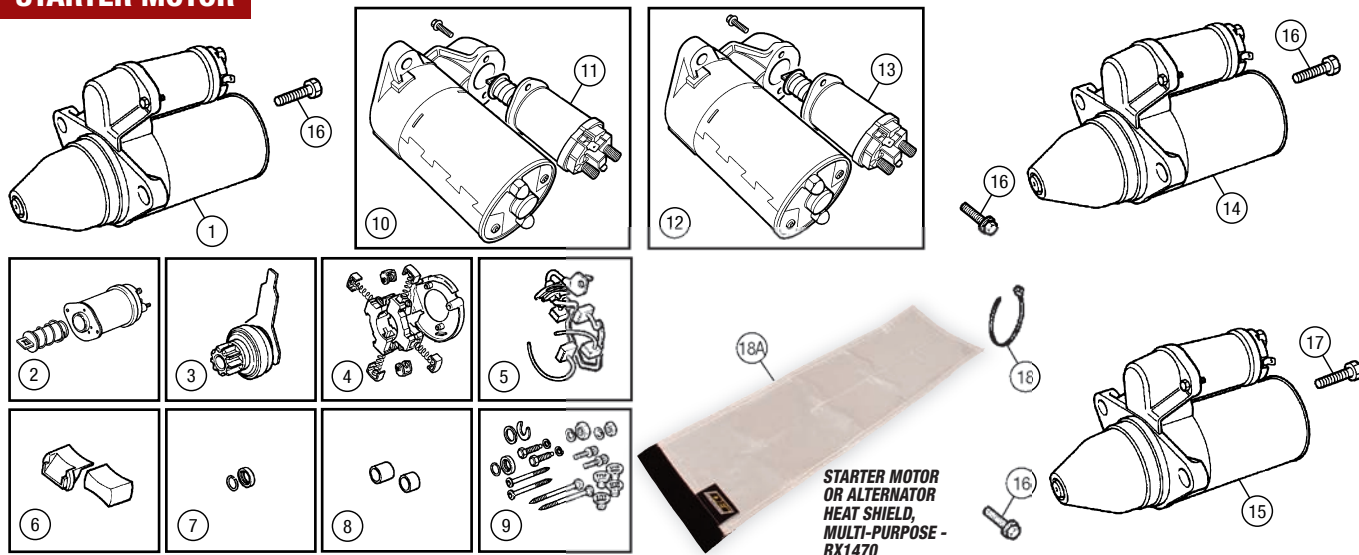
MEMS 3 ENGINE MANAGEMENT
**MGF Manual (incl. VVC) from VIN YD522573 on,
MGF Automatic (all years),
MG TF Manual & Automatic**

| | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 87 | IGNITION LEAD SET (set of 2): | | |
| | not MGF VVC or MG TF 160 | 1 | NGC000040 |
| | MGF VVC and MG TF 160 | 1 | NGC000030 |
| 88 | SPARK PLUG | 4 | NLP100290 |
| 89 | COIL, ignition, plug top: | | |
| | not MGF VVC or MG TF 160 | 2 | NEC000120 |
| | MGF VVC and MG TF 160 | 2 | NEC000130 |
| 90 | SCREW, coil to cam cover | 4 | FS106205 |
| 91 | CLIP, camshaft cover | 2 | NGE100450 |
| 92 | BRACKET, ignition to throttle body: | | |
| | not MGF auto to VIN YD522572 | 1 | NGE100490 |
| | MGF automatic to VIN YD522572 | 1 | NGE100480 |
| 93 | COVER, spark plugs | 1 | LDR000400 |
| 94 | BOLT, spark plug cover to engine | 2 | FB106075L |
| 95 | SCREW, spark plug cover to engine | 1 | FS106205 |

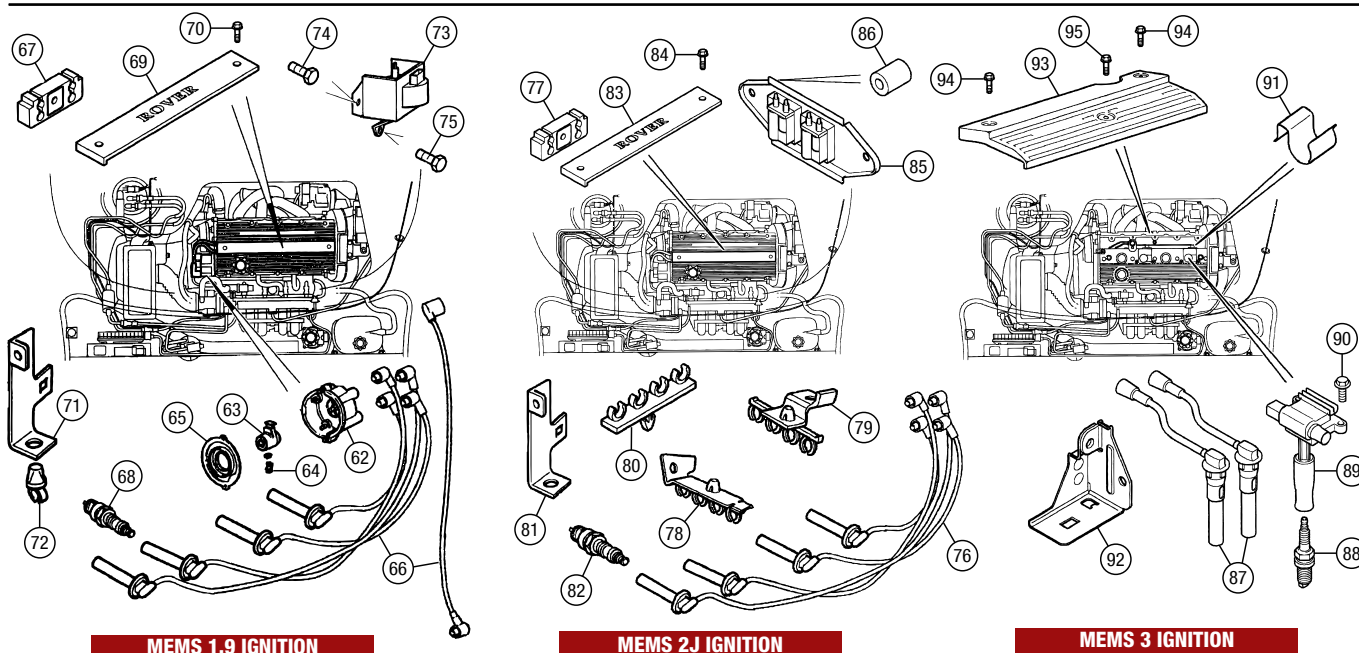
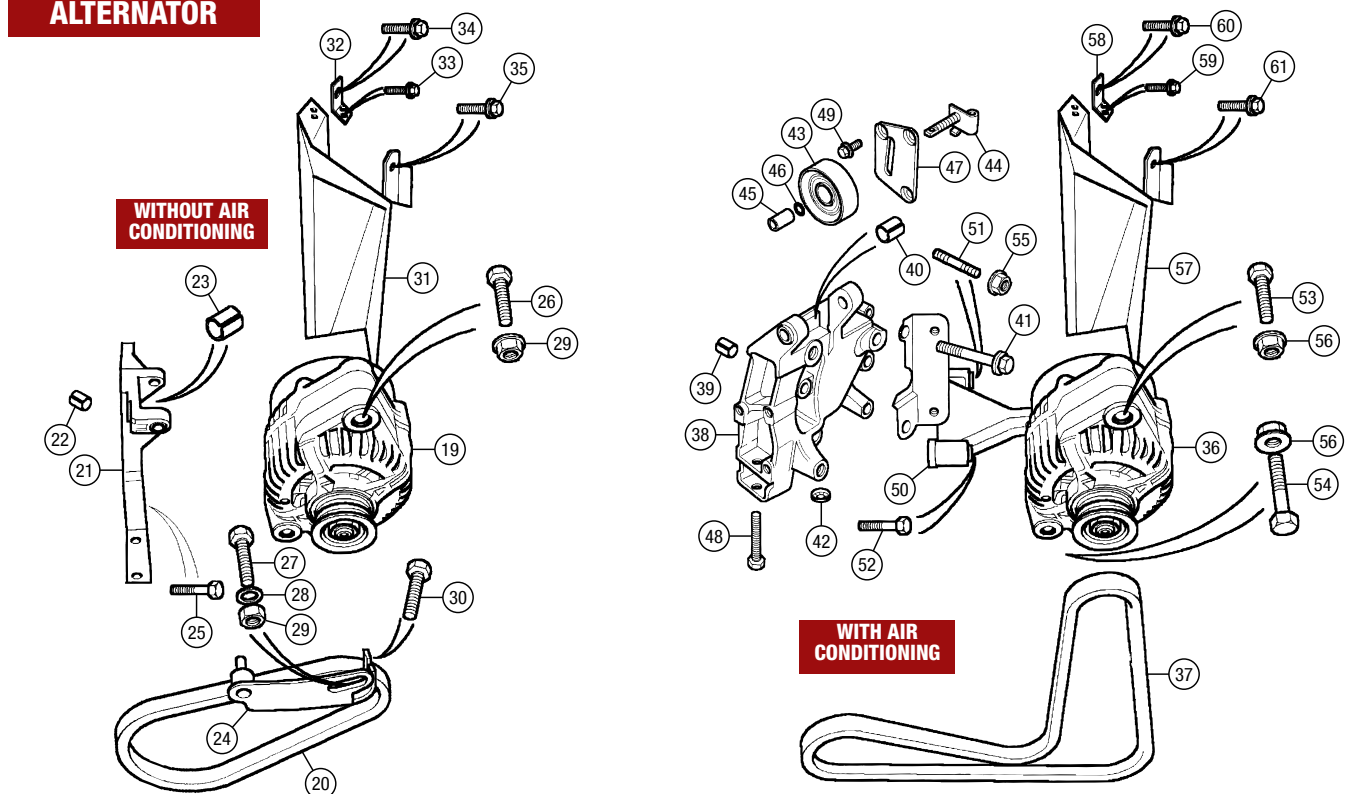


COIL, IGNITION -
NEC000120

STARTER MOTOR



ALTERNATOR





| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Electronic Control Units (ECUs)

ENGINE ECU - Not VVC

| | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| 1 | ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT, MPI engine: | | |
| | manual | | |
| | MGF to VIN YD522572 | 1 | MKC104112E |
| | MGF from VIN YD522573 on, | | |
| | MG TF to VIN 4D639328 | | |
| | with ABS | 1 | NNN100783 |
| | non-ABS | 1 | NNN000060 |
| | MG TF VIN 4D639329 on | 1 | NNN100743 |
| | auto | | |
| | MGF, MG TF to VIN 4D639328 | 1 | NNN100783 |
| | MG TF VIN 4D639329 on | 1 | NNN100743 |

ENGINE ECU - VVC

| | | | |
|---|--|---|-------------------|
| | ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT, VVC engine: | | |
| | MGF to VIN YD522572 | 1 | MKC104001E |
| | MGF from VIN YD522573 on | | |
| | (except Trophy) | 1 | NNN000100 |
| | MGF Trophy, MG TF 160 | 1 | NNN000160 |
| 2 | VACUUM PIPE, engine ECU | 1 | NNP100810 |
| 3 | BRACKET ASS'Y, engine ECU mounting: | | |
| | MGF to VIN XD507388 | 1 | NNU100410 |
| | MGF VIN XD507389 to YD522572 | 1 | NNU100780 |
| | MGF VIN YD522573 on, MG TF | 1 | NNU100910 |
| 4 | PAD, insulation (incl. in bracket ass'y) | 1 | CRC9383 |
| 5 | NUT, Lokut, ECU to bracket | 3 | GHF1022 |
| 6 | SCREW, ECU to bracket | 3 | DA610041 |

GEARBOX ECU - Automatic

| | | | |
|---|---|---|------------------|
| 7 | ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT, automatic gearbox: | | |
| | gearboxes without shift interlock | 1 | UHC000320 |
| | gearboxes with shift interlock | 1 | UHC000330 |

ENGINE SENSORS



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Engine Sensors - Non VVC

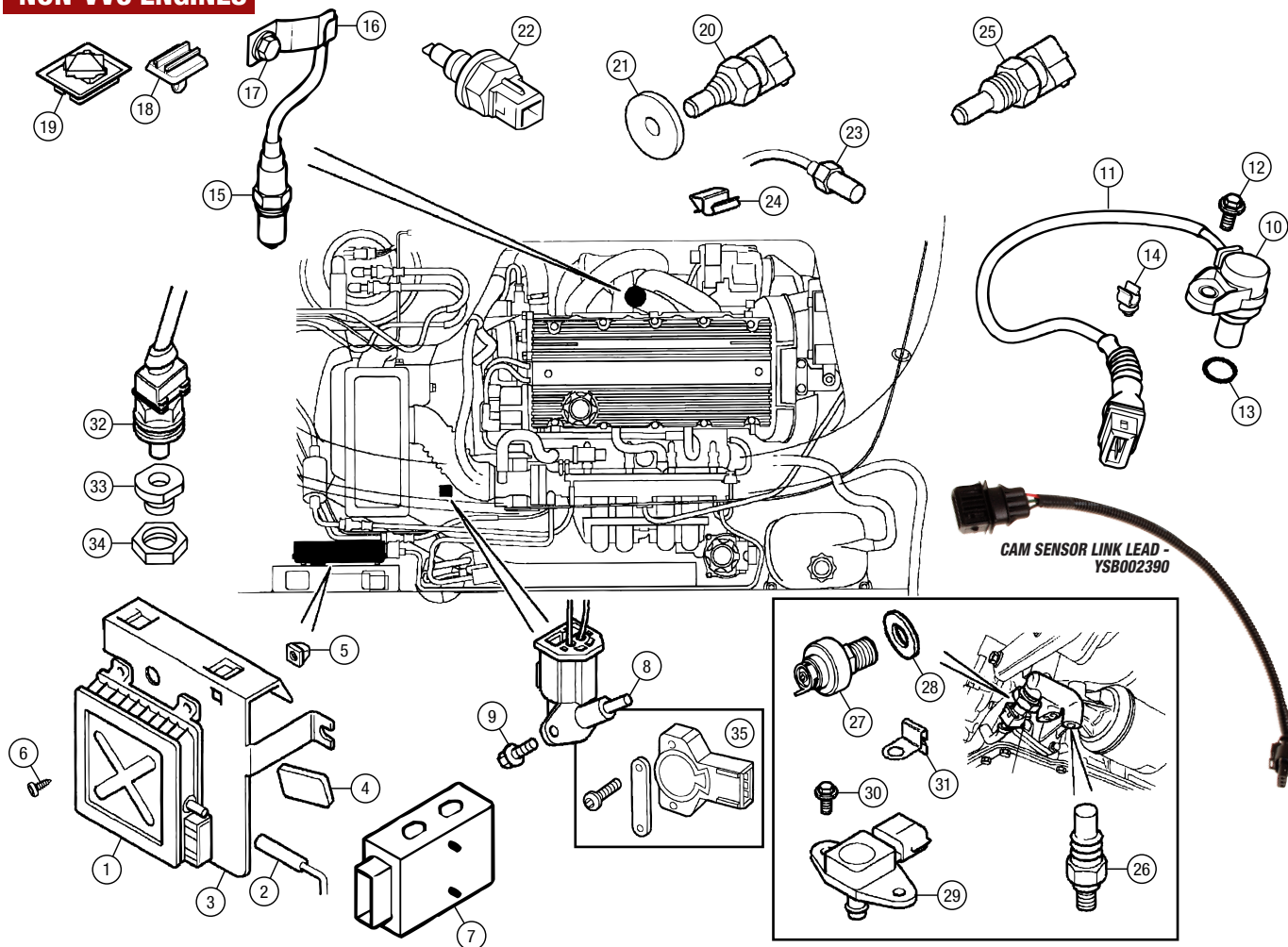
| | | | |
|----|--|---|---------------------|
| 8 | CRANKSHAFT SENSOR | 1 | NSC100760SLP |
| 9 | SCREW, crankshaft sensor | 1 | FS105165 |
| 10 | CAMSHAFT SENSOR: | | |
| | original type, with link lead | 1 | NSC100932 |
| | replacement, without link lead | 1 | NSC000310 |
| | Note: replacement sensor will require link lead, below, to fit. | | |
| 11 | LINK LEAD, camshaft sensor | 1 | YSB002390 |
| | Required when fitting replacement camshaft sensor. | | |
| 12 | SCREW, camshaft sensor to engine | 1 | FS106127P |
| 13 | O RING, camshaft sensor | 1 | TGN100050L |
| 14 | CLIP, sensor link lead to engine | 1 | ESR1600A |
| 15 | OXYGEN ('LAMBDA') SENSOR: | | |
| | MGF to VIN YD522572 | 1 | MHK10006 |
| | MGF VIN YD522573 on, MG TF | 2 | MHK100840 |
| 16 | BRACKET, oxygen sensor | 1 | MAU000070 |
| | MGF only. | | |
| 17 | SCREW, oxygen sensor bracket | 1 | FS105106 |
| | MGF only. | | |
| 18 | CLIP, oxygen sensor lead, to ECU bracket | 1 | YYC000820 |
| 19 | CLIP, oxygen sensor lead, to cam cover blanking plate | 1 | YYC103550 |
| 20 | COOLANT TEMPERATURE TRANSDUCER: | | |
| | brown (ignition timing compensation) | | |
| | MGF manual to VIN YD522572 | 1 | MEK100061 |
| | MGF manual VIN YD522573 on, | | |
| | MGF automatic, MG TF | 1 | MEK000030 |
| | black or blue (sender to coolant temperature gauge) | | |
| | original type, black | 1 | YCB100370 |
| | replacement type, blue | 1 | YCB100420 |
| | Note: the replacement blue transducer requires a different, thinner sealing washer (MDY100080, 0.5mm thick) to the original. | | |
| 21 | WASHER, sealing transducer: | | |
| | for brown transducer | 1 | MDY100040L |
| | 3.5mm thick washer. | | |
| | for original black transducer | 1 | MDY100040L |
| | 3.5mm thick washer. | | |
| | for replacement blue transducer | 1 | MDY100080 |
| | 0.5mm thick washer. | | |
| 22 | AIR INLET TEMP. SENSOR | 1 | NNK10001 |
| 23 | TEMP. WARNING SENSOR, catalyst | 1 | NSC100320 |
| | MGF Japan only, to VIN WDD40179. | | |
| 24 | CLIP, over temp. warning sensor | 1 | WYC100340 |
| | MGF Japan only, to VIN WDD40179. | | |
| 25 | COOLANT TEMP. SENSOR, brown | 1 | GTR185 |
| | Audible warning temperature sensor. | | |
| 26 | OIL TEMPERATURE TRANSDUCER: | | |
| | manual, | | |
| | MGF to VIN AD001017 | 1 | YCB100270 |
| | 150°C | | |
| | MGF from VIN AD001018 to eng. numbers J31 | | |
| | 646502 & J32 646201 | 1 | YCB100290 |
| | 170°C | | |
| | MGF from eng. numbers J31 646503 & J32 646202 | | |
| | to VIN XD511058 (to '99) | 1 | YCB100350 |
| | MGF VIN XD511059 on ('99 on) | | |
| | & MG TF | 1 | MEK100160 |
| | automatic MGF, MG TF | 1 | MEK100160 |
| 27 | OIL PRESSURE SWITCH: | | |
| | MGF to eng. numbers J31646502 | | |
| | & J32 646201 | 1 | NUC10003 |
| | MGF from eng. numbers J31 646503 | | |
| | & J32 646202 on, MG TF | 1 | NUC100280 |
| 28 | WASHER, sealing switch | 1 | MDY100080 |
| 29 | INLET MAN PRESSURE SENSOR | 1 | MHK100820 |
| 30 | SCREW, sensor to inlet manifold | 2 | MYP100510 |
| 31 | CLIP, sensor lead to inlet manifold | 1 | YQR101320 |
| 32 | AMBIENT AIR SENSOR, engine bay | 1 | MHK100520 |
| 33 | INSERT, screw-in, sensor | 1 | LZN10001 |
| 34 | NUT, sensor | 1 | JRC3106 |
| 35 | THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR | 1 | SLD100080 |
| | 'Throttle potentiometer'. | | |
| | Included in throttle body assembly. | | |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

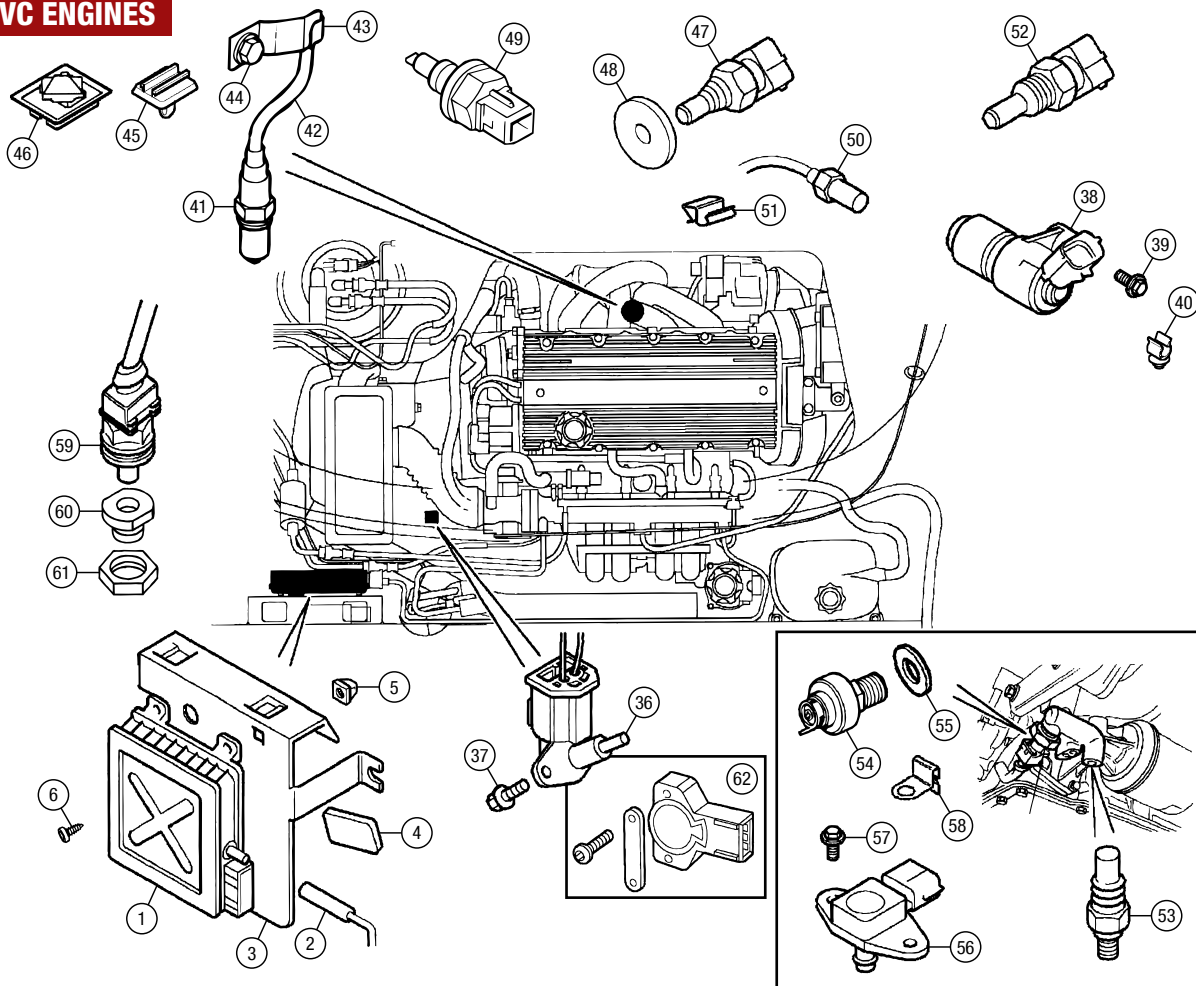
Engine Sensors - VVC

| | | | |
|----|--|---|---------------------|
| 36 | CRANKSHAFT SENSOR | 1 | NSC100760SLP |
| 37 | SCREW, crankshaft sensor | 1 | FS105165 |
| 38 | CAMSHAFT SENSOR: | | |
| | MGF VVC to VIN YD522572 | 1 | NSC100380 |
| | MGF VVC VIN YD522573 on, | | |
| | MGF Trophy, MG TF 160 | 1 | NSC000010SLP |
| 39 | SCREW, camshaft sensor to engine | 1 | FS106127P |
| 40 | CLIP, cam sensor lead to engine | 1 | ESR1600A |
| 41 | OXYGEN ('LAMBDA') SENSOR: | | |
| | MGF VVC to VIN YD522572 | 1 | MHK10006 |
| | MGF VVC VIN YD522573 on, | | |
| | MGF Trophy, MG TF 160 | 2 | MHK100840 |
| 42 | LINK LEAD, oxygen sensor | 1 | YM0001360 |
| | MGF Trophy, MG TF 160 only. | | |
| 43 | BRACKET, oxygen sensor | 1 | MAU000070 |
| | MGF VVC, MGF Trophy only. | | |
| 44 | SCREW, oxygen sensor bracket | 1 | FS105106 |
| | MGF VVC, MGF Trophy only. | | |
| 45 | CLIP, oxygen sensor lead, to ECU bracket | 1 | YYC000820 |
| | MGF VVC from VIN YD522573 on, MGF Trophy, MG TF 160. | | |
| 46 | CLIP, oxygen sensor lead, to cam cover blanking plate | 1 | YYC103550 |
| | MGF VVC from VIN YD522573 on, MGF Trophy, MG TF 160. | | |
| 47 | COOLANT TEMPERATURE TRANSDUCER: | | |
| | brown (ignition timing compensation) | | |
| | MGF VVC to VIN YD522572 | 1 | MEK100061 |
| | MGF VVC VIN YD522573 on, | | |
| | MGF Trophy, MG TF 160 | 1 | MEK000030 |
| | black or blue (sender to coolant temperature gauge) | | |
| | original type, black | 1 | YCB100370 |
| | replacement type, blue | 1 | YCB100420 |
| | Note: the replacement blue transducer requires a different, thinner sealing washer (MDY100080, 0.5mm thick) to the original. | | |
| 48 | WASHER, sealing transducer: | | |
| | for brown transducer | 1 | MDY100040L |
| | 3.5mm thick washer. | | |
| | for original black transducer | 1 | MDY100040L |
| | 3.5mm thick washer. | | |
| | for replacement blue transducer | 1 | MDY100080 |
| | 0.5mm thick washer. | | |
| 49 | AIR INLET TEMPERATURE SENSOR | 1 | NNK10001 |
| 50 | TEMP. WARNING SENSOR, catalyst | 1 | NSC100320 |
| | MGF VVC Japan only, to VIN WDD40179. | | |
| 51 | CLIP, TEMP. WARNING SENSOR | 1 | WYC100340 |
| | MGF VVC Japan only, to VIN WDD40179. | | |
| 52 | COOLANT TEMP. SENSOR, brown | 1 | MEK000030 |
| | Audible warning temperature sensor. | | |
| 53 | OIL TEMPERATURE TRANSDUCER: | | |
| | MGF VVC to eng. numbers J89 636256 | | |
| | & J90 618894 | 1 | YCB100290 |
| | MGF VVC from eng. numbers J89 636257 & J90 | | |
| | 18895 to VIN XD511058 (to '99) | 1 | YCB100350 |
| | MGF VVC VIN XD511059 on ('99 on), | | |
| | MGF Trophy, MG TF 160 | 1 | MEK100160 |
| 54 | OIL PRESSURE SWITCH: | | |
| | MGF VVC to eng. numbers J89 636256 | | |
| | & J90 618894 | 1 | NUC10003 |
| | MGF VVC from eng. numbers J89 636257 & J90 | | |
| | 618895 on, MGF Trophy, MG TF 160 | 1 | NUC100280 |
| 55 | WASHER, sealing switch | 1 | MDY100080 |
| 56 | Inlet manifold pressure sensor: | | |
| | MGF VVC to VIN YD522572 | 1 | MHK100600 |
| | MGF VVC to VIN YD522573 on, | | |
| | MGF Trophy, MG TF | 1 | MHK100820 |
| 57 | SCREW, sensor to inlet manifold: | | |
| | MGF VVC to VIN YD522572 | 2 | FS106165E |
| | MGF VVC to VIN YD522573 on, | | |
| | MGF Trophy, MG TF | 2 | LYP101690 |
| 58 | CLIP, sensor lead to inlet manifold | 1 | YQR101320 |
| 59 | AMBIENT AIR SENSOR, engine bay | 1 | MHK100520 |
| 60 | INSERT, screw-in, sensor | 1 | LZN10001 |
| 61 | NUT, sensor | 1 | JRC3106 |
| 62 | THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR | 1 | SLD100080 |
| | 'Throttle potentiometer'. | | |
| | Included in throttle body assembly. | | |

NON-VVC ENGINES



VVC ENGINES



ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk

MGF HEADLAMP
ASSEMBLY -
XBC104050

Headlamps - MGF

- 1 HEADLAMP ASSEMBLY:**
all models except Trophy
- | | | |
|-----|---|------------------|
| RHD | | |
| RH | 1 | XBC104020 |
| LH | 1 | XBC104030 |
| LHD | | |
| RH | 1 | XBC104040 |
| LH | 1 | XBC104050 |
- Trophy only
- | | | |
|-----|---|------------------|
| RHD | | |
| RH | 1 | XBC000520 |
| LH | 1 | XBC000530 |
| LHD | | |
| RH | 1 | XBC000540 |
| LH | 1 | XBC000550 |
- 2 LENS, headlamp:**
RHD only, not Trophy. Includes gasket and clips.
- | | | |
|----|---|------------------|
| RH | 1 | XBQ100700 |
| LH | 1 | XBQ100710 |
- **BEAM DEFLECTORS, headlamps, pair** 1 **XBV100580**
RHD only. Required in some European countries when driving a RHD vehicle. High-impact acrylic.
- 3 BULB, headlamp:**
main/dipped beam (H1 55 watt)
- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| standard, each | 4 | GLB448 |
| xenon, pair | 2 | GLB448X |
| Super White Xenon. | | |
| Vision Plus, pair | 2 | GLB448SILVER |
| Philips, produces a brighter light. | | |
- 4 BULB, side lamp, 5watt:**
- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|------------------|
| standard | 2 | GLB501 |
| LED type (features 4 LEDs) | 2 | GLB501LED |
- 5 SCREW, headlamp mounting, upper (hex head)** 4 **DEP1198**
- 6 SCREW, headlamp mounting, lower (pan head)** 2 **DYP10046**
- 7 GROMMET, headlamp mounting** 2 **ADU4029**

MGF HEADLAMP BEAM DEFLECTORS -
XBV100580MG TF HEADLAMP
ASSEMBLY - XBC002510

Headlamps - MG TF

- 8 HEADLAMP ASSEMBLY:**
RHD
- | | | |
|------------------|---|---------------------|
| RH | 1 | XBC002500 |
| LH | 1 | XBC002510 |
| RH (LE 500 spec) | 1 | XBC002500MMM |
| LH (LE 500 spec) | 1 | XBC002510MMM |
| LHD | | |
| RH | 1 | XBC002520 |
| LH | 1 | XBC002530 |
- **COVERS, headlamp, pair** 1 **XBV000160**
Accessory high-impact acrylic covers to protect headlamps.
- 9 BULB, headlamp, main beam** 2 **XZQ000140**
HB3A 60 Watt.
- 10 BULB, headlamp, dipped beam (H7 55 Watt):**
- | | | |
|--------------------------|---|------------------------|
| standard, each | 2 | XZQ000210 |
| Narva Power Blue, pair | 1 | XZQ000210BLUE |
| Narva Power Silver, pair | 1 | XZQ000210SILVER |
- 11 BULB, side lamp, 5 watt:**
- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|------------------|
| standard | 2 | GLB501 |
| LED type (features 4 LEDs) | 2 | GLB501LED |
- 12 BULB, indicator lamp, 21watt (off set pins):**
- | | | |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| standard, amber, each | 2 | LR000702 |
| LED type, amber, each | 2 | LR000702LED |
| silver look amber, pair | 1 | LR000702SILVER |
- 13 BULB COVER, headlamp** 4 **XBV000130**
- 14 BULB COVER, side lamp:**
- | | | |
|----|---|------------------|
| RH | 1 | XBV000140 |
| LH | 1 | XBV000150 |
- 15 GASKET, side lamp bulb cover** 2 **XBZ000010**
- 16 SCREW, side lamp bulb cover** 8 **DYP10036**
- 17 BULB HOLDER, indicator lamp** 2 **XBP100240**
- 18 SCREW, headlamp mounting, upper** 4 **DYP10036**
- 19 SCREW, headlamp mounting, lower** 2 **DYP10046**
- 20 GROMMET, headlamp mounting** 2 **ADU4029**

MG TF HEADLAMP
ASSEMBLY -
XBC002500MMMFRONT FOG LAMP -
XBJ100260FRONT FOG LAMP -
XBJ105501

No. DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART No.

Front Indicators - MGF

- 21 INDICATOR ASSEMBLY, front:**
up to VIN XD511058 (to '99), amber
- | | | |
|----|---|------------------|
| RH | 1 | XBD100640 |
| LH | 1 | XBD100650 |
- from VIN XD511059 on ('99 on), clear
- | | | |
|----|---|------------------|
| RH | 1 | XBD101020 |
| LH | 1 | XBD101030 |
- 21A CLEAR INDICATOR & REPEATER KIT 1** **VUB105950**
*MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99).
Converts amber indicators & repeaters to the later clear style.
Includes two clear indicators, two clear repeater lenses and four
amber bulbs.*
- 22 BULB HOLDER, indicator** 2 **AMR1421**
- 23 BULB, 21watt, indicator:**
clear (for amber lenses)
- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------|
| standard | 2 | GLB382 |
| LED type (features 24 LEDs) | 2 | GLB382LED |
- amber (for clear lenses) offset pins, 21 watt
- | | | |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| standard, each | 2 | LR000702 |
| LED type, each | 2 | LR000702LED |
| silver look amber, pair | 1 | LR000702SILVER |

INDICATOR ASSEMBLY



XBD100640

XBD101020

Side Repeaters Lamps - All Models

- 24 SIDE REPEATER LAMP:**
MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99) 2 **AHU2592**
Amber.
- MGF VIN XD511059 on ('99 on),
- | | | |
|-------|---|-------------------|
| MG TF | 2 | XGB000060A |
|-------|---|-------------------|
- Clear.*
- 24A CLEAR SIDE REPEATER KIT 1** **RP1042**
*MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99).
Converts amber repeater lamps to the later clear style.
Includes two clear repeater lenses and two amber bulbs.*
- 25 BULB HOLDER, side repeater lamp** 2 **DCP8004**
- 26 O RING, bulb holder** 2 **AFU3112L**
- 27 BULB, 5watt, side repeater lamp:**
clear (for amber lenses)
- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|------------------|
| standard | 2 | GLB501 |
| LED type (features 4 LEDs) | 2 | GLB501LED |
- amber (for clear lenses)
- | | | |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------|
| standard | 2 | XZQ100210L |
| silver look amber | 2 | XZQ100210LSILVER |

SIDE REPEATER LAMP



AHU2592

XGB000060A

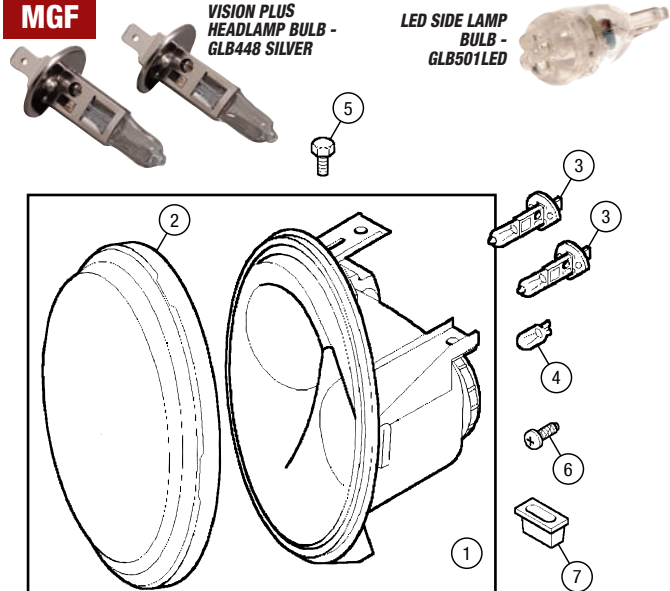
Front Fog Lamps

- 28 FOG LAMP, front, pair:**
MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99) 1 **XBQ100730**
Incl. pair of lamps only.
- MGF VIN XD511059 on ('99 on) 1 **XBQ100950**
Incl. pair of lamps only.
- **FOG LAMP FITTING KIT, MG TF** 1 **XBQ000120**
Incl. fitting kit only, not lamps.
- 29 FOG LAMP, front, each:**
MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99)
- | | | |
|----|---|------------------|
| RH | 1 | XBJ100260 |
| LH | 1 | XBJ100270 |
- MGF VIN XD511059 on ('99 on), MG TF
- | | | |
|----|---|------------------|
| RH | 1 | XBJ105501 |
| LH | 1 | XBJ105511 |
- **BEZEL, front fog lamps MGF only. (not shown)**
- | | | |
|----|---|------------------|
| RH | 1 | DXB100540 |
| LH | 1 | DXB100550 |
- 30 BULB, front fog lamp (H11 55 watt)** 2 **XLQ000110**
- 31 SCREW, front fog lamp mounting:**
MGF, MG TF to VIN 4D622375 6 **SE106105**
MG TF VIN 4D622376 on 6 **DYP101510**

MGF

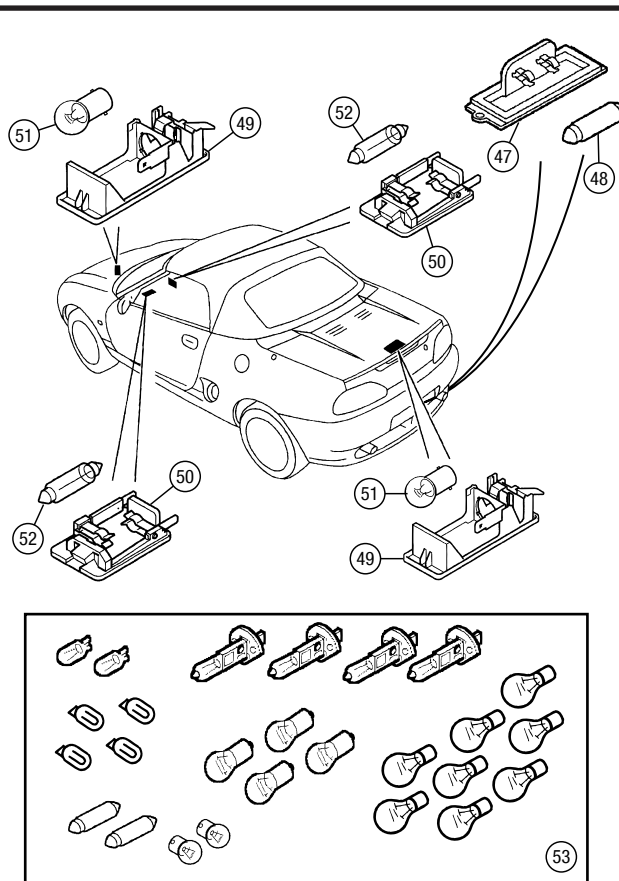
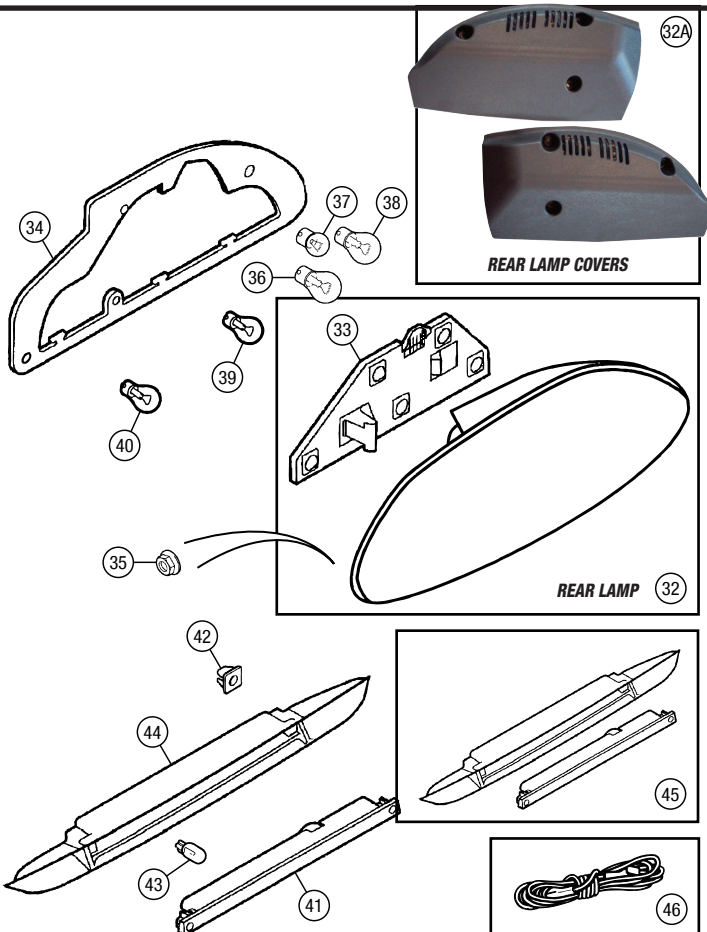
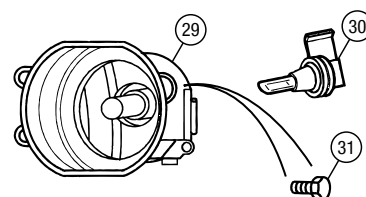
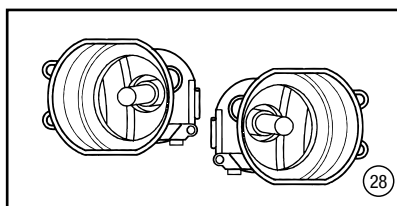
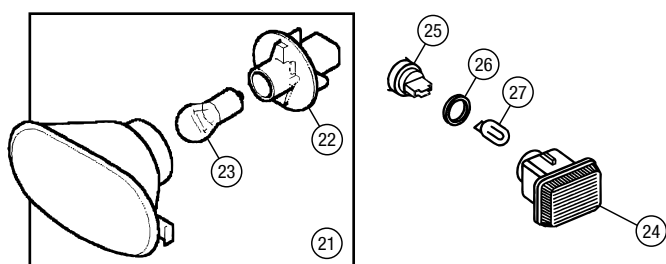
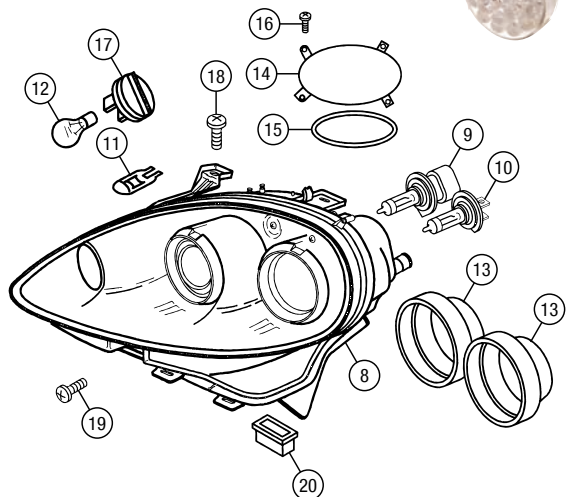
VISION PLUS
HEADLAMP BULB -
GLB448 SILVER

LED SIDE LAMP
BULB -
GLB501LED



MG TF

LED INDICATOR
LAMP BULB -
LR000702LED



ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|



MGF REAR LAMP ASSEMBLY (RH) - XFB101600



MG TF REAR LAMP ASSEMBLY (LH) - XFB000550

Rear Lamps

32 REAR LAMP ASSEMBLY:

original style

MGF

RH

1

XFB101600

LH

1

XFB101610

MG TF

Can be retro-fitted to earlier models for an updated look.

RH

1

XFB000540

LH

1

XFB000550

Lexus style

Alternative Lexus-inspired rear lamp assemblies, supplied in pairs, for an individual look. Easy to fit.

chrome

1

XPT000152ACAP

black

1

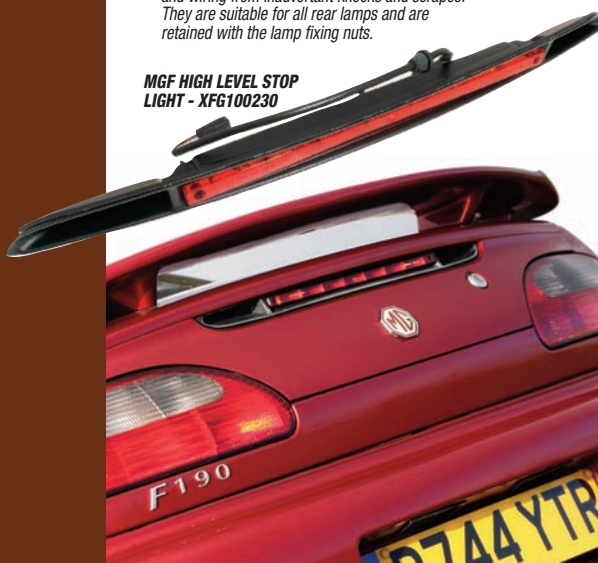
XPT000152ACBP

32A REAR LAMP ACCESS COVERS, pair 1

ZUA000640

Originally developed for the Nanjing MG TF LE, this pair of covers will tidy up the boot of an MGF or MG TF, while also protecting the bulb holders and wiring from inadvertent knocks and scrapes. They are suitable for all rear lamps and are retained with the lamp fixing nuts.

MGF HIGH LEVEL STOP LIGHT - XFG100230



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|



LEXUS STYLE CHROME REAR LAMPS - PAIR XPT000152ACAP



LEXUS STYLE BLACK REAR LAMPS - PAIR XPT000152ACBP

33 BULB HOLDER, rear lamp:

Incl. in rear lamp assemblies.

RH

1

XFM100180

LH

1

XFM100190

34 GASKET, rear lamp to body

2

XFH100440

35 NUT, rear lamp to body

6

AFU2796

36 BULB, rear lamp:

brake light

standard, clear

2

GLB382

LED type (features 24 LEDs)

2

GLB382LED

37 BULB, tail light, clear (standard bulb)

2

GLB207

38 BULB, indicator (off set pins 21W):

standard, amber, each

2

LR000702

LED type, amber, each

2

LR000702LED

silver look amber, pair

1

LR000702SILVER

39 BULB, reversing light:

standard, clear

2

GLB382

LED type (features 24 LEDs)

2

GLB382LED

40 BULB, fog lamp:

standard, clear

2

GLB382

LED type (features 24 LEDs)

2

GLB382LED

41 HIGH LEVEL STOP LAMP:

MGF (bulb type lamp)

1

XFG100230

MG TF (LED type lamp)

1

XFG000050

42 FIXING, high level stop lamp

2

BNP4106

43 BULB, high level stop lamp

A/R

XZQ100200

MGF high level stop lamp only.

44 FINISHER, high level stop lamp:

MGF high level stop lamp only.

original black finish

1

CKE100820

anodised silver finish

1

CKE100820AS

45 RETRO-FIT KIT, high level stop lamp:

Some early MGs were not fitted with a high level stop lamp as standard.

The retro-fit kit, supplied with lamp, boot lid finisher, wiring and instructions, enables easy conversion of these cars.

with black finisher

1

XFN100180K

with anodised silver finisher

1

XFN100180KAS

46 WIRING KIT ONLY, high level stop lamp

1

RP1492

Early non-ABS MGs not previously fitted with high level stop lamp.

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Number Plate Lamp

47 NUMBER PLATE LAMP ASSY

2

XFC000200

48 BULB, number plate lamp

2

GLB239



NUMBER PLATE LAMP ASSY - XFC000200

Interior Lamps

49 INTERIOR LAMP,

front and rear loadspaces

2

XDE000300

50 INTERIOR LAMP,

footwell/glovebox

2

ADU2066

51 BULB, INTERIOR LAMP,

loadspace lamps (10 watt)

2

GLB245

52 BULB, INTERIOR LAMP,

footwell/glovebox lamps (5 watt)

2

GLB239

Bulb Kit

A legal requirement for travelling in several European countries and a must for touring everywhere.

53 CAR SET BULB KIT:

Car set of exterior lighting bulbs.

Each bulb is supplied individually.

Carry case not supplied.

MGF

1

VUB105060

MG TF

1

VUB002890

- BASIC BULB KIT:

One exterior lighting bulb of each type included.

Each bulb is supplied individually.

Carry case not supplied.

MGF

1

RP1569

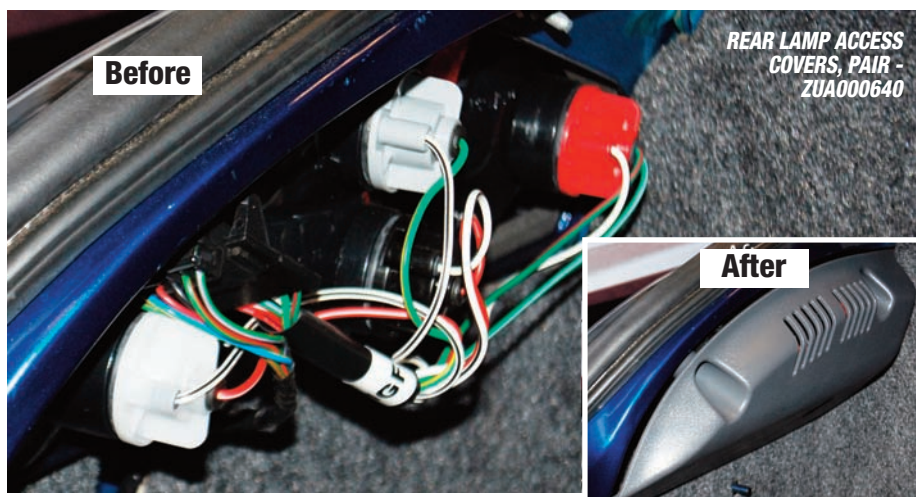
MG TF

1

RP1569F



BULB KIT, MGF - VUB105060



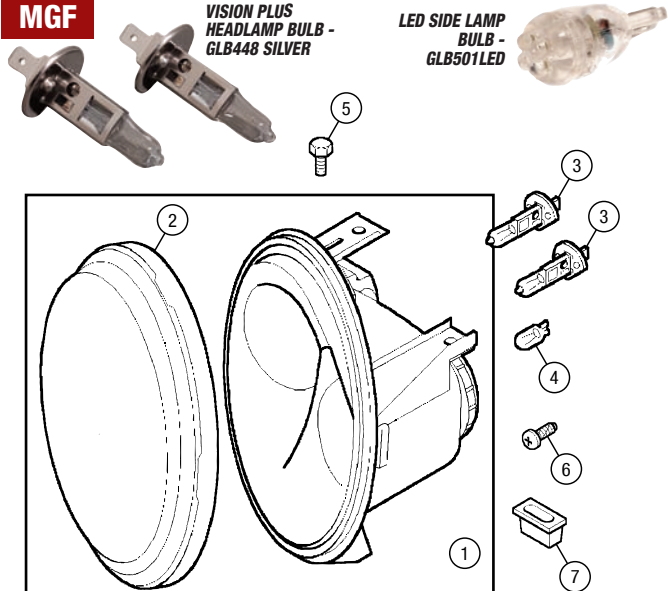
REAR LAMP ACCESS COVERS, PAIR - ZUA000640

After

MGF

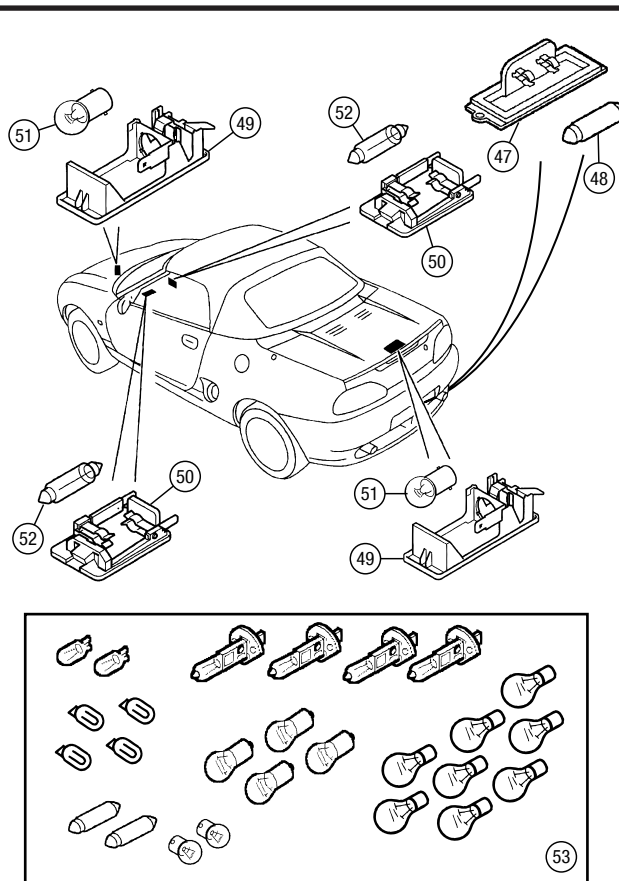
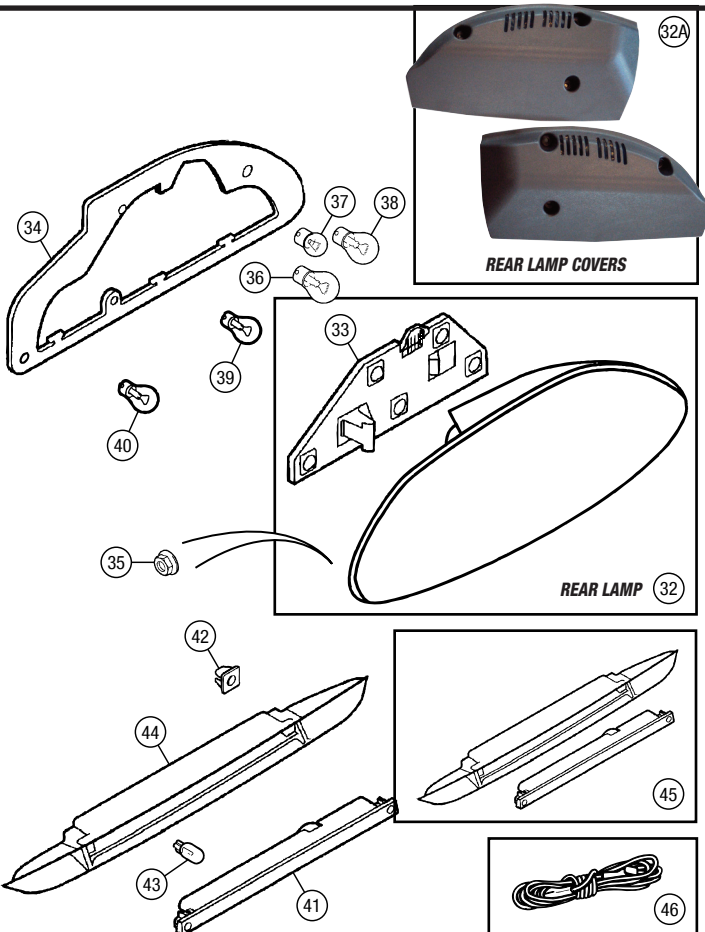
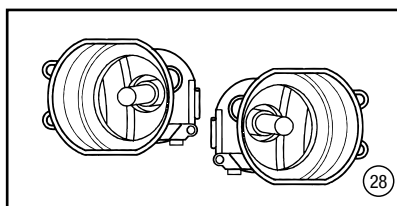
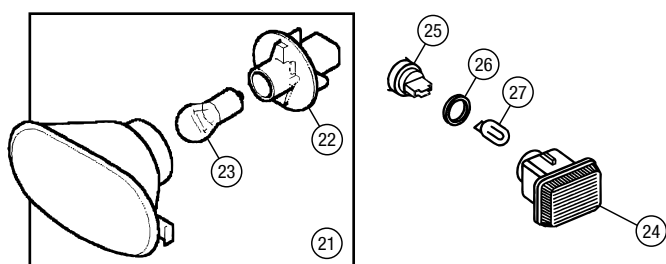
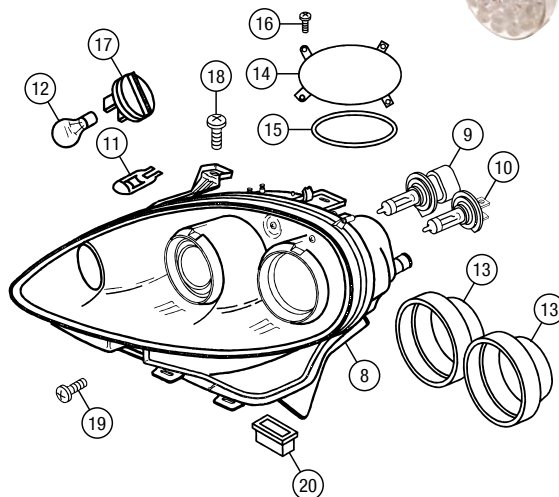
VISION PLUS
HEADLAMP BULB -
GLB448 SILVER

LED SIDE LAMP
BULB -
GLB501LED



MG TF

LED INDICATOR
LAMP BULB -
LR000702LED



ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Wiper Mechanism

| | | | |
|----|--|--------|--------------------------|
| 1 | WIPER MOTOR ASSEMBLY: MGF to VIN YD514325 (to '00) MGF from VIN YD514326 on ('00 on), MG TF | 1 | DLB000260 |
| 2 | BOLT, wiper motor mounting | 3 | DLB000270 |
| 3 | MECHANISM, wiper motor: RHD LHD | 1 1 | DKD100450 DKD100440 |
| 4 | REPAIR KIT, wiper drive arms: original fitment improved design <i>Features metal ball joints.</i> | 1 1 | DKT000010 DKT000010UR |
| 5 | MOUNTING RUBBER, spindle | 2 | DKK100060 |
| 6 | WASHER, spindle sealing | 2 | DYF100510 |
| 7 | WASHER, plain, spindle | 2 | DYF100500 |
| 8 | NUT, large, spindle | 2 | DYH100710 |
| 9 | SEAL, upper, spindle | 2 | DLD100100 |
| 10 | MOUNTING RUBBER, mechanism | 1 | DLW100040 |
| 11 | BOLT, mechanism mounting | 1 | DYP10015 |
| 12 | NUT, wiper arm to spindle, domed, driver's side | 1 | DYH100780 |
| 13 | NUT, wiper arm to spindle, flat, passenger's side | 1 | NT108041 |
| 14 | CAP, nut, passenger's side | 1 | DCP4918EVA |



WIPER MOTOR ASSEMBLY - DLB000260



WIPER MOTOR MECHANISM - DKD100450



IMPROVED DESIGN WIPER ARM REPAIR KIT - DKT000010UR

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|



DRIVER'S SIDE WIPER BLADE, RHD - DKC000190



DRIVER'S SIDE WIPER ARM, RHD - DKB102030

Wiper Arm & Blades

| | | | |
|----|--|--------|------------------------|
| 15 | WIPER ARM, driver's side RHD LHD | 1 1 | DKB102030 DKB102050 |
| 16 | WIPER ARM, passenger's side RHD LHD | 1 1 | DKB102040 DKB102060 |
| 17 | WIPER BLADE, driver's side RHD LHD | 1 1 | DKC000190 DKC100670 |
| 18 | WIPER BLADE, passenger's side RHD & LHD | 1 | DKC100661 |

WASHER PUMP - DMC100380



NON-RETURN VALVE - AMR6676

HORN, LOW NOTE - GGE165



HORN, HIGH NOTE - GGE164



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Windscreen Washers

| | | | |
|----|--|---|--------------|
| 19 | WASHER BOTTLE ASSEMBLY | 1 | ADU3906 |
| 20 | CAP (incl. in washer bottle ass'y) | 1 | DMG10001L |
| 21 | GROMMET, washer pump (incl. in washer bottle ass'y) | 1 | BAU2043A |
| 22 | WASHER PUMP | 1 | DMC100380 |
| 23 | JET ASSEMBLY, washer (twin nozzle) <i>The later twin nozzle jet may be used to replace the earlier single nozzle item, but if so doing it is recommended to replace both jets at the same time.</i> | 2 | DNJ000380 |
| 24 | GASKET, washer jet | 2 | DNK10002L |
| 25 | NON-RETURN VALVE | 1 | AMR6676 |
| 26 | ELBOW, washer tube | 1 | DNG10013 |
| 27 | TEE PIECE, washer tube | 1 | AFU2515 |
| 28 | WASHER TUBE, 5m length 4mm internal diameter, black. | 1 | DNH000150BLA |
| 29 | CLIP, washer tube, plastic | 4 | YYC10037 |
| 30 | CLIP, washer tube, metal, edge | 2 | DYC101280 |
| 31 | TIE WRAP, washer tube | 1 | BMK1900 |

TWIN NOZZLE, WASHER JET ASSEMBLY - DNJ000380



Horns

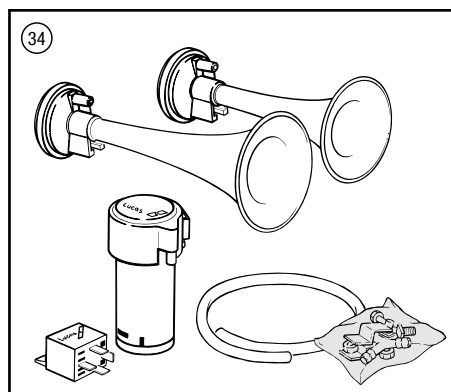
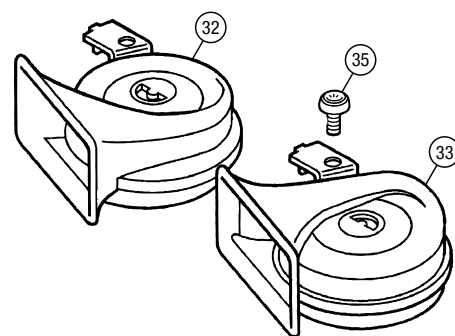
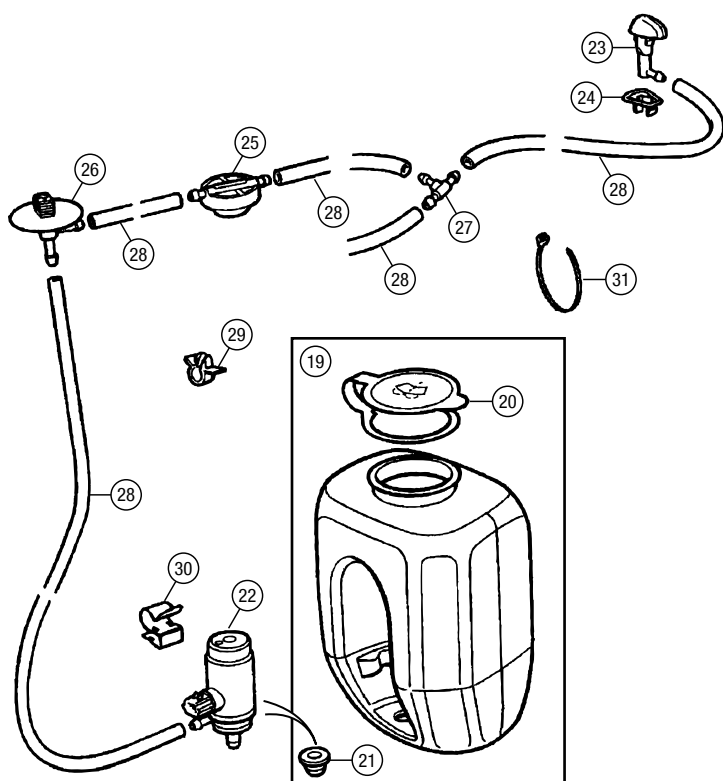
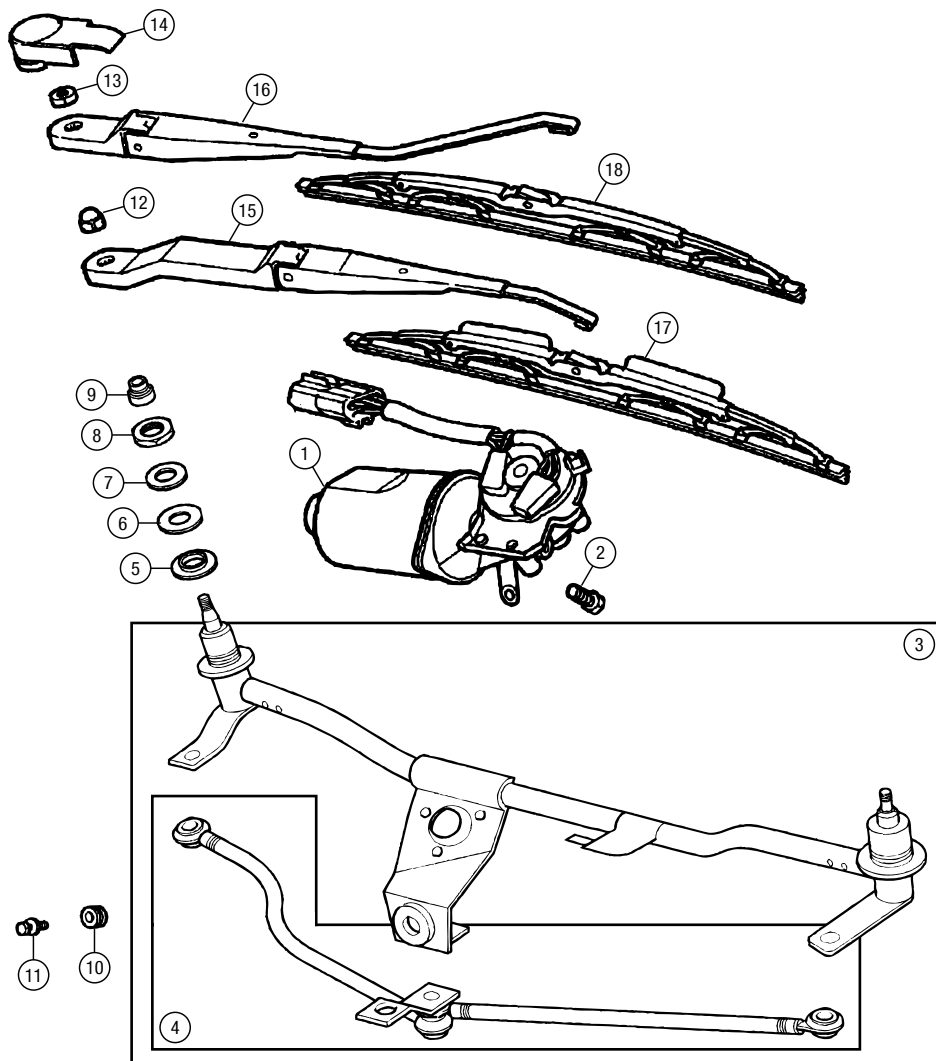
| | | | |
|----|---|--------|---------------------|
| 32 | HORN, low note: original equipment aftermarket | 1 1 | YEB100780 GGE165 |
| 33 | HORN, high note: original equipment aftermarket | 1 1 | YEB100770 GGE164 |
| 34 | AIR HORN KIT, pair <i>Including fittings.</i> | 1 | RX1381 |
| 35 | SCREW, original horn mounting | 2 | DCP5044 |

AIR HORN KIT - RX1381



PHOTO COURTESY OF ROB HAWKINS







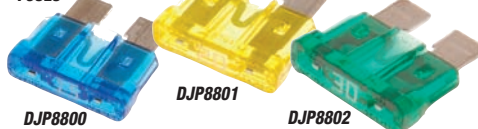
| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Fuseboxes & Fuses

PASSENGER COMPARTMENT & ENGINE BAY FUSEBOXES

- | | | | |
|-----------|--|-----|--------------|
| 36 | FUSEBOX, passenger compartment: MGF, MG TF to VIN 3D610317 | 1 | YPP100290 |
| | MG TF from VIN 3D610318 on | 1 | YQE000510 |
| 37 | BRACKET, fusebox: MGF, MG TF to VIN 4D620548 | | |
| | RHD | 1 | YQU103860 |
| | LHD | 1 | YQU103870 |
| | MG TF from VIN 4D620549 on | 1 | YQU000420 |
| 38 | SCREW, bracket to body | 2 | FS106127P |
| 39 | NUT, fusebox to bracket | 2 | FN106047 |
| 40 | FUSEBOX, engine bay: MGF to VIN XD511058 | 1 | YPP100310 |
| | MGF from VIN XD511059 on | 1 | YQE103670 |
| | MG TF | 1 | YQE000400 |
| 41 | COVER, engine bay fusebox, upper: MGF | | |
| | up to VIN XD511058 | 1 | YQH100440 |
| | from VIN XD511059 on | 1 | YQH101090 |
| | MG TF | | |
| | up to VIN 3D610317 | 1 | YQH000210 |
| | from VIN 3D610318 on | 1 | YQH000270 |
| 42 | COVER, engine bay fusebox, inner MGF, MG TF to VIN 2D606939 | 1 | YQH10004L |
| 43 | COVER, engine bay fusebox, lower | 1 | YQH10002 |
| 44 | BOLT, fusebox securing | 2 | ALU1595 |
| 45 | FUSE, engine & passenger compartment fuseboxes: 5 amp | 1 | YQF003105EVA |
| | Airbag control. Fitted to MGF, MG TF to VIN 4D620548. | | |
| | 10 amp (red) | A/R | DJP8799 |
| | 15 amp (blue) | A/R | DJP8800 |
| | 20 amp (yellow) | A/R | DJP8801 |
| | 30 amp | A/R | DJP8802 |
| 46 | EXTRACTOR, fuse | 1 | P1PWN492 |
| 47 | FUSEBLOCK, engine bay fusebox: 30 amp | 1 | EAP3166 |
| | 40 amp | 1 | EAP3179 |
| | 60 amp | 1 | YQF10001 |

FUSES



ELECTRONIC POWER STEERING (EPAS) FUSE

MGF with Power Steering,
MG TF all models to VIN 3D610317

- | | | | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|---|------------|
| 48 | FUSE, 40 amp, power steering | 1 | YQG10009 |
| 49 | FUSEHOLDER, power steering | 1 | YQZ100020 |
| 50 | COVER, power steering fuseholder | 1 | YQH100450L |
| 51 | BRACKET, fuseholder | 1 | YQU103880 |

ALTERNATOR FUSE

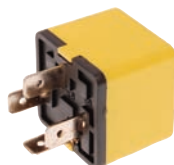
MGF from VIN YD522573 on,
MG TF

- | | | | |
|-----------|---|---|------------|
| 52 | FUSE, 80 amp, alternator | 1 | YQG10013 |
| 53 | COVER, alternator fuse MGF from VIN YD522573 on, MG TF to VIN 4D620548. | 1 | YQH100450L |
| 54 | SCREW, alternator fuse MGF from VIN YD522573 on, MG TF to VIN 4D620548. | 1 | DA608044L |
| 55 | NUT, Lokut, alternator fuse MGF from VIN YD522573 on, MG TF to VIN 4D620548. | 1 | DRC5582 |
| 56 | BRACKET, alternator fuse MG TF from VIN 4D620549 on. | 1 | YSU000060 |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Relays & Control Units

- | | | | |
|-----------|---|---|------------|
| 57 | RELAY, passenger compartment fusebox, hood heated rear window MG TF from VIN 5D639631 on. | 1 | YWB000440 |
| 58 | RELAY, passenger compartment fusebox, flasher unit | 1 | YWT10003 |
| 59 | RELAY, passenger compartment fusebox, round | 1 | DJP8473 |
| 60 | RELAY, underbonnet, engine management relay MGF, MG TF up to VIN 3D610317 | 1 | YWB100970 |
| | MG TF VIN 3D610318 on | 1 | YWB000440 |
| 61 | RELAY, underbonnet, air conditioning MGF, MG TF up to VIN 4D620548 | 1 | YWB100801 |
| | MG TF VIN 4D620549 on | 1 | YWB000440 |
| 62 | RELAY, underbonnet, yellow hard top heated window | 1 | YWB10012L |
| | front fog lamps | 1 | YWB10012L |
| 63 | RELAY, footwell, fuel pump | 1 | YWB100790L |



YELLOW RELAY -
YWB10012L

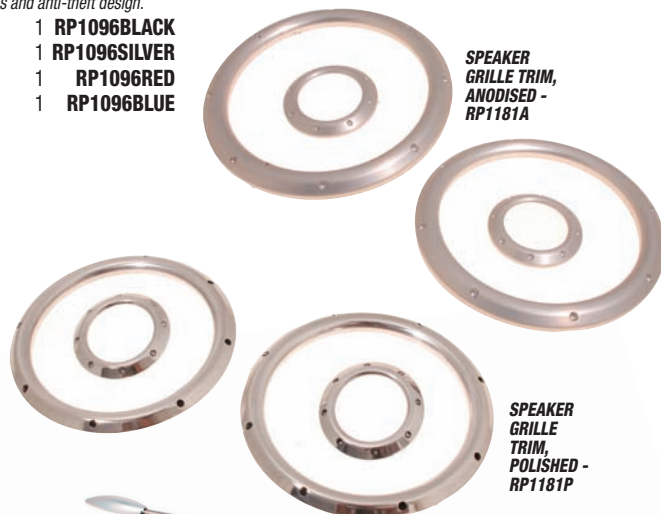
- | | | | |
|-----------|---|---|-----------|
| 64 | LINK, shorting, relay MGF up to VIN XD511058. | 1 | YWZ10001 |
| - | BRACKET, fuse and relay, 3 way MG TF from VIN 3D610318 on. | 1 | YQU000390 |
| - | BRACKET, relay MG TF from VIN 4D620549 on. | 1 | YQU000500 |
| 65 | CONTROL UNIT, power steering: Located on steering cross tube. MGF up to VIN XD511058 | 1 | YWC103773 |
| | MGF VIN XD511059 on | 1 | YWC106740 |
| | MG TF | 1 | YWC000720 |
| 66 | CONTROL UNIT, electric window one-touch lift Located on lower A post. | 1 | YWC106170 |
| 67 | CONTROL UNIT, multifunction MGF, MG TF to VIN 4D620548. Located on passenger compartment fusebox. | 1 | YWC104500 |
| 68 | BRACKET, steering control unit | 1 | YQU104830 |
| 69 | SCREW, window control unit | 2 | DA608044L |
| 70 | NUT, window control unit | 2 | DRC5582 |

Aerial

- | | | | |
|-----------|---|---|--------------|
| 71 | BASE, aerial, with co-ax cable | 1 | XUF000030 |
| 72 | MAST, aerial: original type | 1 | XUJ000080 |
| | accessory type High quality aerial in a choice of four anodised colours. Features two different mast lengths and anti-theft design. | | |
| | black | 1 | RP1096BLACK |
| | silver | 1 | RP1096SILVER |
| | red | 1 | RP1096RED |
| | blue | 1 | RP1096BLUE |



AERIAL
BASE,
XUF000030



SPEAKER
GRILLE TRIM,
ANODISED -
RP1181A

SPEAKER
GRILLE
TRIM,
POLISHED -
RP1181P

BLACK AERIAL MAST -
RP1096BLACK

SILVER AERIAL MAST -
RP1096SILVER



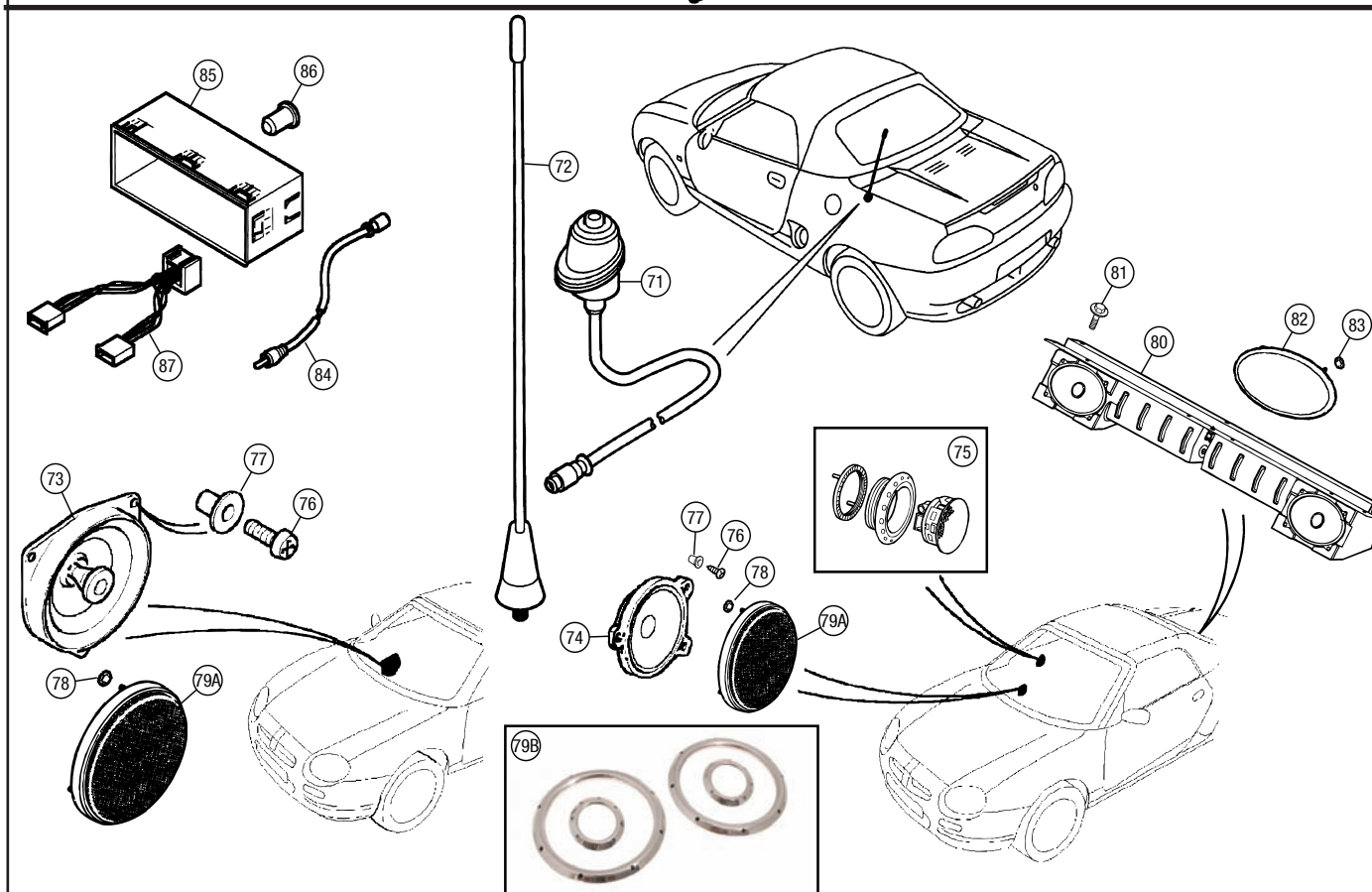
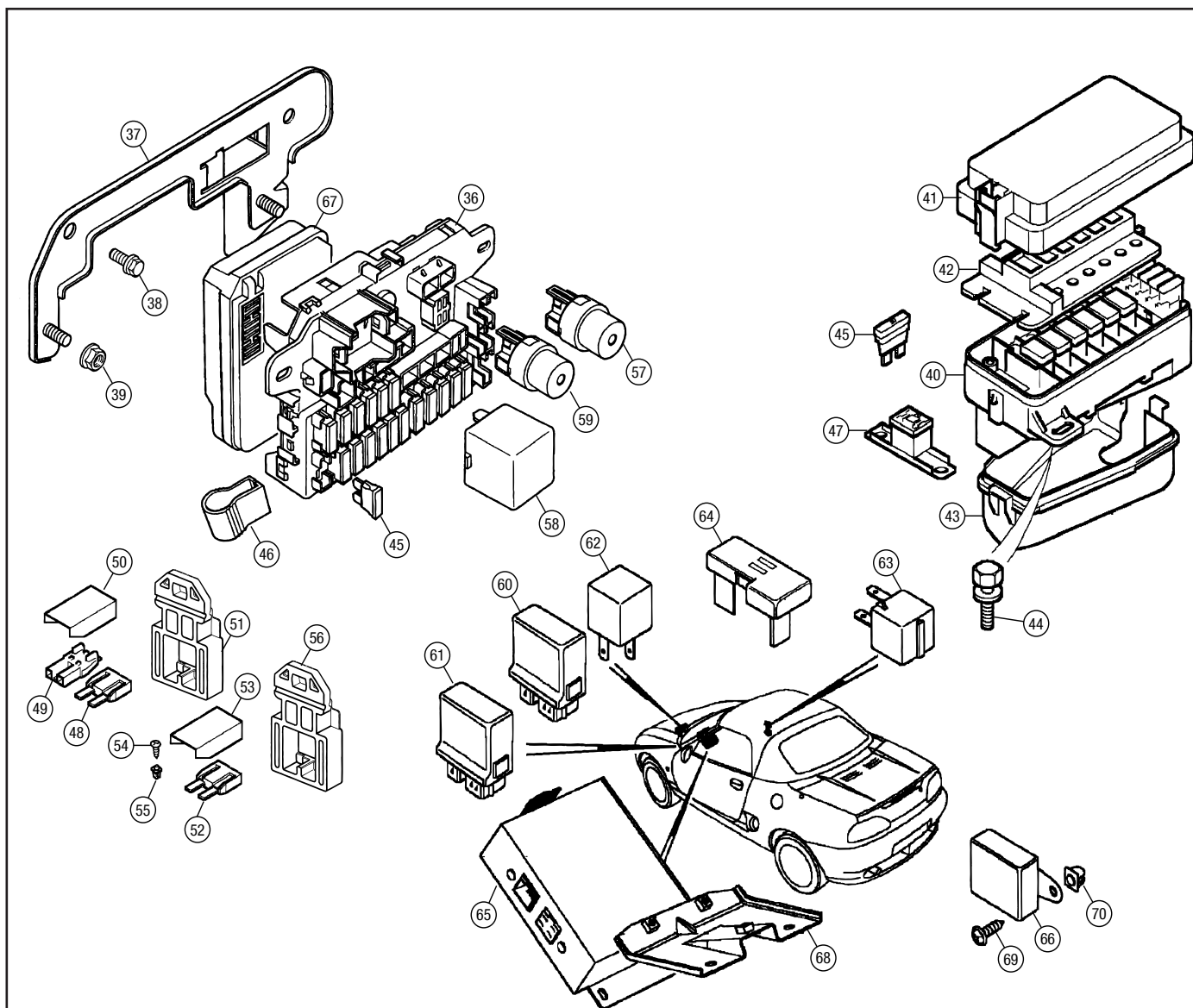
DOOR SPEAKER,
TWEETER -
XQN000340LNF

Speakers & Radio Fittings

- | | | | |
|------------|--|---|--------------|
| 73 | DOOR SPEAKER, cone and tweeter 2 MGF up to VIN XD511058. | 2 | XQM10052 |
| 74 | DOOR SPEAKER, single cone MGF from VIN XD511059 on, MG TF up to VIN 4D631675 | 2 | XQM101390 |
| | MG TF from VIN 4D631676 on | 2 | XQM000860 |
| 75 | DOOR SPEAKER, tweeter MGF from VIN XD511059 on, MG TF. | 2 | XQN000340LNF |
| 76 | SCREW, speaker to door | 6 | DA608054L |
| 77 | NUT, Lokut, speaker to door | 6 | BNP4106 |
| 78 | WASHER, starlock, speaker grille | 6 | SYF100320 |
| 79A | GRILLE, door speaker | 2 | EJW100590PMA |
| 79B | SPEAKER GRILLE TRIM: MGF from VIN XD511059 on, MG TF. Set of four trim rings, fitting both speakers and tweeters, in alternative finishes. | | |
| | polished alloy | 1 | RP1181P |
| | anodised alloy | 1 | RP1181A |
| 80 | REAR BULKHEAD SPEAKER ASS'Y: MGF from VIN XD511059 on, MG TF. | | |
| | standard | 1 | XQM000790 |
| | slimline subwoofer, | 1 | XPT000125ACA |
| | Use to replace rear bulkhead speakers when roll hoops are fitted. Under-seat location. | | |
| 81 | BOLT, speaker ass'y to body | 4 | API000010 |
| 82 | GRILLE, rear bulkhead speaker: From VIN XD511059. | | |
| | RH | 1 | XQB100940 |
| | LH | 1 | XQB100950 |
| 83 | WASHER, starlock, speaker grille | 8 | EYF105390 |
| 84 | CO-AXIAL CABLE, radio | 1 | XUD100430 |
| 85 | MOUNTING CAGE, radio head unit | 1 | XQU10020L |
| 86 | BUFFER, radio head unit | 1 | XYD000010 |
| 87 | LINK HARNESS: Kenwood single CD player | 1 | YMQ104530L |
| | Kenwood CD autochanger | 1 | YMW000290 |
| | Iovox CD player | 1 | YMW001560 |
| | Iovox to Siemens conversion | 1 | YMW002120 |
| - | CD AUTOCHANGER FITTING KIT | 1 | VUD100380 |
| - | RADIO FACE/PAD, detachable | 1 | XQ1100020 |

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk





| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Battery & Fittings

| | | | |
|----|--|---|-----------|
| 1 | BATTERY, original equipment type: <i>Please note that batteries cannot be shipped by mail order and may only be collected from the counter.</i> | | |
| | non-power steering | 1 | GBY063 |
| | with power steering | 1 | GBY027 |
| 2 | COVER, positive terminal <i>Original equipment type batteries only.</i> | 1 | YPH100230 |
| 3 | CLAMP, battery fixing | 1 | YJF10003 |
| 4 | SCREW, battery clamp | 1 | FS108207L |
| 5 | CABLE, battery, positive to starter manual | | |
| | MGF to VIN XD511058 | 1 | YTA100700 |
| | MGF VIN XD511059 on, MG TF | 1 | YTA000440 |
| | automatic | 1 | YTA000450 |
| 6 | CABLE, battery, positive to fusebox | | |
| | MGF, MG TF to VIN 2D602226 | 1 | YTA107080 |
| | MG TF VIN 2D602227 on | 1 | YTA000330 |
| 7 | CABLE, battery, positive to power steering fuse <i>Not MGF with manual steering.</i> | 1 | YTA100820 |
| 8 | CABLE, battery, negative to body | 1 | YTB000310 |
| 9 | SCREW, negative cable to body | 1 | YVG10005A |
| 10 | WASHER, cable to body screw | 1 | EJP6508 |
| 11 | CLIP, cables to fusebox | 2 | AAU7969 |
| 12 | SCREW, cable clips to fusebox | 1 | YYP10031 |
| 13 | EARTH LEAD, brake modulator to body <i>MGF, MG TF with ABS brakes only.</i> | 1 | YTB100740 |
| 14 | EARTH LEAD, gearbox to body: manual | | |
| | MGF to VIN YD522572 | 1 | YTB100730 |
| | MGF VIN YD522573 on, MG TF | 1 | YTB101310 |
| | automatic | 1 | YTB101310 |
| 15 | SCREW, brake modulator earth lead <i>MGF, MG TF with ABS brakes only.</i> | 1 | YVG10006 |
| 16 | SCREW, gearbox earth lead, manual | | |
| | MGF to VIN YD522572 | 1 | FS110207 |
| | MGF VIN YD522573 on, MG TF | 1 | FS110161 |
| | automatic | 1 | FS110161 |

Dis-Car-Nect

See opposite for more information.

| | | |
|------------------------------|---|------------|
| DIS-CAR-NECT IMMOBILISER KIT | 1 | RX1356 |
| REPLACEMENT KNOB | 1 | RX1356KNOB |
| REPLACEMENT FUSE | 1 | RX1356FUSE |

Battery Conditioner

The battery conditioner is a battery charger that turns on and off automatically. This superb product is suitable for all 12 volt batteries (from 5ah to 100ah) and constantly revitalises the battery cells - helping to extend cell life, without the danger of overcharging.

Look at these benefits:

Designed to be left connected for long periods.

Use without disconnecting vehicle electrics.

L.E.D. battery condition display. Thermal cut-out facility.

12 month guarantee.

It can also be used for the following applications, providing they use a 12 volt battery: caravans, lawn mowers, motorbikes, motor boats, wheel chairs and general leisure use. The kit is supplied complete with all fittings and operating instructions.

BATTERY CONDITIONER KIT:

| | | |
|-----------------|---|----------------|
| 0.8 amp version | 1 | RX1410CTEK |
| 3.8 amp version | 1 | RX1410CTEK3800 |



Battery Charger

| | | |
|--|---|------------|
| BATTERY CHARGER, 6 and 12 volt | 1 | GAC7106 |
| Conventional battery charger, ideal for charging a flat battery quickly or overnight charging. | | |
| BATTERY ACID TESTER | 1 | CONS295230 |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Burglar Alarm

Important note: Replacement of the alarm control unit (ECU) or remote transmitter must be done with a new item featuring the same frequency as the original. As a general guide, 433Mhz frequency equipment is used on UK and European cars, 315Mhz for the rest of the world. The frequency of the original ECU can be identified by a single large letter printed on the ECU casing:

'L', 'H', 'R' or 'A' indicate 433Mhz (new ECUs show 'A')

'M', 'K', 'S', 'T' or 'B' indicate 315Mhz (new ECUs show 'B')

The frequency of the original remote transmitter can be identified by opening the casing and viewing the printed circuit board from the battery side. The markings on a small silver cap on the board will indicate the frequency:

'1207' indicates 433Mhz '1239' indicates 315Mhz

Replacement ECUs and remote transmitters will require programming before use. We provide a programming service, to personal callers only, for synchronising new ECUs and remote transmitters with your car.

17 CONTROL UNIT (ECU), alarm:

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|
| 433Mhz frequency | | |
| MGF, MG TF to VIN 4D620548 | 1 | YWC000980 |
| MG TF VIN 4D620549 on | 1 | YWC001541 |

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|
| 315Mhz frequency | | |
| MGF, MG TF to VIN 4D620548 | 1 | YWC105340 |
| MG TF VIN 4D620549 on | 1 | YWC001551 |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 18 BRACKET, ECU to heater control: | | |
| MGF, MG TF to VIN 4D620548 | 1 | YQU104800 |
| MG TF VIN 4D620549 on | 1 | YQU000510 |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 19 SCREW, bracket to heater control | 2 | DA608044L |
| MGF, MG TF to VIN 4D620548 | | |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 20 NUT, plastic, ECU to bracket | 2 | CYH10001L |
| MGF, MG TF to VIN 4D620548 | | |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---|----------|
| 21 SCREW, ECU and bracket | 3 | DA608034 |
| MG TF from VIN 4D620549 on. | | |

22 REMOTE TRANSMITTER, alarm:
Remotes used up to 2004 (VIN 4D620548) are trapezoid in shape; from 2004 on they are round.

| | | |
|----------------------------|-----|------------|
| 433Mhz frequency | | |
| MGF, MG TF to VIN 4D620548 | A/R | YWX101220A |
| MG TF VIN 4D620549 on | A/R | YWX000360 |

| | | |
|----------------------------|-----|------------|
| 315Mhz frequency | | |
| MGF, MG TF to VIN 4D620548 | A/R | YWX101230A |
| MG TF VIN 4D620549 on | A/R | YWX000310 |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| 23 BATTERY, remote transmitter | A/R | YWK10003 |
| One battery required per remote. | | |

| | | |
|--|-----|-----------|
| 24 REPAIR KIT, remote transmitter | A/R | YWX101010 |
| For trapezoid shaped remotes, up to VIN 4D620548 (2004). | | |
| Includes new casing with buttons. | | |

| | | |
|---|---|-----------|
| 25 SENSOR, volumetric: | | |
| Note that when replacing the microwave unit on MGFs prior to VIN WD030082 (1998), a link harness YMQ103410 (see item 26) must also be fitted. | | |
| MGF to VIN YD525771 | 1 | YWC105910 |
| MGF VIN YD525772 on, MG TF | 1 | YWC000690 |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 26 LINK HARNESS, volumetric sensor | 1 | YMQ103410 |
| MGF from VIN WD030082 on, MG TF: | | |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----------|
| 27 SCREW, sensor to rear console | 2 | DA608057 |
|----------------------------------|---|----------|

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| 28 MODULE, transponder antenna, | | |
| MGF from VIN XD511059 on, MG TF (not Japan). | | |
| Automatically recognises remote transmitter to cancel immobiliser. | | |

| | | |
|--------------|---|-----------|
| with harness | 1 | YWD100082 |
|--------------|---|-----------|

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| 29 MODULE, transponder antenna, | | |
| MGF from VIN XD511059 on, MG TF (not Japan). | | |
| Automatically recognises remote transmitter to cancel immobiliser. | | |

| | | |
|-----------------|---|-----------|
| without harness | 1 | YWD100081 |
|-----------------|---|-----------|

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|----------|
| 30 SWITCH, alarm and courtesy lights | 4 | YUE10011 |
|--------------------------------------|---|----------|

| | | |
|--------------------------|---|----------|
| 31 SCREW, switch to body | 4 | AB606039 |
|--------------------------|---|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 32 BRACKET, bonnet security harness | 1 | YQU104040 |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|----------|
| 33 SCREW, bracket to body | 2 | FS106125 |
|---------------------------|---|----------|

Parking Distance Sensors

PARKING DISTANCE CONTROL KIT:

| | | |
|---|---|-----------|
| genuine MG Rover | | |
| complete kit with fixings | 1 | VUB104430 |
| Kit includes control unit, transducer, sensors, brackets, wiring harnesses, speaker and instructions for rear bumper fitment. | | |
| electronic control unit only | 1 | VVV100010 |
| speaker only | 1 | XQM101370 |
| Bearmach | 1 | RX1559BM |

Sensors neatly integrate into the vehicle's bumper and will detect obstacles behind or in front of your vehicle whilst manoeuvring into position. As an obstacle is approached, the sensors trigger the acoustic alarm which rises in frequency the closer the vehicle gets. Quick and easy to install - fits any vehicle. 3 level buzzer alarm to indicate obstacles. 12 or 24v power supply. Sensors can be painted to match vehicle.

| | | |
|--|---|----------|
| Britpart | 1 | RX1559BP |
| Suitable for all vehicles with plastic bumpers; add and extra set of 'eyes' when reversing. These bumper mounted sensors will detect the distance between your vehicle and any rear obstruction and warn the driver to any potential obstructions. Three stage alarm sound warning system. Will not fit vehicles with metal bumpers. Kit includes: 4 bumper fit sensors, warning buzzer, control unit, wiring harness, cutting tool, fittings and fixings, plus installation instructions. | | |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

SRS (Airbag System)

Important notes: Inspection and replacement of SRS equipment (airbag modules, steering wheel rotary coupler, seat belt pre-tensioners and ECUs) is dependent on type and severity of crash condition. The following guidelines are the minimum that should be exercised as a result of the deployment of specific SRS components.

If front airbags are deployed, the following parts must be replaced:

Driver's airbag module
Passenger's airbag module (if fitted)
Link harnesses connecting modules to SRS harness
Seat belt pre-tensioners
Driver's seat belt retractor
Rotary coupler
SRS deployment control module

The following should be inspected for damage and replaced where necessary:

Passenger's seat belt retractor and anchorage
Fascia moulding adjacent to passenger's airbag module
Steering wheel
Seat frames and head restraints
Steering column

If either or both seat belt pre-tensioners are deployed in a rear impact, the following parts must be replaced:

Both seat belt pre-tensioners

The following should be inspected for damage and replaced where necessary:

Seat frames and head restraints
Seat belt retractors and anchorages
SRS deployment control module

In addition, because of deterioration of airbag propellants over a period of time, the manufacturers recommend replacement of airbag modules, seat belt pre-tensioners and the rotary coupler at 15 year intervals.

Please note that airbag modules cannot be shipped by mail order and may only be collected from the counter. Storage and fitment of modules is potentially seriously hazardous and must be carried out by trained personnel using correct equipment.

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--------------|
| 34 AIRBAG MODULE, driver's side | 1 | EHM000930PMA |
|---------------------------------|---|--------------|

| | | |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 35 BOLT, module to steering wheel: | | |
| patch lock type | 2 | QYG100360 |
| non-patch lock type | 2 | FYG105250 |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| 36 AIRBAG MODULE, passenger's side: | | |
| ash grey (std. colour) | 1 | EHM100300LNF |
| walnut (MGF alternative) | 1 | EHM100300SAV |
| grenadine red (MG TF alternative) | 1 | EHM100300CVC |
| light smokestone (MG TF alt.) | 1 | EHM100300LPR |
| light tan (MG TF alternative) | 1 | EHM100300SBA |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|----------|
| 37 BOLT, passenger's airbag module: | | |
| large (M8) | 2 | HYG10004 |
| small (M6) | 2 | FYG10007 |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------|
| 38 NUT, passenger's airbag module | 4 | AFU1821L |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------|

| | | |
|--|---|-----------|
| 39 DEPLOYMENT CONTROL UNIT (DCU), SRS: | | |
| MGF, MG TF to VIN 5D639630 | | |
| for single airbag fitment | 1 | YWJ101220 |
| for two airbag fitment | 1 | YWJ101230 |
| MG TF from VIN 5D639631 on | 1 | YWJ000290 |

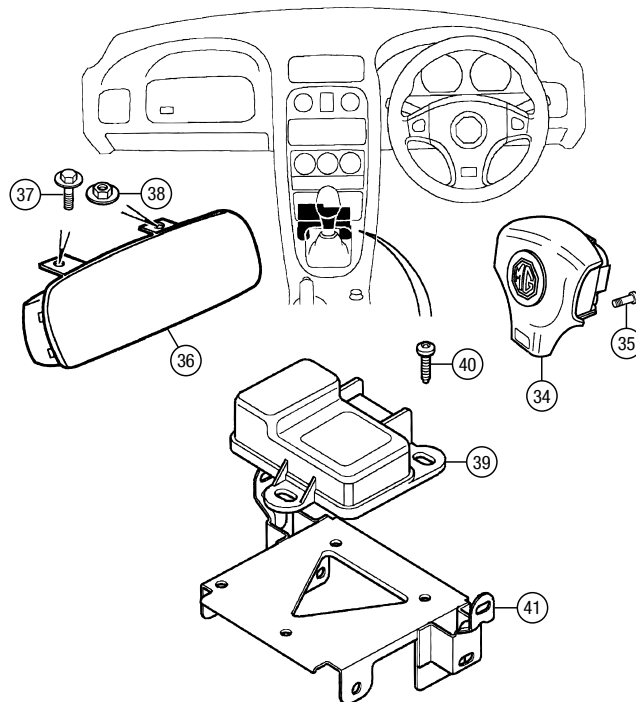
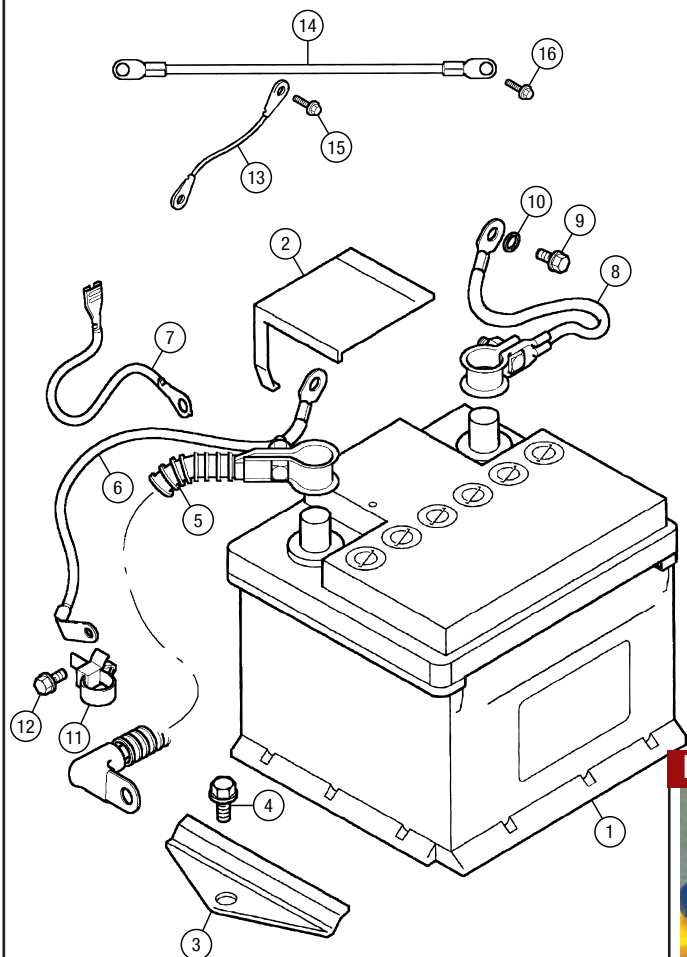
The DCU fitted from VIN 5D639631 on is a universal type and must be configured with MG Rover's Testbook system upon fitting.

| | | |
|---|---|------------|
| 40 SCREW, DCU to bracket & bracket to tunnel: | | |
| MGF to VIN AD021169 | 7 | YYP10024 |
| MGF VIN AD021170 on, MG TF | 7 | YYP100670L |

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|
| 41 BRACKET, DCU to tunnel: | | |
| MGF, MG TF to VIN 5D639630 | 1 | YQU104051 |
| MG TF from VIN 5D639631 on | 1 | YQU000560 |

For seat belt pre-tensioners, please refer to Seat Belts in the Interior section of this catalogue. For steering wheel rotary coupler, please refer to the Instruments and Switches section.





DIS-CAR-NECT

How Does 'Dis-Car-Nect' Work?

When leaving your car, simply remove the knob to isolate the starter circuit. The 16 amp fuse will maintain current supply to all other electrical circuits (central locking, stereo memory, alarm etc.). Because the starter motor draws over 150 amps, any attempt to connect (hot-wire) the starter motor will instantly cause the fuse to blow. This immobilises the car until the knob is replaced. If this should happen, simply replace the 16 amp fuse at a convenient time.

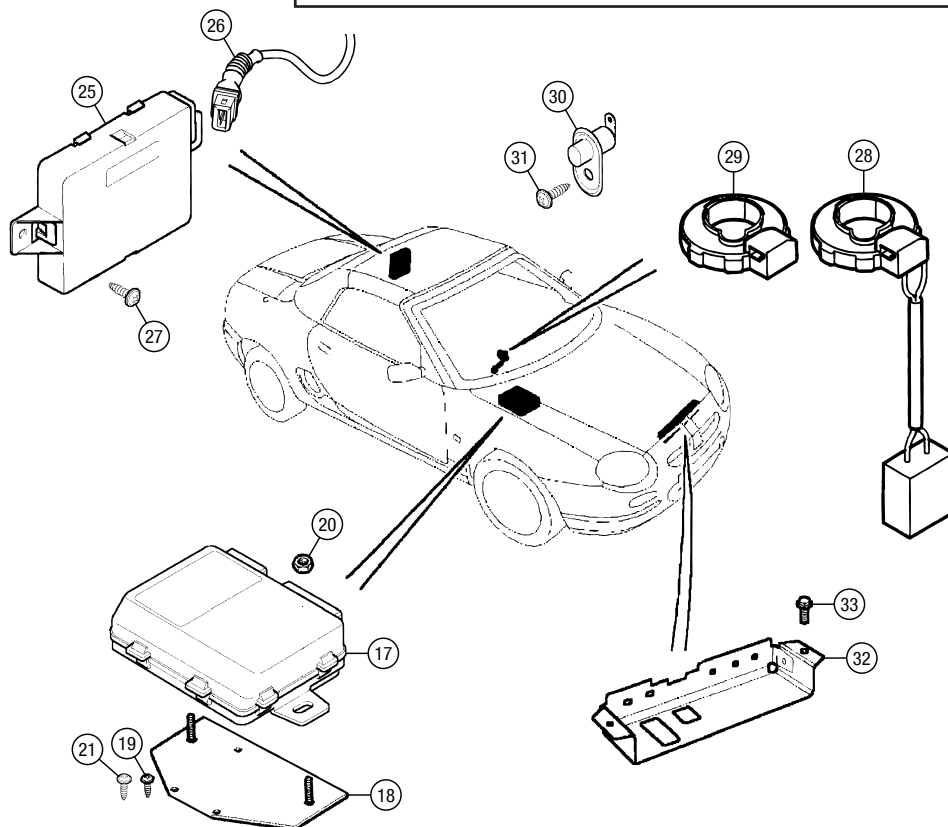
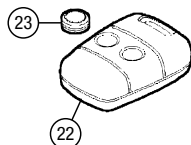
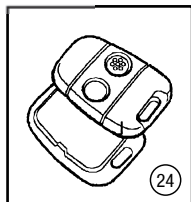
As an added advantage, the 'Dis-Car-Nect' will also prevent battery drain if you intend to store your car: simply unscrew the knob and remove the fuse. For extra security, unscrew and remove the immobiliser knob completely. 'Dis-Car-Nect' fits all vehicles and is easily fitted to any battery terminal. Full installation instructions are supplied with the kit.



YWX101220A

REMOTE TRANSMITTERS

YWX000360





INSTRUMENT PACK ASSEMBLY,
YAC004940PMP

Instrument Pack

| | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| 1 INSTRUMENT PACK ASSEMBLY: <i>Comprises speedometer, tachometer, fuel and temperature gauges, plus cowl. Only correct for MG TF models, but will fit equivalent MGF models with electronic instruments (1999 on, or from VIN XD511059 on).</i> | | |
| MG TF (not MG TF 160) | | |
| MPH | | |
| manual | 1 | YAC004930PMP |
| auto | 1 | YAC004950PMP |
| KPH | | |
| manual | 1 | YAC004940PMP |
| auto | 1 | YAC004960PMP |
| MG TF 160 | | |
| MPH | 1 | YAC004970PMP |
| KPH | 1 | YAC004980PMP |
| - INSTRUMENT FASCIA PLATE, | | |
| polished alloy (see photo) | 1 | RP1691 |
| 2 SPEEDOMETER, MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99): | | |
| MPH | 1 | YBC101120 |
| KPH | 1 | YBC101130 |
| 3 SPEEDOMETER, MGF from VIN XD511059 on ('99 on): | | |
| MPH not VVC | | |
| manual | 1 | YBC101610 |
| auto | 1 | YBC101650 |
| MPH VVC | 1 | YBC101630 |
| KPH not VVC | | |
| manual | 1 | YBC101620 |
| auto | 1 | YBC101660 |
| KPH VVC | 1 | YBC101640 |
| MG TF - MPH | | |
| not MG TF 160 | | |
| manual | 1 | YBC101611 |
| auto | 1 | YBC101613 |
| MG TF 160 | 1 | YBC101615 |
| MG TF - KPH | | |
| not MG TF 160 | | |
| manual | 1 | YBC101612 |
| auto | 1 | YBC101614 |
| MG TF 160 | 1 | YBC101616 |
| 4 KNOB, trip reset <i>MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99)</i> | 1 | EJP1051 |
| 5 WASHER, foam, speedometer <i>MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99)</i> | 1 | YBG10002 |
| 6 TACHOMETER (REV. COUNTER): <i>MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99)</i> | | |
| not VVC | 1 | YAE100470 |
| VVC | 1 | YAE100480 |
| 7 TACHOMETER (REV. COUNTER): <i>MGF from VIN XD511059 on ('99 on)</i> | | |
| not VVC | | |
| manual | 1 | YAE100840 |
| auto | 1 | YAE100860 |
| VVC | 1 | YAE100850 |
| MG TF not MG TF 160 | | |
| manual | 1 | YAE000010PMA |
| auto | 1 | YAE000030PMA |
| MG TF 160 | 1 | YAE000020PMA |
| 8 FUEL GAUGE, <i>MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99)</i> | 1 | YAD100500 |
| 9 FUEL GAUGE, <i>MGF from VIN XD511059 on ('99 on)</i> | 1 | YAD100970 |
| MG TF | 1 | YAD000090 |
| 10 COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE, <i>MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99)</i> | 1 | YAD100510 |
| 11 COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE, <i>MGF from VIN XD511059 on ('99 on)</i> | 1 | YAD100980 |
| MG TF | 1 | YAD000100 |
| 12 COWL AND LENS, instruments: | | |
| MGF to VIN XD511058 | | |
| not VVC | 1 | YQA100370PMP |
| VVC | 1 | YQA100360PMP |

| | | |
|---|----|--------------|
| 13 COWL AND LENS, instruments, <i>MGF from VIN XD511059 on, MG TF</i> | | |
| | 1 | YQA100590PMP |
| 14 PAD, anti-squeak, cowl | 3 | EJP1052L |
| 15 ILLUMINATION UNIT, instruments, <i>MGF to VIN XD511058</i> | | |
| | 1 | YAS100440 |
| 16 ILLUMINATION UNIT, instruments, <i>MGF from VIN XD511059 on, MG TF</i> | | |
| | 1 | YAM100350 |
| 17 CASING ASSEMBLY, instruments, <i>MGF to VIN XD511058</i> | | |
| | 1 | YAS100450 |
| 18 CASING ASSEMBLY, instruments, <i>MGF from VIN XD511059 on, MG TF</i> | | |
| | 1 | YAS100750 |
| 19 PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, instruments, <i>MGF to VIN XD511058</i> | | |
| | 1 | YAH100410 |
| 20 PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, instruments, <i>MGF from VIN XD511059 on, MG TF</i> | | |
| | 1 | YAH100790 |
| 21 BRACKET, instrument pack: | | |
| RH | 1 | YAU100060 |
| LH | 1 | YAU100070 |
| 22 SCREW, bracket: | | |
| M4 thread | 2 | YYP10004 |
| self tapping | 2 | AC608044 |
| 23 BULB AND BULBHOLDER, instrument pack: <i>MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99). See illustrations for positions.</i> | | |
| low fuel warning | 1 | YAJ100230 |
| 24 BULB AND BULBHOLDER, instrument pack: <i>MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99). See illustrations for positions.</i> | | |
| warning lamps, 1.4W | 7 | YZQ100110 |
| ABS warning, engine bay temperature warning, hazard warning, brake failure/handbrake warning, direction indicator, low oil warning. | | |
| 25 BULB AND BULBHOLDER, instrument pack: <i>MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99). See illustrations for positions.</i> | | |
| warning lamp, 2W, blue | 1 | CDU3270 |
| Ignition (no charge) warning. | | |
| 26 BULB AND BULBHOLDER, instrument pack: <i>MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99). See illustrations for positions.</i> | | |
| warning lamps, 1.12W, grey | 2 | CDU3269 |
| Rear fog lamp warning, main beam warning. | | |
| 27 BULB AND BULBHOLDER, instrument pack: <i>MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99). See illustrations for positions.</i> | | |
| instrument illumination | 1 | YAJ100260 |
| 28 BULB AND BULBHOLDER, instrument pack: <i>MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99). See illustrations for positions.</i> | | |
| centre warning lamps | 3 | YAJ100250 |
| Power steering warning, seat belt warning, oil temperature warning, airbag warning. | | |
| 29 BULB AND BULBHOLDER, instrument pack: <i>MGF from VIN XD511059 on ('99 on), MG TF.</i> | | |
| See illustrations for positions. | | |
| low fuel warning | 1 | YAJ100360A |
| 30 BULB AND BULBHOLDER, instrument pack: <i>MGF from VIN XD511059 on ('99 on), MG TF.</i> | | |
| See illustrations for positions. | | |
| warning lamps, 1.4W | 11 | YZQ100110 |
| All warning lamps and direction indicator lamps. | | |
| 31 BULB AND BULBHOLDER, instrument pack: <i>MGF from VIN XD511059 on ('99 on), MG TF.</i> | | |
| See illustrations for positions. | | |
| anti-theft alarm, LED | 1 | YAJ100320L |
| 32 PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, warning lamps: <i>MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99)</i> | | |
| not VVC | | |
| MPH | 1 | YAH100540 |
| KPH | 1 | YAH100420 |
| VVC | | |
| MPH | 1 | YAH100610 |
| KPH | 1 | YAH100620 |
| 33 COVER, instrument casing, centre <i>MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99)</i> | 1 | FBB10001 |
| 34 SCREW, instrument pack, <i>MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99). See illustrations for positions.</i> | | |
| speedometer/tachometer | | |
| M4 x 12mm | 4 | EJP1077 |
| 35 SCREW, instrument pack, <i>MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99). See illustrations for positions.</i> | | |
| speedometer/tachometer | | |
| M3 x 10mm | 5 | EJP1078 |
| 36 SCREW, instrument pack, <i>MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99). See illustrations for positions.</i> | | |
| fuel/temperature gauges | 6 | YYP10001L |
| 37 SCREW, instrument pack, <i>MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99). See illustrations for positions.</i> | | |
| centre cover | 1 | EJP1079 |
| 38 SCREW, instrument pack, <i>MGF from VIN XD511059 on ('99 on), MG TF.</i> | | |
| See illustrations for positions. | | |
| speedometer/tachometer | 6 | YYP100840 |
| 39 SCREW, instrument pack, <i>MGF from VIN XD511059 on ('99 on), MG TF.</i> | | |
| See illustrations for positions. | | |
| fuel/temperature gauges | 6 | YYP100830 |

Speedometer Drive

| | | |
|---|---|-----------|
| 40 SPEEDOMETER CABLE, upper: <i>MGF to VIN AD000509 (early '95)</i> | | |
| RHD | 1 | YBD101580 |
| LHD | 1 | YBD101590 |
| 41 SPEEDOMETER CABLE, lower <i>MGF to VIN AD000509 (early '95)</i> | | |
| | 1 | YBD101250 |
| 42 SPEEDOMETER CABLE, upper <i>MGF from VIN AD000510 to XD511058 (late '95 to '99)</i> | | |
| | 1 | YBD101640 |
| 43 SPEEDOMETER CABLE, intermediate <i>MGF from VIN AD000510 to XD511058 (late '95 to '99)</i> | | |
| | 1 | YBD101660 |
| 44 SPEEDOMETER CABLE, lower <i>MGF from VIN AD000510 to XD511058 (late '95 to '99)</i> | | |
| | 1 | YBD101250 |
| 45 CLIP, swivel, cable to hose <i>MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99)</i> | | |
| | 2 | YBH100120 |
| 46 CLIP, cable, swivel, to brake pipe <i>MGF RHD to VIN WD035814 (to '98).</i> | | |
| | 1 | ADU2580 |
| 47 CLIP, cable, tie, to brake pipe <i>MGF RHD from VIN WD035815 to XD511058 ('98 to '99).</i> | | |
| | 1 | AAU5884J |
| 48 CLIP, cable, swivel, to brake pipe <i>MGF LHD to VIN XD511058 (to '99).</i> | | |
| | 1 | YBH10006L |
| 49 TRANSDUCER, speedometer <i>MGF from VIN XD511059 on ('99 on), MG TF.</i> | | |
| | 1 | YBE100520 |
| 50 PLUG, redundant cable hole <i>A/R</i> | | |
| | | AFU3332L |



TIME CLOCK -
YFB000240

OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE -
YAD000060-LE

Console Gauges

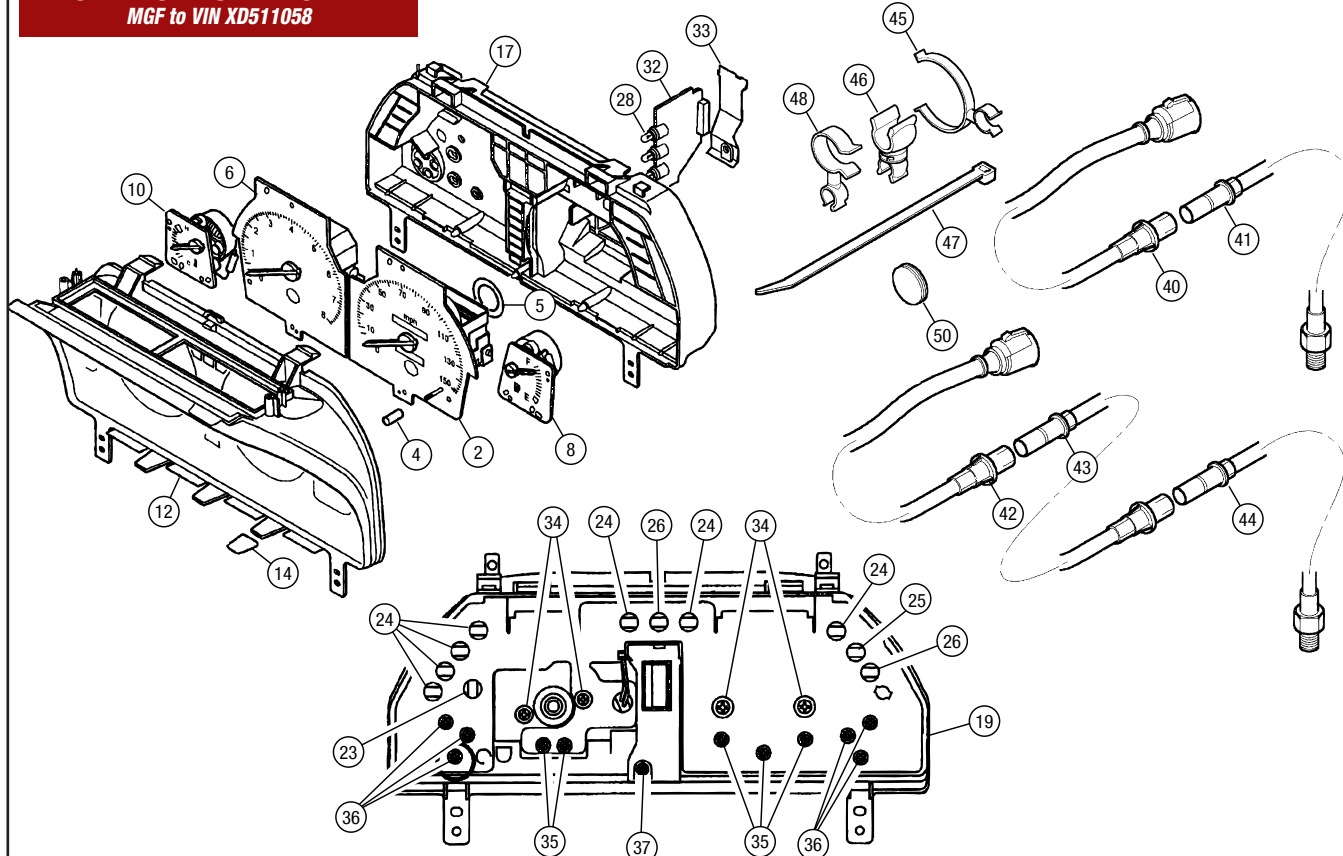
| | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| 51 GAUGE, oil temperature: <i>MGF</i> | | |
| up to VIN AD001017 | 1 | YAD100480 |
| 150°C display. | | |
| VIN AD001017 to XD511058 | 1 | YAD100760 |
| 170°C display. | | |
| from VIN XD511059 on ('99 on) | | |
| not VVC | 1 | YAD100890 |
| VVC | 1 | YAD101020 |
| MG TF | 1 | YAD000060 |
| LE 500 (silver face) | 1 | YAD000060-LE |
| Fits all models. | | |
| 52 TIME CLOCK: | | |
| MGF | | |
| up to VIN XD511058 (to '99) | 1 | YFB100240 |
| VIN XD511059 on ('99 on) | 1 | YFB100450 |
| MG TF | 1 | YFB000240 |
| 53 RING, gauge mounting | 2 | FHC100280 |
| 54 SCREW, gauge mounting | 4 | BNP4089 |
| 55 O RING, gauge mounting | 2 | FYX100010 |
| 56 BULB, oil temperature gauge, 1.2W | 1 | DRC1186 |
| 57 BULB, clock, 2W | 1 | GLB281 |
| 58 BULBHOLDER, oil temperature gauge | 1 | YAJ100420 |
| 59 BULBHOLDER, clock | 1 | YAJ100410 |



SPEEDOMETER -
YBC101120

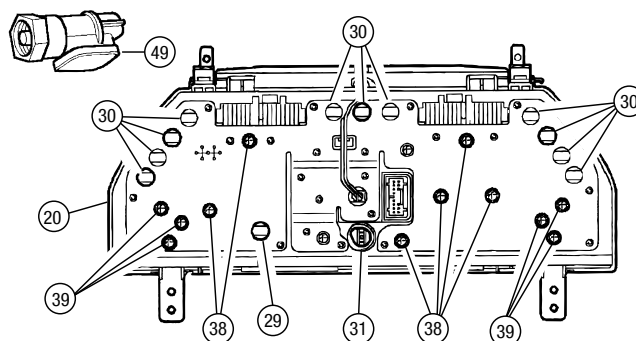
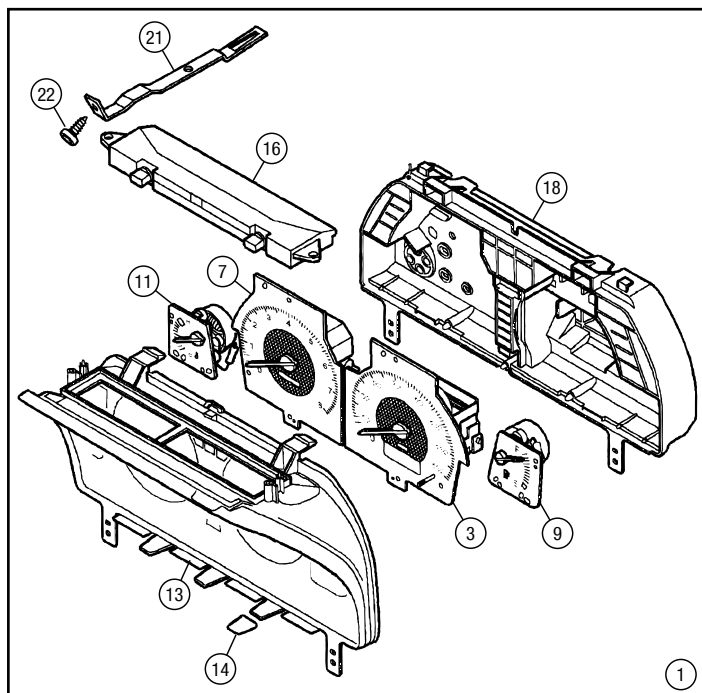
MECHANICAL SPEEDOMETER

MGF to VIN XD511058

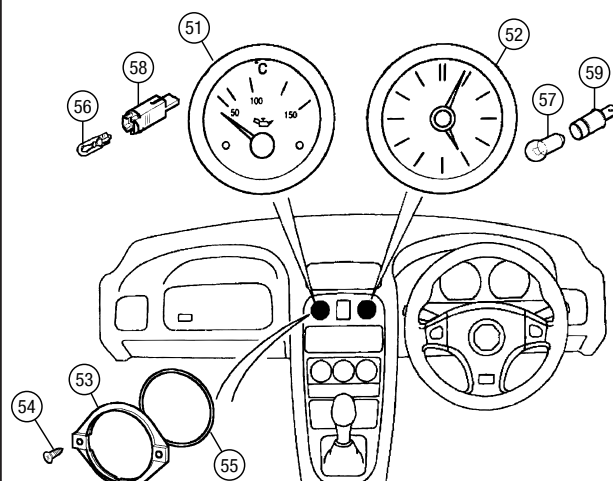


ELECTRONIC SPEEDOMETER

MGF FROM VIN XD511059 ON, MG TF



CONSOLE GAUGES



INSTRUMENT FASCIA,
POLISHED ALLOY - RP1691

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



**CAR LOCK SET,
MG TF (RHD) -
CWB001220MMM**

Steering Column Switches

60 CAR LOCK SET:

Includes ignition switch/steering lock, door locks, boot lid lock and glovebox lock, plus two keys.

MGF

RHD, with remote locking

1 **CWB105060MMMP1**

LHD, with remote locking

1 **CWB105070MMM**

MG TF

RHD

with key locking only

1 **CWB001230MMM**

with remote locking

1 **CWB001220MMM**

LHD, with remote locking

1 **CWB001240MMM**

61 IGNITION SWITCH/STEERING LOCK:

Included in car lock set. Includes two keys.

RHD with non-specific key no. 1

QRF101080

LHD with non-specific key no. 1

QRF101090

62 SHEAR BOLT, steering lock

2

QRH10001

Included in car lock set and ignition switch/steering lock.

63 KEY BLANK, steering lock

1

CWE100580

64 STEERING COLUMN SWITCH,

wipers/lights combined assembly

MGF to VIN XD508929

1 **XPB100810PMP**

MGF from VIN XD508930 on,

MG TF to VIN 4D639630

1 **XPB101620PMP**

MG TF VIN 5D639631 on

1 **XPB000310PMP**

65 STEERING COLUMN SWITCH,

wash/wipe switch only

MGF to VIN XD508929

1 **XPE100280PMP**

MGF from VIN XD508930 on,

MG TF to VIN 4D639630

1 **XPE100420PMP**

MG TF VIN 5D639631 on

1 **XPE00050PMP**

66 STEERING COLUMN SWITCH,

lights/indicator/dip switch only

MGF to VIN XD508929

XPC100080

MGF from VIN XD508930 on,

MG TF to VIN 4D639630

1 **XPC100200PMP**

MG TF VIN 5D639631 on

1 **XPB000300PMP**

67 HOUSING, column switches

1

XPB100100

68 CAM, indicator cancelling

1

XPC100050

69 ROTARY COUPLER,

steering column

1

YRC100300



**WASHER/WIPE
SWITCH ONLY -
XPE100420PMP**



**LIGHTS/INDICATOR/DIP
SWITCH ONLY -
XPC100200PMP**

No. DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART No.

Fascia Switches

70 SWITCH, hazard warning

1 **YUG101900PMP**

71 SWITCH, heated rear window:

MGF to VIN XD511058

1 **YUG101480PMA**

Hard top rear window.

MGF VIN XD511059 on, MG TF

1 **YUG102570PMP**

Hard top or hood rear window.

72 SWITCH, front fog lamps:

Fog lamp fitted models only.

MGF to VIN XD511058

1 **YUG101470PMA**

MGF VIN XD511059 on, MG TF

1 **YUG102590PMP**

73 SWITCH, rear fog lamps:

MGF to VIN XD511058

1 **YUG101830PMA**

MGF VIN XD511059 on, MG TF

1 **YUG102740PMP**

74 SWITCH, air conditioning on/off:

Air conditioning fitted models only.

MGF to VIN XD511058

1 **YUG101490PMA**

MGF VIN XD511059 on, MG TF

1 **YUG102580PMP**

75 SWITCH, air recirculating:

Air conditioning fitted models only.

MGF to VIN XD511058

1 **YUG101720**

MGF VIN XD511059 on, MG TF

1 **YUG102600PMP**

76 SWITCH, window lift:

MGF to VIN XD511058

2 **YUF101060PMA**

MGF VIN XD511059 on, MG TF

2 **YUF101880PMP**

77 SWITCH, panel illumination control1

Thumbwheel type switch.

YUR10007

- SWITCH, power hood

1 **YUE105720**

Power hood fitted models only. Not shown.

78 SWITCH, mirror adjustment

MGF VIN XD511059 on, MG TF.

1 **YUF101890PMP**

79 SWITCH, blank, unused fascia switch hole

large

A/R **YXJ100130PMA**

80 SWITCH, blank, unused fascia switch hole

small

A/R **YXJ100200PMP**

MGF VIN XD511059 on, MG TF.

FASCIA SWITCHES



YUG101900PMP



YUG102570PMP



YUG101060PMA



YUF101890PMP



YUF101880PMP



YUG101720



YUG102580PMP



YXJ100130PMA



YXJ100200PMA

No. DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART No.

Body Switches

81 SWITCH, inertia, fuel pump

1 **WQT100030**

82 SWITCH, brake light

MGF to VIN YD514325

1 **XKB100080**

MGF VIN YD514326 on, MG TF

1 **XKB10003**

83 SWITCH, handbrake

1 **EET191**

84 SWITCH, glovebox light

1 **YUE10005L**

85 SWITCH, alarm and courtesy lights

4 **YUE10011**

86 SCREW, alarm switch to body

4 **AB606039**

BODY SWITCHES



WQT100030



XKB100080



XKB10003



EET191



YUE10005L



YUE10011

Cigar Lighter

87 CIGAR LIGHTER, assembly,

original equipment

1 **YUJ100480**

88 CIGAR LIGHTER, assembly, chrome,

accessory

1 **YUJ100770MMM**

89 CIGAR LIGHTER, pop out unit only

1 **YUJ10031**

Black. For original equipment black cigar lighter only.

90 CHROME INTERIOR ACCESSORY KIT

1 **VUB105690**

Includes chrome cigar lighter, ashtray and handbrake button.

- CIGAR LIGHTER SURROUND RING:

See photos on opposite page.

chrome

1 **RP1639CHR**

polished aluminium

1 **RP1639ALU**

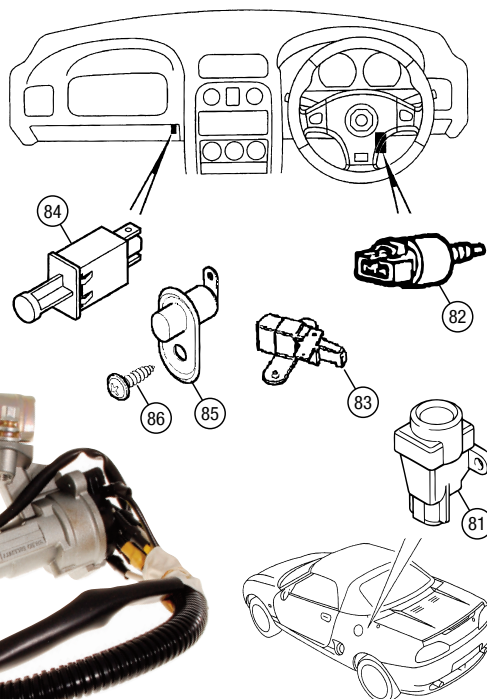
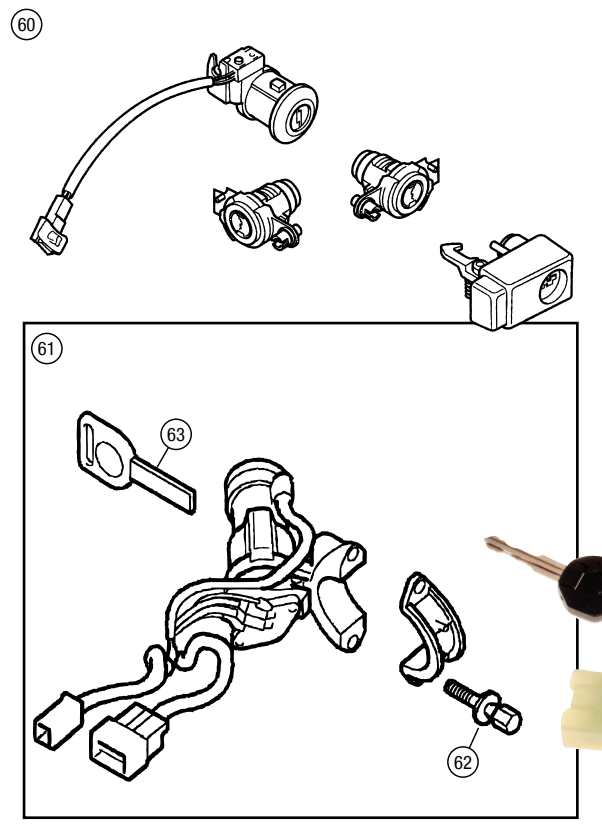
anodised silver

1 **RP1639SIL**

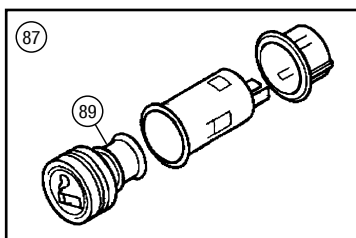
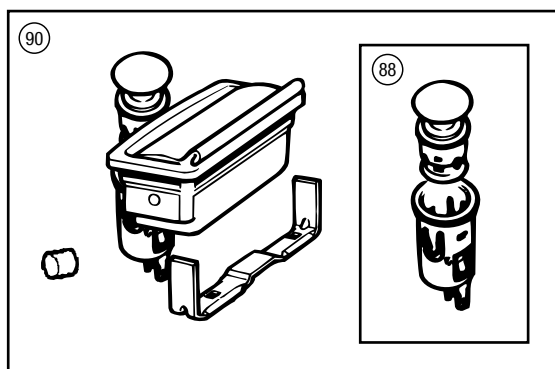
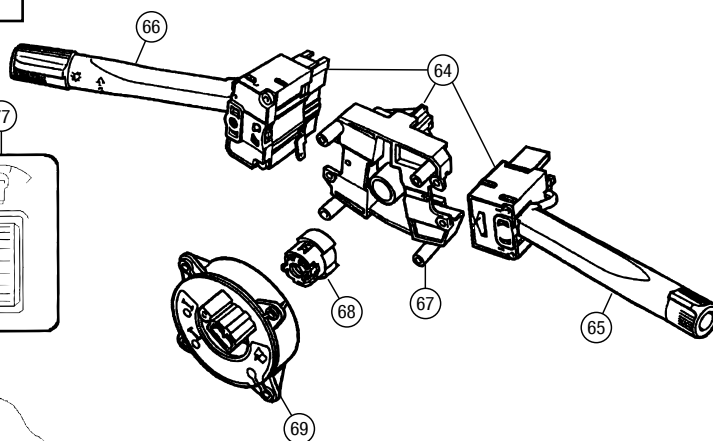
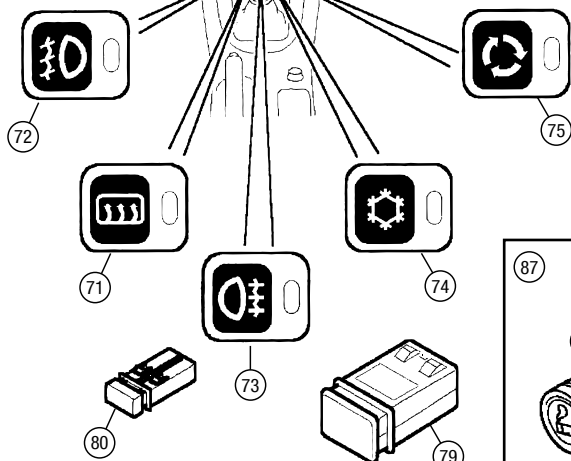
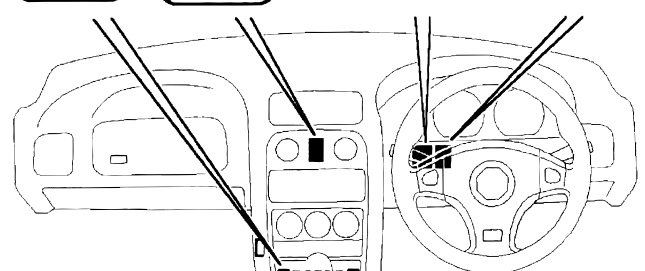
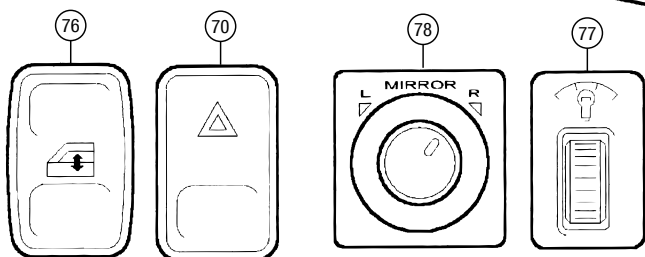


**CIGAR LIGHTER
ASSEMBLY -
YUJ100480**





IGNITION SWITCH/
STEERING LOCK - RHD -
QRF101080



CIGAR LIGHTER
SURROUND RING,
POLISHED ALUMINIUM -
RP1639ALU

CIGAR LIGHTER
SURROUND RING,
ANODISED SILVER -
RP1639SIL





| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Main Harness - MGF/TF

- 1 MAIN HARNESS ASSEMBLY
There are over 200 combinations of main wiring harnesses covering the MGF/TF range. Unfortunately, non are now available. We therefore suggest trying to source a used harness, since the cost of remanufacturing would not be economical.

Engine Harness - MGF

At the time of writing, some engine harnesses are still available and are listed here for the record. Please check for current availability.

MANUAL (NOT VVC) WITHOUT AIR CONDITIONING

- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|
| 2 ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY: | | |
| to VIN XD511058 | 1 | YSB104980 |
| VIN XD511059 to YD522572 | 1 | YSB107420 |
| VIN YD522573 on | 1 | YSB000981 |

MANUAL (NOT VVC) WITH AIR CONDITIONING

- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|
| 2 ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY: | | |
| to VIN XD511058 | 1 | YSB103812 |
| VIN XD511059 to YD522572 | 1 | YSB107410 |
| VIN YD522573 on | 1 | YSB113900 |

VVC MANUAL WITHOUT AIR CONDITIONING

- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|
| 2 ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY: | | |
| to VIN XD511058 | 1 | YSB104970 |
| VIN XD511059 to YD522572 | | |
| mechanical speedometer | 1 | YSB106830 |
| electric speedometer | 1 | YSB107440 |
| VIN YD522573 to 1D530688 | 1 | YSB113930 |
| VIN 1D530689 on | 1 | YSB113931 |

VVC MANUAL WITH AIR CONDITIONING

- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|
| 2 ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY: | | |
| to VIN XD511058 | 1 | YSB103801 |
| VIN XD511059 to YD522572 | | |
| mechanical speedometer | 1 | YSB106840 |
| electric speedometer | 1 | YSB107430 |
| VIN YD522573 to 1D530688 | 1 | YSB113920 |
| VIN 1D530689 on | 1 | YSB113921 |

AUTOMATIC WITHOUT AIR CONDITIONING

- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|
| 2 ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY: | | |
| to VIN YD522572 | 1 | YSB106370 |
| VIN YD522573 on | 1 | YSB000701 |

AUTOMATIC WITH AIR CONDITIONING

- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|
| 2 ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY: | | |
| to VIN YD522572 | 1 | YSB106360 |
| VIN YD522573 on | 1 | YSB000711 |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Engine Harness - MG TF

At the time of writing, some engine harnesses are still available and are listed here for the record. Please check for current availability.

MANUAL (NOT 160) WITHOUT AIR CONDITIONING

- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|
| 2 ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY: | | |
| to VIN 4D632423 | 1 | YSB000981 |
| VIN 4D632424 to 5D639629 | 1 | YSB000982 |
| VIN 5D639630 on | 1 | YSB002230 |

MANUAL (NOT 160) WITH AIR CONDITIONING

- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|
| 2 ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY: | | |
| to VIN 4D632423 | 1 | YSB000971 |
| VIN 4D632424 to 5D639629 | 1 | YSB000972 |
| VIN 5D639630 on | 1 | YSB002220 |

160 MANUAL WITHOUT AIR CONDITIONING

- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|
| 2 ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY: | | |
| to VIN 2D605000 | 1 | YSB113931 |
| VIN 2D605001 to 4D632423 | 1 | YSB001401 |
| VIN 4D632424 to 5D639629 | 1 | YSB001402 |
| VIN 5D639630 on | 1 | YSB002270 |

160 MANUAL WITH AIR CONDITIONING

- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|
| 2 ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY: | | |
| to VIN 2D605000 | 1 | YSB113921 |
| VIN 2D605001 to 4D632423 | 1 | YSB001391 |
| VIN 4D632424 to 5D639629 | 1 | YSB001392 |
| VIN 5D639630 on | 1 | YSB002260 |

AUTOMATIC WITHOUT AIR CONDITIONING

- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|
| 2 ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY: | | |
| to VIN 5D639629 | 1 | YSB000701 |
| VIN 5D639630 on | 1 | YSB002250 |

AUTOMATIC WITH AIR CONDITIONING

- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|
| 2 ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY: | | |
| to VIN 5D639629 | 1 | YSB000711 |
| VIN 5D639630 on | 1 | YSB002110 |

Engine Link Harnesses

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------|
| 3 FUEL INJECTOR HARNESS ASSEMBLY: | | |
| MGF | | |
| to VIN YD522572 | | |
| not VVC | 1 | YSB104000L |
| VVC | 1 | YSB10154L |
| VIN YD522573 on | 1 | YSB107100 |
| MG TF | | |
| to VIN 5D639629 | 1 | YSB107100 |
| VIN 5D639630 on | 1 | YSB001930 |
| 4 IGNITION COIL HARNESS ASSEMBLY | 1 | YSB001900 |
| MG TF from VIN 5D639630 on. | | |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

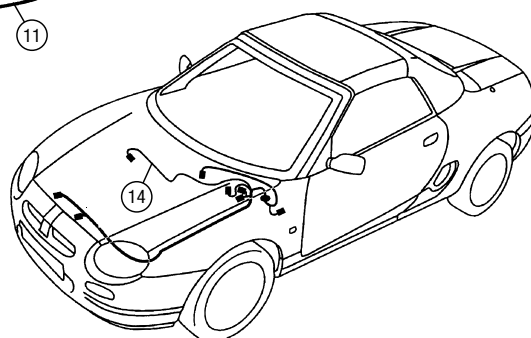
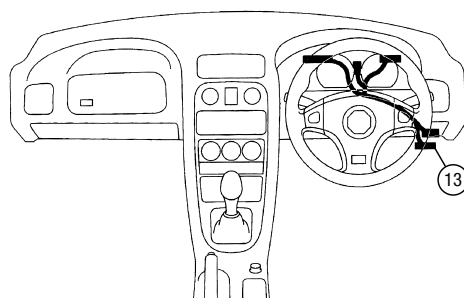
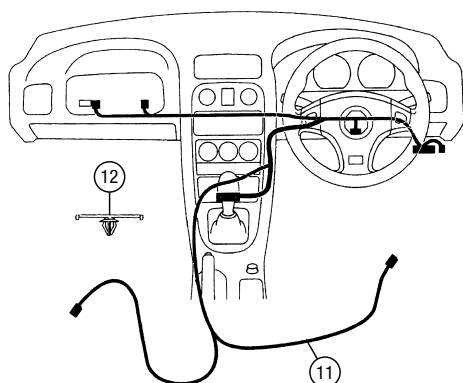
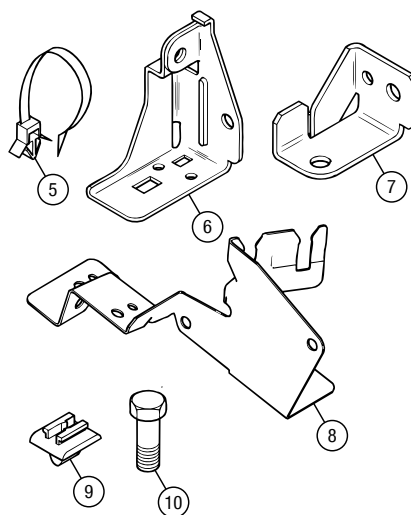
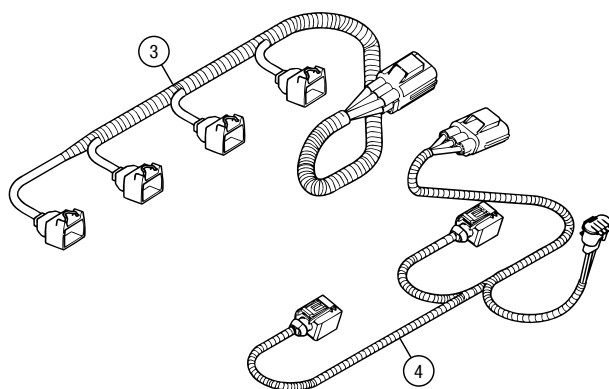
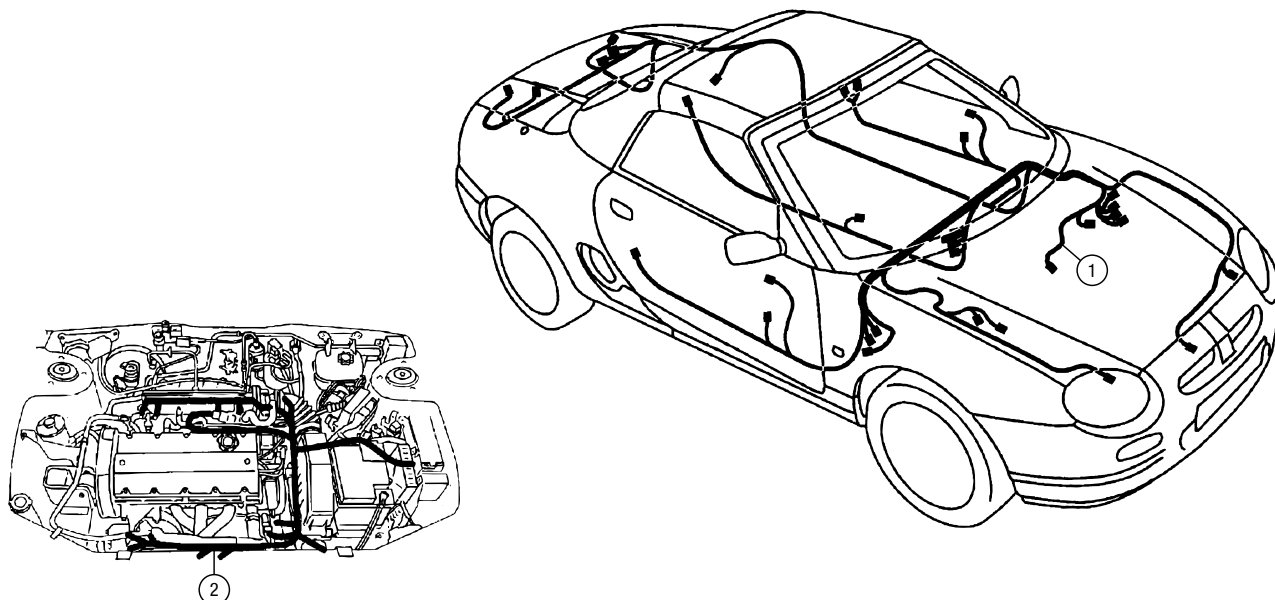
Engine Harness Fittings

- | | | |
|--|---|-----------|
| 5 TIE WRAP, harness to engine: | | |
| MGF, MG TF to VIN 5D639629 | 3 | YQR100750 |
| MG TF VIN 5D639630 on | 2 | YQR100750 |
| 6 BRACKET, ignition coil harness support | 1 | NGE100482 |
| MG TF from VIN 5D639630 on. | | |
| 7 BRACKET, engine harness connector | 1 | YYH000420 |
| 8 BRACKET, engine harness to cam cover | 1 | LDL000102 |
| 9 CLIP, engine harness connector | 2 | YYC000820 |
| 10 SCREW, engine harness earth | 1 | FS106107 |

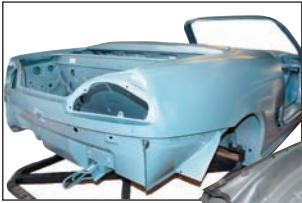

Airbag, Fascia & Air Conditioning Harnesses

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 11 AIRBAG HARNESS: | | |
| MGF to VIN YD522572. | | |
| without seat belt warning | 1 | YNE101210 |
| with seat belt warning | 1 | YNE101230 |
| - LINK HARNESS, airbag: | | |
| MGF VIN YD522573 on, MG TF. | | |
| RHD | | |
| driver's side | 1 | YMQ110740 |
| passenger's side | 1 | YMQ110750 |
| LHD | | |
| driver's side | 1 | YMQ110780 |
| passenger's side | 1 | YMQ110790 |
| with pre-tensioner | | |
| RH | 1 | YMQ110770 |
| LH | 1 | YMQ110760 |
| 12 CLIP, airbag harness | 1 | ALU1739 |
| MGF to VIN XD515899. | | |
| 13 FASCIA HARNESS: | | |
| MGF to VIN XD511058 | | |
| not Japan or Australia | 1 | YMG108700 |
| Japan to VIN WD040179 | 1 | YMG107352 |
| Japan VIN WD040180 to XD511058 | 1 | YMG109120 |
| Australia to VIN XD511058 | 1 | YMG109120 |
| MGF VIN XD511059 to YD522572 | | |
| manual | | |
| not Japan or Australia | 1 | YMG001270 |
| Japan and Australia | 1 | YMG113620 |
| automatic | | |
| not Japan or Australia | 1 | YMG113630 |
| Japan and Australia | 1 | YMG001270 |
| MGF VIN YD522573 on | 1 | YMG001270 |
| MG TF | | |
| to VIN 4D620548 | 1 | YMG001280 |
| VIN 4D620549 on | 1 | YMG003060 |
| 14 AIR CONDITIONING HARNESS | 1 | YMF100861 |
| MGF to VIN XD511058. | | |







| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. | No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. | No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|---|--|----------|------------------|---|---|----------|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
|  <p>MG TF BODYSHELL ASSEMBLY - ZUA000740</p> | | | |  | | | | <h2>Front Inner Panels</h2> | | | |
| 1 | BODYSHELL ASSEMBLY: <i>Less doors, bonnet & bootlid.</i> | | | 44 | FRONT END ASSEMBLY: <i>Includes headlamp mountings, spare wheel well and front crossmember.</i> | | | 47 | FRONT CROSSMEMBER ASS'Y | 1 | ABU460330 |
| | MGF | | | | MGF | 1 | ABB460020 | | MG TF | 1 | ABB460050 |
| | to VIN YD522572 (to '00) | 1 | AAC460010 | 45 | HEADLAMP MOUNTING ASSEMBLY: | | | | RH | 1 | ABH460020 |
| | <i>Except Trophy.</i> | | | | LH | 1 | ABH460111 | 46 | SPARE WHEEL WELL ASSEMBLY: | | |
| | VIN YD522573 on ('00 on) | 1 | AAC460050 | | MGF | 1 | ABB460030 | | MG TF | 1 | ABB460070 |
| | <i>Also suitable for all Trophy models.</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MG TF | 1 | ZUA000740 | | | | | | | | |

Bodysell

1 BODYSHELL ASSEMBLY:

Less doors, bonnet & bootlid.

MGF

to VIN YD522572 (to '00)

Except Trophy.

VIN YD522573 on ('00 on)

Also suitable for all Trophy models.

MG TF

1 **AAC460010**

1 **AAC460050**

1 **ZUA000740**

Front Wing

27 FRONT WING:

RH

1 **ASB460021**

LH

1 **ASB460031**

28 SCREW, front wing

16 **AFP0663**

29 STRUT, front wing support

2 **ASN460040**

Plugs & Grommets

| | | | |
|-----------|---|----|------------------|
| 2 | PLUG, blanking, floor, plastic | 12 | AYB000300 |
| 3 | PLUG, blanking, floor, metal, 65mm x 36mm | 6 | AFL12001 |
| 4 | PLUG, blanking, floor, nylon, 25mm | 2 | AYB10011 |
| 5 | PLUG, blanking, floor, nylon, 50mm | 2 | AYB10012 |
| 6 | PLUG, blanking, floor, nylon, 50mm | 1 | DBP6286 |
| 7 | PLUG, blanking, spare wheel well, 35mm | 2 | AYB10013 |
| 8 | PLUG, blanking, spare wheel well, 50mm | 1 | AYB000320 |
| 9 | PLUG, blanking, boot lid, paint drain hole | 2 | AYB10010 |
| 10 | PLUG, blanking, boot lid, wiring hole <i>MGFs without high level stop lamp.</i> | 1 | 14A7031 |
| 11 | PLUG, blanking, sill/dash side, 100mm x 50mm | 2 | AYB100360 |
| 12 | PLUG, blanking, sill, rear | 2 | AYA000040 |
| 13 | PLUG, blanking, A post, inner, 12mm | 4 | DJP5792 |
| 14 | PLUG, blanking, hood well side | 2 | AYB000360 |
| 15 | PLUG, blanking, rear luggage area side, 50mm | 2 | AYB000320 |
| 16 | PLUG, blanking, front subframe mounting | 2 | KG10002 |
| 17 | PLUG, blanking, fuel pump cover | 1 | AFZ460020 |
| 18 | SCREW, fuel pump cover | 4 | BEP6113 |
| 19 | GROMMET, floor/wheel arches | 4 | 14A7090A |
| 20 | GROMMET, boot lid wiring hole <i>MGFs with high level stop lamp, all MG TFs.</i> | 1 | 14A7090A |
| 21 | SEAL ASS'Y, services, floor tunnel | 1 | AVJ100120 |
| 22 | PLATE, seal ass'y: manual | 1 | AVK100100 |
| | automatic | 1 | AVK100110 |

Bonnet

| | | | |
|-----------|----------------------------|-----|------------------|
| 23 | BONNET ASSEMBLY | 1 | BKA460070 |
| 24 | HINGE, bonnet: | | |
| | RH | 1 | BKB460040 |
| | LH | 1 | BKB460050 |
| 25 | SCREW, bonnet hinge | 8 | DEP1198 |
| 26 | SHIM, bonnet hinge | A/R | BKC460010 |

Quantity of 6 is the default standard - add or subtract as required.



Doors

30 DOOR ASSEMBLY:

RH

1 **BDA460120**

LH

1 **BDA460130**

31 DOOR SKIN (OUTER):

RH

1 **BDA460041**

LH

1 **BDA460051**

32 DOOR HINGE, upper

RH

1 **BDB460020**

LH

1 **BDB460030**

33 DOOR HINGE, lower

RH

1 **BDB460040**

LH

1 **BDB460050**

34 SCREW, door hinge

20 **AYP10002**

35 WASHER, plain, heavy duty

20 **AYF10002**



Windscreen, Dash & A Posts

| | | | |
|-----------|--|---|------------------|
| 36 | HEADER PANEL, windscreen | 1 | ACG460010 |
| 37 | CLOSING PANEL, header | 1 | AAL460070 |
| 38 | UPPER DASH PANEL ASSEMBLY | 1 | AHA460210 |
| 39 | NUTSERT, blind, lower dash | 3 | AYH000540 |
| 40 | STRUT, steering column to floor: | | |
| | MGF to VIN XD511058 | 1 | ACM460010 |
| | MGF VIN XD511059 on | 1 | ACM460030 |
| 41 | STRUT, steering column to floor, | | |
| | MG TF | 1 | ACM460020 |
| 42 | A POST & WINDSCREEN SIDE ASSEMBLY: | | |
| | RH | 1 | ALB460020 |
| | LH | 1 | ALB460030 |
| 43 | REINFORCEMENT, A post to dash & inner wing: | | |
| | RH | 1 | AAR460020 |
| | LH | 1 | AAR460030 |



BONNET LOCKING PLATFORM - ABG460101

| | | | |
|-----------|--|---|------------------|
| 54 | STRUT, platform support | 1 | ABJ460060 |
| 55 | BRACKET, loadspace light switch | 1 | ABU460190 |
| 56 | SIDEMEMBER ASS'Y, front: <i>Includes spare wheel side platform and lower suspension reinforcement extension.</i> | | |
| | MGF | | |
| | not Trophy | | |
| | RH | 1 | ABE460060 |
| | LH | 1 | ABE460070 |
| | Trophy | | |
| | RH | 1 | ABE460180 |
| | LH | 1 | ABE460190 |
| | MG TF | | |
| | RH | 1 | ABE460200 |
| | LH | 1 | ABE460210 |
| 57 | SIDEMEMBER, front | | |
| | RH | 1 | ABE460160 |
| | LH | 1 | ABE460171 |
| 58 | SPARE WHEEL SIDE PLATFORM: | | |
| | RH | 1 | ABG460080 |
| | LH | 1 | ABG460050 |
| 59 | SUSPENSION REINFORCEMENT EXTENSION, lower: | | |
| | RH | 1 | ABX460020 |
| | LH | 1 | ABX460030 |
| 60 | CLOSING PANEL, front sidemember: | | |
| | RH | 1 | AHN460021 |
| | LH | 1 | AHN460031 |
| 61 | INNER WING (VALANCE), front: | | |
| | RH | 1 | ABD460040 |
| | LH | 1 | ABD460050 |
| 62 | STRUT, spare wheel well to dash | 1 | ABJ460030 |
| | <i>MGF (not Trophy), MG TF:</i> | | |
| 63 | BLANKING PLATE, steering column, | | |
| | not air conditioning | 1 | JQY100080 |
| 64 | BLANKING PLATE, steering column, | | |
| | air conditioning | 1 | JQY100100 |







| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Rear Wings

- 1A REAR WING ASSEMBLY, MGF:**
Does not include outer sill.
- | | | |
|------------|---|-----------|
| RH | 1 | ALH460080 |
| LH | | |
| not Trophy | 1 | ALH460090 |
| Trophy | 1 | ALH460040 |
- 1B REAR WING SKIN ONLY, MGF:**
Original pressing. Does not include outer sill.
- | | | |
|----|---|------------|
| RH | 1 | ALH460080R |
| LH | 1 | ALH460090R |
- 2 REAR WING ASSEMBLY, MG TF:**
Includes outer sill.
- | | | |
|----|---|-----------|
| RH | 1 | ALA460120 |
| LH | 1 | ALA460130 |
- 3 REAR LAMP APERTURE EXTENSION:**
Included in rear wing assembly.
- | | | |
|----|---|-----------|
| RH | 1 | ALX460080 |
| LH | 1 | ALX460090 |
- Not MGF Trophy.*
- 4 DRAIN CHANNEL EXTENSION:**
Included in rear wing assembly.
- | | | |
|----|---|-----------|
| RH | 1 | ALX460020 |
| LH | 1 | ALX460030 |



REAR WING SKIN,
MGF RH,
ALH460080R



REAR WING SKIN,
MGF LH,
ALH460090R

Outer Sills

- 5 OUTER SILL, complete assembly:**
*Includes closing panel and extension.
MGF only (MG TF outer sill is only available in the rear wing assembly).*
- | | | |
|----|---|-----------|
| RH | 1 | ALA460060 |
| LH | 1 | ALA460070 |
- 6 OUTER SILL PANEL ONLY:**
MGF only (MG TF outer sill is only available in the rear wing assembly).
- | | | |
|----|---|-----------|
| RH | 1 | ALG460040 |
| LH | 1 | ALG460050 |
- 7 EXTENSION, front, outer sill:**
Fitted to both MGF and MG TF.
- | | | |
|----|---|-----------|
| RH | 1 | ALX460060 |
| LH | 1 | ALX460070 |
- 8 CLOSING PANEL, front, outer sill:**
Fitted to both MGF and MG TF.
- | | | |
|----|---|-----------|
| RH | 1 | AME460400 |
| LH | 1 | AME460410 |



OUTER SILL PANEL ONLY,
MGF RH, - ALG460040



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|



MG TF BOOT LID
ASSEMBLY -
BMD460070

Boot Lid/Engine Cover

- 9 BOOT LID:**
MGF
- | | | |
|------------|---|-----------|
| not Trophy | 1 | BMD460010 |
| Trophy | 1 | BMD460050 |
| MG TF | 1 | BMD460070 |
- 10 HINGE, boot lid:**
MGF (not Trophy), MG TF
- | | | |
|--|---|-----------|
| RH | 1 | BMB460020 |
| LH | 1 | BMB460030 |
| MGF Trophy (will fit all MGF & MG TF models) | | |
| RH | 1 | BMB460080 |
| LH | 1 | BMB460090 |
- 11 NUT, hinge to body** 6 **FN106047**
- 12 SCREW, hinge to boot lid** 4 **FS106167**
- 13 BOLT, hinge adjusting** 2 **EYG10004**
- 14 WASHER, plain** 2 **WA108057**

Rear End Assembly

- 15 REAR END ASSEMBLY** 1 **AQA460020**
*Includes body rear lower, rear lamp mountings,
upper reinforcement panel and latch striker reinforcement.*
- 16 BODY REAR LOWER,**
outer and inner assembly 1 **AQA460070**
- 17 BODY REAR LOWER, outer only** 1 **AQA460050**
- 18 REAR LAMP MOUNTING PANEL, RH** 1 **AQV460020**
- 19 REAR LAMP MOUNTING PANEL, LH** 1 **AQV460030**
- 20 REINFORCEMENT PANEL, rear upper** 1 **AQR460080**
- 21 REINFORCEMENT PANEL,**
boot latch striker 1 **AQR460060**

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

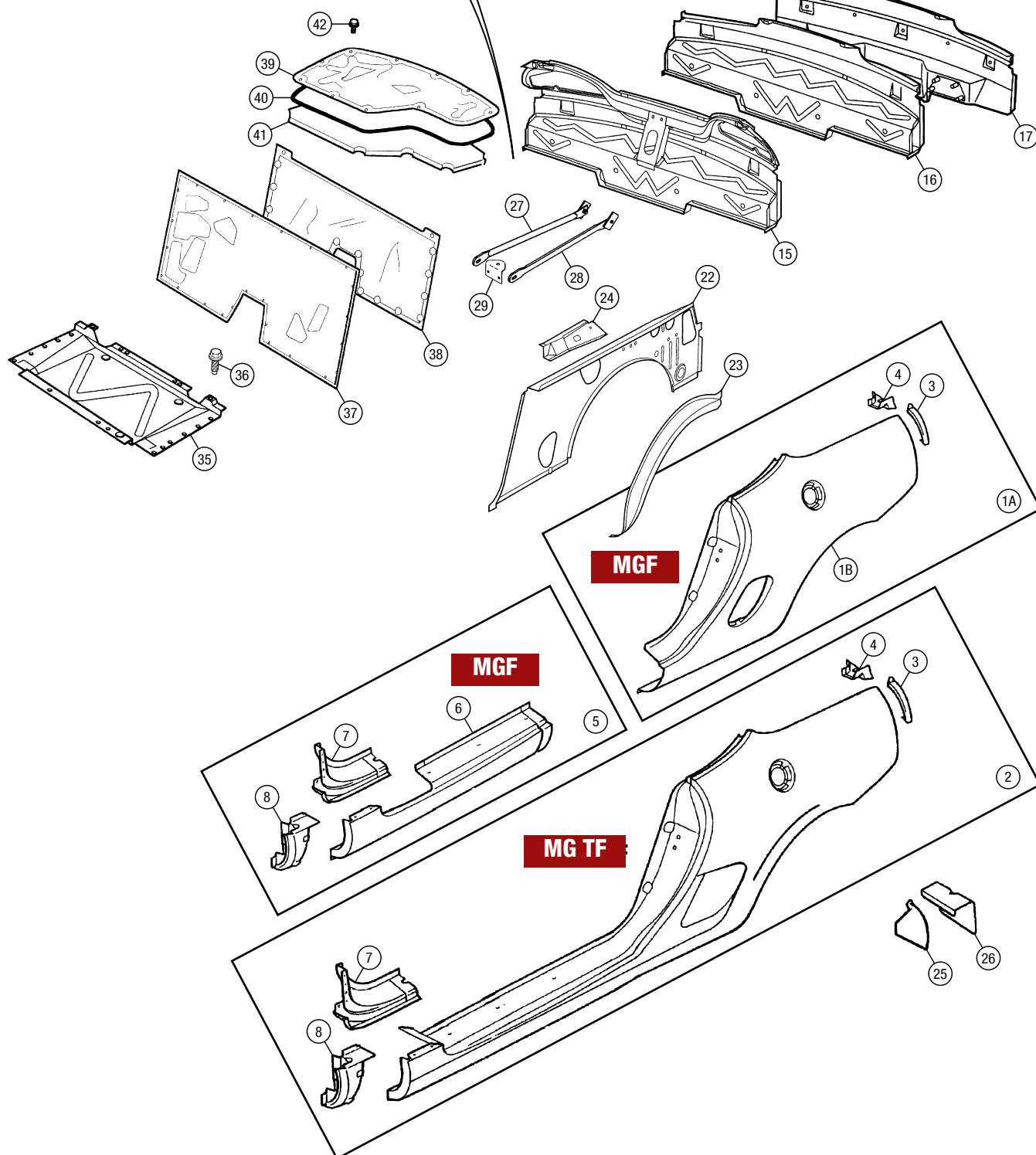
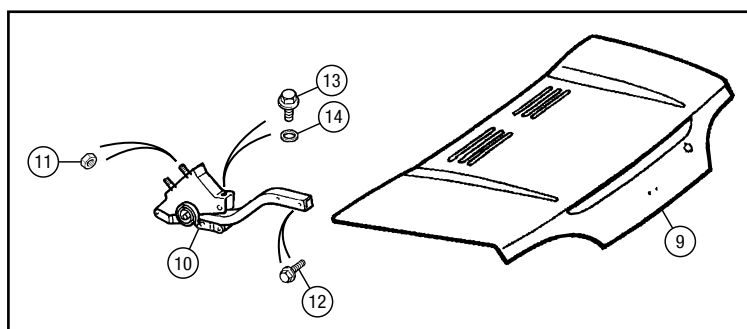
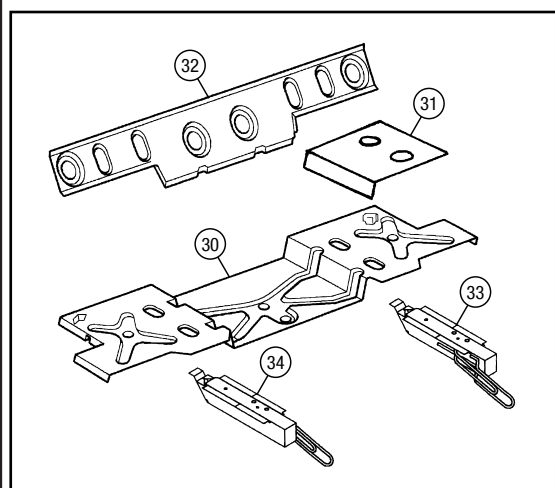
Rear Inner Panels

- 22 REAR INNER QUARTER PANEL:**
- | | | |
|----|---|-----------|
| RH | 1 | ALJ460061 |
| LH | 1 | ALJ460071 |
- 23 REAR INNER WHEEL ARCH, outer:**
- | | | |
|----|---|-----------|
| RH | 1 | ALK460060 |
| LH | 1 | ALK460070 |
- 24 CLOSING PANEL, rear inner quarter to rear wing:**
- | | | |
|----|---|-----------|
| RH | 1 | AME460260 |
| LH | 1 | AME460270 |
- 25 EXTENSION, rear wheel arch, MGF only:**
- | | | |
|----|---|-----------|
| RH | 1 | ALX460120 |
| LH | 1 | ALX460130 |
- 26 BRACKET, rear bumper, MGF only** 2 **ALU460110**
- 27 BRACE, engine bay, RH (MG TF only)** 1 **AGW460100**
- 28 BRACE, engine bay, LH (MG TF only)** 1 **AGW460110**
- 29 BRACKET, engine bay brace** 2 **AFP460020**
MG TF only.
- 30 LUGGAGE FLOOR** 1 **AGG460020**
- 31 REINFORCEMENT, luggage floor** 2 **AFR460100**
- 32 CROSSMEMBER, luggage floor** 1 **AFC460010**
- 33 SIDE MEMBER, luggage floor, RH:**
- | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|
| MGF | 1 | AFE460020 |
| MG TF | 1 | AFE460070 |
- 34 SIDE MEMBER, luggage floor, LH** 1 **AFE460030**
MGF & MG TF.
- 35 REINFORCEMENT, main floor** 1 **ADR460260**
- 36 SCREW, reinforcement to floor** 22 **AYG100260**



Rear Bulkhead

- 37 REAR BULKHEAD** 1 **ADG460070**
- 38 SEAL, rear bulkhead** 1 **EQN100010**
- 39 HOOD WELL LID** 1 **APN460011**
- 40 SEAL, hood well lid** 1 **APW100010**
- 41 HEATSHIELD, hood well lid** 1 **WEB101150**
- 42 SCREW, hood well lid to body** 11 **FS106127P**







| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. | No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. | No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|---|---|----------|--------------|--|---|----------|--------------|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
| Bonnet & Fittings | | | |  MGF FRONT BUMPER COVER - DPC101450LML | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BONNET ASSEMBLY | 1 | BKA460070 |  MG TF FRONT BUMPER COVER - DPC000771LML | | | | | | | |
| 2 | HINGE, bonnet: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RH | 1 | BKB460040 | | | | | | | | |
| | LH | 1 | BKB460050 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | SCREW, bonnet hinge | 8 | DEP1198 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | SHIM, bonnet hinge | A/R | BKC460010 | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Quantity of 6 is the default standard - add or subtract as required.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | BUFFER, bonnet | 2 | CJM000060 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | BONNET STAY ROD | 1 | BKD100141 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | CLIP, stay rod | 1 | BKG38001 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | GROMMET, stay rod | 1 | AFU4001 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | BOLT, stay rod securing | 1 | FYG10007 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NUT, stay rod securing | 1 | FN106047 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | LOCK STRIKER AND CATCH ASS'Y | 1 | FPB100110 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | LATCH ASSEMBLY | 1 | FPS10007 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | COVER PLATE, latch | 1 | FPT10005 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | SCREW, striker ass'y to bonnet | 2 | FS108161M | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | SCREW, latch to locking platform | 2 | FS108165M | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | CABLE, bonnet release | 1 | FSE000160 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | HANDLE, bonnet release | 1 | FSC100130PMA | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | BRACKET & PIVOT SCREW, handle | 1 | FSF100060 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | SCREW, handle pivot | 1 | FS108305L | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | SCREW, bracket to body | 2 | FS106125 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | CLIP, cable stay | 2 | DJP6400 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | TIE, cable | 1 | BMK1900 | | | | | | | | |
| Front Bumper & Grille - MGF | | | | Front Bumper & Grille - MGTF | | | | | | | |
| 30 | FRONT BUMPER COVER, primed | 1 | DPC101450LML | 43 | FRONT BUMPER COVER, primed | 1 | DPC000771LML | | | | |
| 31 | SCREW, bumper attaching, self tapping | 14 | DYP10035 | 44 | SCREW, bumper to armature | 2 | ALR6871 | | | | |
| 32 | SCREW, bumper attaching, M10 thread | 2 | SH110207 | 45 | WASHER, thick, armature screw early alternative | 2 | LR044352 | | | | |
| 33 | NUT, Lokut, self tapping screw | 3 | OYH003426EVA | | later alternative | 2 | DYF000200 | | | | |
| 34 | WASHER, plain, M10 screw | 2 | WJ110007L | 46 | MOUNTING BRACKET, fog lamp, RH (for use with later type bumper) | 1 | DPL000180 | | | | |
| 35 | ARMATURE, front bumper | 1 | DPE100430 | 47 | MOUNTING BRACKET, fog lamp, LH (for use with later type bumper) | 1 | DPL000190 | | | | |
| 36 | SCREW, armature to body | 4 | FS108207L | 48 | SCREW, bracket to bumper | 12 | DYP101510 | | | | |
| 37 | FIXING, number plate to bumper, screw (Japan and Australia) | 2 | FS106257 | 49 | BLANKING PANEL, fog lamp: Models without fog lamps. | | | | | | |
| 38 | FIXING, number plate to bumper, | | | | | | | | | | |

Front Wings & Fittings

| | | | |
|----|--------------------------------------|----|-----------|
| 23 | FRONT WING: | | |
| | RH | 1 | ASB460021 |
| | LH | 1 | ASB460031 |
| 24 | SCREW, front wing | 16 | AFP0663 |
| 25 | STRUT, front wing support | 2 | ASN460040 |
| 26 | PROTECTION STRIP, wing edge | 2 | CLB100110 |
| | <i>MGF from VIN 1D533483, MG TF.</i> | | |
| 27 | LINER, front wheel arch: | | |
| | MGF | | |
| | RH | 1 | CLF000360 |
| | LH | 1 | CLF000370 |
| | MG TF | | |
| | RH | 1 | CLF000480 |
| | LH | 1 | CLF000490 |
| 28 | SCREW RIVET, liner | 4 | DBP5563 |
| 29 | NUT, Lokut, liner: | | |
| | MGF to VIN WD026606 | 2 | CZG1817 |
| | MGF VIN WD026607 on, MG TF | 2 | AFU1154L |

Front Bumper & Grille - MGF

| | | | |
|----|--|----|--------------|
| 30 | FRONT BUMPER COVER, primed | 1 | DPC101450LML |
| 31 | SCREW, bumper attaching, self tapping | 14 | DYP10035 |
| 32 | SCREW, bumper attaching, M10 thread | 2 | SH110207 |
| 33 | NUT, Lokut, self tapping screw | 3 | OYH003426EVA |
| 34 | WASHER, plain, M10 screw | 2 | WJ110007L |
| 35 | ARMATURE, front bumper | 1 | DPE100430 |
| 36 | SCREW, armature to body | 4 | FS108207L |
| 37 | FIXING, number plate to bumper, screw (Japan and Australia) | 2 | FS106257 |
| 38 | FIXING, number plate to bumper, nutsert (Japan and Australia) | 2 | ZKC2228 |
| 39 | RADIATOR GRILLE, upper: | | |
| | black | 1 | DQY100200PMD |
| | <i>All models not fitted with bright or chrome grilles.</i> | | |
| | stainless steel | 1 | DQY100390MMM |
| | <i>Factory alternative to black up to VIN XD511058 (to '99).</i> | | |
| | chrome | 1 | DQY100500MMM |
| | <i>Factory alternative to black from VIN XD511059 on ('99 on).</i> | | |
| 40 | RADIATOR GRILLE, lower: | | |
| | black | 1 | DQY100210PMD |
| | <i>All models not fitted with bright or chrome grilles.</i> | | |
| | stainless steel | 1 | DQY100400MMM |
| | <i>Factory alternative to black up to VIN XD511058 (to '99).</i> | | |
| | chrome | 1 | DQY100510MMM |
| | <i>Factory alternative to black from VIN XD511059 on ('99 on).</i> | | |
| 41 | SCREW, grilles to bumper: | | |
| | black | 15 | DYP101150 |
| | <i>Use with black grilles only.</i> | | |
| | bright finish | 15 | AB606049 |
| | <i>Use with stainless steel or chrome grilles.</i> | | |
| 42 | WASHER, grille screw, bright finish | 15 | WA104009 |
| | <i>Use with stainless steel or chrome grilles.</i> | | |

Front Bumper & Grille - MGTF

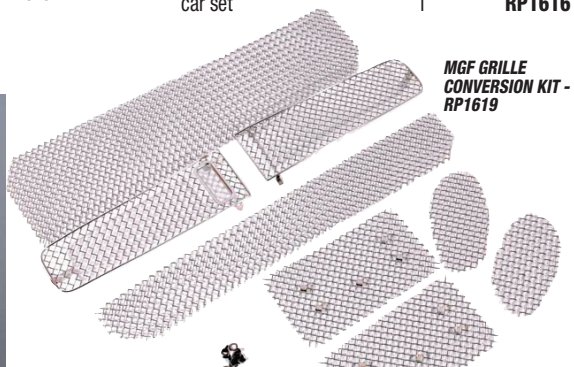
| | | | |
|----|---|-----|--------------|
| 43 | FRONT BUMPER COVER, primed | 1 | DPC000771LML |
| 44 | SCREW, bumper to armature | 2 | ALR6871 |
| 45 | WASHER, thick, armature screw | | |
| | early alternative | 2 | LR044352 |
| | later alternative | 2 | DYF000200 |
| 46 | MOUNTING BRACKET, fog lamp, RH (for use with later type bumper) | 1 | DPL000180 |
| 47 | MOUNTING BRACKET, fog lamp, LH (for use with later type bumper) | 1 | DPL000190 |
| 48 | SCREW, bracket to bumper | 12 | DYP101510 |
| 49 | BLANKING PANEL, fog lamp: | | |
| | <i>Models without fog lamps.</i> | | |
| | RH | 1 | DPF000200PMD |
| | LH | 1 | DPF000210PMD |
| 50 | STRUT, front bumper support | 1 | DPG000120 |
| 51 | AIR DUCT, front bumper | 1 | DXJ000020 |
| | <i>Manual, not air conditioning.</i> | | |
| 52 | SCREW RIVET, air duct | 3 | DCP4229 |
| | <i>Manual, not air conditioning.</i> | | |
| 53 | NUT, spring | 6 | DYC000220 |
| | <i>Manual, not air conditioning.</i> | | |
| 54 | ARMATURE, front bumper | 1 | DPE100432 |
| 55 | SHIM, armature to body, 2mm | A/R | ACZ460031 |
| | <i>Qty. 2 is default standard; add or subtract as required.</i> | | |
| 56 | CARTRIDGE, adhesive, bumper | 1 | DYM000020 |
| 57 | RADIATOR GRILLE, lower: | | |
| | black | 1 | DQY000100PMD |
| | <i>All models not fitted with bright grilles up to VIN 3D614114.</i> | | |
| | bright | 1 | DQY000110MMM |
| | <i>Factory alternative to black up to VIN 3D614114, standard fitment thereafter.</i> | | |
| 58 | SCREW, grille to bumper | 10 | DYP101150 |
| 59 | NUT, spring | 5 | AK606075 |
| 60 | BRIGHT FINISH GRILLE KIT | 1 | VUB002900 |
| | <i>Original equipment. Four piece, includes front and rear bumper grilles plus side intake grilles.</i> | | |

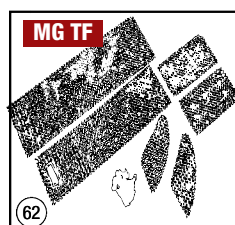
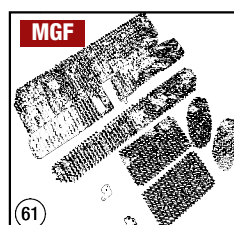
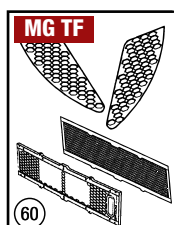
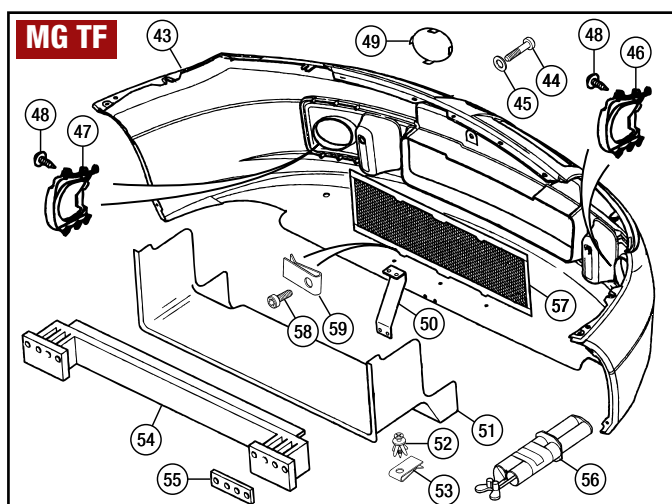
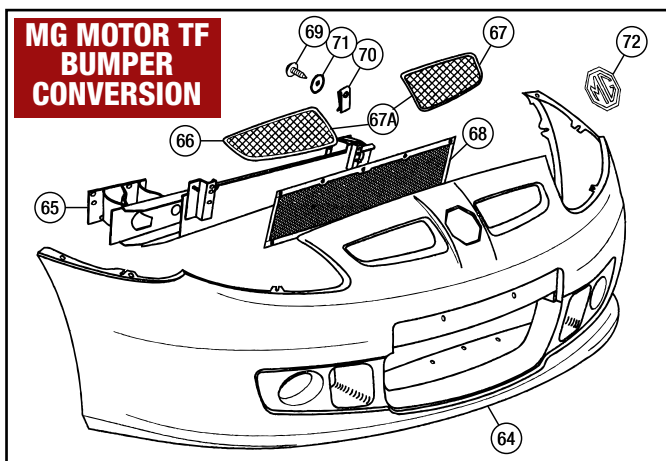
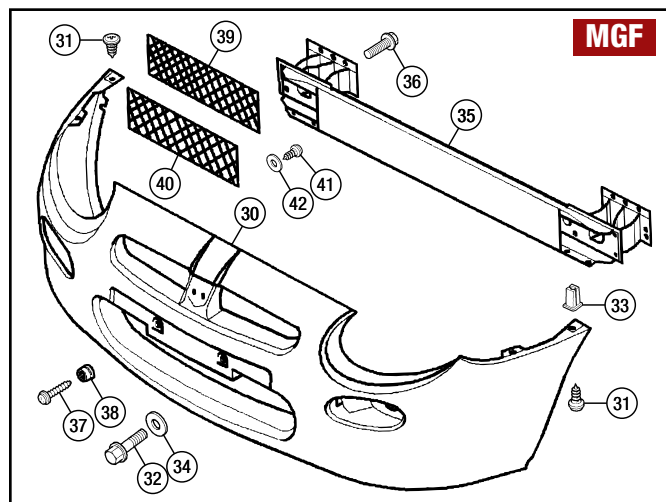
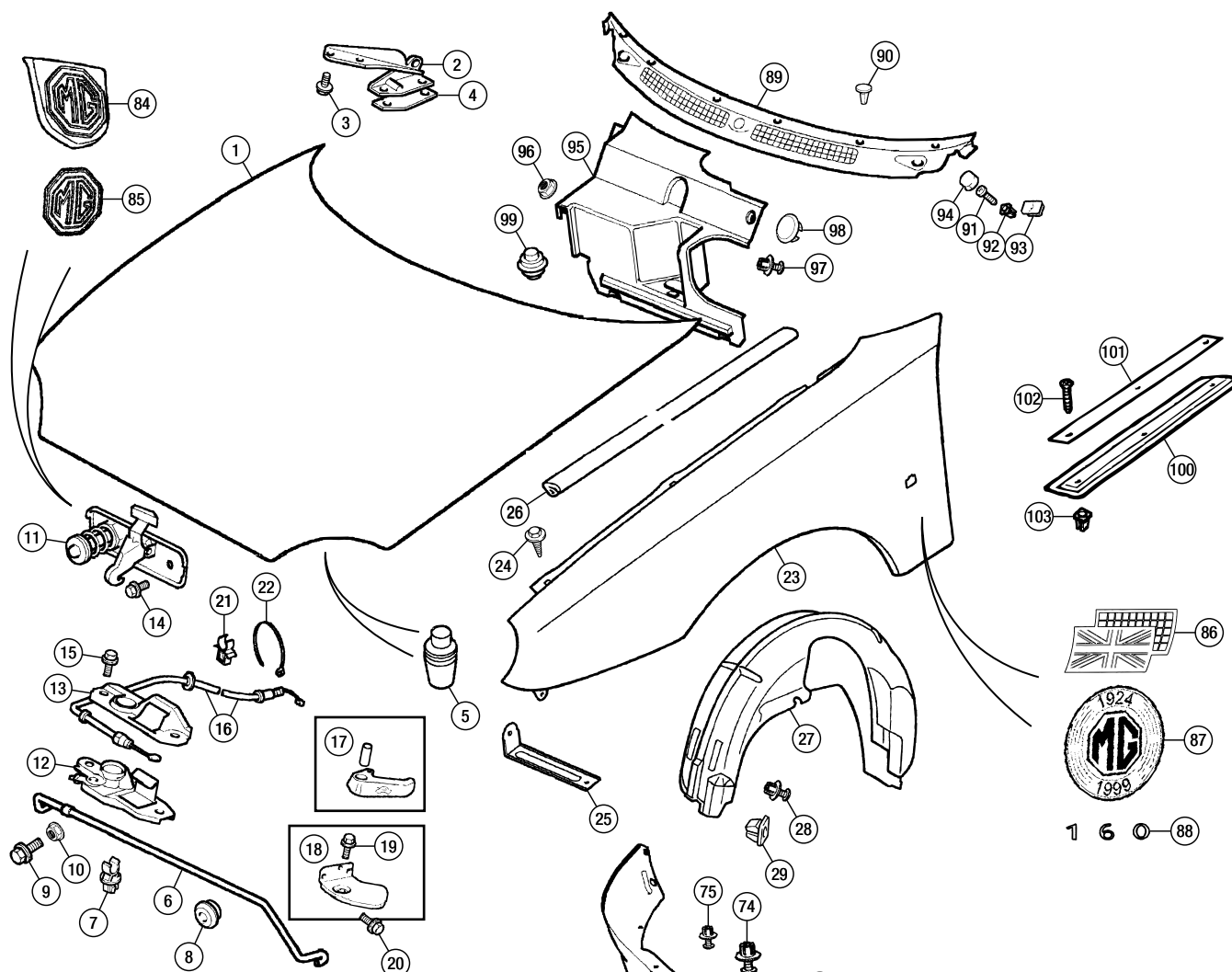


Grille Kits - Bright Finish

Save time and money as well as improving the looks of your car with our re-manufactured stainless steel (woven pattern) grille conversion kits. Supplied as a car set.

- 61 MGF GRILLE CONVERSION KIT (8 piece kit):**
Includes front bumper grilles (2), side intake grilles (2), rear bumper grilles (2) & bootlid grilles (2).
Fitting hardware and instructions included.
This kit is also available in black mesh to special order.
car set 1 **RP1619**
- 62 MG TF GRILLE CONVERSION KIT (6 piece kit):**
Includes front bumper lower grille (1), side intake grilles (2), rear bumper lower grille (1) & bootlid grilles (2).
Fitting hardware and instructions included. Tiger seal or Silkaflex is also required for secure installation but not included.
This kit is also available in black mesh to special order.
car set 1 **RP1616**







| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. | No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|---|----------|----------|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
| | MG MOTOR TF FRONT BUMPER COVER - 300000245 | | | | | | |

MG Motor TF Bumper Conversion

Probably the nicest feature of the MG Motor MG TF built by Nanjing/SAIC from 2009 onwards is the front bumper and radiator grille styling - the smoother, more rounded lines lend a quite different appearance compared to the earlier MG Rover TF.

The parts involved are sufficiently similar to make attachment of the new front end to an MG Rover TF a reasonably straightforward conversion. The differences that do exist are overcome by using the following parts.

The bumper mounting armature looks the same but is subtly different in one respect. The weld nuts taking the two large bumper mounting screws are fitted to the holes below those used on the MG Rover TF. These holes need opening out and two new M10 nuts welded behind them. All other bumper to body fixings are the same and can be reused, including the large bumper to armature screws.

The upper grilles are obviously new, since the MG Rover TF doesn't have upper grilles. While the MG Rover lower grille can be adapted to fit the new bumper, the easy solution is to purchase new grilles and fixings.

If your MG Rover TF has fog lamps, no problem - they fit the new bumper assembly. If not, you may need to purchase a pair and wire them in (see Electrical) since all MG Motor TFs have fog lamps and consequently blanking panels for the lamp holes on this bumper do not exist.

Non-air conditioned MG Rover TFs feature an air duct behind the bumper - this will require slight modification to attach it to the new bumper.

Lastly, to finish the job, we've listed here the MG badges - both for the 'standard' MG Motor TF (a red/cream badge, matching the rear badge on older TFs) and the MG Motor TF LE 500 (in black/silver).

| | | | |
|-------|------------------------------------|----|--------------|
| 64 | FRONT BUMPER COVER, primed | 1 | 300000245 |
| 65 | ARMATURE, front bumper | 1 | DPE100432 |
| | MG TF type. | | |
| 66 | RADIATOR GRILLE, upper, bright, RH | 1 | 300000402MMM |
| 67 | RADIATOR GRILLE, upper, bright, LH | 1 | 300000404MMM |
| 66-67 | RADIATOR GRILLE, upper, black pair | 1 | ZUA000890IAH |
| 68 | RADIATOR GRILLE, lower bright | 1 | 300000251MMM |
| | black | 1 | 300000251IAH |
| 69 | SCREW, grille fixing | 14 | DA610057 |
| 70 | NUT, spring, grille fixing | 14 | 300000408 |
| 71 | WASHER, clamping | 14 | 300000489 |
| 72 | BADGE, 'MG': front bumper | | |
| | red/cream (MG Motor, standard) | 1 | 300000254 |
| | black/silver (LE 500) | 1 | 300001213 |
| | boot lid, black/silver (LE 500) | 1 | 300001212 |



MG BADGE - 300000254



MG BADGE, LE 500 - 300001213

Front Spoiler

MGF TROPHY

| | | | |
|----|---|---|--------------|
| 73 | FRONT SPOILER ASS'Y, primed | 1 | DFB000010LML |
| | Includes screw rivets and foam infill blocks. | | |

| | | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 74 | SCREW RIVET, spoiler attaching, large | 4 | DYQ000060 |
| 75 | SCREW RIVET, spoiler attaching, small | 2 | DYQ000070 |
| 76 | INFILL BLOCK, foam | 2 | DPJ000060 |



TROPHY FRONT SPOILER - DFB000010LML

Front Air Dam

| | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|---|------------|
| 77 | AIR DAM, front subframe | 1 | KGY000020 |
| 78 | BRACKET, air dam | 1 | KGY100060 |
| | MGF, MG TF to VIN 3D617574. | | |
| 79 | SCREW, air dam; | | |
| | MGF, MG TF to VIN 3D617574. | | |
| | short | 3 | FS106121P |
| | long | 2 | FS106167 |
| 80 | NUT, air dam screw | 3 | FN106047LP |
| | MGF, MG TF to VIN 3D617574. | | |
| 81 | SCREW, air dam | 2 | FB106075L |
| | MG TF from VIN 3D617575 on. | | |
| 82 | WASHER, air dam | 2 | WJ110007L |
| 83 | NUT, air dam | 2 | NV110041 |

Front Badges

| | | | |
|----|---|---|--------------|
| 84 | BADGE, front bumper, 'MG', MGF: | | |
| | to VIN 1D529867 (to '01) | 1 | DAB101370 |
| | VIN 1D529868 on ('01 on) | 1 | DAB101720 |
| 85 | BADGE, front bumper, 'MG': | | |
| | MG TF | 1 | DAB000160 |
| | MG Motor LE 500 (black & silver) | 1 | 300001213 |
| | 85th anniversary | | |
| 86 | BADGE, front wing, | | |
| | MGF from VIN 1D530673 on ('01 on), MG TF. | | |
| | Union Flag/chequered flag | 2 | DAG000070MMM |
| 87 | BADGE, front wing, 'MG 1924-1999' | 2 | DAG100420 |
| | MGF 75th Anniversary. | | |
| 88 | BADGE, front wing, '160' | 2 | DAT000481MMM |
| | MG TF 160 from VIN 5D639631 on. | | |



MG BADGE - DAB101370



MG BADGE - DAB101720



MG BADGE - DAB000160



UNION FLAG/
CHEQUERED FLAG
BADGE -
DAG000070MMM

Scuttle & Underbonnet Finishers

| | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 89 | FINISHER, scuttle panel | 1 | ECG100161 |
| | Includes clip fixings. | | |
| 90 | CLIP, scuttle panel finisher | 6 | EYC10052 |
| 91 | SCREW, scuttle panel finisher | 6 | EYP100900 |
| 92 | NUT, Lokut, square | 2 | EYH10017 |
| 93 | NUT, Lokut, rectangular | 4 | DYH000210 |
| 94 | CAP, screw | 6 | ECQ10003 |
| 95 | COVER, underbonnet space: | | |
| | RHD | | |
| | manual | 1 | ECB100100 |
| | automatic | 1 | ECB100260 |
| | LHD | | |
| | MGF, MG TF to VIN 3D612108 | 1 | ECB100110 |
| | MG TF VIN 3D612109 on | 1 | ECB100111 |
| 96 | NUT, plastic, cover | 1 | CYH10001L |
| 97 | CLIP, cover | 4 | DBP5563 |
| 98 | PLUG, blanking, cover | 1 | EYB100150 |
| 99 | BUFFER, spare wheel well | 2 | CJM10006 |



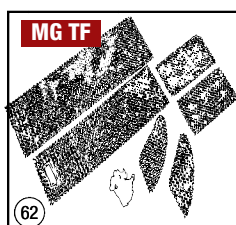
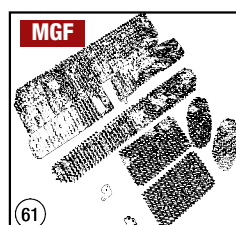
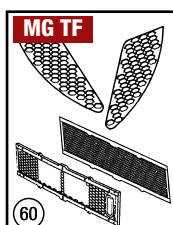
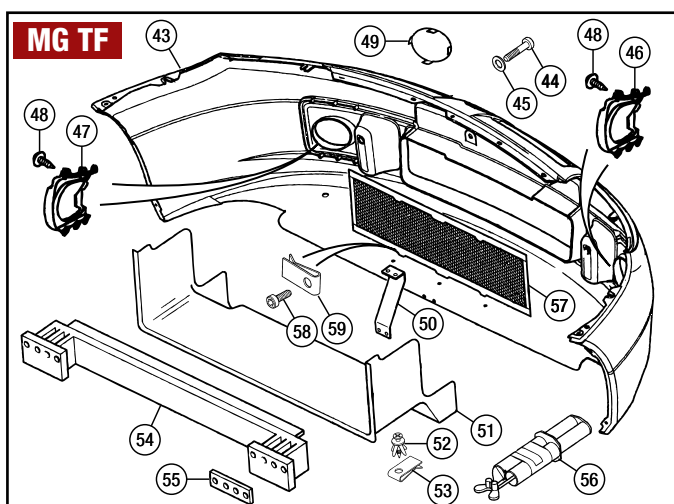
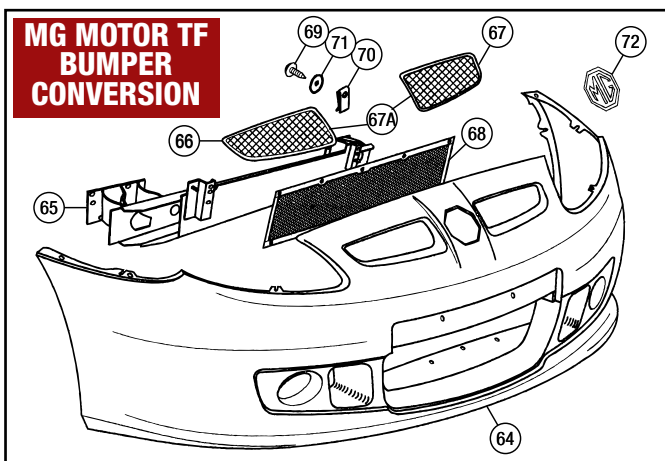
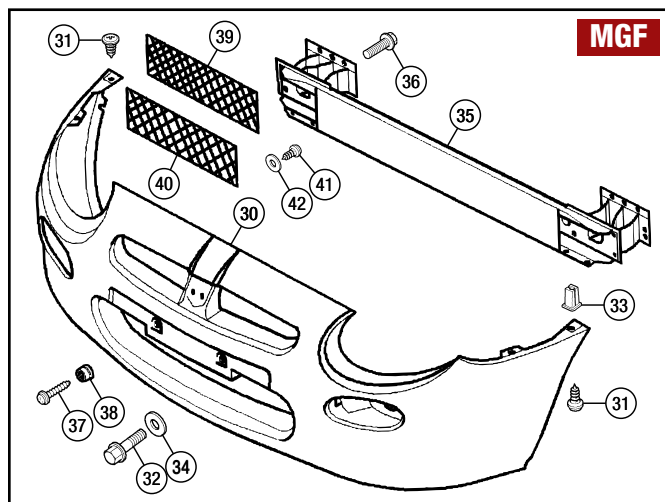
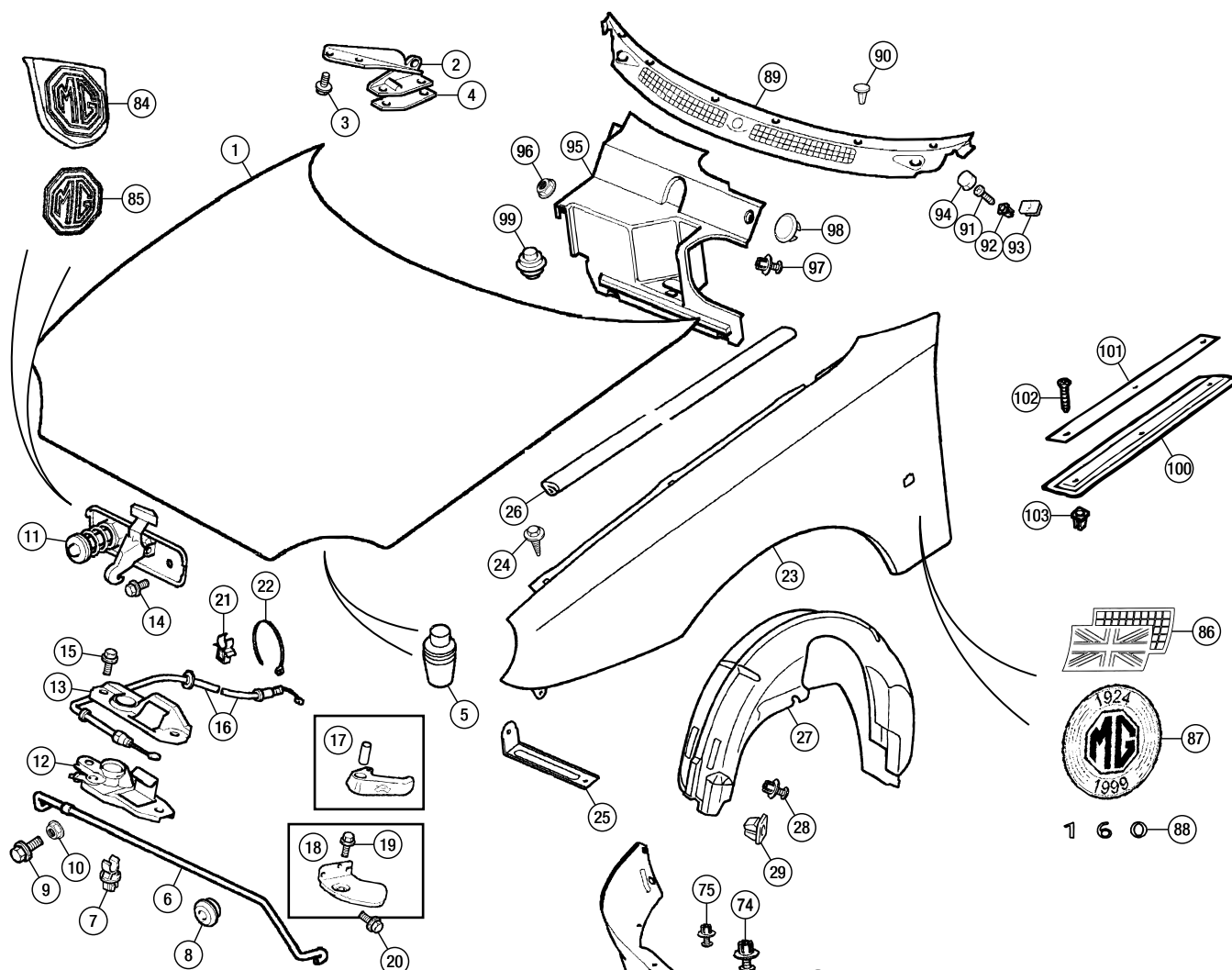
DOOR TREADPLATE -
EAP100790MMM

DOOR TREADPLATE -
300000874

Door Treadplates

| | | | |
|-----|---|---|--------------|
| 100 | THRESHOLD FINISHER, door, black | 2 | EAN100751PMA |
| 101 | TREADPLATE, door, bright finish: | | |
| | MGF to VIN WD028922 | 2 | EAP100580MMM |
| | Without MG logo. | | |
| | MGF VIN WD028923 on, MG TF | 2 | EAP100790MMM |
| | Features MG logo. | | |
| | MG Motor MG TF | 2 | 300000874 |
| | Features MG logo. Nanjing/SAIC MG TF 2009 onwards type. | | |
| 102 | SCREW, treadplate to body | 6 | EYP10012 |
| 103 | NUT, Lokut | 6 | DRC5582 |







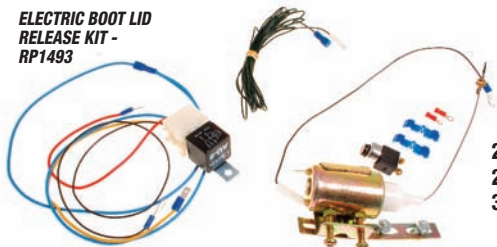
| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Boot Lid & Fittings

See also 'Grille Kits' for those looking to fit or replace a complete car set of grilles for the front/rear bumpers and side intakes/bootlid grilles.

| | | | |
|--|---|---------------------|--|
| 1 BOOT LID: | | | |
| MGF | | | |
| not Trophy | 1 | BMD460010 | |
| Trophy | 1 | BMD460050 | |
| MG TF | 1 | BMD460070 | |
| 2 HINGE, boot lid: | | | |
| MGF (not Trophy), MG TF | | | |
| RH | 1 | BMB460020 | |
| LH | 1 | BMB460030 | |
| MGF Trophy (will also fit MGF & TF) | | | |
| RH | 1 | BMB460080 | |
| LH | 1 | BMB460090 | |
| 3 NUT, hinge to body | 6 | FN106047LP | |
| 4 SCREW, hinge to boot lid | 4 | FS106167 | |
| 5 BOLT, hinge adjusting | 2 | EYG10004 | |
| 6 WASHER, plain | 2 | WA108057 | |
| 7 BUMP STOP, boot lid hinge | 2 | BMI460011 | |
| 8 BUFFER, boot lid, on boot lid | 2 | AAU5486SLP | |
| 9 BUFFER, boot lid, on body | 2 | CZU000070 | |
| 10 ANTI RATTLE PAD, hinge | 2 | EZF100140 | |
| 11 SEAL, boot lid, luggage area | 1 | CJE100431 | |
| 12 SEAL, boot lid, engine bay | 1 | CJE100450 | |
| 13 CIRCLIP, boot lid seal | 2 | HYV10002 | |
| 14 LATCH, boot lid | 1 | FQU100230 | |
| 15 COVER, boot lid latch | 1 | FQW000040PMA | |
| 16 STRIKER, boot lid latch | 1 | CLP6458 | |
| 17 SCREW, latch to boot lid | 2 | FS106107 | |
| 18 SCREW, striker to body | 2 | CLP5229 | |
| 19 CAR LOCK SET: | | | |
| <i>Includes ignition switch/steering lock, door locks, boot lid lock and glovebox lock, plus two keys.</i> | | | |
| MGF | | | |
| RHD, with remote locking | 1 | CWB105060MMM | |
| LHD, with remote locking | 1 | CWB105070MMM | |
| MG TF | | | |
| RHD | | | |
| with key locking only | 1 | CWB001230MMM | |
| with remote locking | 1 | CWB001220MMM | |
| LHD, with remote locking | 1 | CWB001240MMM | |

ELECTRIC BOOT LID RELEASE KIT - RP1493



| | | | |
|---|---|-------------------|--|
| 20 LOCK ASSEMBLY, boot lid: | | | |
| <i>Includes two keys, securing clip and cable.</i> | | | |
| with non-specific key number | 1 | CWC101920 | |
| with specific key number | 1 | CWC101920H | |
| - ELECTRIC BOOT LID RELEASE KIT1 RP1493 | | | |
| <i>Allows the boot lid to be opened by a button in the cockpit instead of the sometimes inconvenient removal of the key from the ignition and having to get out of the car.</i> | | | |
| 21 KEY BLANK, locks | 1 | CWE100580 | |
| 22 CLIP, boot lid lock | 1 | CWH100100 | |
| 23 CABLE, link, boot lid lock | 1 | FRC100090 | |
| - WATER SHEDDER, boot lid lock | 1 | AVY000010 | |
| <i>Not illustrated.</i> | | | |



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|



Rear Spoiler - MGF

| | | | |
|---|---|---------------------|--|
| 24 REAR SPOILER, primed: | | | |
| 4 hole fixing type | 1 | DFD101570LML | |
| 2 hole fixing type | 1 | DFD106710LML | |
| Trophy (4 hole fixing) type | 1 | DFD000080LML | |
| 25 NUT AND WASHER, spoiler fixing: | | | |
| 4 hole fixing | 4 | ESR1560 | |
| 2 hole fixing | 2 | ESR1560 | |

Rear Wing Fittings

| | | | |
|---|---|------------------|--|
| 26 PROTECTION STRIP, wing edge | | | |
| <i>MGF from VIN 1D533483 on, MG TF.</i> | | | |
| 27 LINER, rear wheel arch: | | | |
| MGF | | | |
| RH | 1 | CLF100861 | |
| LH | 1 | CLF100871 | |
| MG TF | | | |
| to VIN 4D622375 | | | |
| RH | 1 | CLF000500 | |
| LH | 1 | CLF000510 | |
| VIN 4D622376 on | | | |
| RH | 1 | CLF000660 | |
| LH | 1 | CLF000670 | |
| 28 SCREW, liner to body | 2 | HYP100230 | |
| 29 CLIP, liner screw | 2 | CYC100440 | |
| 30 MUDSHIELD, rear wheel arch | 1 | CLK000020 | |
| <i>MG TF.</i> | | | |



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Rear Bumper - MGF

See also 'Grille Kits' for those looking to fit or replace a complete car set of grilles for the front/rear bumpers and side intakes/bootlid grilles.

| | | | |
|---|---|---------------------|--|
| 31 REAR BUMPER COVER, primed | 1 | DQC101150LML | |
| 32 SCREW, bumper attaching, self tapping | 2 | DYP10035 | |
| 33 SCREW, bumper attaching, M10 thread | 2 | SH110207 | |
| 34 NUT, bumper attaching, Lokut, self tapping screw | 2 | OYH003426EVA | |
| 35 NUT, bumper attaching, M8 thread | 3 | FN108046P | |
| 36 WASHER, plain, M10 screw | 2 | WJ110007L | |
| 37 BRACKET, bumper mounting, RH | 1 | DQG100620 | |
| 38 BRACKET, bumper mounting, LH | 1 | DQG100630 | |
| 39 BOLT, bracket to body | 8 | FB108091L | |
| 40 SPACER, bumper side | 2 | DXH100010 | |
| 41 SEAL, bumper to body | 1 | DZB100220 | |
| 42 BRACKET, number plate (Japan) | 1 | DRM100080 | |
| 43 SCREW, bracket to bumper (Japan) | 2 | XYP10005 | |
| 44 FIXING, number plate to bumper, screw (Japan and Australia) | 2 | FS106257 | |
| 45 FIXING, number plate to bumper, nutsert (Japan and Australia) | 2 | ZKC2228 | |

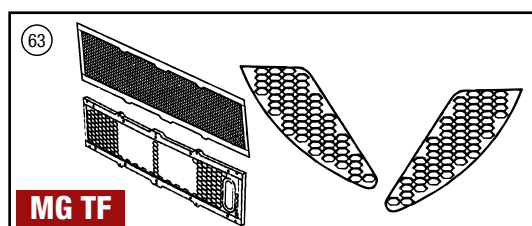
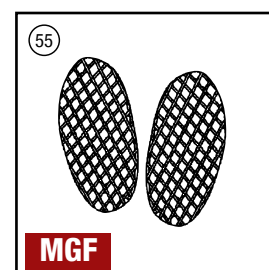
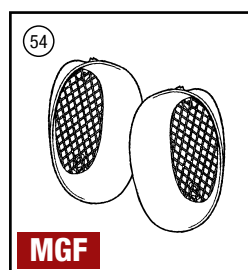
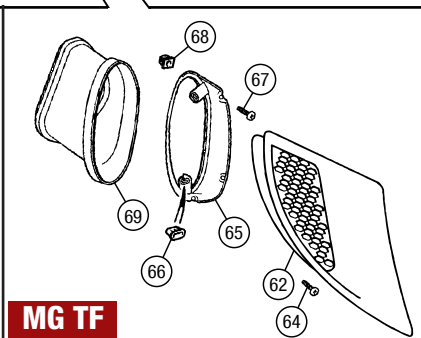
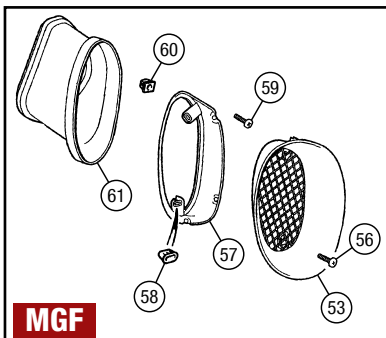
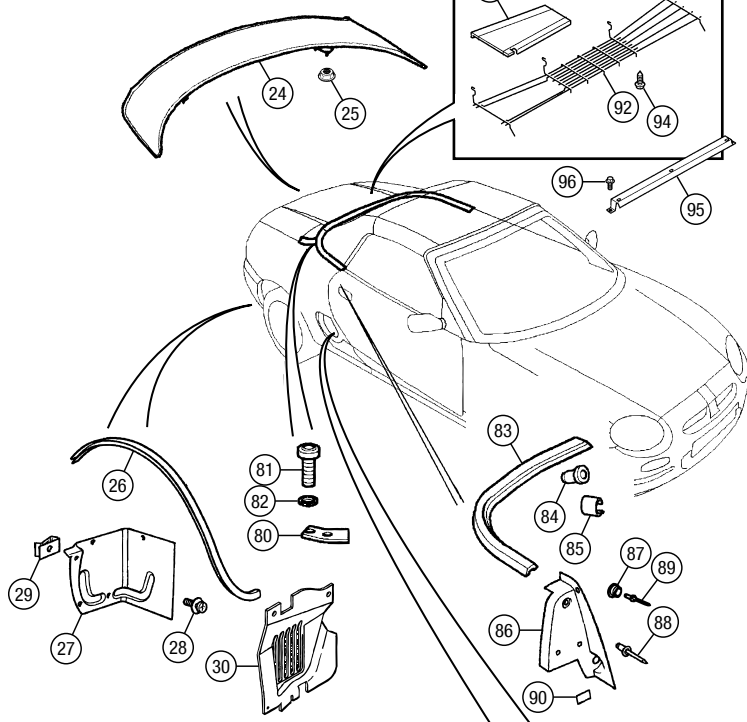
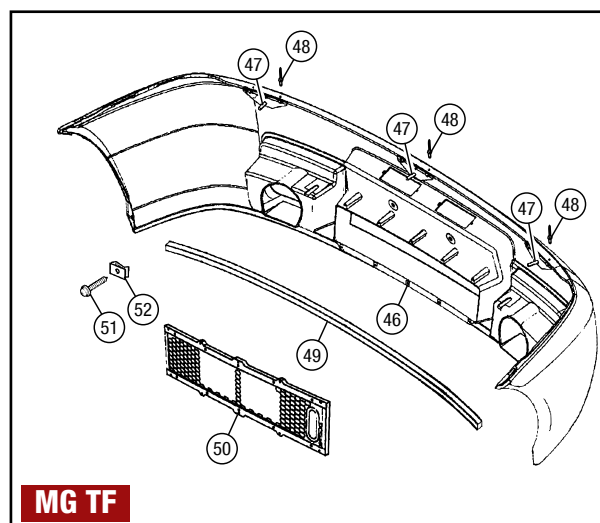
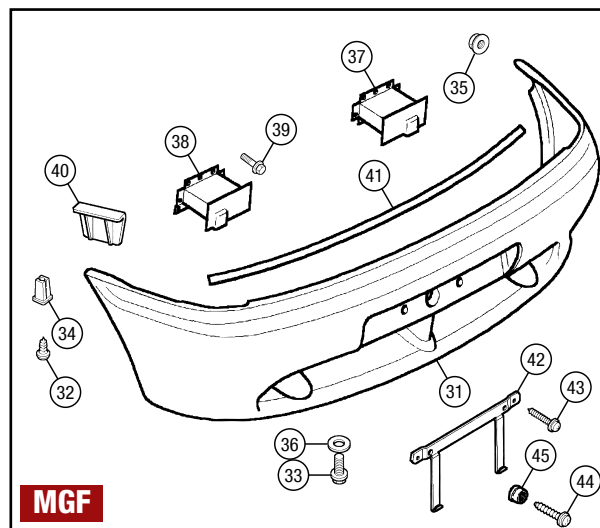
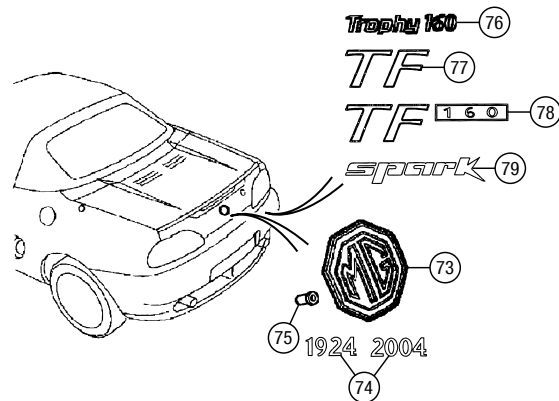
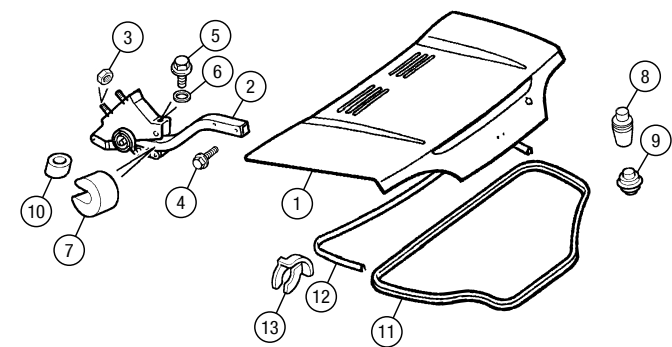
Rear Bumper - MG TF

See also 'Grille Kits' for those looking to fit or replace a complete car set of grilles for the front/rear bumpers and side intakes/bootlid grilles.

| | | | |
|--|----|---------------------|--|
| 46 REAR BUMPER COVER, primed: | | | |
| standard | 1 | DQB000961LML | |
| with parking distance holes | 1 | 300000267 | |
| 47 BRACKET, bumper mounting | 3 | DQG100580 | |
| 48 RIVET, bumper to bracket | 6 | RA612183 | |
| 49 SEAL, bumper to body | 1 | DZB100220 | |
| 50 GRILLE, rear bumper: | | | |
| black | 1 | DQY000120PMD | |
| <i>All models not fitted with bright grilles up to VIN 3D614114.</i> | | | |
| bright | 1 | DQY000131MMM | |
| <i>Factory alternative to black up to VIN 3D614114, standard fitment thereafter.</i> | | | |
| 51 SCREW, grille to bumper | 10 | DYP101150 | |
| 52 NUT, spring | 10 | AK606075 | |

Boot Racks

| | |
|--|----------------|
| Mille Miglia 7 bar clamp-on (fits all models) Stainless Steel. | RP1123 |
| Aluminium (fits all models, clamps on) wood slats | RX1330 |
| aluminium slats | RX1330A |





| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Side Air Intakes - MGF

Air intake bezels are available as factory supplied items (sold each) in either primer or original body colour, featuring black or bright finish grilles as originally applied to different MGF and MG TF models. At the time of writing, many colour schemes are still available, in stock and listed here, but eventually the range will be rationalised down completely to the primed, ready to paint versions. If your colour scheme isn't listed here (for example Charcoal, White Diamond or British Racing Green 2), then it is already unavailable and you should choose either primed bezels or one of our bezel pairs.

For those looking to fit or replace a complete car set of grilles for the front/rear bumpers and side intakes/bootlid grilles, refer to Grille Kits.

53 BEZEL ASSEMBLY, each, air intake:

with black finish grilles

| | | |
|--------------|---|--------------|
| primed/black | 1 | DHF100080LML |
| RH | 1 | DHF100090LML |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|----------------|---|--------------|
| amaranth/black | 1 | DHF100080KMM |
| RH | 1 | DHF100090KMM |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|------------------|---|--------------|
| anthracite/black | 1 | DHF100080LQY |
| RH | 1 | DHF100090LQY |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| black/black | 1 | DHF000020PMD |
| RH | 1 | DHF000030PMD |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|------------------------------|---|--------------|
| british racing green 3/black | 1 | DHF100080WDY |
| RH | 1 | DHF100090WDY |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|----------------------|---|--------------|
| copperleaf red/black | 1 | DHF100080WRS |
| RH | 1 | DHF100090WRS |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|-----------------|---|--------------|
| flame red/black | 1 | DHF100080CAW |
| RH | 1 | DHF100090CAW |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|----------------------|---|--------------|
| morello purple/black | 1 | DHF100080WDX |
| RH | 1 | DHF100090WDX |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|-----------------|---|--------------|
| nightfire/black | 1 | DHF100080CCT |
| RH | 1 | DHF100090CCT |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|---------------|---|--------------|
| volcano/black | 1 | DHF100080EAD |
| RH | 1 | DHF100090EAD |
| LH | | |

with bright finish grilles

| | | |
|---------------|---|--------------|
| primed/bright | 1 | DHF100300LZW |
| RH | 1 | DHF100310LZW |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|
| anthracite/bright | 1 | DHF100300LDI |
| RH | 1 | DHF100310LDI |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|--------------|---|--------------|
| black/bright | 1 | DHF100300RHT |
| RH | 1 | DHF100310RHT |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------|
| british racing green 3/bright | 1 | DHF100300HDQ |
| RH | 1 | DHF100310HDQ |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------------|
| copperleaf red/bright | 1 | DHF100300WLL |
| RH | 1 | DHF100310WLL |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|-----------------|---|--------------|
| mulberry/bright | 1 | DHF100300WBM |
| RH | 1 | DHF100310WBM |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|-----------------|---|--------------|
| platinum/bright | 1 | DHF100300WBN |
| RH | 1 | DHF100310WBN |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|------------------|---|--------------|
| solar red/bright | 1 | DHF100300WBJ |
| RH | 1 | DHF100310WBJ |
| LH | | |

54 BEZEL ASSEMBLY, pair, air intake:

chrome bezels without grilles 1 **RP1495**
Chrome bezels simply stick in place, retaining existing grilles.
See also bezel grilles.

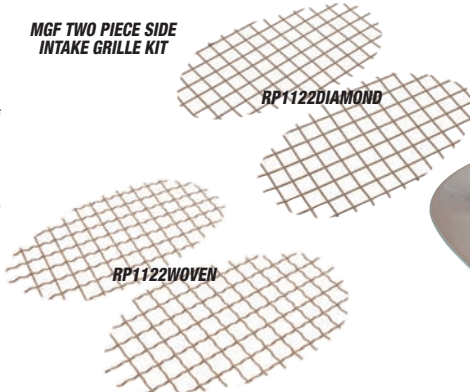
anodised silver bezels
Specially produced to match other alloy/alloy
finish features on your MGF.

| | | |
|----------------------|---|-------------|
| with black grilles | 1 | RP1120ANO B |
| with s/steel grilles | 1 | RP1120ANO C |

body colour with diamond pattern stainless grilles

| | | |
|------------|---|-----------|
| anthracite | 1 | RP1120LQW |
| flame red | 1 | RP1120COF |
| nightfire | 1 | RP1120CAQ |
| solar red | 1 | RP1120CMU |
| volcano | 1 | RP1120EAC |

MGF TWO PIECE SIDE INTAKE GRILLE KIT



RP1122DIAMOND

RP1122WOVEN

55 BEZEL GRILLE ONLY, pair,

two piece kit, air intake grilles
Includes air intake grilles only in a choice of two bright finish stainless steel styles.

| | | |
|-----------------|---|---------------|
| diamond pattern | 1 | RP1122DIAMOND |
| woven pattern | 1 | RP1122WOVEN |

56 SCREW, bezel securing:

| | | |
|---|---|-----------|
| black | 2 | DA608045L |
| Included with bezels featuring black grilles. | | |
| bright finish | 2 | DA608048L |
| Included with bezels featuring bright finish grilles. | | |

57 RETAINER, intake duct:

| | | |
|----|---|-----------|
| RH | 1 | DHS100020 |
| LH | 1 | DHS100030 |

58 GROMMET, duct retainer

Included in intake duct retainer.

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 2 | CYC100440 |
|---|-----------|

59 SCREW, duct retainer

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 6 | AC608065A |
|---|-----------|

60 NUT, Lokut

| | |
|---|---------|
| 6 | CZG1817 |
|---|---------|

61 DUCT, air intake:

| | | |
|----|---|-----------|
| RH | 1 | DHN100100 |
| LH | 1 | DHN100110 |

Side Air Intakes - MG TF

Air intake bezels are available as factory supplied items (sold each) in either primer or original body colour, featuring black or bright finish grilles as originally applied to different MGF and MG TF models. At the time of writing, many colour schemes are still available, in stock and listed here, but eventually the range will be rationalised down completely to the primed, ready to paint versions. If your colour scheme isn't listed here (for example Charcoal, White Diamond or British Racing Green 2), then it is already unavailable and you should choose either primed bezels or one of our bezel pairs.

For those looking to fit or replace a complete car set of grilles for the front/rear bumpers and side intakes/bootlid grilles, refer to Grille Kits.

62 BEZEL ASSEMBLY, air intake:

with black finish grilles

| | | |
|--------------|---|--------------|
| primed/black | 1 | DHF000100LML |
| RH | 1 | DHF000110LML |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|------------------|---|--------------|
| anthracite/black | 1 | DHF000100LQY |
| RH | 1 | DHF000110LQY |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|------------------------------|---|--------------|
| british racing green 3/black | 1 | DHF000100WDY |
| RH | 1 | DHF000110WDY |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|
| dover white/black | 1 | DHF000100NUN |
| RH | 1 | DHF000110NUN |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------|
| le mans green/black | 1 | DHF000100WFP |
| RH | 1 | DHF000110WFP |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|----------------|---|--------------|
| platinum/black | 1 | DHF000100MAG |
| RH | 1 | DHF000110MAG |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|------------------|---|--------------|
| royal blue/black | 1 | DHF000100JZN |
| RH | 1 | DHF000110JZN |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|
| sienna gold/black | 1 | DHF000100WDM |
| RH | 1 | DHF000110WDM |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|-----------------|---|--------------|
| solar red/black | 1 | DHF000100WDQ |
| RH | 1 | DHF000110WDQ |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|
| trophy blue/black | 1 | DHF000100WAK |
| RH | 1 | DHF000110WAK |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------|
| trophy Yellow/black | 1 | DHF000100WAJ |
| RH | 1 | DHF000110WAJ |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|
| XPower grey/black | 1 | DHF000100LZB |
| RH | 1 | DHF000110LZB |
| LH | | |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|



MGF CHROME AIR INTAKE BEZELS, PAIR - RP1495



MGF NIGHTFIRE AIR INTAKE BEZELS, PAIR - RP1120CAQ

62 BEZEL ASSEMBLY, air intake, continued:

with bright finish grilles

| | | |
|---------------|---|--------------|
| primed/bright | 1 | DHF000120LZW |
| RH | 1 | DHF000130LZW |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|
| anthracite/bright | 1 | DHF000120LDI |
| RH | 1 | DHF000130LDI |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|
| aquamarine/bright | 1 | DHF000120HQN |
| RH | 1 | DHF000130HQN |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------|
| british racing green 3/bright | 1 | DHF000120HDQ |
| RH | 1 | DHF000130HDQ |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|--------------------|---|--------------|
| dover white/bright | 1 | DHF000120NUP |
| RH | 1 | DHF000130NUP |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|----------------------|---|--------------|
| le mans green/bright | 1 | DHF000120WRB |
| RH | 1 | DHF000130WRB |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|--------------------|---|--------------|
| pearl black/bright | 1 | DHF000120PBY |
| RH | 1 | DHF000130PBY |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|
| royal blue/bright | 1 | DHF000120WPJ |
| RH | 1 | DHF000130WPJ |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|--------------------|---|--------------|
| sienna gold/bright | 1 | DHF000120WBP |
| RH | 1 | DHF000130WBP |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|------------------|---|--------------|
| solar red/bright | 1 | DHF000120WBJ |
| RH | 1 | DHF000130WBJ |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|--------------------|---|--------------|
| tahiti blue/bright | 1 | DHF000120JAO |
| RH | 1 | DHF000130JAO |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|--------------------|---|--------------|
| trophy blue/bright | 1 | DHF000120WAM |
| RH | 1 | DHF000130WAM |
| LH | | |

| | | |
|----------------------|---|--------------|
| trophy yellow/bright | 1 | DHF000120WAL |
| RH | 1 | DHF000130WAL |
| LH | | |

63 BRIGHT FINISH GRILLE KIT

Original equipment. 4 piece, includes front & rear bumper grilles plus air intake grilles.

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 6 | WYG100430 |
|---|-----------|

64 SCREW, bezel securing

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 6 | DHS000020 |
|---|-----------|

65 RETAINER, intake duct:

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | DHS000030 |
|---|-----------|

66 GROMMET, duct retainer

Included in intake duct retainer.

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 2 | CYC100440 |
|---|-----------|

67 SCREW, duct retainer

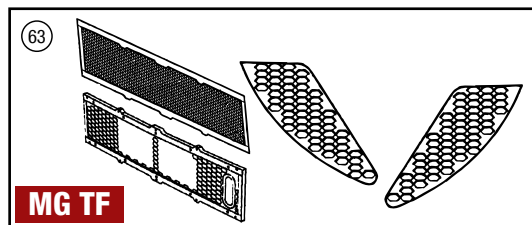
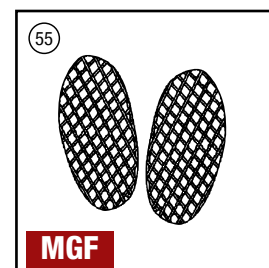
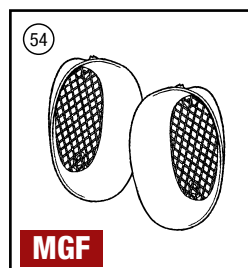
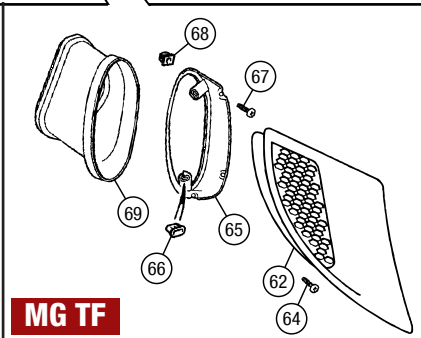
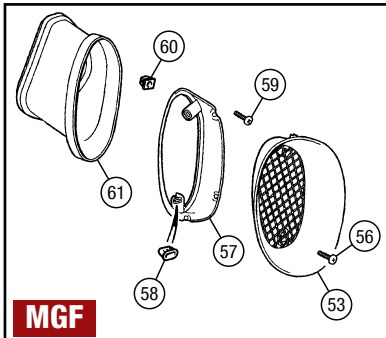
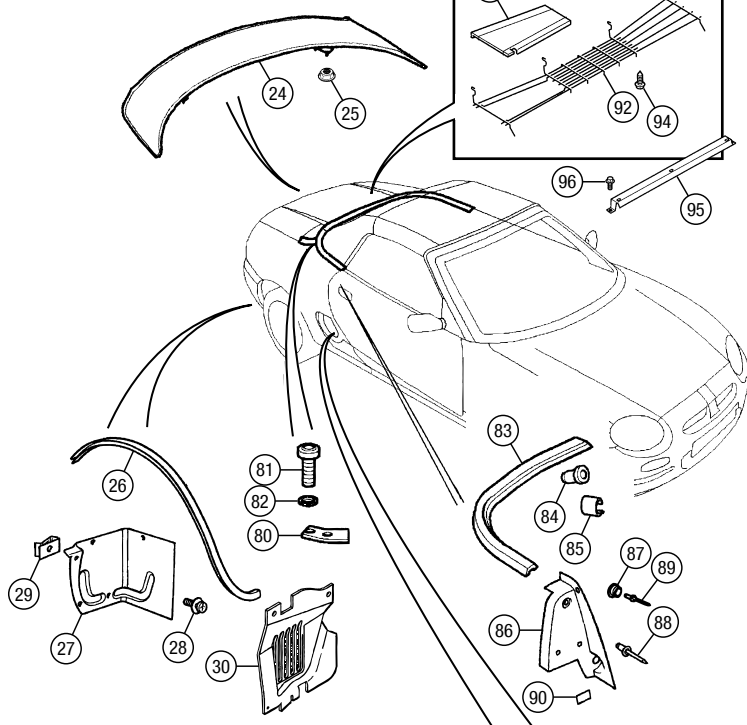
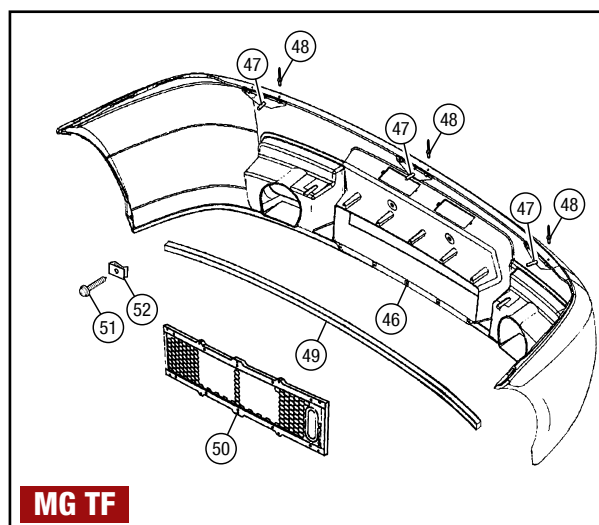
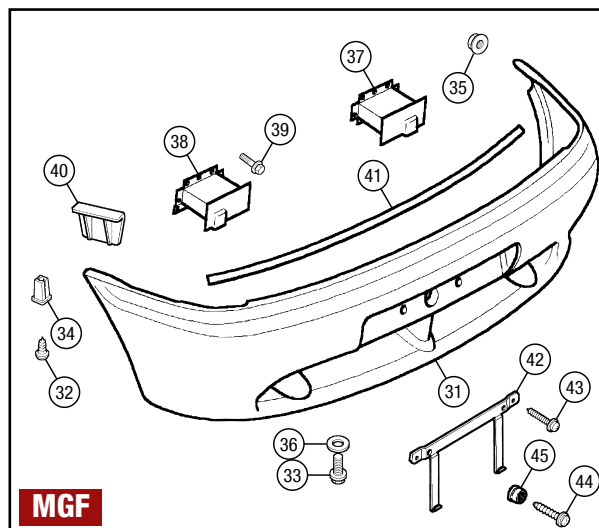
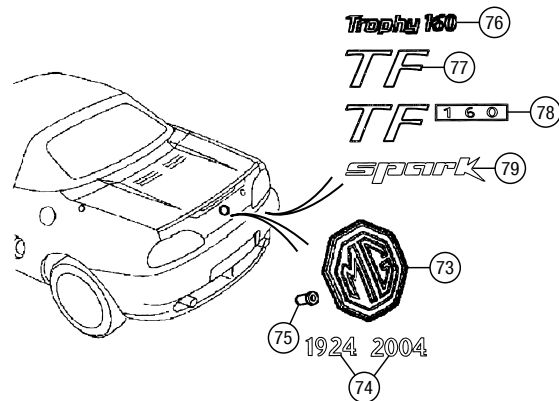
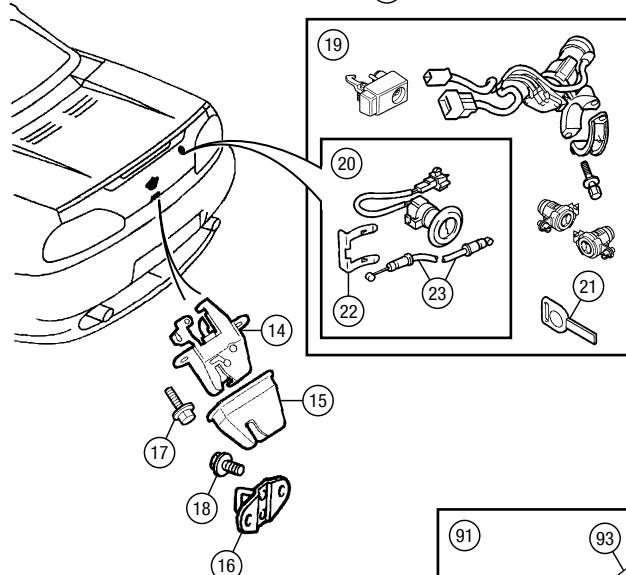
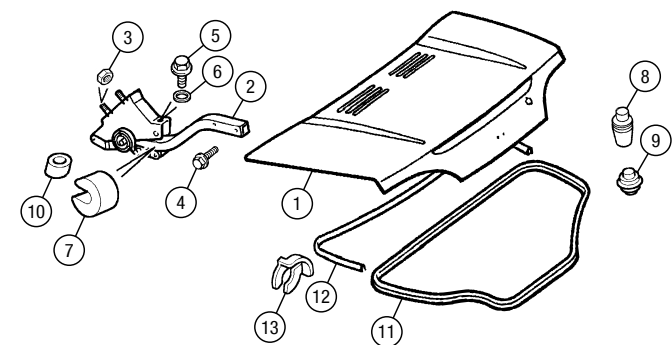
| | |
|---|-----------|
| 6 | AC608065A |
|---|-----------|

68 NUT, Lokut

| | |
|---|---------|
| 6 | CZG1817 |
|---|---------|

69 DUCT, air intake:

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | DHN000060 |
| 1 | DHN000070 |



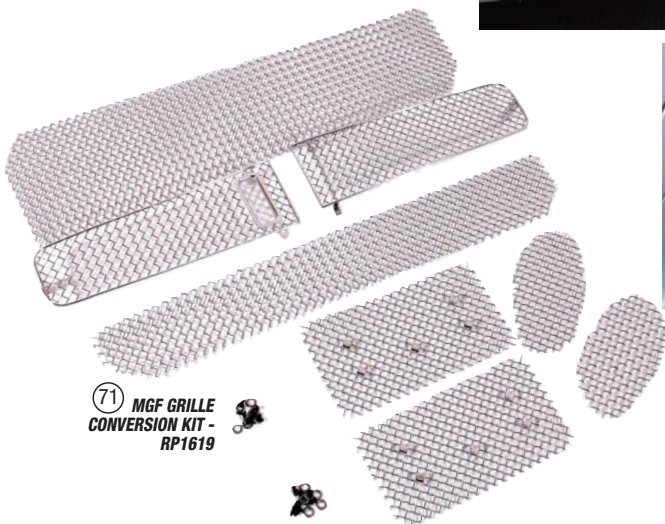


No. DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART No.

Grille Kits - Bright Finish

Save time and money as well as improving the looks of your car with our stainless steel (woven pattern) grille conversion kits. Supplied as a car set.

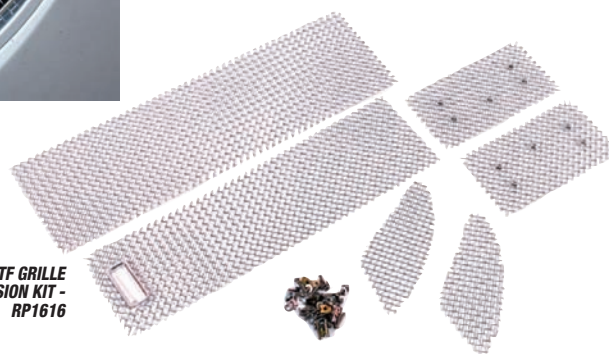
- 71 MGF GRILLE CONVERSION KIT** (8 piece kit):
Includes front bumper grilles (2), side intake grilles (2), rear bumper grilles (2) & bootlid grilles (2).
Fitting hardware and instructions included.
This kit is also available in black mesh to special order.
car set 1 **RP1619**
- 72 MG TF GRILLE CONVERSION KIT** (6 piece kit):
Includes front bumper lower grille (1), side intake grilles (2), rear bumper lower grille (1) & bootlid grilles (2).
Fitting hardware and instructions included. Tiger seal or Silkaflex is also required for secure installation but not included.
This kit is also available in black mesh to special order.
car set 1 **RP1616**



71 MGF GRILLE CONVERSION KIT - RP1619



72 MG TF GRILLE CONVERSION KIT - RP1616



Rear Badges

- 73 BADGE, boot lid, 'MG'**
MGF 1 **DAB101710**
Secures to body with blind fixes.
MG TF 1 **DAB000160**
Self adhesive.
MG Motor LE500 (Black & Silver) 1 **300001212**
85th anniversary. Self adhesive.
- 74 BADGE, boot lid, '1924-2004'** 1 **DAH000190MMM**
MG TF 80th Anniversary.
- 75 BLIND FIX, 'MG'** boot lid badge 2 **DAW10001**
MGF.
- 76 BADGE, rear panel, 'Trophy 160'** 1 **DAH000060MUL**
MGF Trophy.
- 77 BADGE, rear panel, 'TF'** 1 **DAT000551MMM**
MG TF (not TF 160).
- 78 BADGE, rear panel, 'TF 160'** 1 **DAT000180MVR**
MG TF 160.
- 79 BADGE, rear panel, 'Spark'** 1 **DAB000360**
MG TF Spark limited edition.
- **BADGE, rear panel, 'Freestyle'** 1 **DAH000160MUL**
MG TF Freestyle limited edition.



MG BOOT LID BADGE, MGF - DAB101710



MG BOOT LID BADGE, MG TF - DAB000160



Rear Deck Finishers

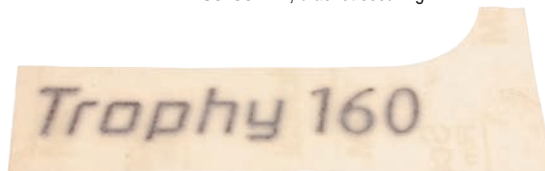
- 80 FINISHER, rear deck side:**
MGF (bright) 1 **DDJ100480MMM**
RH 1 **DDJ100490MMM**
LH
MG TF
to VIN 4D631116 1 **DDJ000322MBC**
RH (bright) 1 **DDJ000332MBC**
LH (bright)
VIN 4D631117 on 1 **DDJ000323MBC**
RH (bright) 1 **DDJ000333MBC**
LH (bright)
RH (primed, ready to paint) 1 **DDJ000323LML**
LH (primed, ready to paint) 1 **DDJ000333LML**
- 81 BOLT, finisher** 4 **DYG100580**
- 82 SEAL, bolt** 4 **DYX000020**
- 83 FINISHER, hood well edge:**
RH 1 **DDE101440PMA**
LH 1 **DDE101450PMA**
- 84 CLIP, finisher to body** 6 **EYC10064**
- 85 CLIP, finisher joint** 1 **DDQ100340**

B Post Finishers

- 86 B POST FINISHER:**
RH 1 **DDD100500**
LH 1 **DDD100510**
- 87 STUD, hood cover fixing** 2 **HYR10002**
- 88 RIVET, finisher to B post** 4 **AFU1011**
- 89 RIVET, finisher and stud to B post:**
early alternative 2 **DYQ10013**
later alternative 2 **DYQ000100**
- 90 TAPE PATCH, B post** 2 **DZP100040**

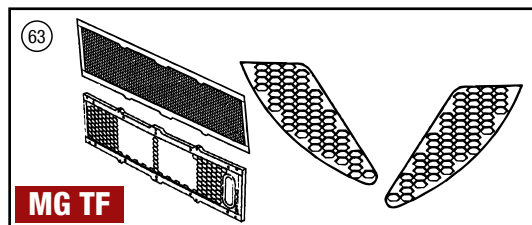
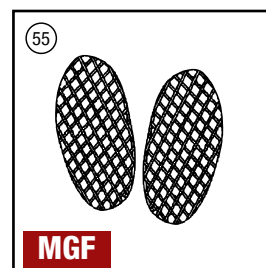
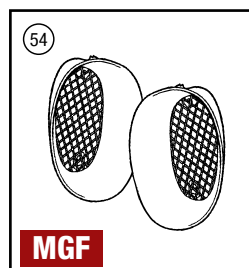
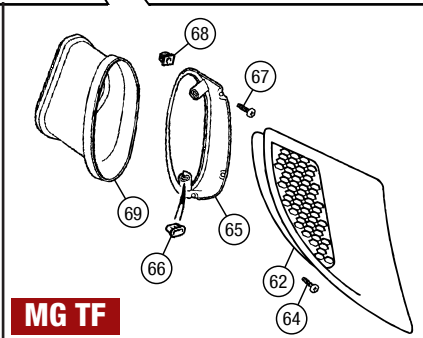
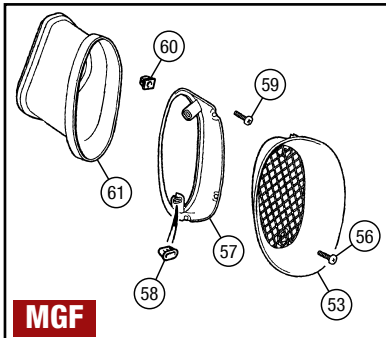
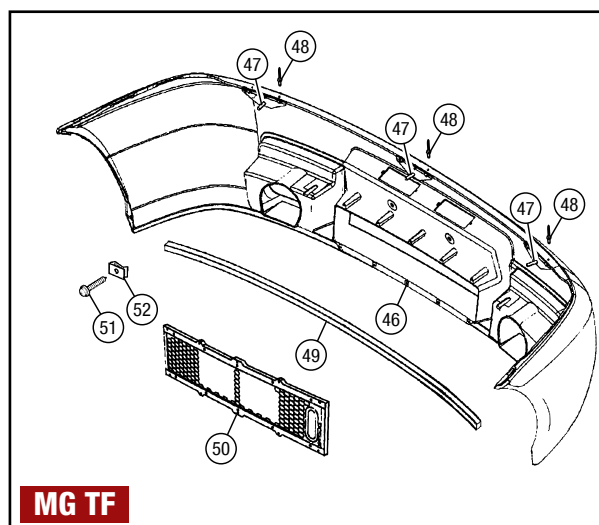
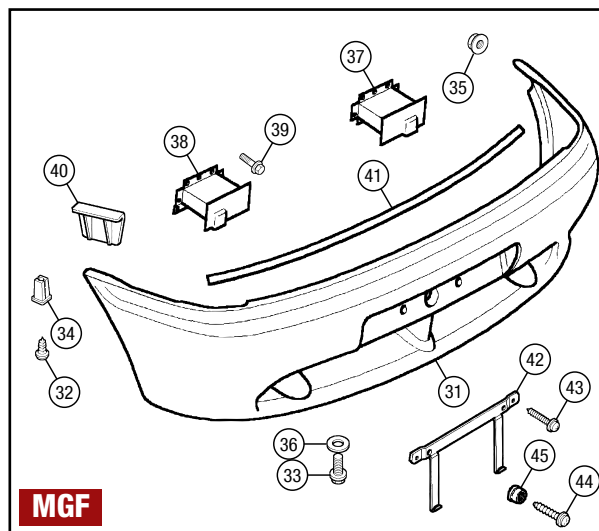
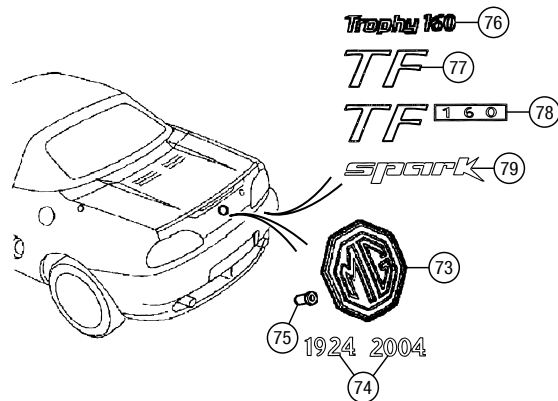
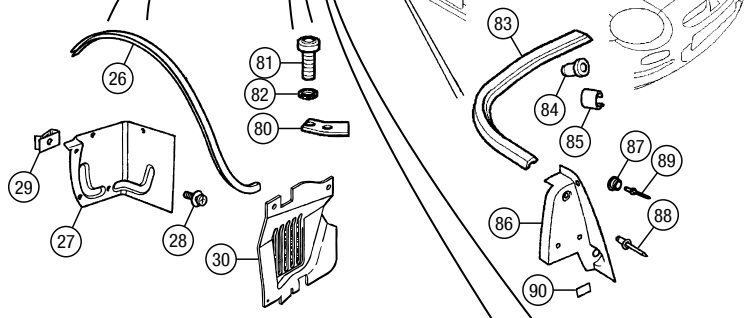
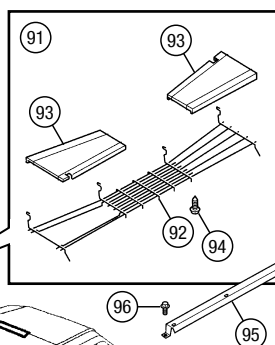
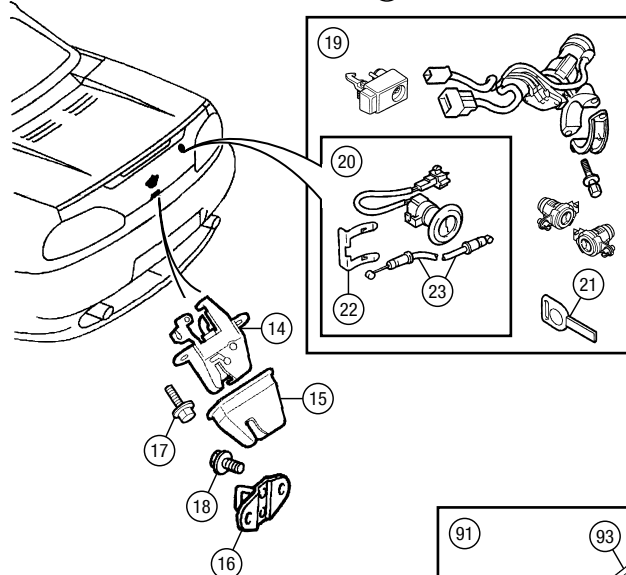
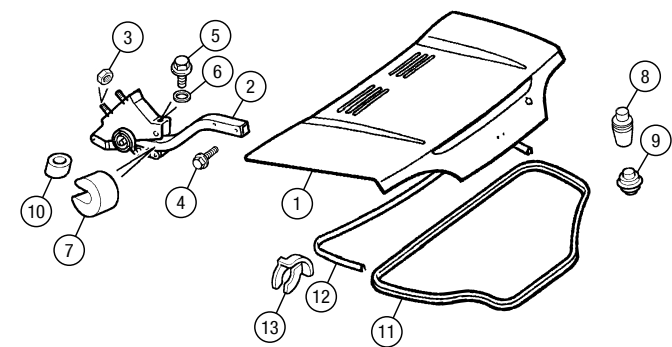
Engine Guard

- 91 ENGINE GUARD ASSEMBLY** 1 **ESH100182**
Includes guard covers and fixings.
- 92 GUARD, engine** 1 **ESH100151**
- 93 COVER, engine guard:**
RH 1 **ERK100232**
LH 1 **ERK100231**
- 94 SCREW, engine guard securing** 11 **EYP100870**
- 95 BRACKET, parcel shelf** 1 **EPE100121**
- 96 SCREW, bracket securing** 4 **FS106127P**



TROPHY 160, REAR PANEL BADGE - DAH000060MUL







| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Doors & Hinges | | | |
| 1 | DOOR ASSEMBLY: | | |
| | RH | 1 | BDA460120 |
| | LH | 1 | BDA460130 |
| 2 | DOOR SKIN (OUTER): | | |
| | RH | 1 | BDA460041 |
| | LH | 1 | BDA460051 |
| 3 | DOOR HINGE, upper: | | |
| | RH | 1 | BDB460020 |
| | LH | 1 | BDB460030 |
| 4 | DOOR HINGE, lower | | |
| | RH | 1 | BDB460040 |
| | LH | 1 | BDB460050 |
| 5 | SCREW, door hinge | 20 | AYP10002 |
| 6 | WASHER, plain, heavy duty | 20 | AYF10002 |
| 7 | CHECK STRAP ASSEMBLY, door | 2 | BFH38004 |
| 8 | PIN, check strap | 2 | BDM100050L |
| 9 | SCREW, check strap: | | |
| | early alternative | 4 | CLP5442 |
| | later alternative | 4 | EYP10063 |
| 10 | BUFFER, door | 4 | FVG100020 |
| 11 | WATER SHEDDER, door inner: | | |
| | RH | 1 | EJD101450 |
| | LH | 1 | EJD101440 |
| 12 | STUD, door inner | 4 | AJU1136 |

Door Handles

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|
| 13 | DOOR HANDLE AND SURROUND ASSEMBLY, exterior: | | |
| <i>Exterior door handle and surround assemblies are now only available in primed finish ready for top colour painting, or alternatively base-model black, instead of being offered in original body colours as used to be the case.</i> | | | |
| | for key only operated locking | | |
| | (both RH and LH handle & surround include key holes). | | |
| | black surround & handle | | |
| | RH, with key hole | 1 | CXB101740PMD |
| | LH, with key hole | 1 | CXB101770PMD |
| | primed surround & handle | | |
| | RH, with key hole | 1 | CXB101740LML |
| | LH, with key hole | 1 | CXB101770LML |
| | primed surround & chrome handle | | |
| | RH, with key hole | 1 | CXB101740LZW |
| | LH, with key hole | 1 | CXB101770LZW |
| | for remote operated locking | | |
| | RHD (only LH handle & surround includes key hole). | | |
| | primed surround & handle | | |
| | RH, with key hole | 1 | CXB101740LML |
| | LH, without key hole | 1 | CXB101750LML |
| | primed surround & chrome handle | | |
| | RH, with key hole | 1 | CXB101740LZW |
| | LH, without key hole | 1 | CXB101750LZW |
| | LHD (only LH handle & surround includes key hole). | | |
| | primed surround & handle | | |
| | RH, without key hole | 1 | CXB101760LML |
| | LH, with key hole | 1 | CXB101770LML |
| | primed surround & chrome handle | | |
| | RH, without key hole | 1 | CXB101760LZW |
| | LH, with key hole | 1 | CXB101770LZW |
| 14 | SCREW, handle surround to door | 4 | CDU2473L |
| 15 | DOOR HANDLE, interior, | | |
| | MGF to VIN XD511058 | | |
| | For rectangular handle escutcheon. | | |
| | RH | 1 | FVC101740MMM |
| | LH | 1 | FVC101750MMM |
| | MGF VIN XD511058 on, MG TF | | |
| | For oval handle escutcheon. | | |
| | RH | 1 | FVC102660MMM |
| | LH | 1 | FVC102670MMM |
| 16 | ESCUTCHEON, interior door handle: | | |
| | MGF to VIN XD511058 (Rectangular shape) | | |
| | RH | 1 | FVJ100120PMA |
| | LH | 1 | FVJ100130PMA |
| | MGF VIN XD511058 on, MG TF (Oval shape) | | |
| | RH | 1 | FVJ100200IAJ |
| | LH | 1 | FVJ100210IAJ |
| 17 | SCREW, handle to door | 4 | DA610041 |
| 18 | SCREW, escutcheon to door | | |
| | MGF to VIN XD500581 | 2 | ALU1642A |
| | MGF VIN XD500582 on, MG TF | 2 | DYP100790 |
| 19 | NUT, Lokut, handle screw | 4 | DBP8146 |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------|--------------|
| Door Latch & Striker | | | |
| 20 | DOOR LATCH ASSEMBLY: | | |
| | for key only operated locking | | |
| | RHD | | |
| | RH | 1 | FQJ000080PMA |
| | LH | 1 | FQJ000010PMA |
| | LHD | | |
| | RH | 1 | FQJ000120PMA |
| | LH | 1 | FQJ000090PMA |
| | for remote operated locking | | |
| | RHD | | |
| | RH | 1 | FQJ102262PMA |
| | <i>Note: For RHD MGFs before VIN AD016436 requiring a new RH door latch, FQJ102262PMA should be used together with 1 off YPC10069 link harness and 1 off AFU3791 anti-backout connector.</i> | | |
| | LH | 1 | FQJ102271PMA |
| | LHD | | |
| | RH | 1 | FQJ102281PMA |
| | LH | 1 | FQJ102292PMA |
| | <i>Note: For LHD MGFs before VIN AD016436 requiring a new LH door latch, FQJ102292PMA should be used together with 1 off YPC10069 link harness and 1 off AFU3791 anti-backout connector.</i> | | |
| 21 | BUTTON & LINK ROD: | | |
| | Included in door latch assembly. | | |
| | RH | 1 | EJZ100320PMA |
| | LH | 1 | EJZ100330PMA |
| - | LOCK BUTTON PIN, alloy, pair (accessory): | | |
| | For photo, see page 110. | | |
| | chrome | 1 | RP1666CHR |
| | polished alloy | 1 | RP1666ALU |
| | silver anodised | 1 | RP1666SIL |
| - | LOCK BUTTON ESCUTCHEON, alloy, pair (accessory): | | |
| | For photo, see page 110. | | |
| | octagonal | 1 | RP11560CT |
| | round | | |
| | chrome | 1 | RP1156CHR |
| | polished alloy | 1 | RP1156ALU |
| | silver anodised | 1 | RP1156SIL |
| 22 | STRIKER, door latch | 2 | DBP1326 |
| 23 | SCREW, latch to door | 6 | ALR6350A |
| 24 | SCREW, striker to body | 4 | BYP000280 |
| Lock Sets & Door Locks | | | |
| 25 | CAR LOCK SET: | | |
| | Includes ignition switch/steering lock, door locks, boot lid lock and glovebox lock, plus two keys. | | |
| | MGF | | |
| | RHD, with remote locking | 1 | CWB105060MMM |
| | LHD, with remote locking | 1 | CWB105070MMM |
| | MG TF | | |
| | RHD | | |
| | with key locking only | 1 | CWB001230MMM |
| | with remote locking | 1 | CWB001220MMM |
| | LHD, with remote locking | 1 | CWB001240MMM |
| 26 | LOCK ASSEMBLY, door: | | |
| | Includes two keys. | | |
| | with non-specific key number | | |
| | RH, bright finish | 1 | CWC102580MMM |
| | LH, bright finish | 1 | CWC102590MMM |
| | with specific key number | | |
| | RH | | |
| | bright finish | 1 | CWC102580H |
| | black finish | 1 | CWC102580PDH |
| | LH, bright finish | 1 | CWC102590H |
| 27 | KEY BLANK, locks | 1 | CWE100580 |
| 28 | CLIP, lock to handle surround | 1 | CWH10003 |

Door/Interior Seals

| | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|---|------------|
| 29 | SEAL, door/interior, front | 1 | CFE000981 |
| <i>When fitting this seal to all MGFs and to MG TFs prior to VIN 4D620904, 2 off CFT000011 A post clips should also be used.</i> | | | |
| 30 | SEAL, door/interior, rear | 1 | CFE000110 |
| 31 | CLIP, front seal to A post: | | |
| | MGF, MG TF to VIN 2D602791 | 2 | BNP4107PMA |
| | MG TF VIN 2D602792 to 4D620903 | 2 | CFT000010 |
| | MG TF VIN 4D620904 on | 2 | CFT000011 |
| 32 | CLIP, rear seal to B post | 2 | DUM100260 |
| | MGF VIN YD516667 on, MG TF | | |
| 33 | SCREW, clip to B post | 2 | DA610055 |
| 34 | NUT, Lokut | 2 | DBP8146 |

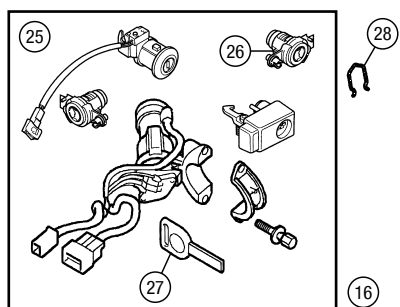
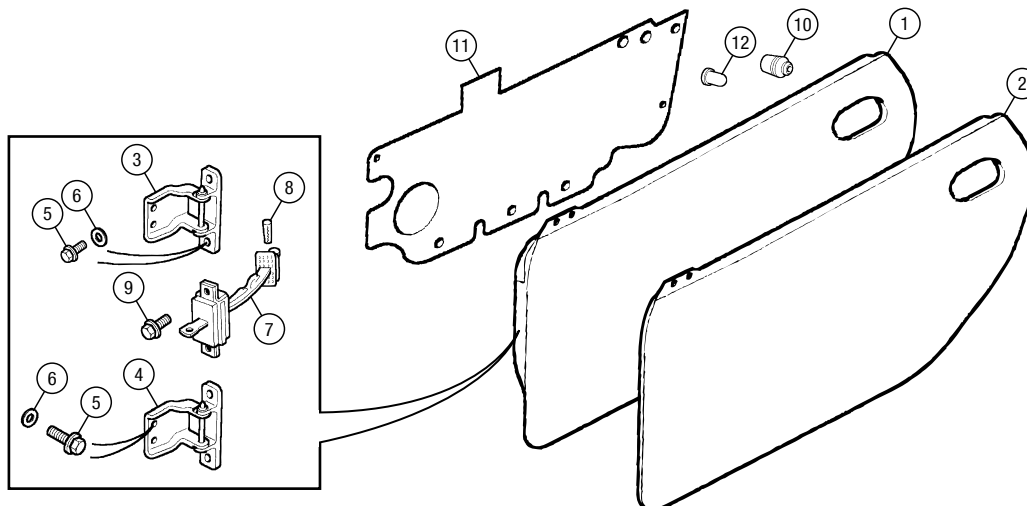
| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|--|---|----------|----------------|
| Door Glass & Regulator | | | |
| 35 | DOOR GLASS, tinted: | | |
| | RH | 1 | CUB000440 |
| | LH | 1 | CUB000450 |
| 36 | SCREW, glass to regulator | 4 | CLP2879L |
| 37 | STOP, door glass, | | |
| | MGF to VIN WD037077 | 2 | CUQ100102 |
| 38 | STOP, door glass, | | |
| | MGF VIN WD037078 on, MG TF | | |
| | standard | 2 | CUQ100140 |
| | kit, uprated | 2 | CUQ100140URKIT |
| <i>This re-engineered, stronger door glass stop kit is the solution to water leaks between the hood/hardtop/windscreen and the door glass, caused by the original stop breaking and allowing the glass to lift too far. The uprated kit will not fail... 'fit and forget', as we like to say. Includes stop, screw and washer.</i> | | | |
| 39 | SCREW, door glass stop | 2 | SS105161 |
| | MGF VIN WD037078 on, MG TF | | |
| 40 | WASHER, door glass stop | 2 | CVT100090 |
| | MGF VIN WD037078 on, MG TF | | |
| 41 | REGULATOR ASSEMBLY, door glass: | | |
| | Includes regulator and motor. | | |
| | MGF to VIN WD030081 | | |
| | RH | 2 | CUH102140 |
| | LH | 2 | CUH102150 |
| | MGF VIN WD030081 on, MG TF | | |
| | RH | 2 | ZUA000780 |
| | LH | 2 | ZUA000790 |
| 42 | SCREW, regulator to door | 4 | FS106121P |
| 43 | CHEATER, front guide & seal ass'y: | | |
| | RH | 1 | CFE103020 |
| | LH | 1 | CFE103030 |
| 44 | FRONT SEAL, door glass: | | |
| | Included in cheater, front guide and seal assembly. | | |
| | RH | 1 | CVW100140 |
| | LH | 1 | CVW100150 |
| 45 | SCREW, cheater & guide to door | 4 | CYP100690 |
| 46 | SCREW, guide to cheater | 4 | SF104121 |
| 47 | CLIP, cheater to body: | | |
| | MGF to VIN XD507676 | 2 | BNP4107PMA |
| | MGF VIN XD507677 on, MG TF | 2 | CYC100550 |
| 48 | REAR GUIDE ASSEMBLY, door glass: | | |
| | RH | 1 | CVI100020 |
| | LH | 1 | CVI100030 |
| 49 | BRACKET, rear guide | 2 | CUN100390 |
| | Included in rear guide assembly. | | |
| 50 | ADJUSTER, rear guide | 2 | CVT100081 |
| | Included in rear guide assembly. | | |
| 51 | SLEEVE, adjuster | 2 | CXV100010 |
| | Included in rear guide assembly. | | |
| 52 | WASHER, adjuster | 2 | CYF000060 |
| | Included in rear guide assembly. | | |
| | Originally only fitted to MG TF from VIN 3D618504 on. | | |
| 53 | NUT, rear guide to door, M8 thread | 4 | FN108046 |
| 54 | NUT, rear guide to door, M6 thread | 2 | FN106047LP |
| 55 | BOLT, glass retaining | 2 | CXW100020 |

Door Glass Weatherstrip

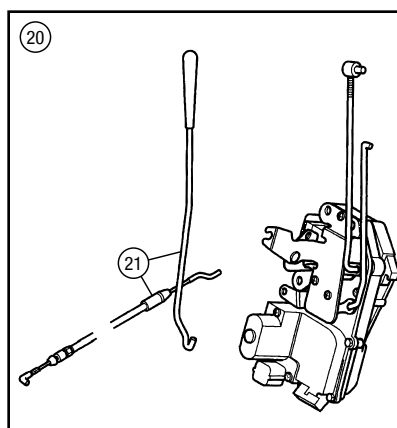
| | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|--------------|
| 56 | WEATHERSTRIP, door glass: | | |
| | Supplied complete with clips. | | |
| | RH | 1 | DDC101800PMA |
| | LH | 1 | DDC101810PMA |
| 57 | CLIP, weatherstrip to door, long | 2 | DDQ10012 |
| <i>Note that MGFs prior to VIN AD018435 still fitted with their original weatherstrips should use total 10 off DDQ10012 clips to fix them in place. All later cars, plus early cars with replacement weatherstrips, use the clips detailed here:</i> | | | |
| 58 | CLIP, weatherstrip to door, short | 8 | DDQ100470 |
| <i>Note that MGFs prior to VIN AD018435 still fitted with their original weatherstrips should use total 10 off DDQ10012 clips to fix them in place. All later cars, plus early cars with replacement weatherstrips, use the clips detailed here:</i> | | | |
| 59 | FINISHER, weatherstrip: | | |
| | RH | 1 | EJU100242 |
| | LH | 1 | EJU100252 |
| 60 | CLIP, weatherstrip finisher | 2 | EYC10052 |



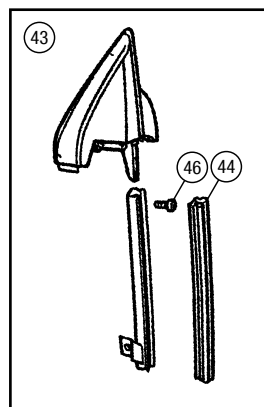
CAR LOCK SET
MG TF (RHD) -
CWB001220MMM



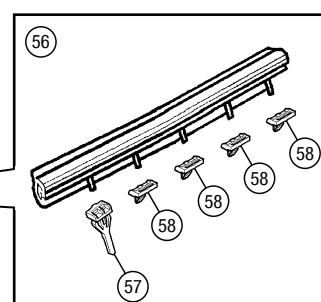
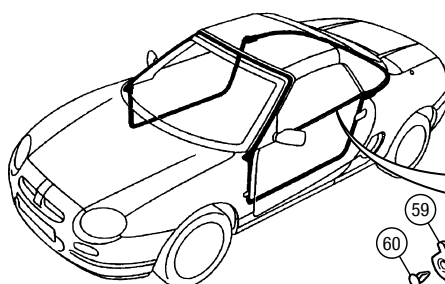
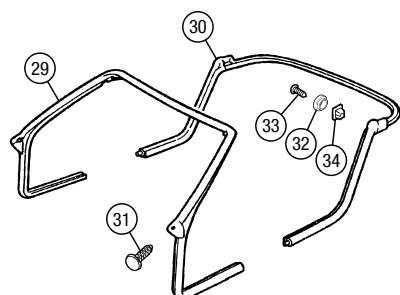
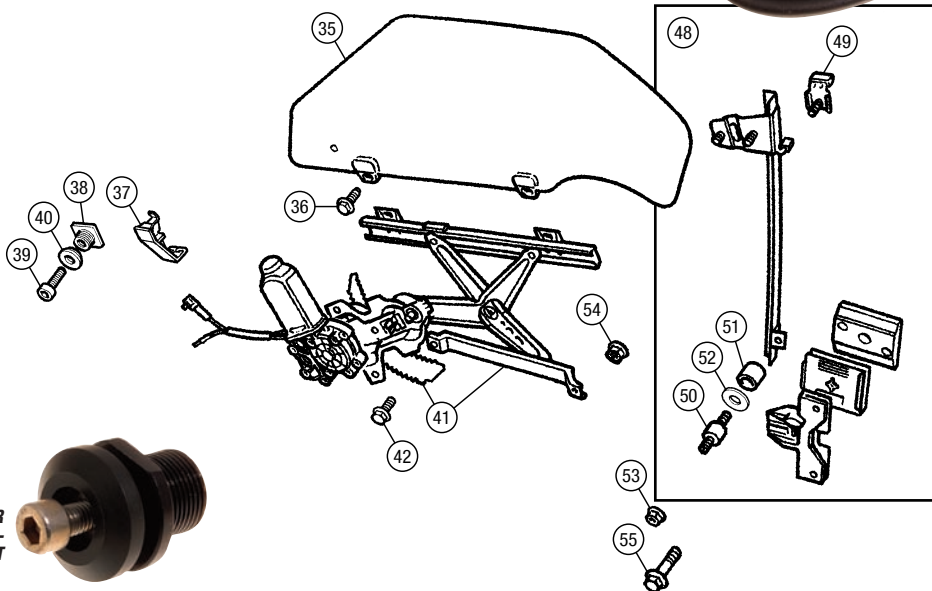
**INTERIOR RH
DOOR HANDLE
ESCUTCHEON -
FVJ100120PMA**



**INTERIOR RH DOOR HANDLE
ESCUTCHEON - FVJ100200IAJ**



**UPRATED DOOR
GLASS STOP KIT -
CUQ100140URKIT**





| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Windscreen & Finishers

| | | |
|---|----------|----------------------|
| 1A WINDSCREEN & FINISHER KIT | 1 | CMB101120PMH |
| <i>Includes original style tinted glass, black finisher and rear view mirror fixing slug.</i> | | |
| 1B WINDSCREEN ONLY (Aftermarket) | 1 | CMB101120PMHP |
| 2 BONDING KIT, windscreen | 1 | RTC2063 |
| 3 FINISHER, windscreen, black | 1 | DCB100970PMH |
| 4 SLUG, mirror fixing, self adhesive | 1 | EDP5642 |
| 5 SUPPORT, windscreen | 2 | CMC10007 |
| <i>The very earliest MGs (up to VIN AD000349) used a different type of windscreen support block, now unavailable. If replacing the supports on one of these vehicles, 2 off CMC10007 supports may be used so long as 2 off CYP10010 screws are also fitted.</i> | | |
| 6 SCREW, support to body | 2 | CYP10010 |
| 7 LINER, windscreen frame, side: | | |
| MGF (Mist Grey) | | |
| RH | 1 | EMB100620LUM |
| LH | 1 | EMB100630LUM |
| MG TF (Ash Grey) | | |
| RH | 1 | EMB100620LNF |
| LH | 1 | EMB100630LNF |
| 8 LINER, windscreen frame, top: | | |
| MGF (Mist Grey) | 1 | EDG100170LUM |
| MG TF (Ash Grey) | 1 | EDG100170LNF |
| 9 CLIP, liners to body | 9 | EYC10066 |
| <i>Qty: 2 for each side liner, qty: 5 for top liner.</i> | | |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Sun Visors

At the time of writing, there is limited availability of sun visors. We have listed the part numbers for reference purposes. We do however offer a matching pair of MG Motor TF sun visors in ash grey, which provide a suitable alternative.

| | | |
|--|----------|---------------------|
| 10 SUN VISOR, RH, with pouch: | | |
| RHD - MGF (Mist Grey) | | |
| all models | 1 | EDQ103880LUM |
| <i>Except Japan to VIN WD040179.</i> | | |
| Japan | | |
| to VIN AD017779 | 1 | EDQ103510LUM |
| VIN AD017780 to WD040179 | 1 | EDQ103860LUM |
| RHD - MG TF (Ash Grey) | 1 | EDQ103880LNF |
| 11 SUN VISOR, LH, with mirror: | | |
| RHD - MGF (Mist Grey) | 1 | EDQ103890LUM |
| RHD - MG TF (Ash Grey) | | |
| except Australia | 1 | EDQ103890LNF |
| 12 SUN VISOR, RH, with mirror: | | |
| LHD - MGF (Mist Grey) | 1 | EDQ103900LUM |
| LHD - MGTF (Ash Grey) | 1 | EDQ103900LNF |
| 13 SUN VISOR, LH, with pouch: | | |
| LHD - MGF (Mist Grey) | 1 | EDQ103910LUM |
| RHD - MGF (Mist Grey) | | |
| Australia | 1 | EDQ103910LUM |
| LHD - MG TF (Ash Grey) | 1 | EDQ103910LNF |
| RHD - MG TF (Ash Grey) | | |
| Australia | 1 | EDQ103910LNF |
| - SUN VISOR, MG Motor TF (Ash Grey): | | |
| <i>Direct replacement for MGF/TF sun visors.</i> | | |
| <i>Suitable for RHD & LHD (mirror on both LH & RH visors).</i> | | |
| RH, with mirror | 1 | 300000531KAU |
| LH, with mirror | 1 | 300000530KAU |
| pair | 1 | RP1664 |
| 14 SCREW, sun visor to body | 4 | EYP10063 |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Interior Mirror

| | | |
|--|----------|------------------|
| 15 INTERIOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY | 1 | 300000264 |
| <i>Note: Wiring modification required on some vehicles (5 wire connector).</i> | | |
| 16 SLUG, mirror fixing, self adhesive | 1 | EDP5642 |



DOOR MIRRORS

Door mirrors are available in original body colour or in primer. At the time of writing, a few colour schemes are still available in some mirror types but eventually the ranges will be rationalised down completely to the primed, ready to paint versions. If your colour scheme isn't listed here (for example a convex glass manual mirror in Amaranth), then it is already unavailable and you should choose either a primed or alternative colour mirror and then refinish it in the correct colour.

Customers requiring manual door mirrors don't have to repaint their replacement mirrors if they don't want to - our chrome mirror backs (see later in this section) simply clip in place, saving you the task of painting while upgrading your car at the same time. Job done!

Door Mirrors

MANUAL DOOR MIRRORS

| | | |
|--|----------|---------------------|
| 17 DOOR MIRROR, manual adjustment: | | |
| with convex glass, RHD and LHD | | |
| <i>Fitted as RH and LH mirrors in all markets except Australia; LH mirror only in Australia.</i> | | |
| primed | 2 | CRB107680LML |
| black, self coloured plastic | | |
| <i>Usually fitted to 1600 models and not to be confused with black painted mirrors on black cars (for which primed mirrors should be ordered).</i> | | |
| MGF | 2 | CRB001080PMA |
| MG TF | 2 | CRB002090PMA |
| with flat glass | | |
| <i>Fitted as RH mirror only in Australia. May be used in other markets, either by retaining the flat glass or exchanging it for the convex type.</i> | | |
| tahiti blue | 1 | CRB108320JRJ |
| - CHROME MIRROR BACKS, pair | 1 | RP1494 |
| <i>Fitted in seconds, these chrome clip on mirror covers transform the appearance of your car. Also a practical and stylish alternative to painting replacement mirrors.</i> | | |
| 18 MIRROR GLASS, replacement: | | |
| convex | A/R | CRD100370 |
| flat | A/R | CRD100550 |
| 19 KNOB, manual mirror adjustment | 2 | JPC7182PMA |
| 20 GAITER, adjustment knob | 2 | CSE000010 |
| 21 SCREW, mirror to door | 4 | EYP101000 |
| 22 CAP, screw, black | 4 | EKB100030PMA |

ELECTRIC DOOR MIRRORS

| | | |
|--|----------|---------------------|
| 23 DOOR MIRROR, electric adjustment: | | |
| RHD - with convex glass | | |
| <i>RHD RH convex glass mirrors are for all RHD markets except Australia; LH convex glass mirrors are for all RHD markets including Australia.</i> | | |
| primed | | |
| RH | 1 | CRB110160LML |
| LH | 1 | CRB110180LML |
| RHD - with flat glass | | |
| <i>RHD mirrors with flat glass are for RH fitment in Australia only, but may be used in other markets either by retaining the flat glass or exchanging it for the convex type.</i> | | |
| <i>At the time of writing, we have good stocks of the mirrors listed below - at attractive prices.</i> | | |
| alumina green | 1 | CRB110200HFH |
| anthracite | 1 | CRB110200LQW |
| british racing green 3 | 1 | CRB110200HFF |
| copperleaf red | 1 | CRB110200CDX |
| nightfire | 1 | CRB110200CAQ |
| old english white | 1 | CRB110200NNX |
| sienna gold | 1 | CRB110200GUF |
| solar red | 1 | CRB110200CMU |
| tahiti blue | 1 | CRB110200JRJ |
| trophy yellow | 1 | CRB110200FAR |
| LHD, with convex glass | | |
| <i>Suitable for all LHD markets.</i> | | |
| primed | | |
| RH | 1 | CRB110190LML |
| LH | 1 | CRB110170LML |
| alumina green | | |
| RH | 1 | CRB110190HFH |
| LH | 1 | CRB110170HFH |
| aquamarine Green | | |
| RH | 1 | CRB110190HQM |
| LH | 1 | CRB110170HQM |
| copperleaf red | | |
| RH | 1 | CRB110190CDX |
| LH | 1 | CRB110170CDX |
| le mans green | | |
| RH | 1 | CRB110190HFN |
| LH | 1 | CRB110170HFN |
| old english white | | |
| RH | 1 | CRB110190NNX |
| LH | 1 | CRB110170NNX |
| platinum | | |
| RH | 1 | CRB110190MNX |
| LH | 1 | CRB110170MNX |
| trophy yellow | | |
| RH | 1 | CRB110190FAR |
| LH | 1 | CRB110170FAR |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|
| 24 MIRROR GLASS, replacement: | | |
| convex | A/R | CRD100360 |
| flat | A/R | CRD101040 |
| 25 SCREW, mirror to door | 4 | EYP101000 |
| 26 CAP, screw, black | 4 | EKB100030PMA |



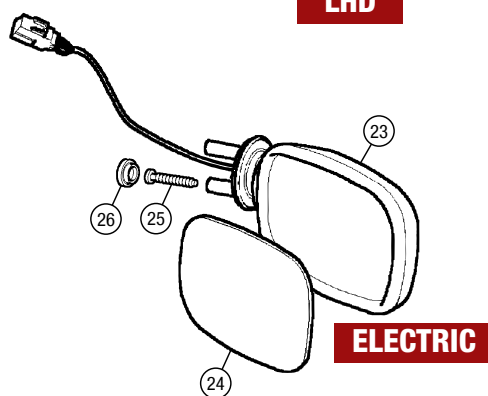
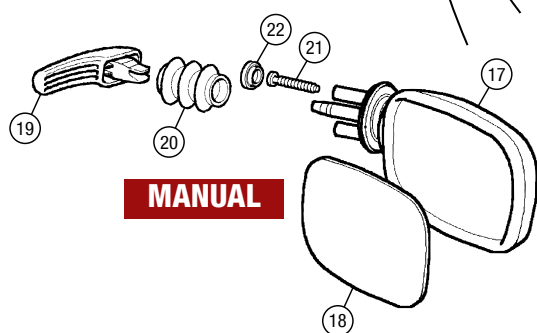
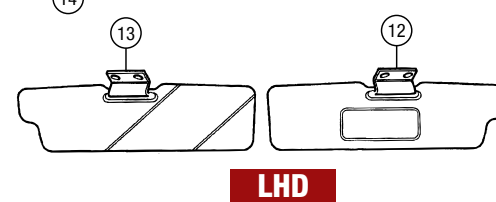
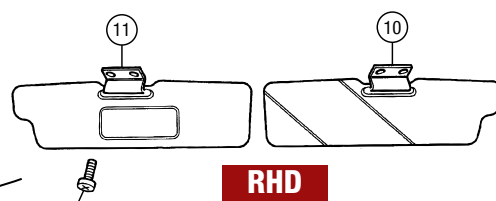
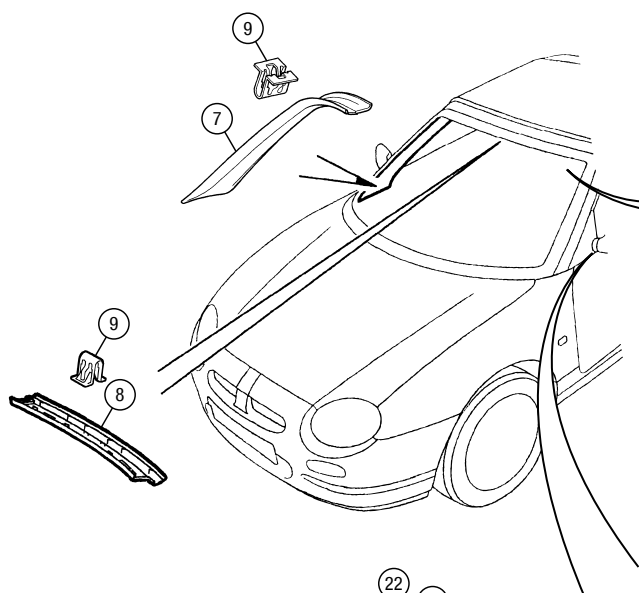
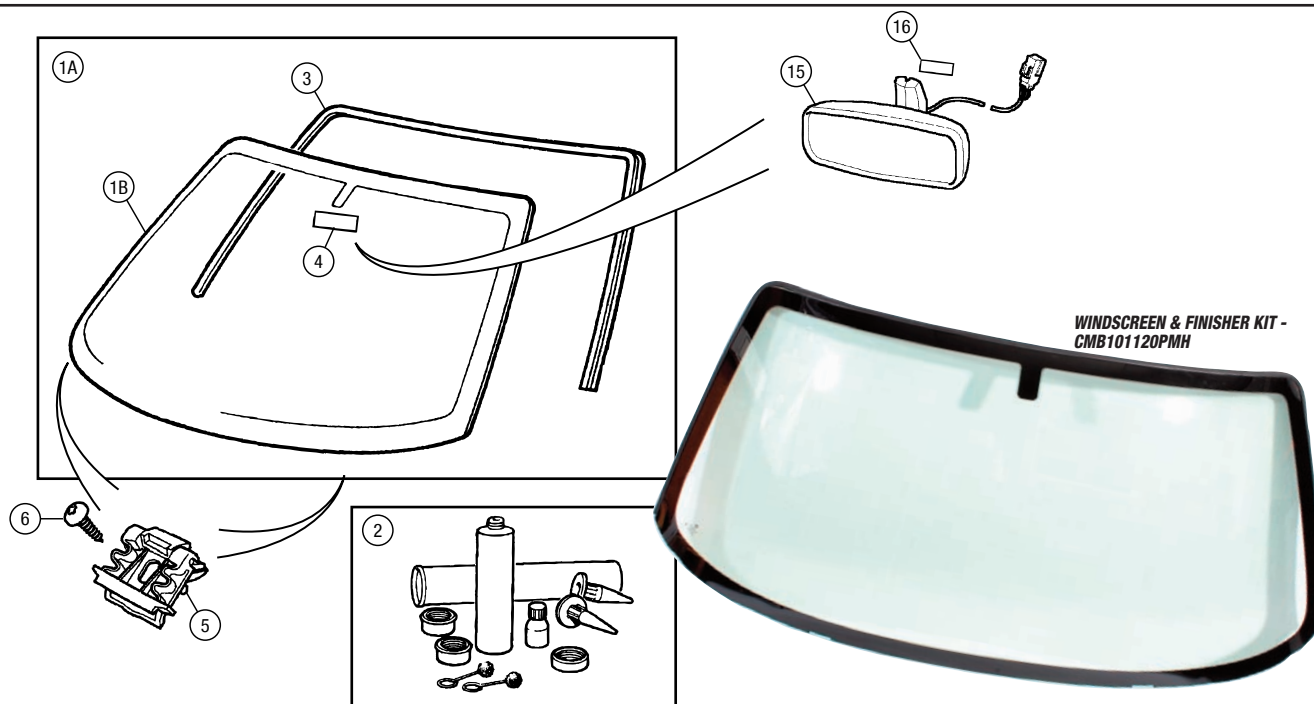
ELECTRIC DOOR MIRROR - CRB110200HFH



ELECTRIC DOOR MIRROR - CRB108320JRJ



CHROME MIRROR BACKS - RP1494





| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. | No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. | No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|-----|-------------|----------|----------|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|-----|-------------|----------|----------|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Interior Trim Introduction

'Just In Time' Trim Manufacturing

The adoption of the Honda-inspired Just In Time or 'JIT' delivery system at the Longbridge car plant meant that the specifically required trim assemblies for the next shift in car production arrived at the trackside at the start of and during that shift, freshly built from nearby factories (for example, the nearby Kings Norton seat factory). While being a very efficient and financially expedient way of Longbridge receiving components for production, it also allowed and encouraged a wide range of trim options to be offered on the cars without the factory storage facilities being overwhelmed with huge numbers of bulky, damage-prone seat assemblies, door trim panels etc.

As a result, in common with other MG Rover cars of the time (and those of most other volume car manufacturers) the MGF and MG TF models were offered with an increasingly wide range of seats and interior trim as the marketing department and production planners realised the great potentials offered by Just In Time deliveries.

MGF & MG TF Trim Identification

In theory, establishing the interior trim material/colour specification of your car may be done by reading the three letter trim code from the Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) plate, under the bonnet. Unfortunately (as always with interior trim) it's not that simple.

For a start, there is no published definitive list of VIN plate trim codes, outside of the in-house factory production records for each car. The charts in the factory parts catalogues are incomplete: the MGF parts catalogue microfiche fails to list several of the trim codes introduced between 1999 and 2001, for example Trophy trim. Frustratingly the later MG Rover electronic parts catalogues only show 2003 model year MG TF as an example to explain how the codes work and show nothing for MGF at all. One day no doubt some enthusiastic individual, probably from one of the car clubs or registers, will take a commendable amount of time and effort to research a definitive list, but it hasn't happened yet.

Secondly, in many instances the trim code allocation system broke down and the same codes were given to different materials, or even in some cases to different colour schemes (e.g. MGF Fusion Fabric, Mirage Fabric and leather trim in Black/Green all share the same trim code LQP, while Red leather and Ash Grey/Red leather are both CEN).

Thirdly, many cars by now have been retrimmed at some point in their lives, usually using one of the aftermarket upgrades available or using trim from other cars, so the trim code may well be irrelevant anyway. In the case of MGFs, retrimming may even have been done by the car's manufacturer. Every 'F Heritage' option car was retrimmed after leaving the Longbridge production line. The trim code on the VIN plate was not altered to reflect the new material and colour; it still described the trim with which the car was originally built.

The conclusion has to be that the VIN trim code is of very limited use; it may in some instances help you to establish the original trim spec. for your car, but even then usually only up to a point.

We'd like to help you work out what your car has as far as we possibly can, so the following is the list of original trim materials and colours, based on seat specifications:

MGF to VIN XD511058 (1995 to 1999)

Often referred to as 'Mk 1' trim.

| Material(s) | Colour(s) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Fusion fabric | Black/Green Red/Red |
| Leather/Fusion Fabric | Black/Green Red/Red |
| Leather (F Heritage option) | Cream/Parchment Granite/Ash Grey Ash Grey/Red Red/Ash Grey |
| Leather (factory fitment) | Black Ash Grey/Green Ash Grey/Red Ash Grey/Grenadine Red (75th Anniversary) Walnut/Green (Brooklands Green LE) Light Stone Beige/Black |

MGF from VIN XD511059 (2000 to 2001)

Often referred to as 'Mk 2' trim.

| Material(s) | Colour(s) |
|-----------------------|--|
| PVC/Mirage Fabric | Black Walnut/Black |
| Mirage fabric | Black Walnut |
| Leather/Mirage fabric | Black Walnut |
| Silverstone fabric | Black/Blue/Yellow (Trophy) |
| Full leather | Black Walnut/Cream Green Tartan Red Tartan Red/Cream |
| Oxford Leather option | Ebony Alpaca |

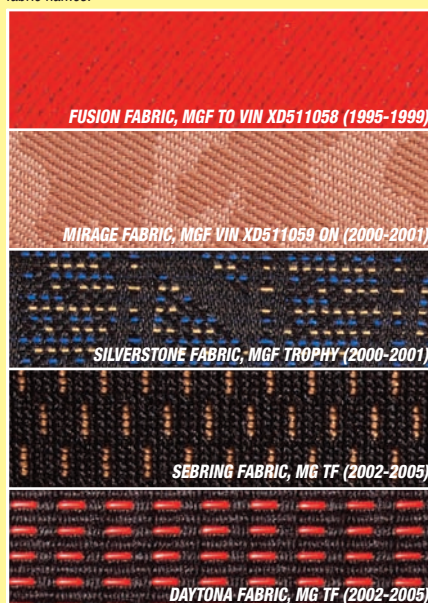
MG TF to VIN 5D639630 (2002 to 2005)

As per and often referred to as 'Mk 2' trim.

| Material(s) | Colour(s) |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Sebring fabric (non-fluted) | Black Light Tan |
| Sebring fabric (fluted) | Black Light Tan Grenadine Red |
| Daytona fabric | Black Grenadine Red |
| Full leather | Black Blue/Black Alpaca/Tan |
| Oxford Leather option | Ebony Champagne |
| Alcantara and leather | Black/Tan Black/Tan (80th Anniversary LE) Gunsmoke/Black Gunsmoke/Black (Spark SE) Blue/Black (Cool Blue SE) Grenadine Red/Black Grenadine Red/Black (80th Anniversary LE) |

Trim Fabric Recognition

As a further aid to customers trying to work out what they have in their car, the following photographs should unlock the secrets of the fabric names:



Availability of Original Interior Trim

Unfortunately MG Rover failed to get to grips with what the knock-on effects of their diverse trim ranges would be for their parts and service division (car manufacturers are naturally so focussed on building and selling complete cars that they rarely give spare parts due consideration). You only need to look at this catalogue's Door Trim section to see the most extreme example of excesses in variation of interior trim and to realise what the pitfalls of making, stocking and selling all these variations as spare parts would be.

XPart (and before them, Unipart), had the unenviable job of cataloguing and stocking all the interior trim spares. With some relief to them (but to the concern of car owners with damaged trim), a handful of years after car production ended the huge ranges of difficult-to-warehouse trim items for the spares market began to be discontinued.

At time of writing, this discontinuation process is almost complete for the original soft trim used on MGF and MG TF seats: there are now no original factory replacement seat covers available, while some head restraints are still available (and listed in this section). However, remanufactured leather seat cover kits now offer an alternative.

A fair proportion of door trim panels are still available at time of writing (see 'Interior - Door Trim'), but 'when they're gone, they're gone'.

Leather Seat Assemblies

Of course something had to happen to satisfy the needs of all those enthusiasts with MGFs and MG TFs and an industry sprang up to service seats and other interior trim for the cars. Rimmer Bros. have chosen to offer a range of Classic style replacement seat assemblies (available in exchange for your old seats), complete with head restraints, beautifully upholstered in finest Scottish Bridge of Wier leather, ready to bolt straight into your car.

Our colour range has been chosen to match the colours of the door pods, gear lever gaiters, hand brake gaiters and other interior trim we offer, allowing you to create a complete top quality trim package for your car. Because our seats are mainly built to order (only the very most popular colours are usually available direct from stock), you can ring the changes in colours if you wish: contrasting piping in colours other than those shown here are available if desired, as are alternative main seat colours - please contact us to discuss special requirements.

Whether upgrading your interior from fabric to leather, replacing original leather trim or simply renewing your seats (many of our colours are complementary to original factory trim colours), we're sure our seats and trim are the very satisfying answer to most MGF and MG TF interior needs.



MK 2 TYPE
LEATHER SEATS -
RP1149

MGF to VIN XD511058 (to 1999),

'Mk 1' Type Seats

LEATHER SEAT ASSEMBLIES, pair, Classic style:

Sold in exchange for your old, reconditionable seats.

Includes head restraints.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Black/Black piping | 1 | RP1188BLACK |
| Black/Green (BRG) piping | 1 | RP1188BLACKBRG |
| Black/Blue piping | 1 | RP1188BLACKBLUE |
| Black/Red piping | 1 | RP1188BLACKRED |
| Black/White piping | 1 | RP1188BLKWHITE |
| Grey/Grey piping | 1 | RP1188GREY |
| Lt Stone Beige/Beige piping | 1 | RP1188BEIGE |
| Lt Stone Beige/Grey piping | 1 | RP1188BEIGEGREY |
| Biscuit/Biscuit piping | 1 | RP1188BISCUIT |
| Cream/Cream piping | 1 | RP1188CREAM |
| Green (BRG)/Green (BRG) piping | 1 | RP1188BRG |
| Green (BRG)/Grey piping | 1 | RP1188BRGGREY |
| Blue/Blue piping | 1 | RP1188BLUE |
| Red/Red piping | 1 | RP1188RED |
| Red/Grey piping | 1 | RP1188REDGREY |

MGF VIN XD511059 on (2000 on), MG TF

'Mk 2' Type Seats

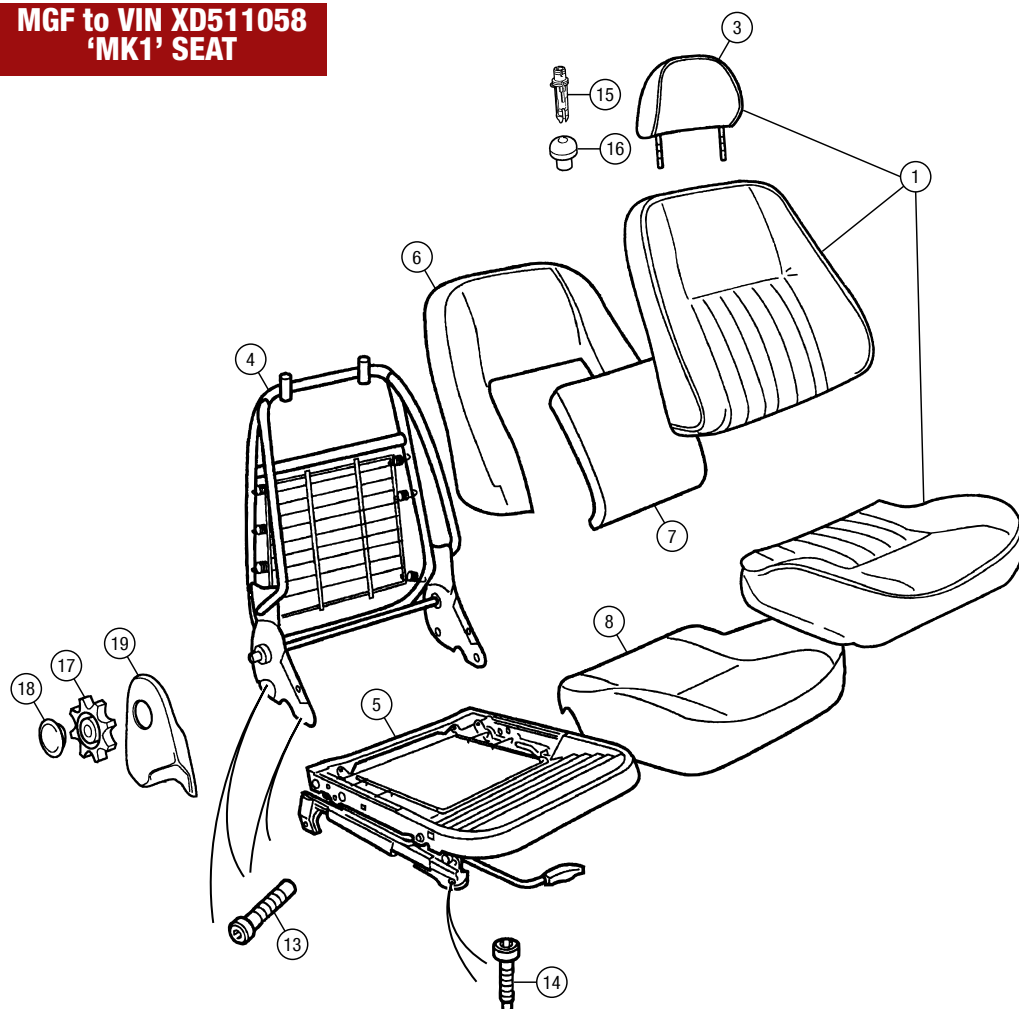
LEATHER SEAT ASSEMBLIES, pair, Classic style:

Sold in exchange for your old, reconditionable seats.

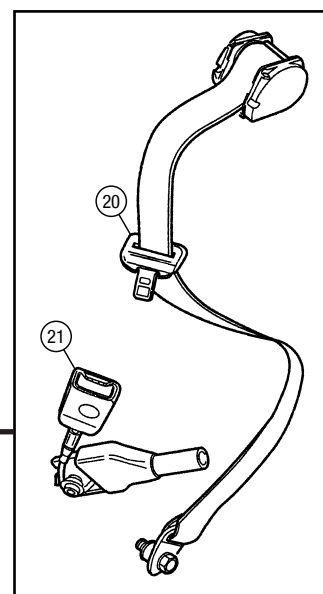
Includes head restraints.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Black/Black piping | 1 | RP1149BLACK |
| Black/Green (BRG) piping | 1 | RP1149BLACKBRG |
| Black/Blue piping | 1 | RP1149BLACKBLUE |
| Black/Red piping | 1 | RP1149BLACKRED |
| Black/White piping | 1 | RP1149BLKWHITE |
| Grey/Grey piping | 1 | RP1149GREY |
| Lt Stone Beige/Beige piping | 1 | RP1149BEIGE |
| Lt Stone Beige/Grey piping | 1 | RP1149BEIGEGREY |
| Biscuit/Biscuit piping | 1 | RP1149BISCUIT |
| Cream/Cream piping | 1 | RP1149CREAM |
| Green (BRG)/Green (BRG) piping | 1 | RP1149BRG |
| Green (BRG)/Grey piping | 1 | RP1149BRGGREY |
| Blue/Blue piping | 1 | RP1149BLUE |
| Red/Red piping | 1 | RP1149RED |
| Red/Grey piping | 1 | RP1149REDGREY |

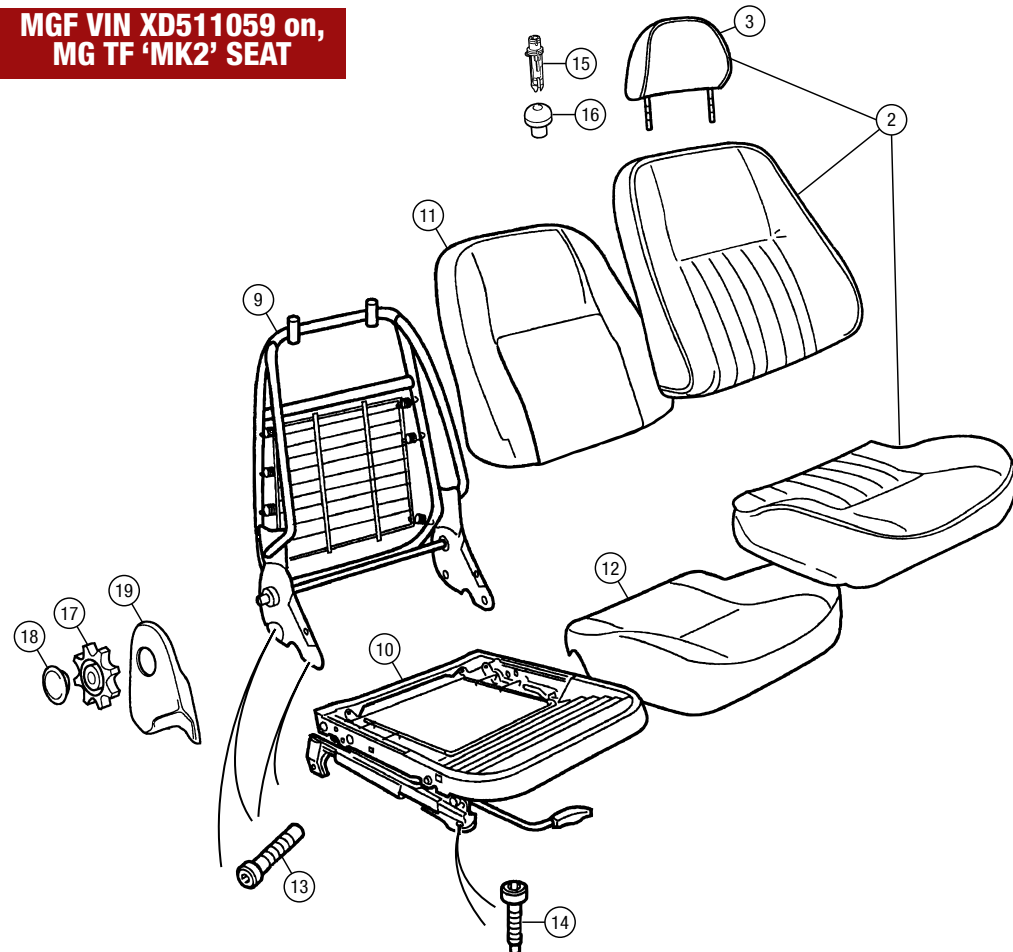
MGF to VIN XD511058 'MK1' SEAT



REPLACEMENT TRIM COLOURS (as accurate as printing will allow).



MGF VIN XD511059 on, MG TF 'MK2' SEAT





| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Seat Covers & Head Restraints

SEAT COVER KITS

Original seat covers for MGF and MG TF models are no longer available, however our range of high quality re-production leather seat cover kits offer the solution. These kits allow you to refurbish your existing seats and are supplied as a car set to include squab covers, cushion covers and complete leather faced headrests. The covers are designed to fit as per the original fixings. Alternate colours or contrasting piping are available for special (pre-paid) orders - please enquire. Please also see leather seat assemblies.

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| 1 LEATHER SEAT COVER KIT: 'Mk1' type seats: MGF to VIN XD511058 (to 1999). | |
| Black/Black piping | 1 RP1641BLACK |
| Grey/Grey piping | 1 RP1641GREY |
| Lt Stone Beige/Beige piping | 1 RP1641BEIGE |
| Biscuit/Biscuit piping | 1 RP1641BISCUIT |
| Cream/Cream piping | 1 RP1641CREAM |
| Green/Green piping | 1 RP1641BRG |
| Blue/Blue piping | 1 RP1641BLUE |
| Red/Red piping | 1 RP1641RED |

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| 2 LEATHER SEAT COVER KIT: 'Mk2' type seats: MGF VIN XD511059 on (2000 on), MG TF. | |
| Black/Black piping | 1 RP1642BLACK |
| Grey/Grey piping | 1 RP1642GREY |
| Lt Stone Beige/Beige piping | 1 RP1642BEIGE |
| Biscuit/Biscuit piping | 1 RP1642BISCUIT |
| Cream/Cream piping | 1 RP1642CREAM |
| Green/Green piping | 1 RP1642BRG |
| Blue/Blue piping | 1 RP1642BLUE |
| Red/Red piping | 1 RP1642RED |

| | |
|---|--|
| 3 HEAD RESTRAINT, seat: Some of the original head restraints for MGF and MG TF seats are still available, at clearance bargain prices and on 'when they're gone, they're gone' status. The versions still in stock at time of writing are as follows: | |
|---|--|

MGF to VIN XD511058 (to 1999)

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Fusion fabric | |
| Red | 2 HAH102690CCX |
| leather and Fusion fabric | |
| Black/Green face | 2 HAH102700RJY |
| Red | 2 HAH102700CCY |
| full leather (F Heritage option) | |
| Ash Grey/Red face | 2 HAH103140RUV |
| Granite/Ash Grey face | 2 HAH103140LBB |
| full leather (factory fitted option) | |
| Ash Grey/Green face | 2 HAH103170RQN |

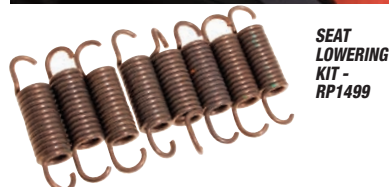
MGF VIN XD511059 on (2000 on)

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Mirage fabric | |
| Walnut | 2 HAH103590RIJ |
| leather and Mirage fabric | |
| Walnut | 2 HAH103600RIJ |
| Black | 2 HAH103600PMA |
| full leather option | |
| Black | 2 HAH103610PMA |
| Walnut/Cream face | 2 HAH103610WCX |
| Green/Black face | 2 HAH103610WCY |
| Tartan Red/Cream face | 2 HAH103610WDA |
| Tartan Red/Black face | 2 HAH103610WDS |
| Silverstone fabric (Trophy only) | |
| Black/Blue & Yellow face | 2 HAH000200WRA |

MG TF

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Sebring fabric | |
| Black | 2 HAH000410PVD |
| Light Tan | 2 HAH000410SUQ |
| Grenadine Red | 2 HAH000410CVM |
| Daytona fabric | |
| Black/Grenadine Red face | 2 HAH000430CVN |
| Light Tan | 2 HAH000430LTD |
| Full leather option | |
| Black | 2 HAH000440PMA |
| Black/Blue face | 2 HAH000440JZM |
| Tan/Alpaca face | 2 HAH000440SUS |
| Oxford Leather option | |
| Champagne | 2 HAH103880VAJ |
| Alcantara and leather | |
| Black/Grenadine Red face | 2 HAH000450CVP |
| Black/Blue face | 2 HAH000450JSQ |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|



SEAT LOWERING KIT - RP1499

Seat Lowering Kit

Simple and inexpensive way of lowering the seat cushions (by approx. 1/2 inch), making all the difference in comfortable seating for taller drivers. Kit includes springs for both front seats, plus fitting instructions.

| | | |
|---------------------|---|---------------|
| - SEAT LOWERING KIT | 1 | RP1499 |
|---------------------|---|---------------|



REPLACEMENT SEAT BELT KIT - RB7355-15WBLACK

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Seat Components

MGF to VIN XD511058 (to 1999)

'Mk 1' seat

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| 4 SEAT FRAME, squab (seat back) assembly: | |
| RH | 1 HFA103820 |
| LH | 1 HFA103830 |
| 5 SEAT FRAME, cushion (seat base) ass'y, with runners: | |
| RH | 1 HFB102240 |
| LH | 1 HFB102250 |
| 6 SEAT FOAM, squab (seat back), outer | 2 HGA100720 |
| 7 SEAT FOAM, squab (seat back), inner | 2 HGA100730 |
| 8 SEAT FOAM, cushion (seat base) | 2 HGB100640 |

MGF VIN XD511059 on (2000 on), MG TF

'Mk 2' seat

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| 9 SEAT FRAME, squab (seat back) assembly: | |
| RH | 1 HFA105220 |
| LH | 1 HFA105230 |
| 10 SEAT FRAME, cushion (seat base) ass'y, with runners: | |
| RH | 1 HFB102240 |
| LH | 1 HFB102250 |
| 11 SEAT FOAM, squab (seat back) | 2 HGA101060 |
| 12 SEAT FOAM, cushion (seat base) | 2 HGB101050 |

Components Common to Both Seat Types

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| 13 BOLT, seat frame assembly: | |
| MGF, MG TF to VIN 5D638639 | 8 HYG000030 |
| MG TF VIN 5D638640 on | 8 HYG100430 |
| 14 SCREW, seat runner to floor | 8 DAM8413 |
| 15 ESCUTCHEON, locking, head rest | 4 HJQ100280LNF |
| 16 CAP, escutcheon | 4 HJP100090LR |
| 17 HANDWHEEL, recline mechanism | 2 HJN100170LNF |
| 18 CAP, handwheel | 2 HJP100120LNF |
| 19 COVER, recline mechanism: | |
| RH seat | 1 HJT100821LNF |
| LH seat | 1 HJT100831LNF |

Seat Belts

Note that seat belt short ends, which include pre-tensioners and are part of the SRS (airbag) system, cannot be shipped by mail order and may only be collected from the counter. Storage and fitment is potentially seriously hazardous and must be carried out by trained personnel using correct equipment. Please also see below for our aftermarket range of non pre-tensioner type seat belt kits

For guidance on component replacement in the SRS system, please see the 'Electrical - Battery, Security, Airbags' section.

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| 20 SEAT BELT ASSEMBLY, long end, with inertia reel MGF | |
| to VIN AD017475 | 2 EVB102671LNF |
| VIN AD017476 to YD513864 | 2 EVB103710LNF |
| VIN YD513865 on | 2 EVB000660IAF |
| MG TF | 2 EVB000660IAF |

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| 21 SEAT BELT ASSEMBLY, short end, with stalk & pre-tensioner | |
| MGF, MG TF to VIN 4D620548 | |
| RH | |
| not Japan or Australia | 1 EVB104640LNF |
| Japan/Australia | 1 EVB102720LNF |
| Japan/Aus. alternative | 1 EVB104630LNF |
| LH | 1 EVB104650LNF |
| MG TF VIN 4D620549 on | |
| RH | |
| not Japan or Australia | 1 EVB104641LNF |
| Japan and Australia | 1 EVB104631LNF |
| LH | 1 EVB104651LNF |

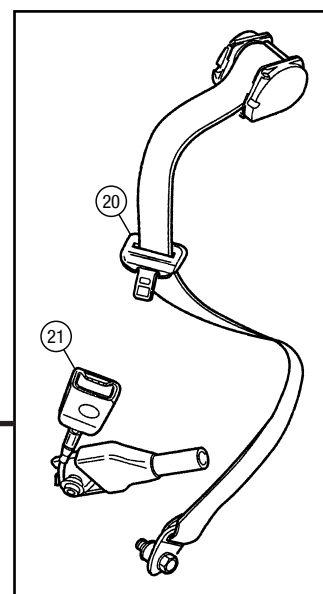
| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| 22 SEAT BELT KIT, replacement, all models, per seat: Includes inertia reel belt and non pre-tensioner type short end. Recommended to replace in pairs. | |
| without electrical connections | |
| Black | 2 RB7355-15BLACK |
| Beige | 2 RB7355-15BEIGE |
| Red | 2 RB7355-15RED |
| Grey | 2 RB7355-15GREY |
| Blue | 2 RB7355-15BLUE |
| with electrical connections | |
| Black | 2 RB7355-15WBLACK |
| Beige | 2 RB7355-15WBEIGE |
| Red | 2 RB7355-15WRED |
| Grey | 2 RB7355-15WGREY |
| Blue | 2 RB7355-15WBLUE |

MGF HEAD
RESTRAINT -
HAH000200WRA



MGF to VIN XD511058
'MK1' SEAT

REPLACEMENT TRIM COLOURS
(as accurate as printing will allow).



MG TF HEAD
RESTRAINT -
HAH000410SUQ



MGF VIN XD511059 on,
MG TF 'MK2' SEAT



SEAT BELT ASSEMBLY,
SHORT END -
EVB104651LNF



SEAT BELT
ASSEMBLY,
LONG END -
EVB103710LNF

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Door Trim

First, The History.

In common with most other modern cars, the MGF and MG TF were fitted with a seemingly bewildering range of trim materials and colour schemes during their production history. Looking at door trim panels alone, around 250 different types were used - that's around 500 different panels when you count in the RH and LH versions!

To clarify the matter as much as possible, all of the door trim styles can be summarised, in chronological order, as follows. The materials specified are those used on the centre inserts, commonly referred to as the door 'pods'; this is the easiest way to identify the styles.

MGF to VIN XD511058 (1995 to 1999)

Often referred to as 'Mk 1' trim, with rectangular interior door handles.

1. Fusion fabric pods.
2. leather pods (F Heritage option).
3. leather pods (factory fitted option).

MGF from VIN XD511059 (2000 to 2001)

Often referred to as 'Mk 2' trim, with oval interior door handles.

1. Mirage fabric pods (with alloy, wood, black or carbon inserts)
2. Mirage fabric pods (plain, 1600 models only)
3. leather pods (with alloy, wood or carbon inserts)
4. leather pods (Oxford Leather option, with alloy, wood or carbon)
5. Silverstone fabric pods (Trophy only)
6. leather pods (Trophy only)

MG TF to VIN 5D639630 (2002 to 2005)

As per and often referred to as 'Mk 2' trim.

1. Sebring fabric pods (with Technical Black, burr walnut or carbon)
2. Sebring fabric pods (plain, 1600 models only)
3. Daytona fabric pods (with Technical Black, burr walnut or carbon)
4. Leather pods (with Technical Black, Technical Black 2, Technical Grey, burr walnut or carbon inserts)
5. Leather pods (Oxford Leather option, with Technical Black, Technical Black 2, Technical Grey, burr walnut or carbon inserts)
6. Alcantara pods (with Technical Black, burr walnut, carbon or satin aluminium inserts)

Throw in RH, LH, plus all the fabric, leather and Alcantara colours and it's easy to see where the list of 500 door panels comes from...

Now, The Reality:

When They're Gone, They're Gone.

Following the demise of MG Rover in 2005, the MGF/MG TF door trim panel tools fell into Chinese ownership and were eventually irrevocably modified, ending their use on further production of spare parts and creating a bit of a problem for modern MG-servicing specialists like Rimmer Bros.

In older classic MGs, Triumphs etc., the more simple design of the door boards and the numbers of cars requiring new ones made reintroduction a viable commercial project. However the complexity of the MGF and MG TF door panels, the expense of making new tooling and the relatively low demand for door panels means that restarting production doesn't stack up - not today, and maybe not in the future either. Reconditioning old door panels with new material 'skins' would be similarly difficult because of the tools required to make the material follow the contours of the panel.

After all that gloom, there is however some very good news. XPart, the MG Rover parts organisation, still owns a very large quantity of door panels in many styles. Our desire to serve our customers as fully as possible and our fears that most of these door panels would be scrapped off at some point has led Rimmer Bros. into an agreement with XPart to warehouse and market the remaining stocks - a huge commitment, given the space required to store the stock safely, in a dry environment, ensuring against damage.

The following list is laid out in the order of the aforementioned door panel styles, to make it as clear to understand as possible. It contains only the door panels available at time of writing (in some instances you will see that only one hand is still available) and to use the well hackneyed phrase, 'WHEN THEY'RE GONE, THEY'RE GONE'. Most if not all are now sold at clearance bargain prices.

If your door panel style is not listed here, it is already unavailable. At this point, you will have three choices:

1. Choose another door panel style, opting for a close match to the desired material and colour scheme and maybe reusing parts from old door panels to get the match closer if possible (note that pre-2000 and post-2000 door panels are not interchangeable).
2. Go on a hunt for good secondhand door panels. Good luck.
3. Refresh your current door panels by fitting our new leather pods and/or door pockets, specially produced in colours to complement either your existing interior trim or our range of trim items and packages.

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

MGF Door Trim Panels

MGF to VIN XD511058 (to 1999), with Fusion Fabric Pods

- | | | |
|------------------------|---|--------------|
| 1 DOOR TRIM PANEL: | | |
| Ash trim panel/Red pod | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB115220RCV |

MGF to VIN XD511058 (to 1999), with Leather Pods

- | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--------------|
| 1 DOOR TRIM PANEL: | | |
| Black Ash panel & pod | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB119390PMV |
| Grenadine Red panel & pod | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB123380WKM |

MGF VIN XD511059 on (2000 on), with Mirage Fabric Pods

- | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--------------|
| 1 DOOR TRIM PANEL: | | |
| with plain Black insert | | |
| 1600 models. | | |
| Ash Grey panel & pod | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB000970WEW |
| Walnut panel & pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB000960WRW |
| LH | 1 | EJB000970WRW |

- | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--------------|
| with plain Walnut insert | | |
| 1600 models. | | |
| Ash Grey panel & pod | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB000970WRV |
| Walnut panel & pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB000960SAV |
| LH | 1 | EJB000970SAV |

- | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--------------|
| with alloy insert | | |
| 1800 models, not Trophy. | | |
| Ash Grey panel/Black pod | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB121290WCL |
| Ash Grey panel/Walnut pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB121280WML |
| LH | 1 | EJB121290WML |

- | | | |
|------------------------|---|--------------|
| Walnut panel/Black pod | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB121280WMP |
| Walnut panel & pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB121280WCM |
| LH | 1 | EJB121290WCM |

- | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--------------|
| with wood insert | | |
| 1800 models, not Trophy. | | |
| Ash Grey panel/Black pod | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB121280WLU |
| Ash Grey panel/Walnut pod | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB121290WMM |

- | | | |
|------------------------|---|--------------|
| Walnut panel/Black pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB121280WCP |
| LH | 1 | EJB121290WCP |
| Walnut panel & pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB121280WDE |
| LH | 1 | EJB121290WDE |

- | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--------------|
| with carbon fibre insert | | |
| 1800 models, not Trophy. | | |
| Ash Grey panel/Black pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB121280WCN |
| LH | 1 | EJB121290WCN |

- | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--------------|
| Ash Grey panel/Walnut pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB121280WMN |
| LH | 1 | EJB121290WMN |
| Walnut panel/Black pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB121280WMQ |
| LH | 1 | EJB121290WMQ |

- | | | |
|--------------------|---|--------------|
| Walnut panel & pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB121280WMO |
| LH | 1 | EJB121290WMO |



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

MGF VIN XD511059 on (2000 on), with Leather Pods

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| 1 DOOR TRIM PANEL: | | |
| with alloy insert | | |
| Models with full leather trim option. | | |
| Walnut panel/Black pod | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB121310WMP |
| Walnut panel/Cream pod | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB121310WMT |
| with wood insert | | |
| Models with full leather trim option. | | |
| Ash Grey panel/Black pod | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB121300WLU |
| Ash Grey panel/Cream pod | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB121300WCU |
| Walnut panel/Black pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB121300WCP |
| LH | 1 | EJB121310WCP |
| Walnut panel/Green pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB121300WMY |
| LH | 1 | EJB121310WMY |
| Walnut panel/Cream pod | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB121300WCR |
| with carbon fibre insert | | |
| Models with full leather trim option. | | |
| Ash Grey panel/Black pod | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB121300WCN |
| Ash Grey panel/Green pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB121300WCT |
| LH | 1 | EJB121310WCT |
| Walnut panel/Black pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB121300WMQ |
| LH | 1 | EJB121310WMQ |
| Walnut panel/Green pod | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB121300WLT |
| Walnut panel/Cream pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB121300WMU |
| LH | 1 | EJB121310WMU |

MGF VIN XD511059 on (2000 on), with Oxford Leather Pods

- | | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| 1 DOOR TRIM PANEL: | | |
| with alloy insert | | |
| Models with Oxford Leather trim option. | | |
| Ash Grey panel/Ebony pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB123540WMZ |
| LH | 1 | EJB123550WMZ |
| Ash Grey panel/Alpaca pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB123540WNF |
| LH | 1 | EJB123550WNF |
| Walnut panel/Ebony pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB123540WNC |
| LH | 1 | EJB123550WNC |
| Walnut panel/Alpaca pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB123540WNJ |
| LH | 1 | EJB123550WNJ |
| with wood insert | | |
| Models with Oxford Leather trim option. | | |
| Ash Grey panel/Ebony pod | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB123540WNB |
| Walnut panel/Ebony pod | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB123540WNE |
| with carbon fibre insert | | |
| Models with Oxford Leather trim option. | | |
| Ash Grey panel/Ebony pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB123540WNA |
| LH | 1 | EJB123550WNA |
| Ash Grey panel/Alpaca pod | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB123540WNG |
| Walnut panel/Ebony pod | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB123550WND |
| Walnut panel/Alpaca pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB123540WNK |
| LH | 1 | EJB123550WNK |

MGF Trophy, with Silverstone Fabric Pods

- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--------------|
| 1 DOOR TRIM PANEL: | | |
| Trophy Yellow pod, RH only | 1 | EJB000980WAO |

MGF Trophy, with Leather Pods

All MGF Trophy leather door panels are now unavailable.



MGF DOOR TRIM PANEL, LEATHER POD (TO 1999) - EJB119390PMV



MGF TROPHY DOOR TRIM PANEL, SILVERSTONE FABRIC PAD - EJB000980WAO



MGF DOOR TRIM PANEL, MIRAGE FABRIC POD (2000 ON) - EJB000970SAV



MGF DOOR TRIM PANEL, OXFORD LEATHER POD (2000 ON) - EJB123540WNA



MGF DOOR TRIM PANEL, LEATHER POD (2000 ON) - EJB121300WCU



MGF DOOR TRIM PANEL, OXFORD LEATHER POD (2000 ON) - EJB123540WNE



TRIM FABRIC

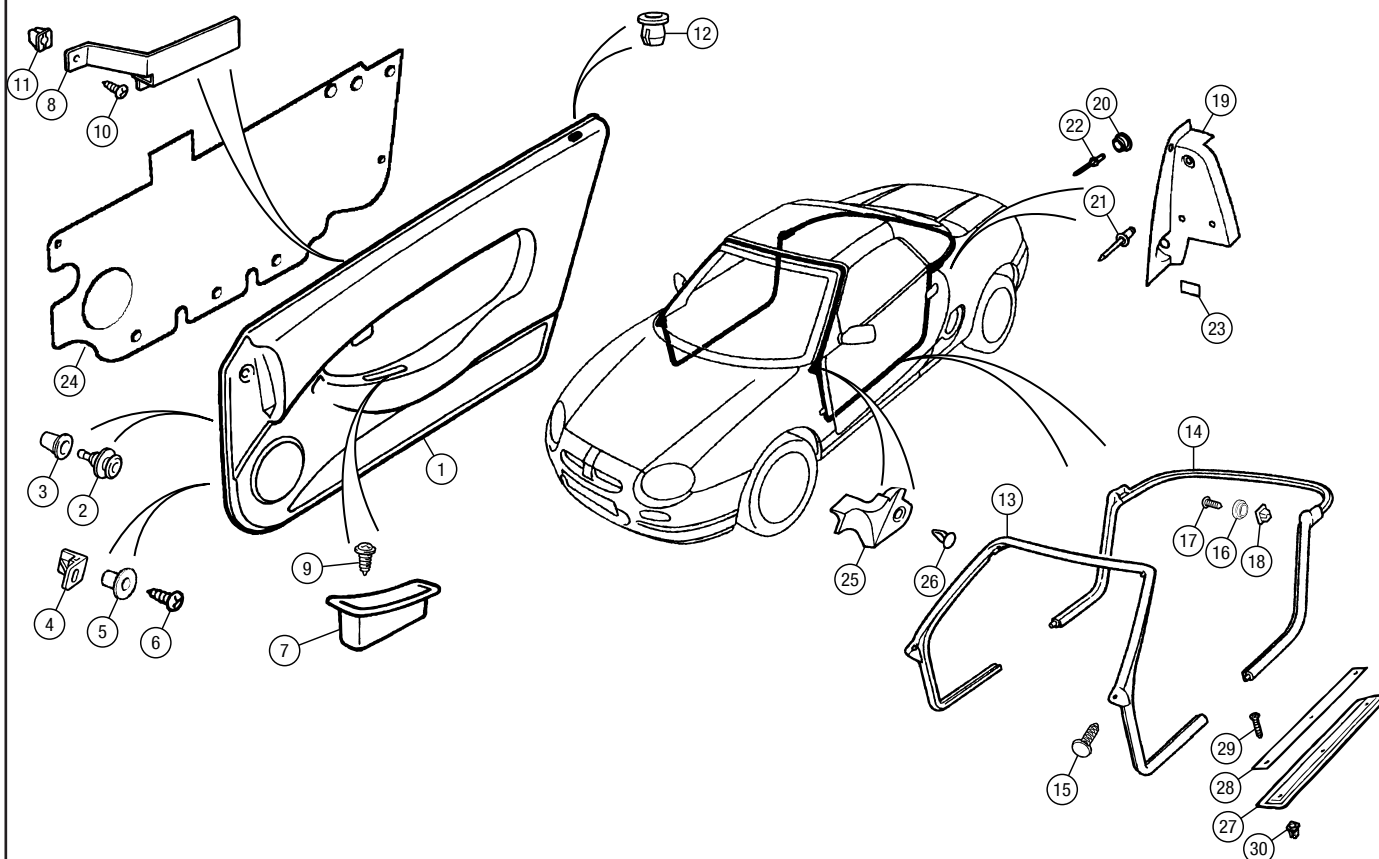
FUSION FABRIC,
MGF TO VIN XD511058 (1995-1999)

MIRAGE FABRIC,
MGF VIN XD511059 ON (2000-2001)

SILVERSTONE FABRIC,
MGF TROPHY (2000-2001)

SEBRING FABRIC,
MG TF (2002-2005)

DAYTONA FABRIC,
MG TF (2002-2005)



ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

MG TF Door Trim Panels

Please also refer to introduction on page 105.

MG TF, with Sebring Fabric Pods

| | | | |
|---|---|---------------------|--|
| 1 DOOR TRIM PANEL: | | | |
| without insert (1600 models) | | | |
| Light Smokestone panel/Black pod | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003540QAB | |
| LH | 1 | EJB003550QAB | |
| Tan panel/Light Tan pod | | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB003540QAC | |
| with Technical Black insert (1800 models) | | | |
| Ash Grey panel/Black pod | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003600QAD | |
| LH | 1 | EJB003610QAD | |
| Light Smokestone panel/Black pod | | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB003600QAE | |
| Tan panel/Light Tan pod | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003600QAF | |
| LH | 1 | EJB003610QAF | |
| Grenadine Red panel & pod | | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB003600QAG | |
| with burr walnut insert (1800 models) | | | |
| Ash Grey panel/Black pod | | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB003660QBM | |
| VIN 3D615840 on | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB005180QBM | |
| LH | 1 | EJB005190QBM | |
| Tan panel/Light Tan pod | | | |
| VIN 3D615840 on | | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB005180QBQ | |
| with carbon fibre insert (1800 models) | | | |
| Ash Grey panel/Black pod | | | |
| to VIN 2D609537 | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB002040QBN | |
| LH | 1 | EJB003670QBN | |
| VIN 2D609538 to 3D615839 | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003660QBN | |
| LH | 1 | EJB003670QBN | |
| VIN 3D615840 on | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB005180QBN | |
| LH | 1 | EJB005190QBN | |
| Grenadine Red panel & pod | | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB003670QBT | |

MG TF, with Daytona Fabric Pods

| | | | |
|---|---|---------------------|--|
| 1 DOOR TRIM PANEL: | | | |
| with Technical Black insert (1800 models) | | | |
| Ash Grey panel/Black pod | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003560QAH | |
| LH | 1 | EJB003570QAH | |
| Tan panel/Light Tan pod | | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB003560QAK | |
| Grenadine Red panel & pod | | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB003570QAL | |
| with Technical Grey insert | | | |
| 1800 models from VIN 5D639631 on. | | | |
| Ash Grey panel/Black pod | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003560QFE | |
| LH | 1 | EJB003570QFE | |
| with burr walnut insert (1800 models) | | | |
| Ash Grey panel/Black pod | | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003680QBU | |
| LH | 1 | EJB003690QBU | |
| VIN 3D615840 on | | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB005200QBU | |
| Tan panel/Light Tan pod | | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB003680QBY | |
| VIN 3D615840 on | | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB005200QBY | |
| with carbon fibre insert (1800 models) | | | |
| Ash Grey panel/Black pod | | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003680QBV | |
| LH | 1 | EJB003690QBV | |
| VIN 3D615840 on | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB005200QBV | |
| LH | 1 | EJB005210QBV | |

MG TF, with Leather Pods

| | | | |
|--|---|---------------------|--|
| 1 DOOR TRIM PANEL: | | | |
| with Technical Black insert | | | |
| Models with full leather trim option. | | | |
| Ash Grey panel/Black pod | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003580QAM | |
| LH | 1 | EJB003590QAM | |
| Ash Grey panel/Blue pod | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003580QAS | |
| LH | 1 | EJB003590QAS | |
| Ash Grey panel/Alpaca pod | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003580QAA | |
| LH | 1 | EJB003590QAA | |
| Light Smokestone panel/Black pod | | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB003580QAP | |
| Tan panel/Black pod | | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB003580QAN | |
| Tan panel/Alpaca pod | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003580QAR | |
| LH | 1 | EJB003590QAR | |
| Tan panel/Blue pod | | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB003580QAT | |
| with Technical Black 2 insert | | | |
| Models with full leather trim option from VIN 5D639631 on. | | | |
| Light Smokestone panel/Black pod | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003580QFQ | |
| LH | 1 | EJB003590QFQ | |
| Tan panel/Ebony pod | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003580QFN | |
| LH | 1 | EJB003590QFN | |
| with Technical Grey insert | | | |
| Models with full leather trim option from VIN 5D639631 on. | | | |
| Ash Grey panel/Black pod | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003580QFM | |
| LH | 1 | EJB003590QFM | |
| LH alternative | 1 | EJB003590QFJ | |
| Ash Grey panel/Blue pod | | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB003580QFL | |
| Ash Grey panel/Alpaca pod | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003580QFK | |
| LH | 1 | EJB003590QFK | |
| with burr walnut insert | | | |
| Models with full leather trim option. | | | |
| Ash Grey panel/Black pod | | | |
| VIN 3D615840 on | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB005220WLU | |
| LH | 1 | EJB005230WLU | |
| Ash Grey panel/Blue pod | | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003700QCN | |
| LH | 1 | EJB003710QCN | |
| Ash Grey panel/Alpaca pod | | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB003700QCJ | |
| VIN 3D615840 on | | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB005220QCJ | |
| Light Smokestone panel/Black pod | | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB003710QCG | |
| Tan panel/Black pod | | | |
| VIN 3D615840 on | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB005220QCC | |
| LH | 1 | EJB005230QCC | |
| Tan panel/Alpaca pod | | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB003710QCL | |
| VIN 3D615840 on | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB005220QCL | |
| LH | 1 | EJB005230QCL | |
| with carbon fibre insert | | | |
| Models with full leather trim option. | | | |
| Ash Grey panel/Black pod | | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB002080WCN | |
| LH | 1 | EJB003710WCN | |
| VIN 3D615840 on | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB005220WCN | |
| LH | 1 | EJB005230WCN | |
| Ash Grey panel/Blue pod | | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB003700QCP | |
| Light Smokestone panel/Blue pod | | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB003700QCT | |
| Grenadine Red panel/Black pod | | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB003700QCF | |
| VIN 3D615840 on | | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB005230QCF | |

MG TF, with Oxford Leather Pods

| | | | |
|--|---|---------------------|--|
| 1 DOOR TRIM PANEL: | | | |
| with Technical Black insert | | | |
| Models with Oxford leather trim option. | | | |
| Ash Grey panel/Champagne pod | | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB001950QBE | |
| LH alternative | 1 | EJB003650QBE | |
| Light Smokestone panel/Ebony pod | | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB003640QBL | |
| Tan panel/Ebony pod | | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB003640QBJ | |
| Tan panel/Champagne pod | | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB003640QBF | |
| with Technical Black 2 insert | | | |
| Models with Oxford leather trim option from VIN 5D639631 on. | | | |
| Light Smokestone panel/Ebony pod | | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB003650QBK | |
| with Technical Grey insert | | | |
| Models with Oxford leather trim option from VIN 5D639631 on. | | | |
| Ash Grey panel/Ebony pod | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003640QGC | |
| LH | 1 | EJB003650QGC | |
| Ash Grey panel/Champagne pod | | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB003650QGD | |
| with burr walnut insert | | | |
| Models with Oxford leather trim option. | | | |
| Ash Grey panel/Ebony pod | | | |
| VIN 3D615840 on | | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB005270WNB | |
| Ash Grey panel/Champagne pod | | | |
| VIN 3D615840 on | | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB005260QDN | |
| with carbon fibre insert | | | |
| Models with Oxford leather trim option. | | | |
| Ash Grey panel/Ebony pod | | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB003750WNA | |
| Ash Grey panel/Champagne pod | | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB003740QDO | |
| Tan panel/Champagne pod | | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003740QDQ | |
| LH | 1 | EJB003750QDQ | |



MG TF DOOR TRIM PANEL, WITH SEBRING FABRIC POD - EJB003540QAB



MG TF DOOR TRIM PANEL, WITH DAYTONA FABRIC POD - EJB003560QAH



MG TF DOOR TRIM PANEL, WITH LEATHER POD - EJB003580QAM



MG TF DOOR TRIM PANEL, WITH ALCANTARA POD - EJB003620QAZ

MG TF, with Alcantara Pods**1 DOOR TRIM PANEL:**with Technical Black insert
1800 models.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Ash Grey panel/Black pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003620QAZ |
| Ash Grey panel/Gunsmoke pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003620QAV |
| LH | 1 | EJB003630QAV |
| Ash Grey panel/Blue pod | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB003620QEA |
| Tan panel/Black pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003620QBA |
| LH | 1 | EJB003630QBA |
| Tan panel/Gunsmoke pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003620QAW |
| Grenadine Red panel/Gunsmoke pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003620QAX |
| Grenadine Red panel & pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003620QBC |
| LH | 1 | EJB003630QBC |

with Technical Black 2 insert
1800 models from VIN 5D639631 on.

| | | |
|---|---|---------------------|
| Light Smokestone panel/Gunsmoke pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003620QGA |
| LH | 1 | EJB003630QGA |
| Light Smokestone panel/Gunsmoke Alcantara pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003620QAY |
| LH | 1 | EJB003630QAY |
| Light Smokestone panel/Blue pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003620QGM |
| LH | 1 | EJB003630QGM |
| Light Smokestone panel/Grenadine Red pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003620QGB |
| LH | 1 | EJB003630QGB |
| Tan panel/Black pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003620QFW |
| LH | 1 | EJB003630QFW |
| Tan panel/Gunsmoke pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003620QFX |
| LH | 1 | EJB003630QFX |
| Tan panel/Blue pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003620QGL |
| LH | 1 | EJB003630QGL |
| Tan panel/Green pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003620QGO |
| LH | 1 | EJB003630QGO |

CONTINUED

with Technical Grey insert
1800 models from VIN 5D639631 on.

| | | |
|--|---|---------------------|
| Ash Grey panel/Gunsmoke pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003620QFT |
| LH | 1 | EJB003630QFT |
| Ash Grey panel/Grenadine Red pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003620QFU |
| LH | 1 | EJB003630QFU |
| with satin aluminium insert 1800 models from VIN 5D639631 on. | | |
| Ash Grey panel/Gunsmoke pod | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003620QEC |
| LH | 1 | EJB003630QEC |
| Ash Grey panel/Grenadine Red pod | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB003630QEB |
| Ash Grey panel/Alcantara Blue pod | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB003630QED |

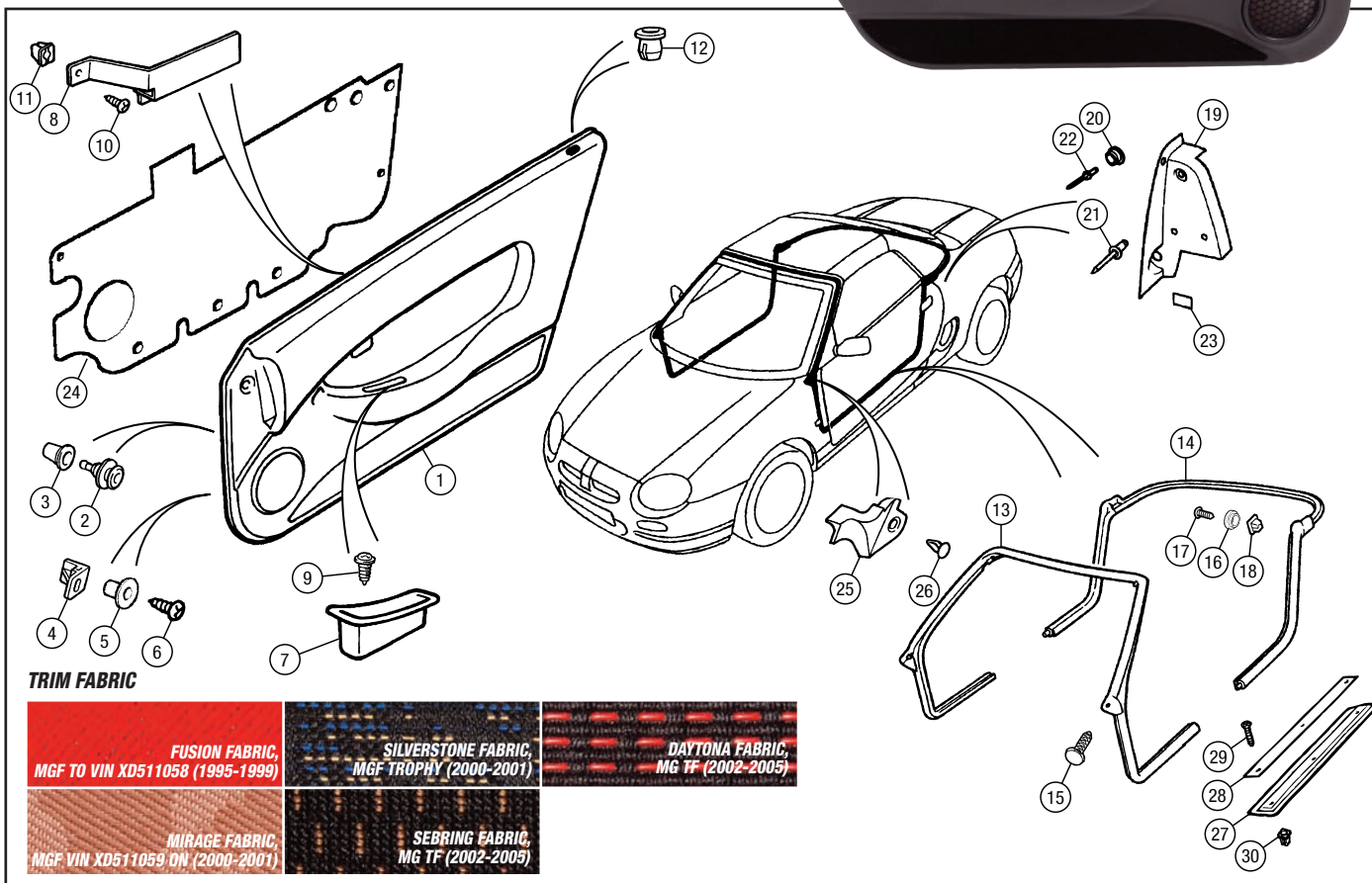
with burr walnut insert
1800 models.

| | | |
|--|---|---------------------|
| Ash Grey panel/Gunsmoke pod | | |
| VIN 3D615840 on | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB005240QCU |
| Light Smokestone panel/Gunsmoke pod | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB003730QDA |
| Light Smokestone panel/Grenadine Red pod | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB003730QDL |
| VIN 3D615840 on | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB005250QDL |
| Tan panel/Black pod | | |
| VIN 3D615840 on | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB005240QDE |
| LH | 1 | EJB005250QDE |
| Grenadine Red panel & pod | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003720QDJ |
| LH | 1 | EJB003730QDJ |

CONTINUED...

with carbon fibre insert
1800 models.

| | | |
|--|---|---------------------|
| Ash Grey panel/Black pod | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB003720QDD |
| VIN 3D615840 on | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB005240QDD |
| Ash Grey panel/Gunsmoke pod | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | |
| RH | 1 | EJB003720QCV |
| LH | 1 | EJB003730QCV |
| VIN 3D615840 on | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB005240QCV |
| Ash Grey panel/Grenadine Red pod | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB003730QDH |
| Light Smokestone panel/Gunsmoke pod | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB003730QDB |
| VIN 3D615840 on | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB005250QDB |
| Light Smokestone panel/Grenadine Red pod | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB003730QDM |
| Tan panel/Black pod | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB003720QDF |
| VIN 3D615840 on | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB005240QDF |
| Grenadine Red panel/Gunsmoke pod | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB003730QCZ |
| Grenadine Red panel & pod | | |
| to VIN 3D615839 | | |
| LH only | 1 | EJB003730QDK |
| VIN 3D615840 on | | |
| RH only | 1 | EJB005240QDK |

**MG TF DOOR TRIM PANEL,
WITH OXFORD LEATHER POD -
EJB001950QBE****TRIM FABRIC****FUSION FABRIC,**
MGF TO VIN XD511058 (1995-1999)**SILVERSTONE FABRIC,**
MGF TROPHY (2000-2001)**DAYTONA FABRIC,**
MG TF (2002-2005)**MIRAGE FABRIC,**
MGF VIN XD511059 ON (2000-2001)**SEBRING FABRIC,**
MG TF (2002-2005)**ORDER**BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



Door Pods

- 1 LEATHER DOOR PODS**, replacement, pair:
See photo. Replace the cloth pods on your door panels (or refresh the leather pods) with our soft padded real leather items, available in colours to complement either your existing interior trim or our range of trim items and packages.
Designed to be a snug fit, these pods easily replace the originals and are securely held in place by extra double-sided adhesive tape. Full fitting instructions are supplied. Note that MGF to 1999 pods are sold new outright, whereas the 2000 on/MG TF pods are exchange items.

MGF to VIN XD511058 (to 1999)

Sold outright.

| | | |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| Black | 1 | RP1151BLACK |
| Grey | 1 | RP1151GREY |
| Light Stone Beige | 1 | RP1151BEIGE |
| Biscuit | 1 | RP1151BISCUIT |
| Cream | 1 | RP1151CREAM |
| British Racing Green | 1 | RP1151BRG |
| Blue | 1 | RP1151BLUE |
| Red | 1 | RP1151RED |

MGF VIN XD511059 on (2000 on), MG TF

Sold in exchange for your old door pods.

| | | |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| Black | 1 | RP1191BLACK |
| Grey | 1 | RP1191GREY |
| Light Stone Beige | 1 | RP1191BEIGE |
| Biscuit | 1 | RP1191BISCUIT |
| Cream | 1 | RP1191CREAM |
| British Racing Green | 1 | RP1191BRG |
| Blue | 1 | RP1191BLUE |
| Red | 1 | RP1191RED |



DOOR INSERT - EJH000060MWK



DOOR INSERT - EJH000070MWK

DOOR INSERT, bright alloy finish:

For MGF VIN XD511059 on, MG TF. Replace fabric, wood or black plastic inserts with these bright alloy items designed to match other interior alloy finish items and accessories.

| | | |
|----|---|---------------------|
| RH | 1 | EJH000060MWK |
| LH | 1 | EJH000070MWK |

Door Pockets

- DOOR POCKETS**, pair:
See photo. Gain extra storage space and improve the appearance of your door panels by fitting these practical and good-looking door pockets.
As with the door pods, they're available in colours to complement either your existing interior trim or our range of trim items and packages. Easy DIY fitment.

| | | |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| Black | 1 | RP1150BLACK |
| Grey | 1 | RP1150GREY |
| Light Stone Beige | 1 | RP1150BEIGE |
| Biscuit | 1 | RP1150BISCUIT |
| Cream | 1 | RP1150CREAM |
| British Racing Green | 1 | RP1150BRG |
| Blue | 1 | RP1150BLUE |
| Red | 1 | RP1150RED |

Door Trim Panel Fittings

- | | | |
|--|----|---------------------|
| 2 CLIP , door panel to door | 12 | EYC10047 |
| 3 SNAP SAC , door panel clip | 12 | EYC10046 |
| 4 GROMMET , door panel speakers to door, square | 4 | EYA10007 |
| 5 GROMMET , door panel speakers to door, round | 2 | BNP4106 |
| 6 SCREW , speakers to door | 6 | DA608054L |
| 7 DOOR PULL , Black: | | |
| RH | 1 | EJE100260PMA |
| LH | 1 | EJE100270PMA |
| - DOOR GRIP SURROUNDS , pair: | | |
| chrome | 1 | RP1638CHR |
| polished aluminium | 1 | RP1638ALU |
| silver anodised | 1 | RP1638SIL |
| - DOOR RELEASE SURROUNDS , pair: | | |
| chrome | 1 | RP1645CHR |
| polished aluminium | 1 | RP1645ALU |
| silver anodised | 1 | RP1645SIL |
| 8 BRACKET , door pull: | | |
| RH | 1 | EJF100242 |
| LH | 1 | EJF100252 |
| 9 SCREW , door pull to bracket | 2 | DA608054L |
| 10 SCREW , bracket to door | 4 | DA608041L |
| 11 NUT , Lokut, in door | 4 | DBP8146 |
| 12 ESCUTCHEON , lock button: | | |
| original round, black, each | 2 | ADU3307PMA |
| Included in door trim panel assembly. | | |
| octagonal, alloy, pair | 1 | RP11560CT |
| Easy to fit small accessory item that's really eye-catching. | | |
| round, alloy, pair (accessory) | | |
| chrome | 1 | RP1156CHR |
| polished aluminium | 1 | RP1156ALU |
| silver anodised | 1 | RP1156SIL |
| - LOCK BUTTON PIN , alloy, pair (accessory): | | |
| chrome | 1 | RP1666CHR |
| polished aluminium | 1 | RP1666ALU |
| silver anodised | 1 | RP1666SIL |



MG MOTOR TF
TREADPLATE -
300000874

MG/TF TREADPLATE -
EAP100790MMM



DOOR POCKETS -
RP1150 GREY

Door Seals & Finishers

- | | | |
|---|---|---------------------|
| 13 SEAL , DOOR/INTERIOR, front | 1 | CFE000981 |
| When fitting this seal to all MGFs and to MG TFs prior to VIN 4D620904, 2 off CFT000011 A post clips should also be used. | | |
| 14 SEAL , DOOR/INTERIOR, rear | 1 | CFE000110 |
| 15 CLIP , front seal to A post | | |
| MGF, MG TF to VIN 2D602791 | 2 | BNP4107PMA |
| MG TF VIN 2D602792 to 4D620903 | 2 | CFT000010 |
| MG TF VIN 4D620904 on | 2 | CFT000011 |
| 16 CLIP , rear seal to B post | 2 | DUM100260 |
| MGF VIN YD516667 on, MG TF | | |
| 17 SCREW , clip to B post | 2 | DA610055 |
| 18 NUT , Lokut | 2 | DBP8146 |
| 19 B POST FINISHER : | | |
| RH | 1 | DDD100500 |
| LH | 1 | DDD100510 |
| 20 STUD , hood stowage cover fixing | 2 | HYR10002 |
| 21 RIVET , finisher to B post | 4 | AFU1011 |
| 22 RIVET , finisher and stud to B post: | | |
| early alternative | 2 | DYQ10013 |
| later alternative | 2 | DYQ000100 |
| 23 TAPE PATCH , B post | 2 | DZP100040 |
| 24 WATER SHEDDER , door inner: | | |
| RH | 1 | EJD101450 |
| LH | 1 | EJD101440 |
| 25 FINISHER , door glass weatherstrip: | | |
| RH | 1 | EJU100242 |
| LH | 1 | EJU100252 |
| 26 CLIP , weatherstrip finisher | 2 | EYC10052 |
| 27 THRESHOLD FINISHER , door, black | 2 | EAN100751PMA |
| 28 TREADPLATE , door, bright finish: | | |
| MGF to VIN WD028922 | 2 | EAP100580MMM |
| Without MG logo. | | |
| MGF VIN WD028923 on, MG TF | 2 | EAP100790MMM |
| Features MG logo. | | |
| MG Motor MG TF | 2 | 300000874 |
| Features MG logo. | | |
| Nanjing/SAIC MG TF 2009 onwards type. | | |
| 29 SCREW , treadplate to body | 6 | EYP10012 |
| 30 NUT , Lokut | 6 | DRC5582 |





ALLOY OCTAGONAL LOCK BUTTON ESCUTCHEON - RP1156OCT



ALLOY ROUND LOCK BUTTON ESCUTCHEON, CHROME - RP1156CHR



ALLOY ROUND LOCK BUTTON ESCUTCHEON, ALUMINIUM - RP1156ALU



ALLOY ROUND LOCK BUTTON ESCUTCHEON, SILVER - RP1156SIL



ALLOY LOCK BUTTON PIN, CHROME - RP1666CHR



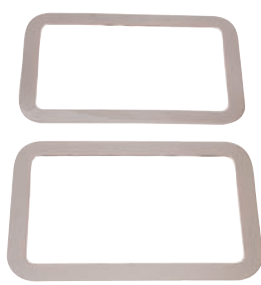
ALLOY LOCK BUTTON PIN, ALUMINIUM - RP1666ALU



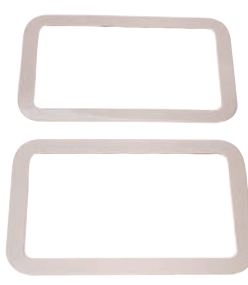
ALLOY LOCK BUTTON PIN, SILVER - RP1666SIL



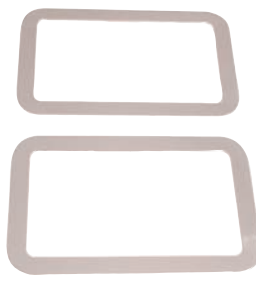
REPLACEMENT TRIM COLOURS
(as accurate as printing will allow).



DOOR RELEASE SURROUNDS, CHROME - RP1645CHR



DOOR RELEASE SURROUNDS, ALUMINIUM - RP1645ALU



DOOR RELEASE SURROUNDS, SILVER - RP1645SIL



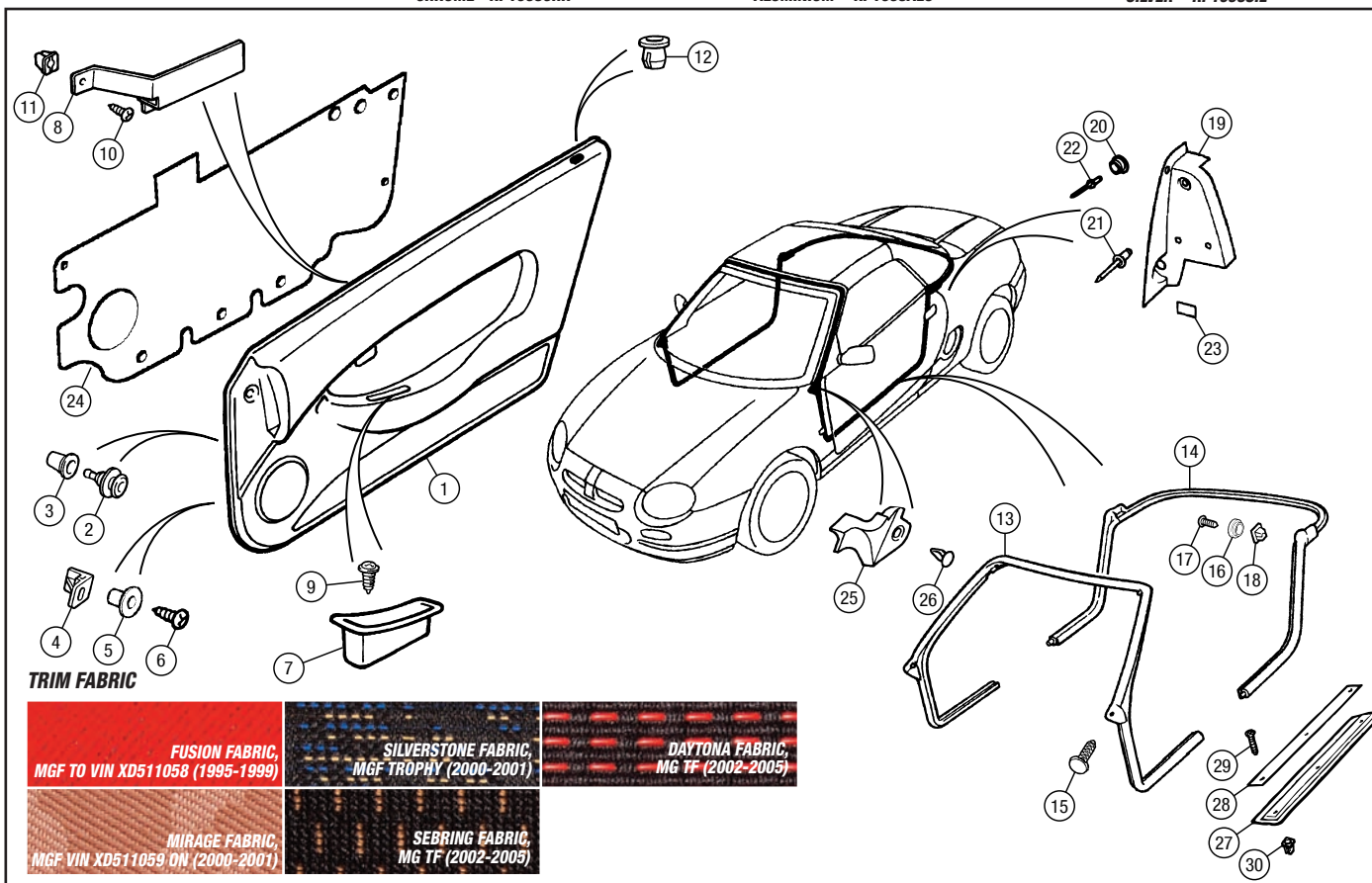
DOOR GRIP SURROUNDS, CHROME - RP1638CHR



DOOR GRIP SURROUNDS, ALUMINIUM - RP1638ALU



DOOR GRIP SURROUNDS, SILVER - RP1638SIL



ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Fascia

1 FASCIA MOULDING ASSEMBLY:

| | | | |
|---|---|--------------|--|
| MGF | | | |
| RHD | | | |
| Ash Grey | 1 | FAB104800LNF | |
| Walnut | 1 | FAB104800SAV | |
| LHD | | | |
| Ash Grey | 1 | FAB104810LNF | |
| Walnut | 1 | FAB104810SAV | |
| MG TF | | | |
| RHD | | | |
| Ash Grey | 1 | FAB104800LNF | |
| Light Smokestone | 1 | FAB104800LPR | |
| Light Tan | 1 | FAB104800SBA | |
| Grenadine Red | 1 | FAB104800CVC | |
| LHD | | | |
| Ash Grey | 1 | FAB104810LNF | |
| Light Smokestone | 1 | FAB104810LPR | |
| Light Tan | 1 | FAB104810SBA | |
| Grenadine Red | 1 | FAB104810CVC | |
| 2 PLUG, fascia fixing holes | 4 | FDM100050PMA | |
| 3 CLIP, fascia finisher location | 6 | FBT100180 | |
| 4 BEZEL, windscreen demister: | | | |
| black, each | 2 | JCC100270PMA | |
| <i>Dress up your fascia by replacing those drab black demister bezels with bright finish versions.</i> | | | |
| polished alloy, pair | 1 | JCC100270ALU | |
| 5 DUCT, windscreen demister: | | | |
| RH | 1 | JKC100300 | |
| LH | 1 | JKC100310 | |
| 6 SEAL, windscreen demister duct | 2 | JKD100070 | |
| 7 FACE LEVEL VENT, centre: | | | |
| Black | 1 | JBD100650PMA | |
| Walnut | 1 | JBD100990ANU | |
| 8 FACE LEVEL VENT, RH side: | | | |
| Black | 1 | JBD100680PMA | |
| Walnut | 1 | JBD101010ANU | |
| 9 FACE LEVEL VENT, LH side: | | | |
| Black | 1 | JBD100690PMA | |
| Walnut | 1 | JBD101000ANU | |
| - FACE LEVEL VENT SURROUND (see photo): | | | |
| <i>Continue your fascia brightening exercise by fitting these bright finish vent surrounds, designed to match the demister bezels above:</i> | | | |
| RH side & LH side, pair | | | |
| chrome | 1 | RP1182CHR | |
| polished alloy | 1 | RP1182ALU | |
| silver anodised | 1 | RP1182SIL | |
| - FASCIA TRIM KIT (see photo): | | | |
| <i>...or alternatively, try one of our fascia trim kits, each including face level vent surrounds in a choice of alloy, carbon fibre or walnut wood finishes together with a matching centre console overlay:</i> | | | |
| MGF to VIN XD511058 (to 1999) | | | |
| alloy finish | 1 | RP1092ALLOY | |
| carbon fibre finish | 1 | RP1092CARBON | |
| walnut finish | 1 | RP1092WALNUT | |
| MGF VIN XD511059 on (2000 on), MG TF | | | |
| alloy finish | 1 | RP1093ALLOY | |
| carbon fibre finish | 1 | RP1093CARBON | |
| walnut finish | 1 | RP1093WALNUT | |
| 10 SCREW, face level vent, M6 | 4 | FS106207 | |
| 11 SPRING NUT, U type | 4 | ANU1286A | |
| 12 RIVET, visible VIN plate to fascia | 2 | BTR8133 | |

Fascia Fixings

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----|-----------|--|
| 13 BRACKET, fascia centre support | 1 | FGD100600 | |
| 14 NUT, Lokut, oval | 4 | DRC5582 | |
| 15 MOUNTING BRACKET, fascia: | | | |
| RH | 1 | FGD100580 | |
| LH | 1 | FGD100590 | |
| 16 SUPPORT BRACKET, fascia: | | | |
| RH | 1 | FGD100500 | |
| LH | 1 | FGD100510 | |
| 17 NUT & WASHER, fascia fixing | 27 | AFU1821L | |
| 18 SCREW, self tapping | 3 | DA608054L | |
| 19 NUT, lokut, round | 9 | AFU1154L | |
| 20 FRAME, passenger's airbag support | 1 | FDK100160 | |
| 21 BRACKET, passenger's airbag | 1 | FGZ100020 | |
| 22 BOLT, airbag bracket | 1 | FYG10007 | |
| 23 ANTI-RATTLE PAD, fascia harness | 2 | ETK100180 | |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|



FACE LEVEL VENT SURROUND



FACE LEVEL VENT SURROUND - RP1182CHR

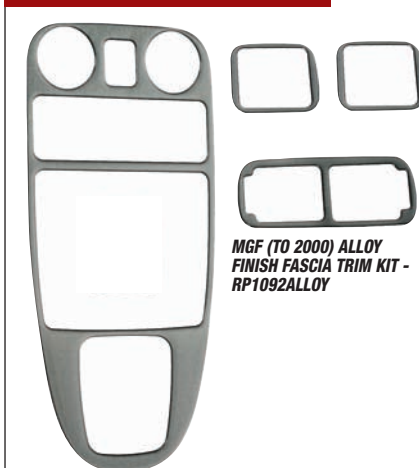


FACE LEVEL VENT SURROUND - RP1182ALU

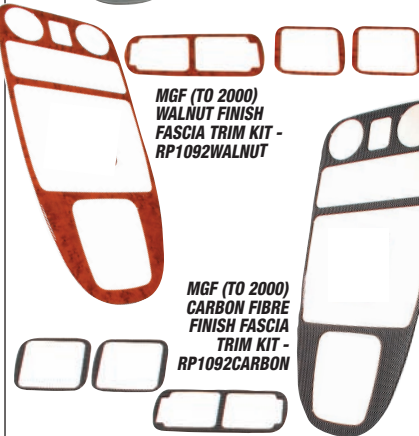
FACE LEVEL VENT SURROUND - RP1182SIL



MGF FASCIA TRIM KITS



MGF (TO 2000) ALLOY FINISH FASCIA TRIM KIT - RP1092ALLOY



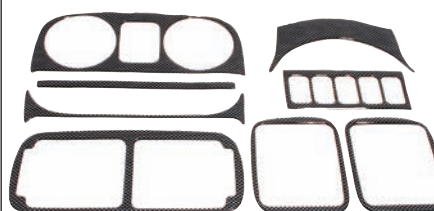
MGF (TO 2000) WALNUT FINISH FASCIA TRIM KIT - RP1092WALNUT

MGF (TO 2000) CARBON FIBRE FINISH FASCIA TRIM KIT - RP1092CARBON

MGF/MG TF FASCIA TRIM



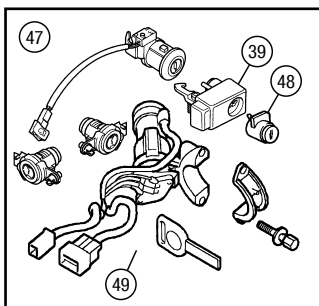
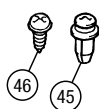
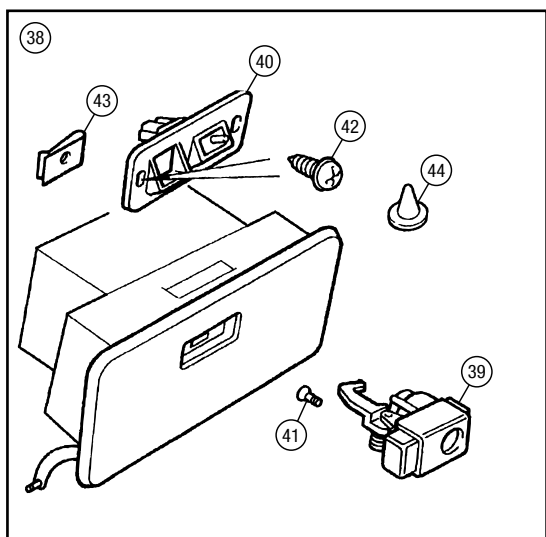
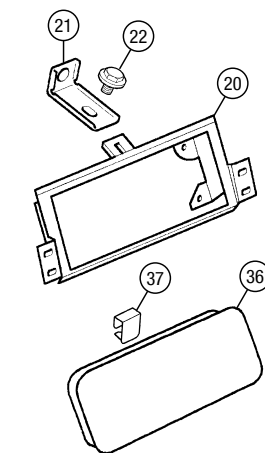
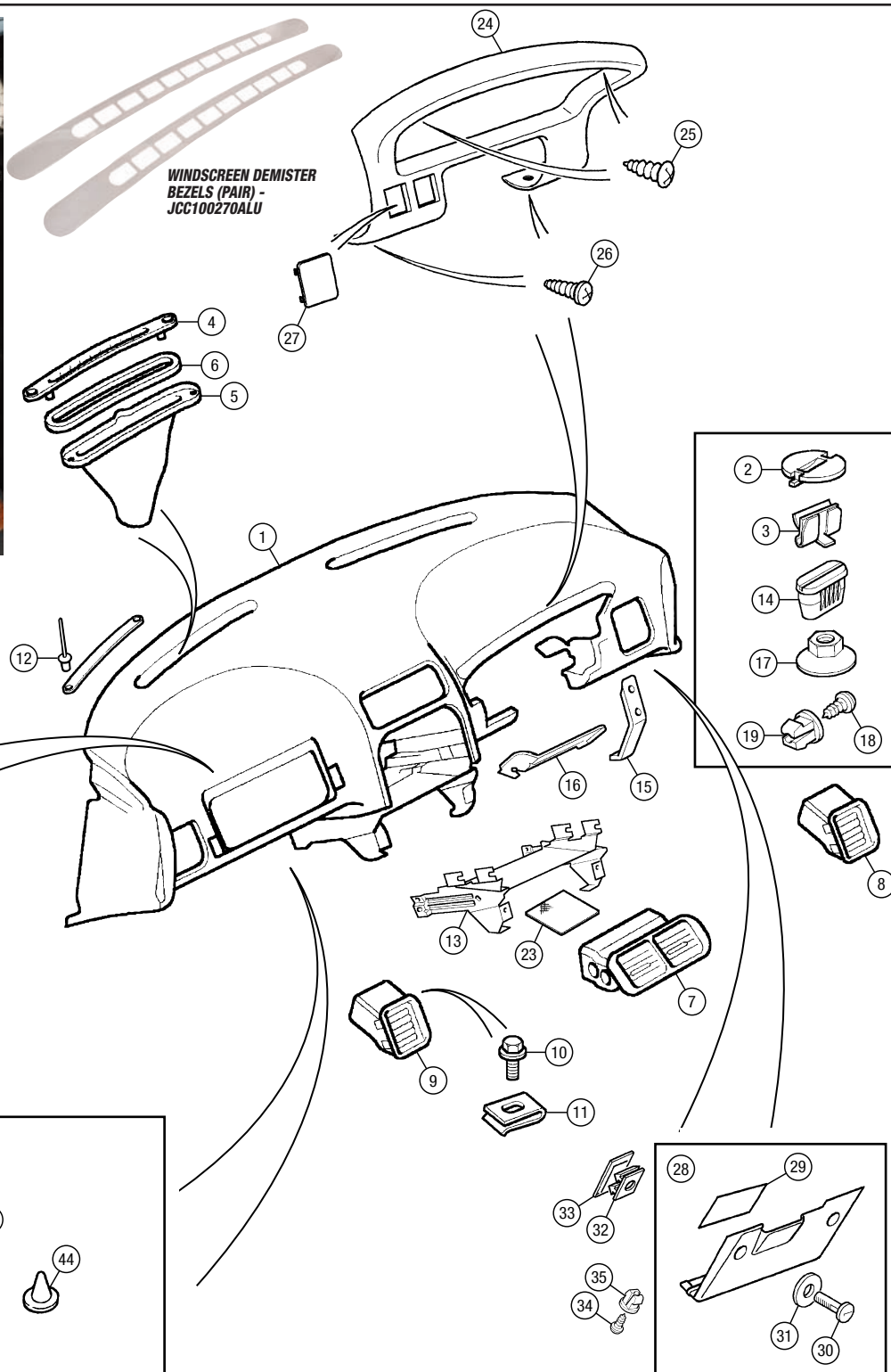
MGF/TF (2000 ON) WALNUT FINISH FASCIA TRIM KIT - RP1093WALNUT



MGF/TF (2000 ON) CARBON FIBRE FINISH, FASCIA TRIM KIT - RP1093CARBON



MGF/TF (2000 ON) ALLOY FINISH, FASCIA TRIM KIT - RP1093ALLOY





Fascia Covers & Finishers

24 INSTRUMENT BEZEL, fascia:

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| MGF | |
| RHD, Black | 1 FAP100980PMA |
| LHD, Black | 1 FAP100990PMA |
| MG TF | |
| RHD | |
| Black | 1 FAP100980PMA |
| Technical Black (VIN 5D639631 on) | 1 FAP100980PFJ |
| Technical Grey (VIN 5D639631 on) | 1 FAP100980LFD |
| LHD | |
| Black | 1 FAP100990PMA |
| Technical Black (VIN 5D639631 on) | 1 FAP100990PFJ |
| Technical Grey (VIN 5D639631 on) | 1 FAP100990LFD |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| 25 SCREW, instrument bezel, upper | 2 AC608044 |
|-----------------------------------|------------|

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| 26 SCREW, instrument bezel, lower | 2 DA608064 |
|-----------------------------------|------------|

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 27 BLANKING PLUG, switch hole | A/R JPC8984PMP |
|-------------------------------|----------------|

28 LID ASSEMBLY, fuse box:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| MGF | |
| RHD | |
| Ash Grey | 1 FCM100160LNF |
| Walnut | 1 FCM100160SAV |
| LHD | |
| Ash Grey | 1 FCM100170LNF |
| Walnut | 1 FCM100170SAV |
| MG TF | |
| RHD to VIN 4D620548 | |
| Ash Grey | 1 FCM100160LNF |
| Light Smokestone | 1 FCM100160LPR |
| Light Tan | 1 FCM100160SBA |
| Grenadine Red | 1 FCM100160CVC |
| RHD VIN 4D620549 on | |
| Ash Grey | 1 FCM100161LNF |
| Light Smokestone | 1 FCM100161LPR |
| Light Tan | 1 FCM100161SBA |
| Grenadine Red | 1 FCM100161CVC |
| LHD to VIN 4D620548 | |
| Ash Grey | 1 FCM100170LNF |
| Light Smokestone | 1 FCM100170LPR |
| Light Tan | 1 FCM100170SBA |
| Grenadine Red | 1 FCM100170CVC |
| LHD VIN 4D620549 on | |
| Ash Grey | 1 FCM100171LNF |
| Light Smokestone | 1 FCM100171LPR |
| Light Tan | 1 FCM100171SBA |
| Grenadine Red | 1 FCM100171CVC |

29 LABEL, fusebox:

| | |
|-----|-------------|
| RHD | 1 YQS101090 |
| LHD | 1 YQS101390 |

30 STUD FASTENER, fusebox cover

Included in fusebox cover.

| | |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| 31 WASHER, rubber, stud fastener | 2 FYF100050 |
|----------------------------------|-------------|

Included in fusebox cover.

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| 32 SOCKET, stud fastener | 2 JPC2617 |
|--------------------------|-----------|

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| 33 WASHER, locking socket to fascia | 2 JPC2619 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|

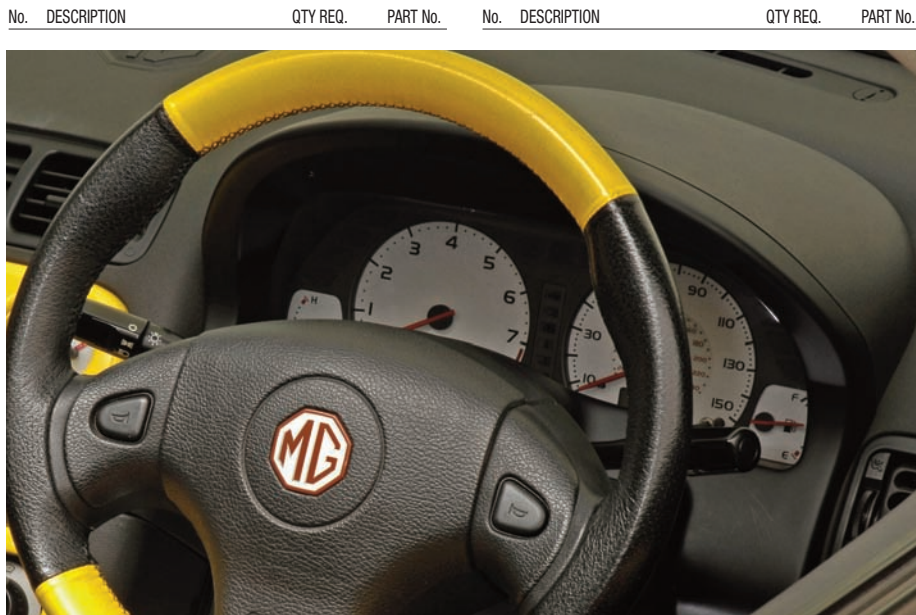
| | |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| 34 SCREW, fusebox cover | 2 DA608054L |
|-------------------------|-------------|

| | |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| 35 NUT, Lokut, fusebox cover | 2 OYH003428EVA |
|------------------------------|----------------|

36 BLANKING PAD, passenger airbag hole in fascia:

Vehicles without passenger's airbag.

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| MGF | |
| Ash Grey | 1 FAE101230LNF |
| Walnut | 1 FAE101230SAV |
| MG TF | |
| Ash Grey | 1 FAE101230LNF |
| Light Smokestone | 1 FAE101230LPR |
| Light Tan | 1 FAE101230SBA |
| Grenadine Red | 1 FAE101230CVC |
| 37 CLIP, blanking pad | 2 FYC100480 |



Glovebox

38 GLOVEBOX ASSEMBLY:

Includes latch (less lock) and striker.

| | |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| MGF | |
| RHD without air conditioning | |
| Ash Grey | 1 FFB100700LNF |
| Walnut | 1 FFB100700SAV |
| RHD with air conditioning | |
| Ash Grey | 1 FFB000480LNF |
| Walnut | 1 FFB100720SAV |
| LHD | |
| Ash Grey | 1 FFB000430LNF |
| Walnut | 1 FFB100730SAV |
| MG TF | |
| RHD to VIN 4D634668 | |
| without air conditioning | |
| Ash Grey | 1 FFB100700LNF |
| Light Smokestone | 1 FFB000420LPR |
| Light Tan | 1 FFB000420SBA |
| Grenadine Red | 1 FFB000420CVC |
| with air conditioning | |
| Ash Grey | 1 FFB000480LNF |
| Light Smokestone | 1 FFB000480LPR |
| Light Tan | 1 FFB000480SBA |
| Grenadine Red | 1 FFB000480CVC |
| RHD VIN 4D634669 on | |
| without air conditioning | |
| Ash Grey | 1 FFB000420LNF |
| Light Smokestone | 1 FFB000420LPR |
| Light Tan | 1 FFB000420SBA |
| Grenadine Red | 1 FFB000420CVC |
| with air conditioning | |
| Ash Grey | 1 FFB000480LNF |
| Light Smokestone | 1 FFB000480LPR |
| Light Tan | 1 FFB000480SBA |
| Grenadine Red | 1 FFB000480CVC |
| LHD to VIN 4D634668 | |
| Ash Grey | 1 FFB000430LNF |
| Light Smokestone | 1 FFB000430LPR |
| Light Tan | 1 FFB000430SBA |
| Grenadine Red | 1 FFB100730CVC |
| LHD VIN 4D634669 on | |
| Ash Grey | 1 FFB000430LNF |
| Light Smokestone | 1 FFB000430LPR |
| Light Tan | 1 FFB000430SBA |
| Grenadine Red | 1 FFB000430CVC |

| | |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| 39 LATCH, glovebox | 1 FNC100050 |
| 40 STRIKER, glovebox | 1 FND100080PMA |
| 41 SCREW, latch to glovebox | 1 SF104084 |
| 42 SCREW, striker to fascia | 2 DA608054L |
| 43 SPRING NUT, U type | 2 AK608061 |
| 44 BUFFER, glovebox | 2 AFP1072 |
| 45 CLIP, glovebox to fascia | 2 EAP4830A |
| 46 SCREW, glovebox to fascia | 2 DA610055 |

47 CAR LOCK SET:

Includes ignition switch/steering lock, door locks, boot lid lock and glovebox lock, plus two keys.

| | |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| MGF | |
| RHD, with remote locking | 1 CWB105060MMM |
| LHD, with remote locking | 1 CWB105070MMM |
| MG TF | |
| RHD, with key locking only | 1 CWB001230MMM |
| RHD, with remote locking | 1 CWB001220MMM |
| LHD, with remote locking | 1 CWB001240MMM |

48 LOCK ASSEMBLY, glovebox:

Includes two keys.

| | |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| with non-specific key number | 1 FNB10013G |
| with specific key number | 1 FNB10026H |
| 49 KEY BLANK, locks | 1 CWE100580 |
| - COMPACT DISC STORAGE KIT | 1 VUB105600 |

Fits into the glovebox of non air conditioned vehicles, providing storage for 6 CDs. May also be mounted next to the CD autochanger in the loadspace.



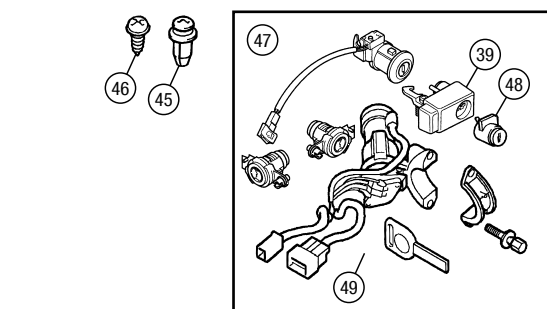
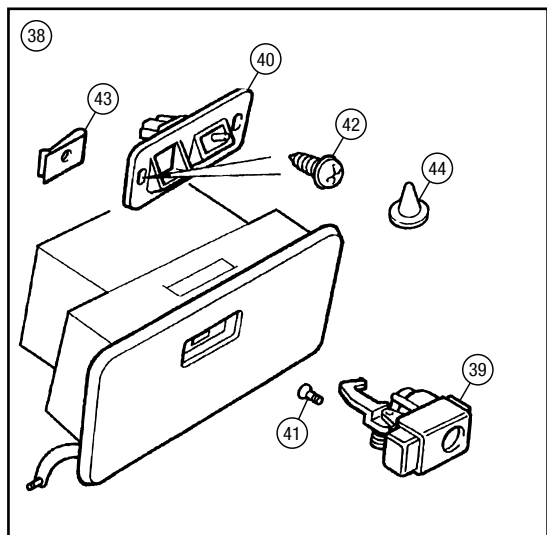
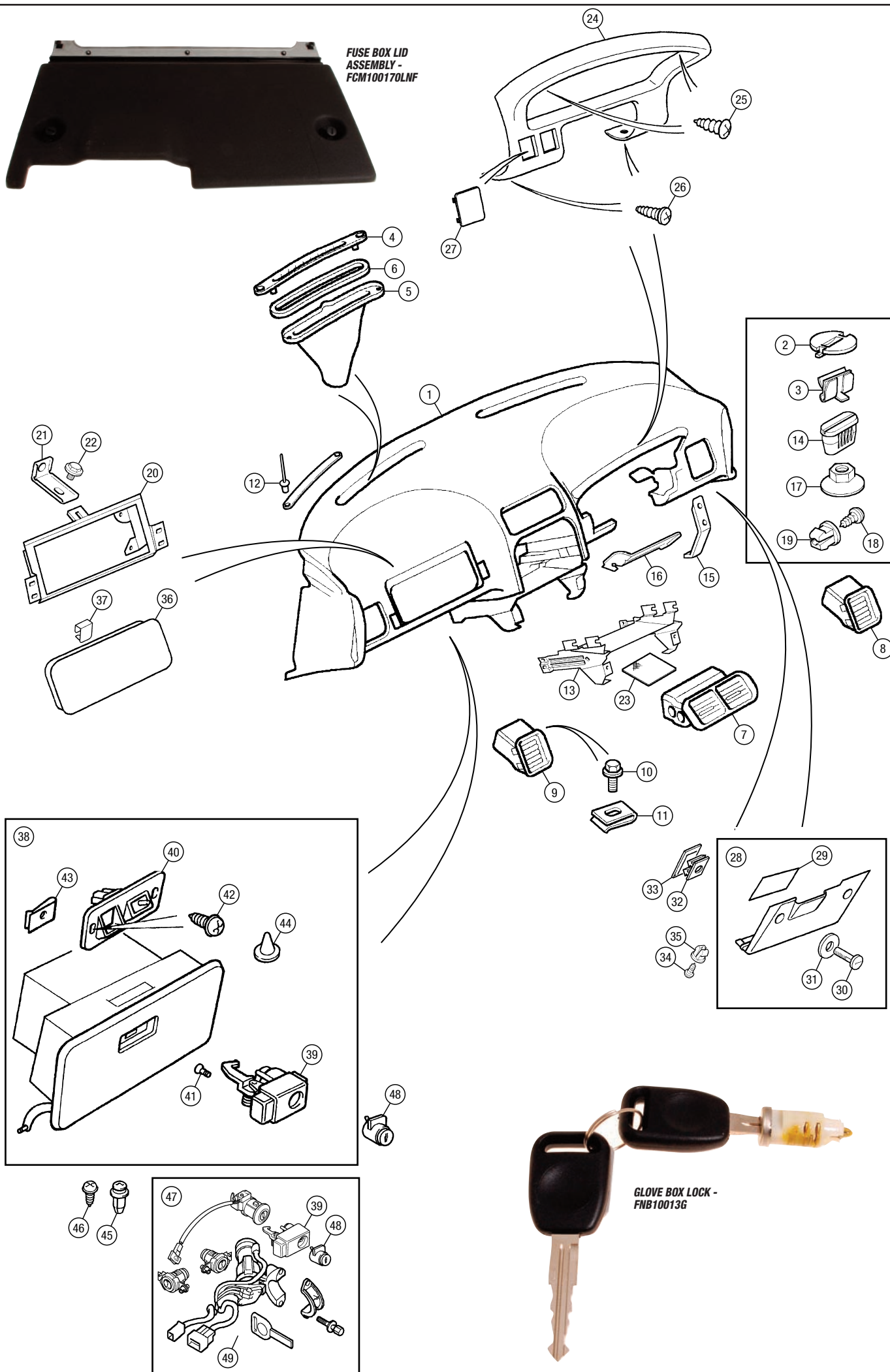
MGF GLOVEBOX ASSEMBLY -
FFB100730SAV



MG TF GLOVEBOX
ASSEMBLY -
FFB100700LNF



FUSE BOX LID
ASSEMBLY -
FCM100170LNF



GLOVE BOX LOCK -
FNB10013G



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Centre Console

| | | | |
|---|---|----------------------|--|
| 1 CENTRE CONSOLE: | | | |
| MGF | | | |
| Ash Grey | | | |
| to VIN XD511058 | 1 | FHS101210LNF | |
| VIN XD511059 on | 1 | FHS101420LNF | |
| Walnut | 1 | FHS101420SAV | |
| MG TF | | | |
| Ash Grey | 1 | FHS101420LNF | |
| Light Smokestone | 1 | FHS101420LPR | |
| Light Tan | 1 | FHS101420SBA | |
| Grenadine Red | 1 | FHS101420CVC | |
| | | DYP10035 | |
| 2 SCREW, centre console fixing | 4 | | |
| 3 NUT, Lokut, centre console fixing: | | | |
| MGF to VIN AD006688 | 4 | DRC5582 | |
| MGF VIN AD006689 on, MG TF | 6 | DRC5582 | |
| 4 GROMMET, centre console fixing | 2 | ALU1629 | |
| <i>MGF to VIN AD006688</i> | | | |
| 5 EXTENSION FINISHER, centre console: | | | |
| Ash Grey (MGF & MG TF) | | | |
| RH | 1 | FHH100121LNF | |
| LH | 1 | FHH100131LNF | |
| Walnut (MGF only) | | | |
| RH | 1 | FHH100121SAV | |
| LH | 1 | FHH100131SAV | |
| 6 SCREW, finisher to tunnel | 4 | DA608044L | |
| 7 REAR STOWAGE BIN, centre console: | | | |
| <i>Includes rear lid striker, spring nuts and plastic clip.</i> | | | |
| Ash Grey (MGF & MG TF) | 1 | FHM100190LNF | |
| Walnut (MGF only) | 1 | FHM100190SAV | |
| 8 STRIKER, rear lid | 1 | FYC10019 | |
| 9 SPRING NUT, U type | 2 | AK608141 | |
| 10 CLIP, rear stowage bin, plastic | 1 | 13H7468 | |
| 11 SCREW, rear stowage bin to body: | | | |
| MGF to VIN WD032189 | 2 | DA608064 | |
| MGF VIN WD032190 on, MG TF | 6 | DA608044L | |
| 12 NUT, Lokut | 2 | CZK3264 | |
| 13 LID ASSEMBLY, complete, centre console: | | | |
| <i>Includes front and rear centre console lids, hinge assembly and latches.</i> | | | |
| original fitment vinyl | | | |
| MGF | | | |
| Ash Grey | | | |
| to VIN XD511058 | 1 | FJB100140LNF | |
| VIN XD511059 on | 1 | FJB100440LNF | |
| Walnut | 1 | FJB100440SAV | |
| MG TF | | | |
| Ash Grey | 1 | FJB100440LNF | |
| Light Smokestone | 1 | FJB100440LPR | |
| Light Tan | 1 | FJB100440SBA | |
| Grenadine Red | 1 | FJB100440CVC | |
| original fitment leather | | | |
| MGF | | | |
| Ash Grey | 1 | FJB100450LNF | |
| Walnut | 1 | FJB100450SAV | |
| MG TF | | | |
| Ash Grey | 1 | FJB100450LNF | |
| Light Smokestone | 1 | FJB100450LPR | |
| Light Tan | 1 | FJB100450SBA | |
| Grenadine Red | 1 | FJB100450CVC | |
| Black | 1 | FJB100450PMA | |
| replacement fitment leather | | | |
| <i>Sold in exchange for your old complete console lid assembly.</i> | | | |
| Black | 1 | RP1154BLACK | |
| Grey | 1 | RP1154GREY | |
| Light Stone Beige | 1 | RP1154BEIGE | |
| Biscuit | 1 | RP1154BISCUIT | |
| Cream | 1 | RP1154CREAM | |
| British Racing Green | 1 | RP1154BRG | |
| Blue | 1 | RP1154BLUE | |
| Red | 1 | RP1154RED | |
| 14 FRONT LID ONLY, centre console: | | | |
| original fitment vinyl | | | |
| MGF | | | |
| Ash Grey | | | |
| to VIN XD511058 | 1 | FJB100170LNF | |
| VIN XD511059 on | 1 | FJB100510LNF | |
| Walnut | 1 | FJB100510SAV | |
| MG TF | | | |
| Ash Grey | 1 | FJB100510LNF | |
| Light Smokestone | 1 | FJB100510LPR | |
| Light Tan | 1 | FJB100510SBA | |
| Grenadine Red | 1 | FJB100510CVC | |
| factory option leather | | | |
| Light Granite | 1 | VUK100070LPD | |
| <i>Fitted originally as part of MGF Heritage option.</i> | | | |
| Cream | 1 | VUK100070VAC | |
| <i>Fitted originally as part of MGF Heritage option.</i> | | | |
| Red | 1 | VUK100070CMS | |
| <i>Fitted originally as part of MGF Heritage option.</i> | | | |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|



CENTRE CONSOLE
REAR LID ONLY -
FJB100500LPR

| | | | |
|--|----|---------------------|--|
| 15 REAR LID ONLY, vinyl, centre console: | | | |
| MGF | | | |
| Ash Grey | | | |
| to VIN XD511058 | 1 | FJB100180LNF | |
| VIN XD511059 on | 1 | FJB100500LNF | |
| Walnut | 1 | FJB100500SAV | |
| MG TF | | | |
| Ash Grey | 1 | FJB100500LNF | |
| Light Smokestone | 1 | FJB100500LPR | |
| Light Tan | 1 | FJB100500SBA | |
| Grenadine Red | 1 | FJB100500CVC | |
| 16 HINGE, centre console lids | 1 | FJC100080 | |
| 17 LATCH, front console lid | 1 | FYC10020 | |
| 18 LATCH, rear console lid | 1 | FJF100070 | |
| 19 SCREW, console lid assembly | 12 | FYP100960 | |
| 20 SCREW, lid assembly to console | | | |
| MGF to VIN WD036485 | 2 | DA608074 | |
| MGF VIN WD036486 on, MG TF | 4 | DA608084 | |
| 21 STOWAGE BIN, console | 1 | FHM100250PMA | |
| 22 FINISHER, stowage bin | 1 | FJV101000PMA | |
| 23 SCREW, finisher to console | 2 | DA608061 | |
| 24 ASH TRAY, black plastic | 1 | FKH100160PMA | |
| 25 ASH TRAY, chrome | 1 | FKH100210MMM | |
| 26 CHROME INTERIOR ACCESSORY KIT | 1 | VUB105690 | |
| <i>Includes chrome ash tray, cigar lighter and handbrake button.</i> | | | |
| - CIGAR LIGHTER SURROUND RING: | | | |
| Polished Aluminium | 1 | RP1639ALU | |
| Anodised Silver | 1 | RP1639SIL | |



CIGAR LIGHTER
SURROUND RING -
RP1639ALU



CIGAR LIGHTER
SURROUND RING -
RP1639SIL

| | | | |
|---|---|---------------------|--|
| 27 BRACKET, ash tray | 1 | FHC100360 | |
| <i>Required with black plastic ash tray only.</i> | | | |
| 28 SCREW, ash tray bracket | 2 | AD608081 | |
| <i>Required with black plastic ash tray only.</i> | | | |
| 29 NUT, Lokut | 2 | OYH003428EVA | |
| <i>Required with black plastic ash tray only.</i> | | | |



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|



HANDBRAKE GAITER
AND GRIP KIT -
RP1153BLACK

30 HAND BRAKE LEATHER GAITER & GRIP KIT:
Range of leather gaiter and grip kits specially produced in colours to match MGF and MG TF accessory trim and packages.

| | | | |
|---|---|----------------------|--|
| Black gaiter & Black grip | 1 | RP1153BLACK | |
| Grey gaiter & Black grip | 1 | RP1153GREY | |
| Light Stone Beige gaiter, Black grip | 1 | RP1153BEIGE | |
| Biscuit gaiter & Black grip | 1 | RP1153BISCUIT | |
| Cream gaiter & Black grip | 1 | RP1153CREAM | |
| British Racing Green gaiter, Black grip | 1 | RP1153BRG | |
| Red gaiter & Black grip | 1 | RP1153RED | |
| Blue gaiter & Black grip | 1 | RP1153BLUE | |

31A HAND BRAKE GAITER ONLY:
original fitment vinyl,
For all other colours, refer to replacement type.

| | | | |
|--|---|---------------------|--|
| Black | 1 | FJL100720PMA | |
| factory option leather | | | |
| Red | 1 | FJL101190CMS | |
| <i>Fitted originally as part of MGF Heritage option.</i> | | | |
| Walnut | 1 | FJL101200SAV | |

replacement fitment leather
Range of hand brake gaiters specially produced in colours to match MGF and MG TF accessory trim and packages.

| | | | |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|--|
| Black | 1 | RP1487BLACK | |
| Grey | 1 | RP1487GREY | |
| Light Stone Beige | 1 | RP1487BEIGE | |
| Biscuit | 1 | RP1487BISCUIT | |
| Cream | 1 | RP1487CREAM | |
| British Racing Green | 1 | RP1487BRG | |
| Red | 1 | RP1487RED | |
| Blue | 1 | RP1487BLUE | |

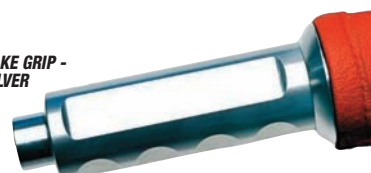
HANDBRAKE GAITER -
LEATHER REPLACEMENT -
RP1487BLACK



31B HAND BRAKE GRIP ONLY:
original fitment, black plastic

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|
| accessory fitment | 1 | NCC8122PMA | |
| Alloy Silver | 1 | RP1179SILVER | |
| Alloy Titanium look | 1 | RP1179TITANIUM | |
| Alloy Black leather/chrome | 1 | RP1179BLEATHER | |

HAND BRAKE GRIP -
RP1179SILVER



HAND BRAKE GRIP -
RP1179TITANIUM

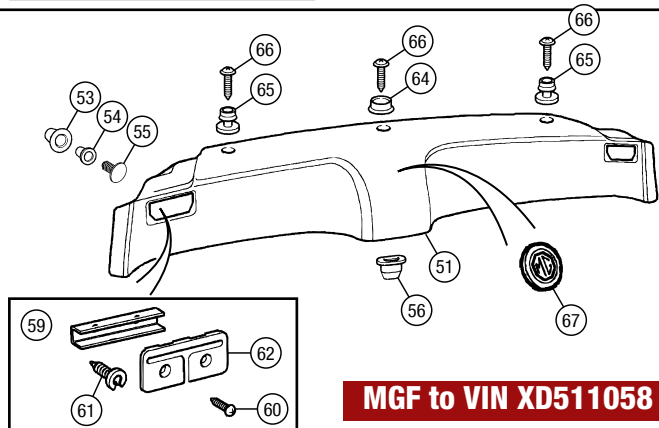
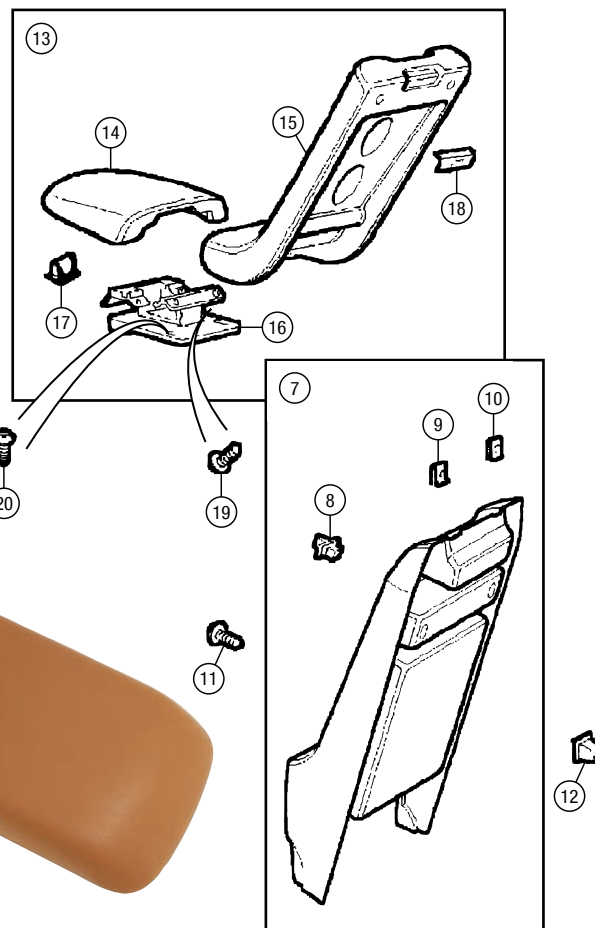
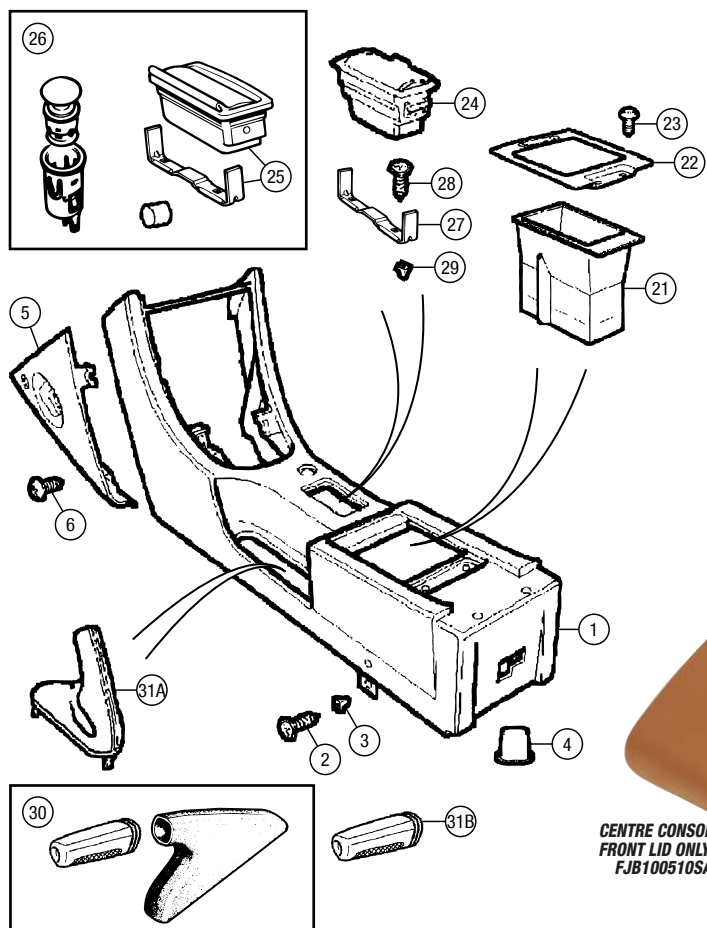
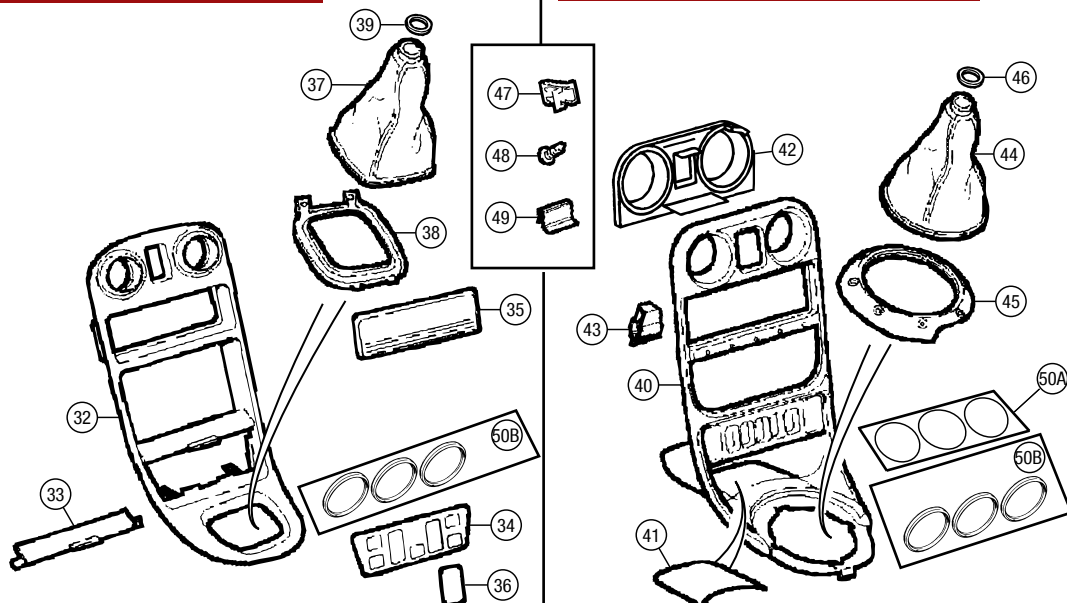


HAND BRAKE GRIP -
RP1179BLEATHER

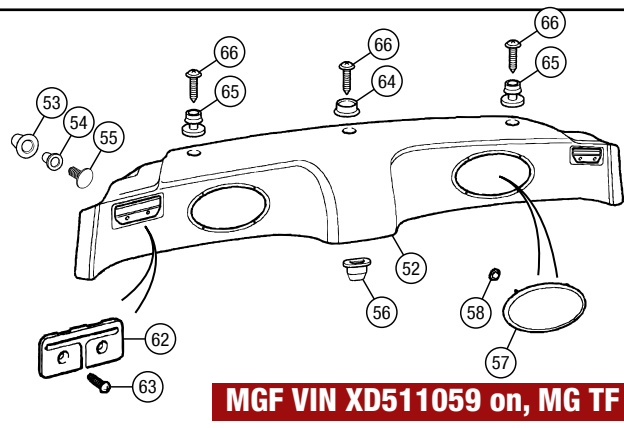
**MGF to VIN XD511058
'MK1' FACIA**

**MGF VIN XD511059 on, MG TF
'MK2' FACIA**

REPLACEMENT TRIM COLOURS
(as accurate as printing will allow).



MGF to VIN XD511058



MGF VIN XD511059 on, MG TF

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Centre Console Fascia

MGF to VIN XD511058 (to 1999)

'Mk 1' Type Fascia

- 32 FASCIA, centre console:**
Includes switch housing finisher, clips and screws.
- | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| Black | 1 | FHR100160PMA |
| Burr Walnut | 1 | FHR100410ANU |
- **FASCIA TRIM, carbon fibre** 1 **VUB105120**
Original equipment, centre console fascia only.
- **FASCIA TRIM KIT:**
Lift the appearance of your console fascia with one of our fascia trim kits, each including a console fascia overlay in a choice of alloy, carbon fibre or walnut wood finishes together with matching face level vent surrounds:
- | | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------|
| alloy finish | 1 | RP1092ALLOY |
| carbon fibre finish | 1 | RP1092CARBON |
| walnut finish | 1 | RP1092WALNUT |
- 33 FINISHER, switch housing** 1 **FJV101050PMA**
- 34 PANEL, switch:**
- | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--------------|
| without air conditioning | 1 | FJM100640PMA |
| with air conditioning | 1 | FJM100650PMA |
- 35 BLANKING PLATE, radio hole** A/R **FBV10065PMA**
- 36 BLANKING PLUG, switch hole** A/R **YXJ100130PMA**
- 37 GAITER, gear lever, replacement fitment leather:**
Range of leather gear lever gaiters specially produced in colours to match MGF accessory trim and packages.
- | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---------------|
| Black leather | 1 | RP1152BLACK |
| Grey leather | 1 | RP1152GREY |
| Light Stone Beige leather | 1 | RP1152BEIGE |
| Biscuit leather | 1 | RP1152BISCUIT |
| Cream leather | 1 | RP1152CREAM |
| British Racing Green leather | 1 | RP1152BRG |
| Blue leather | 1 | RP1152BLUE |
| Red leather | 1 | RP1152RED |
- 38 LOWER FINISHER, gear lever gaiter:**
- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| original black plastic | 1 | FJN100160PMA |
| silver anodised finish alternative 1 | | RP1482 |
- 39 FERRULE, gear lever gaiter,**
Replaces original black plastic ferrule on all cars so fitted.
silver anodised 1 **RP1483**

MK1 TYPE GEAR
LEVER GAITERS

RP1152 BLACK

RP1152 RED

CONSOLE FASCIA
(2000 ON)
TECHNICAL BLACK -
FHD102460PVG

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

MGF VIN XD511059 on (2000 on), MG TF 'Mk 2' Type Fascia

- 40 FASCIA, centre console:**
MGF VIN XD511059 on (not Trophy)
- | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| Black | 1 | FHD102460PMA |
| Burr Walnut | 1 | FHD102460ANV |
- MGF Trophy
- | | | |
|---------------|---|--------------|
| Trophy Yellow | 1 | FHD102460FAR |
| Trophy Blue | 1 | FHD102460JFV |
| Solar Red | 1 | FHD102460CMU |
| Anthraccite | 1 | FHD102460LQW |
- MG TF
- | | | |
|-----------------|---|--------------|
| Silver | 1 | FHD102460MAU |
| Black | 1 | FHD102460PMA |
| Technical Black | 1 | FHD102460PVG |
| Technical Grey | 1 | FHD102460LFD |
- MGF & MG TF factory option
- | | | |
|---------------|---|--------------|
| Bright Silver | 1 | FHD102460MVK |
|---------------|---|--------------|
- FASCIA TRIM KIT, accessory fitment:**
Lift the appearance of your console fascia with one of our fascia trim kits, each including a console fascia overlay in a choice of alloy, carbon fibre or walnut wood finishes together with matching face level vent surrounds:
- | | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------|
| alloy finish | 1 | RP1093ALLOY |
| carbon fibre finish | 1 | RP1093CARBON |
| walnut finish | 1 | RP1093WALNUT |
- 41 MAT, anti-slip, console fascia** 1 **FIF000180PMA**
- 42 MOULDING, fascia adaptor, upper** 1 **FWJ100240**
- 43 MOULDING, fascia adaptor, lower:**
- | | | |
|----|---|-----------|
| RH | 1 | FWJ100260 |
| LH | 1 | FWJ100270 |
- 44 GAITER, gear lever:**
manual, replacement fitment - leather
Range of gear lever gaiters specially produced in colours to match late MGF and MG TF accessory trim and packages.
- | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---------------|
| Black leather | 1 | RP1190BLACK |
| Grey leather | 1 | RP1190GREY |
| Light Stone Beige leather | 1 | RP1190BEIGE |
| Biscuit leather | 1 | RP1190BISCUIT |
| Cream leather | 1 | RP1190CREAM |
| British Racing Green leather | 1 | RP1190BRG |
| Blue leather | 1 | RP1190BLUE |
| Red leather | 1 | RP1190RED |
- automatic, replacement fitment - leather**
Range of automatic gear lever gaiters specially produced in colours to match late MGF and MG TF accessory trim and packages.
- | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---------------|
| Black leather | 1 | RP1643BLACK |
| Grey leather | 1 | RP1643GREY |
| Light Stone Beige leather | 1 | RP1643BEIGE |
| Biscuit leather | 1 | RP1643BISCUIT |
| Cream leather | 1 | RP1643CREAM |
| British Racing Green leather | 1 | RP1643BRG |
| Blue leather | 1 | RP1643BLUE |
| Red leather | 1 | RP1643RED |
- 45 LOWER FINISHER, gear lever gaiter** 1 **FJV101910IAD**
Alloy finish. Fits manual or automatic.
- 46 FERRULE, gear lever gaiter,**
silver anodised 1 **RP1483**
Replaces original black plastic ferrule on all cars so fitted.
- 47 CLIP, fascia** 5 **EYC10008**
- 48 SCREW, fascia:**
- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|
| MGF to VIN AD020325 | 2 | JYP10010L |
| MGF VIN AD020326 on, MG TF | 2 | AFU4148 |
- 49 CLIP, clock fixing** 2 **FYC100450**

Heater Control Knobs

- **HEATER CONTROL KNOB SETS:**
Accessory type set of 3 knobs, replacing all styles of original knob.
- MGF
- | | | |
|--------------------|---|---------|
| polished aluminium | 1 | RP1160S |
| anodised silver | 1 | RP1160A |
- MG TF
- | | | |
|--------------------|---|---------|
| polished aluminium | 1 | RP1161S |
| anodised silver | 1 | RP1161A |
- 50A HEATER BEZEL TRIM PANEL, heater control knobs:**
Brighten up your heater control area with this trim panel in a range of finishes.
- MG TF
- | | | |
|--------------------|---|------------|
| chrome | 1 | JWK000230C |
| polished aluminium | 1 | JWK000230A |
| anodised silver | 1 | JWK000230S |
- 50B BEZEL KIT, heater control knobs, MGF/TF:**
Brighten up your heater control with this set of 3 high quality accessory trim rings, in a range of finishes.
- | | | |
|--------------------|---|---------|
| chrome | 1 | RP1668C |
| polished aluminium | 1 | RP1668A |
| anodised silver | 1 | RP1668S |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Rear Bulkhead Trim ('T Bar')

- 51 FINISHER TRIM, rear bulkhead ('T bar'):**
MGF to VIN XD511058 (to 1999)
'Mk 1' type, without speaker holes.
original fitment, Ash Grey
not 75th Anniversary 1 **EQY100630LNF**
Without badge hole.
accessory fitment, leather trimmed
Sold in exchange for your old T bar. Without speaker holes.
- | | | |
|----------------------|---|---------------|
| Black | 1 | RP1155BLACK |
| Grey | 1 | RP1155GREY |
| Light Stone Beige | 1 | RP1155BEIGE |
| Biscuit | 1 | RP1155BISCUIT |
| Cream | 1 | RP1155CREAM |
| British Racing Green | 1 | RP1155BRG |
| Blue | 1 | RP1155BLUE |
| Red | 1 | RP1155RED |
- 52 FINISHER TRIM, rear bulkhead ('T bar'):**
MGF VIN XD511059 on (2000 on), MG TF
'Mk 2' type, with speaker holes.
original fitment
not 80th Anniversary
- | | | |
|------------------|---|--------------|
| Ash Grey | 1 | EQY100660LNF |
| Walnut | 1 | EQY100660SAV |
| Light Smokestone | 1 | EQY100660LPR |
| Light Tan | 1 | EQY100660SBA |
| Grenadine Red | 1 | EQY100660CVC |
- accessory fitment, leather trimmed
Sold in exchange for your old T bar.
With speaker holes. May be retro-fitted to pre-2000 MGFs to allow rear speaker fitment.
- | | | |
|----------------------|---|---------------|
| Black | 1 | RP1189BLACK |
| Grey | 1 | RP1189GREY |
| Light Stone Beige | 1 | RP1189BEIGE |
| Biscuit | 1 | RP1189BISCUIT |
| Cream | 1 | RP1189CREAM |
| British Racing Green | 1 | RP1189BRG |
| Blue | 1 | RP1189BLUE |
| Red | 1 | RP1189RED |
- 53 CLIP, rear bulkhead finisher:**
- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|----------|
| MGF to VIN AD003761 | 6 | DKP5281 |
| MGF VIN AD003762 on, MG TF | 6 | EYC10064 |
- 54 INSERT, clip** 6 **DZN10001**
- 55 DRIVE FASTENER** 6 **EZM100320**
- 56 GROMMET, rear bulkhead finisher** 3 **ALU1629**
- 57 SPEAKER GRILLE:**
MGF VIN XD511059 on, MG TF.
- | | | |
|----|---|-----------|
| RH | 1 | XQB100940 |
| LH | 1 | XQB100950 |
- 58 WASHER, speaker grille attaching** 8 **EYF105390**
- 59 CONVERSION KIT, seat belt escutcheon** 2 **ESK100460K**
MGF to VIN XD500005.
MGFs prior to VIN XD500005 were fitted with rear bulkhead finishers which took a different type of escutcheon, now unavailable.
This kit converts the early finisher to accept the later type escutcheons. Kit includes one later type escutcheon, conversion bracket, screws and drive fasteners.
- 60 SCREW, seat belt escutcheon** 4 **BTR8283A**
MGF to VIN XD500005, when fitted with escutcheon conversion kit.
- 61 DRIVE FASTENER, seat belt escutcheon** 6 **EZM10011**
MGF to VIN XD500005, when fitted with escutcheon conversion kit.
- 62 ESCUTCHEON, seat belt** 2 **EQG100280PMA**
MGF VIN XD500006 on, MG TF.
Also included in escutcheon conversion kit for MGFs to VIN XD500005.
- 63 SCREW, seat belt escutcheon** 4 **DA608054L**
MGF VIN XD500006 on, MG TF.
- STUD, hood stowage cover to bulkhead finisher,**
- 64 STUD, hood stowage cover to bulkhead finisher,**
centre 1 **HYR10002**
- 65 STUD, hood stowage cover to bulkhead finisher,**
outer, shouldered 2 **EYR000050**
- 66 SCREW, hood cover stud** 3 **ABG06143**
- 67 BADGE, 'MG' logo** 1 **DAM100760H**
MGF 75th Anniversary model.

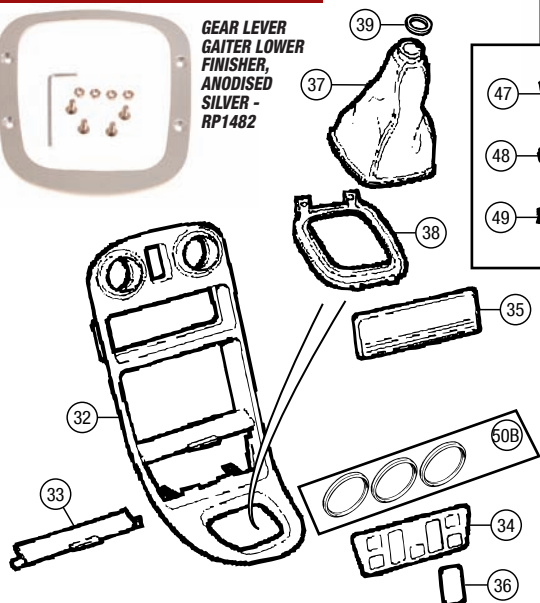


MGF HEATER CONTROL KNOB SET - RP1160A

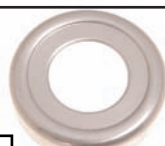
MGF to VIN XD511058 'MK1' FACIA



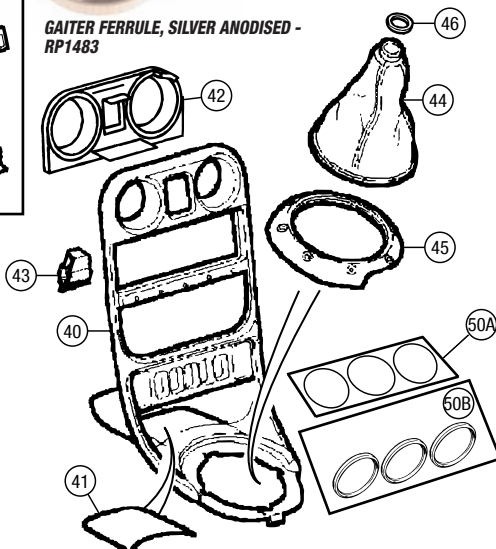
GEAR LEVER
GAITER LOWER
FINISHER,
ANODISED SILVER -
RP1482



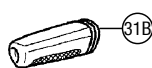
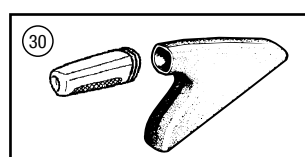
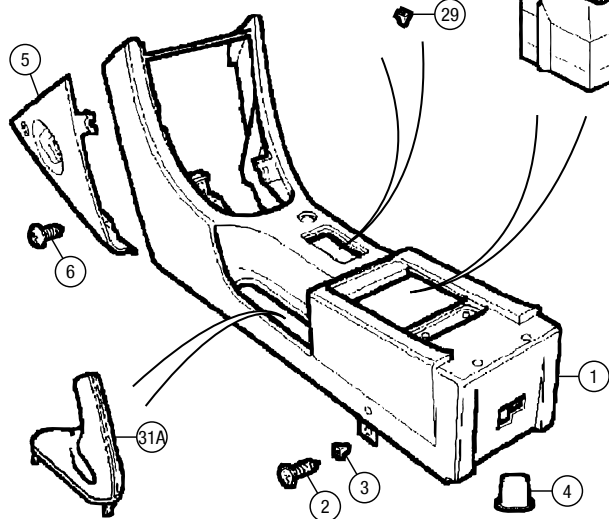
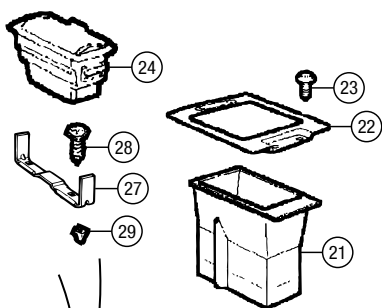
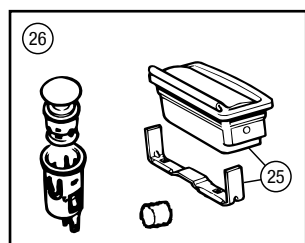
MGF VIN XD511059 on, MG TF 'MK2' FACIA



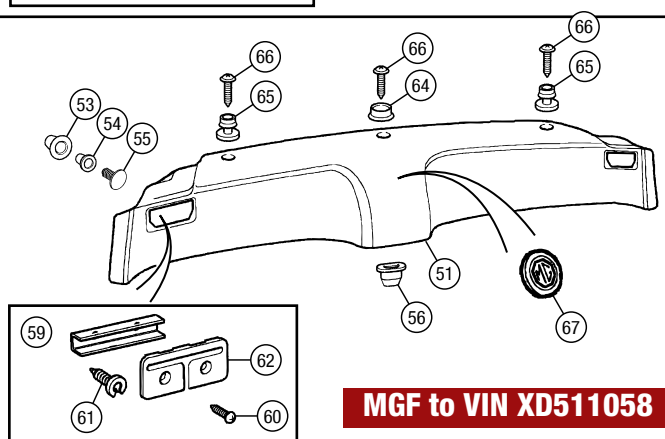
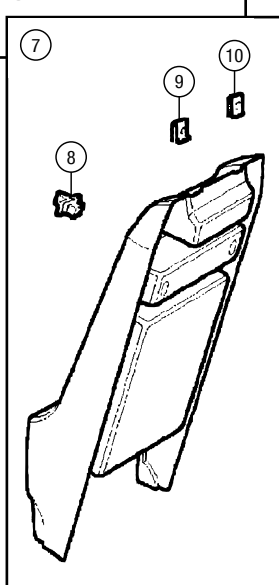
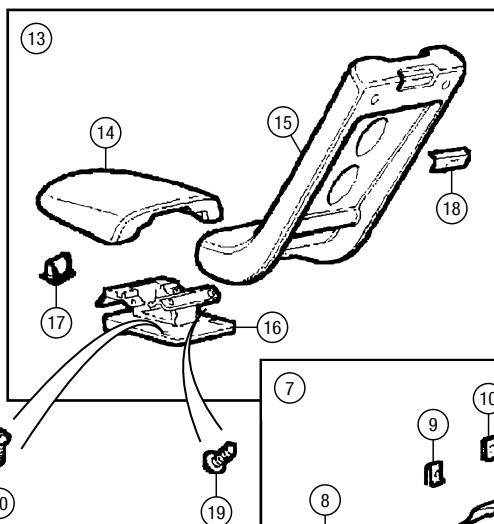
GAITER FERRULE, SILVER ANODISED -
RP1483



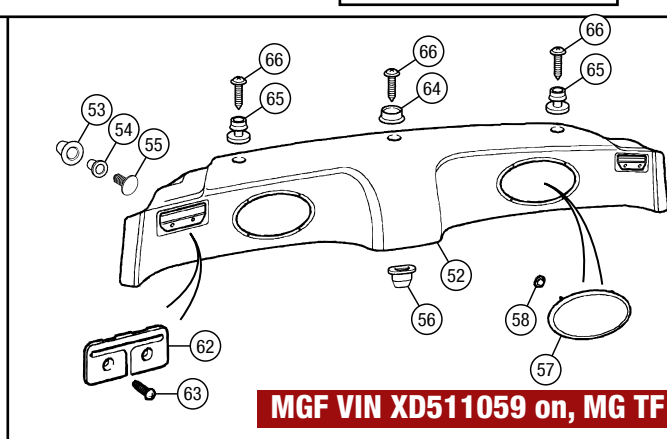
REPLACEMENT TRIM COLOURS (as accurate as printing will allow).



AUTOMATIC GEAR
LEVER GAITER -
RP1643BLACK



MGF to VIN XD511058



MGF VIN XD511059 on, MG TF

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Interior Carpet

1 CARPET SET, 3 piece, aftermarket fitment:

We say 'aftermarket fitment' to distinguish these carpets from the original fitment (which are now no longer available), but in many ways they're superior to the originals.

New moulding tools have been commissioned and as a result the opportunity has been taken to greatly improve the fit and durability. It also means that carpets are now available in a wide selection of colours, complementing the interior trim items now available, as well as original style black.

Each kit includes a pair of full-length moulded floor carpets plus the rear bulkhead carpet. Because they're moulded exactly to shape, no gluing or trimming is required and fitment takes approximately three hours (removal of the seats is required during the process).

Also included in the MG TF kits are floor insulation pads, replicating the original late model MG TF thick white foam-backed carpet specification and guaranteeing comfort and improved noise suppression.

RHD, MGF

| | | |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| Black | 1 | RP1107BLACK |
| Grey | 1 | RP1107GREY |
| Biscuit | 1 | RP1107BISCUIT |
| British Racing Green | 1 | RP1107BRG |
| Blue | 1 | RP1107BLUE |
| Red | 1 | RP1107RED |

RHD, MG TF

Also includes insulation kit.

| | | |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| Black | 1 | RP1110BLACK |
| Grey | 1 | RP1110GREY |
| Biscuit | 1 | RP1110BISCUIT |
| British Racing Green | 1 | RP1110BRG |
| Blue | 1 | RP1110BLUE |
| Red | 1 | RP1110RED |

LHD, MGF

| | | |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| Black | 1 | RP1108BLACK |
| Grey | 1 | RP1108GREY |
| Biscuit | 1 | RP1108BISCUIT |
| British Racing Green | 1 | RP1108BRG |
| Blue | 1 | RP1108BLUE |
| Red | 1 | RP1108RED |

LHD, MG TF

Also includes insulation kit.

| | | |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| Black | 1 | RP1111BLACK |
| Grey | 1 | RP1111GREY |
| Biscuit | 1 | RP1111BISCUIT |
| British Racing Green | 1 | RP1111BRG |
| Blue | 1 | RP1111BLUE |
| Red | 1 | RP1111RED |

2 CARPET, hood well, Black 1 EAD000010PMA

Carpet Insulation Kit

Highly recommended if you're purchasing one of our 3 piece carpet sets for your MGF, this insulation kit actually makes for improved carpet fitment while also updating your car to late MG TF levels of comfort and noise suppression by replicating that model's thick white foam-backing to the carpet. The kit includes pads for both front footwells and the rear floor. Also recommended for supplementing original carpets in MGFs and earlier MG TFs (up to VIN 4D620548).

If you are purchasing one of our 3 piece MG TF carpet sets, you won't need this kit; it's included in your carpet set. Similarly, late MG TFs (VIN 4D620549 on) with original white foam-backed carpets do not require this kit.

3 CARPET INSULATION KIT 1 RP1109

Interior Carpet Fittings

5 FASTENER, carpet:

| | | |
|----------|----|-------------------|
| Black | 10 | ADU2837 |
| Ash Grey | 10 | YXX4633LNF |

6 FOOTREST, driver's 1 EAY100160

7 SCREW, footrest 3 FS106205

- BRACKET, warning flare (Japan only) 1 KCU100020L

- SCREW, flare bracket to floor 1 SE105164L

- NUT, Lokut (Japan only) 1 DRC5582

8 FASTENER, hole blanking 1 AFU3711L

Not Japan. Fills hole used for mounting Japan market warning flare bracket in original fitment carpets.



CARPET SET - RP1107BLACK



CARPET SET - RP1107BRG (GREEN)



CARPET SET - RP1107GREY



CARPET SET - RP1107BLUE



CARPET SET - RP1107BISCUIT



CARPET SET - RP1107RED

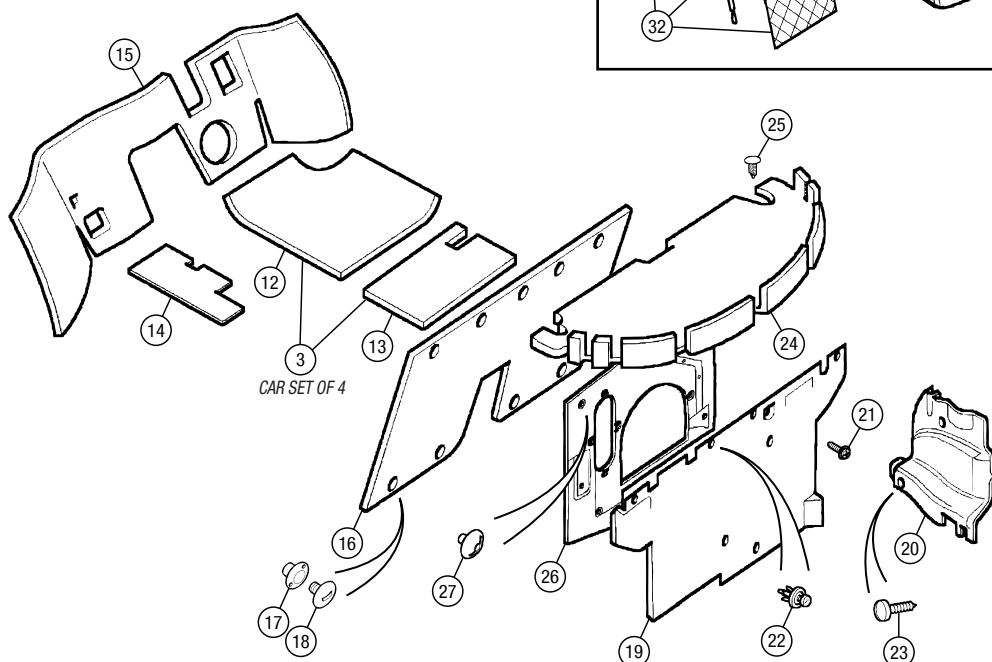
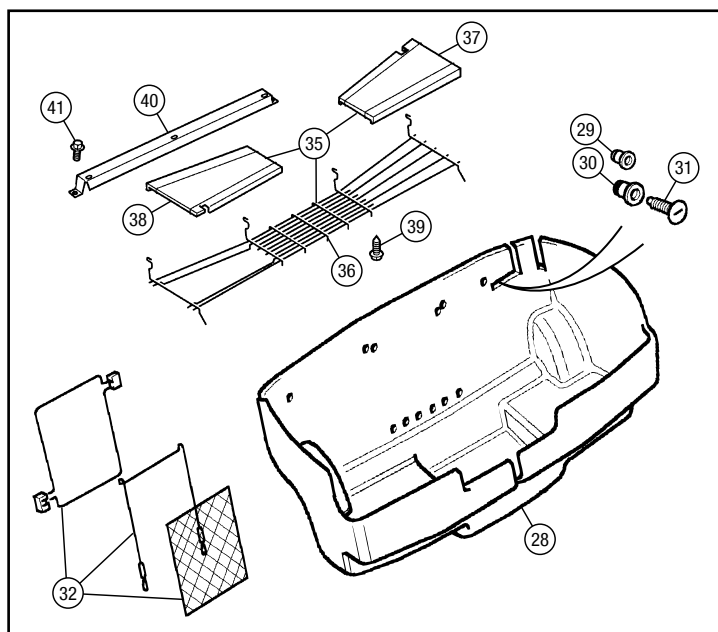
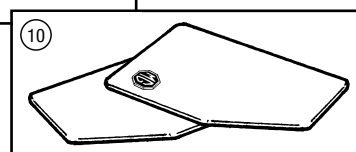
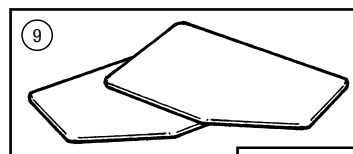
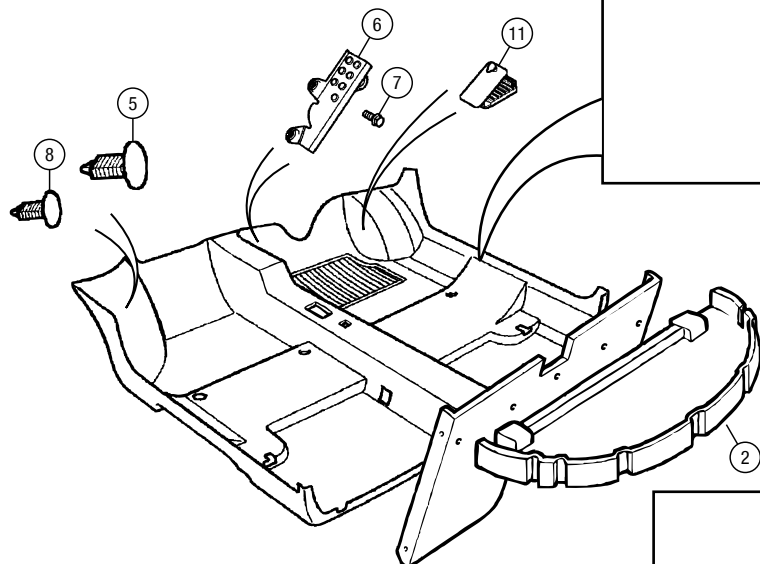
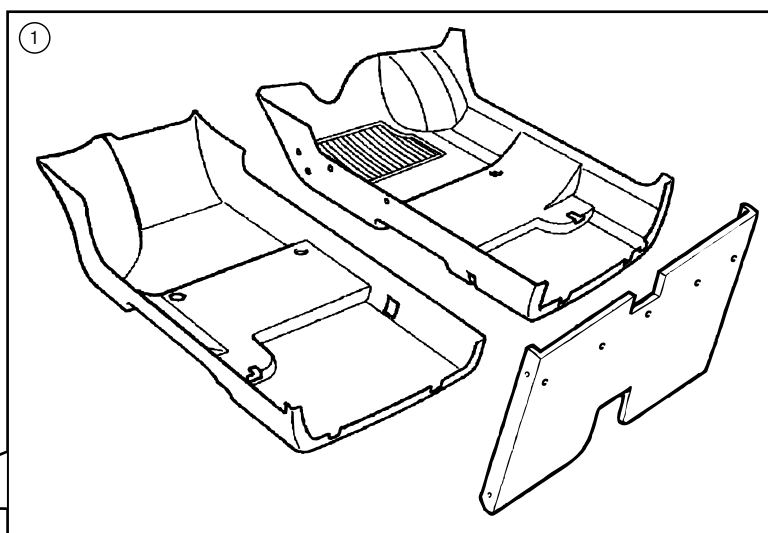


CARPET SET - RP1107RED



CARPET INSULATION KIT - RP1109

CARPET COLOURS (as accurate as printing will allow).



CAR SET OF 4



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. | No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. | No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|-----|---|----------|----------|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
| | | | | | OVERMAT SET, ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT, BLACK, RHD - EAH103900PMA | | | | | | |
| | | | | | GUNSMOKE | | | | | | |
| | | | | | OVERMAT SET, AFTERMARKET FITMENT, GREY, RHD - RP1500GREY | | | | | | |
| | | | | | BLACK | | | | | | |
| | | | | | RUBBER OVERMAT SET- XPT000067ACA | | | | | | |

Overmats

- 9 CARPET OVERMAT SET, 2 piece, original fitment:**
 RHD, Black 1 **EAH103900PMA**
 RHD, Gunsmoke 1 **EAH104800WSM**
 LHD, Black 1 **EAH103890PMA**
- 10 CARPET OVERMAT SET, 2 piece, aftermarket fitment:**
Made from the same quality materials as the 3 piece aftermarket carpet sets. Features MG logo on each mat. Also included are anti-slip fixings to prevent mat creepage.
 RHD
 Black 1 **RP1500BLACK**
 Grey 1 **RP1500GREY**
 LHD
 Black 1 **RP1501BLACK**
 Grey 1 **RP1501GREY**
- **RUBBER OVERMAT SET, 2 piece, semi-universal (trim to fit)** 1 **XPT000067ACA**
- 11 HOOK, overmat retaining** 2 **EAJ100130**
Required for original fitment carpet overmats and rubber overmats only (our aftermarket carpet overmats include their own anti-slip fixings).

Sound Insulation

- 12 SOUND INSULATION PAD, cockpit, footwell:**
 RH 1 **ETL100202**
 LH 1 **ETL100212**
- 13 SOUND INSULATION PAD, cockpit, rear floor** 2 **ETQ100121**
- 14 SOUND INSULATION PAD, cockpit, tunnel:**
 RH side 1 **ETR100080**
 LH side 1 **ETR100090**
- 15 SOUND INSULATION PAD, cockpit, front bulkhead, lower** 1 **ETC100672**
- 16 SOUND INSULATION PAD, cockpit, rear bulkhead:**
 MGF, MG TF to VIN 2D535184 1 **ETU100150**
 MG TF VIN 2D535185 on 1 **ETU000050**
- 17 CLIP, rear bulkhead pad, female** 10 **EYC10061**
- 18 CLIP, rear bulkhead pad, male** 10 **EUM10001**
- 19 SOUND INSULATION PAD, engine bay, bulkhead:**
 MGF 1 **ETC107130**
 MG TF 1 **ETC000410**
- 20 SOUND INSULATION PAD, engine bay:**
 RH side (MGF only) 1 **ETC100850**
 LH side 1 **ETC100840**
MGF VVC to VIN YD522572 only.
- 21 BOLT, engine bulkhead pad** 1 **EYG100140**
- 22 SCREW RIVET, engine bulkhead pad** A/R **DCP4229**
- 23 CLIP, engine bay side pad** A/R **EYC101040**
MGF only.
- 24 SOUND INSULATION PAD, hood well:**
 MGF to VIN YD517025 1 **ETU100171**
 MGF VIN YD517026 on & MG TF to VIN 2D604406 1 **ETU000070**
 MG TF VIN 2D604407 on 1 **ETU000070**
- 25 STUD, hood well pad** 2 **AJU1136**
MGF VIN YD517026 on, MG TF.
- 26 SOUND INSULATION PAD, tank bulkhead** 1 **ETC100830**
- 27 CLIP, tank bulkhead pad** 4 **EYC101050**

Sound Deadening Panels

These self-adhesive bitumen pads have become a necessity with motor manufacturing engineers chasing NVH goals (eradication of noise, vibration and harshness). They are dramatically effective when applied to the inside of large, flexible pressings on a car bodyshell (such as door skins, floors and roof panels) where they will damp out drumming and give the vehicle that 'heaven from solid' feel.

The pads should be gently warmed before application, since when cold their inflexibility and brittle nature makes them impossible to fit to even the most slightly contoured body panel.

- **SOUND DEADENING PANEL:**
Fit as required. Size: 530mm x 190mm (cut to fit).
 each A/R **RB7145**
 set of 5 A/R **RB7145K5**
 set of 10 A/R **RB7145K10**

Rear Loadspace Trim

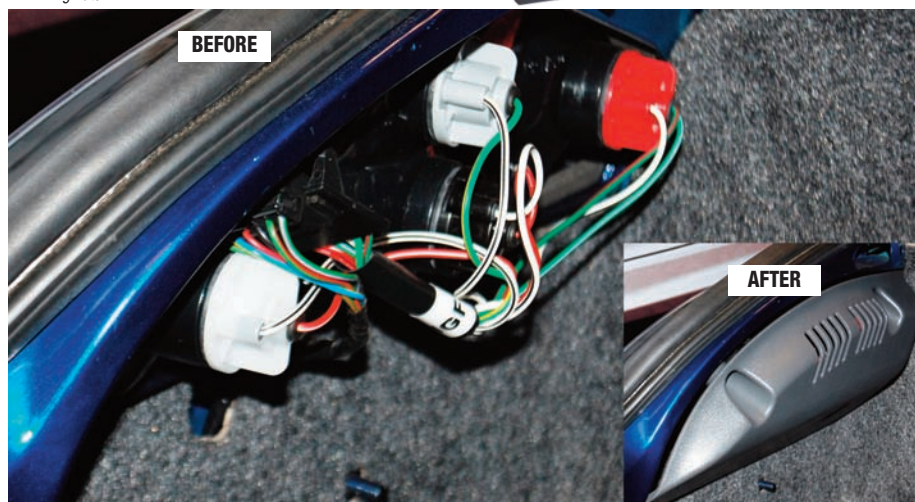
- 28 LOADSPACE CARPET, Ash Grey**
 MGF, MG TF to VIN 5D639633 1 **EAG000160LNF**
 MG TF VIN 5D639634 on 1 **EAG000260LNF**
- 29 STUD, loadspace carpet, small** 4 **AJU1136**
- 30 STUD, loadspace carpet, large** 4 **BMK2117**
- 31 DRIVE FASTENER, loadspace carpet:**
 Black 8 **ADU2837**
 Ash grey 8 **YXX4633LNF**
- 32 LOADSPACE STOWAGE NET KIT** 1 **ESK100260**
80cm x 20cm elasticated black luggage net kit. Originally fitted to all MGFs, plus MG TFs up to VIN 3D610317, but will fit later models too (and other cars!).
- 33 LOADSPACE LINER** 1 **VUB112420**
Simple heavy-duty fabric liner tailored for the MGF and MG TF rear loadspace. Inexpensive protection for your loadspace carpet. Folds up out of the way when not required.
- 34 REAR LAMP ACCESS COVERS, pair** 1 **ZUA000640**
Originally developed for the Nanjing MG TF LE, this pair of covers will tidy up the boot of an MGF or MG TF, while also protecting the bulb holders and wiring from inadvertent knocks and scrapes. They are suitable for all rear lamps and are retained with the lamp fixing nuts.

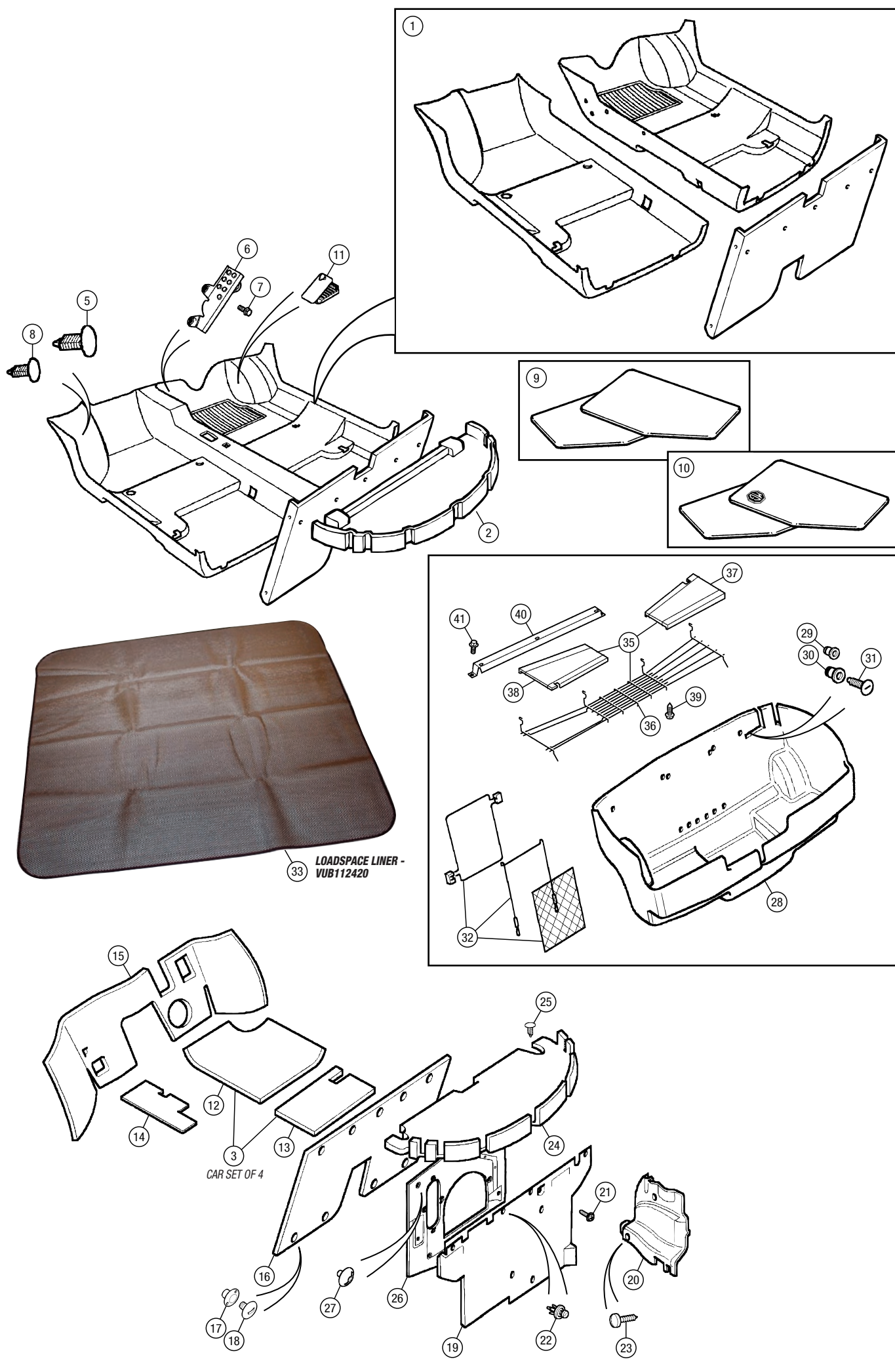
SOUND DEADENING PANEL - RB7145

Engine Guard

- 35 ENGINE GUARD ASSEMBLY** 1 **ESH100182**
Includes guard covers and fixings.
- 36 GUARD, engine** 1 **ESH100151**
- 37 COVER, engine guard, RH** 1 **ERK100232**
- 38 COVER, engine guard, LH** 1 **ERK100231**
- 39 SCREW, engine guard securing** 11 **EYP100870**
- 40 BRACKET, parcel shelf** 1 **EPE100121**
- 41 SCREW, bracket securing** 4 **FS106127P**

REAR LAMP ACCESS COVERS - ZUA000640







Hood & Frame Assembly

1 HOOD & FRAME

Complete, ready to fit hood and frames are available (in limited colours and quantities) at the time of writing. Once our stocks are exhausted the options are to fit a new hood cover from the range listed and/or install a new frame assembly (item 6) and transfer the ancillaries from your old frame - then fit a new cover. We offer a kit which includes a new hood frame and Sportster hood cover (requires fitting). If your existing hood frame assembly is complete then all fittings/seals etc can be transferred over to the new frame. The kit offers a saving over purchasing the items separately.

HOOD & FRAME ASSEMBLY:

Complete, ready to fit. Please note, these are brand new old stock, including mohair Sportster hood (glass rear window) and are sold at a fraction of the original price.

| | | |
|-----------------|---|--------------|
| Black/Mist Grey | 1 | DSB000330PDA |
| Green | 1 | DSB000330H2P |
| Dark Blue | 1 | DSB000330J2P |

HOOD & BARE FRAME KIT

Supplied with black Sportster hood, other colours are available on request.

| | | |
|--|---|--------|
| | 1 | RP1689 |
|--|---|--------|

Hood Cover

We supply hoods made by the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) in a range of colours.

An aftermarket version (in black) is also available for 1998 on cars.

Please check which hood is fitted to your car before ordering - it may have been swapped by a previous owner.

2 MOHAIR HOOD INCLUDING: PLASTIC REAR WINDOW

Hoods with a plastic rear window were fitted up to 2004. There are two versions dependent upon year, which are not interchangeable.

MGF to VIN WD024604 (1996-1998)

Original style, 4 section plastic rear window hood (identifiable by 2 seams running from the front of the hood to the rear seam) - will only fit on original pre-1998 hood frame.

| | | |
|------------------------|---|----------------|
| Black, OEM | 1 | XPT000086PMAP1 |
| Grey, OEM | 1 | XPT000086LZD |
| Beige, OEM | 1 | XPT000086RIO |
| Tan, OEM | 1 | XPT000086SBT |
| Green, OEM | 1 | XPT000086H2P |
| Dark Blue, OEM | 1 | XPT000086J2P |
| Burgundy, (Maroon) OEM | 1 | XPT000086CVG |
| Brown, OEM | 1 | XPT000086BRN |

MGF VIN WD024605 on, MG TF to VIN 5D639630 (1998-2004). Also fits MG TF 2005 on.

Post 1998 style, 2 section plastic rear window hood (identifiable by a single seam running across the hood over the last rear hood bow). Will only fit on post 1998 hood frame. See also glass rear window Sportster version below, which can be fitted to any post 1998 hood frame.

| | | |
|------------------------|---|----------------|
| Black | | |
| OEM | 1 | XPT000087PMAP1 |
| aftermarket | 1 | XPT000087PMAP |
| Grey, OEM | 1 | XPT000087LZD |
| Beige, OEM | 1 | XPT000087RIO |
| Tan, OEM | 1 | XPT000087SBT |
| Green, OEM | 1 | XPT000087H2P |
| Dark Blue, OEM | 1 | XPT000087J2P |
| Burgundy, (Maroon) OEM | 1 | XPT000087CVG |
| Brown, OEM | 1 | XPT000087BRN |

2 MOHAIR SPORTSTER HOOD INCLUDING: GLASS (HEATED) REAR WINDOW

Hoods with a glass (heated) rear window were fitted to all TF models 2005 on but make a great upgrade for earlier cars (1998 on) - especially if the car has been fitted with a hardtop and therefore has the switch and relay for a heated rear window already fitted. If not, these items are available separately as listed below and are easy to install. Refer to Hardtop section for further details.

The Sportster hood is totally sealed against water ingress and the heated glass rear screen means that your rear vision is always clear. The hood comes complete with the cable to connect it to the heated rear window switch loom.

All models (optional) VIN 024605 on (1998-2004) and all MG TF VIN 5D639631 on (2005 on).

Original equipment manufacturer (OEM)

| | | |
|------------------------|---|---------------|
| Black, OEM | 1 | DS500010PMAK |
| Grey, OEM | 1 | XPT000107LZDP |
| Beige, OEM | 1 | XPT000107RIO |
| Tan, OEM | 1 | XPT000107SBTP |
| Green, OEM | 1 | XPT000107H2PP |
| Dark Blue, OEM | 1 | XPT000107J2PP |
| Burgundy, (Maroon) OEM | 1 | XPT000107CVGP |
| Brown, OEM | 1 | XPT000107BRNP |

- HEATED REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION KIT:

Only required on MGF's and MG TF's prior to VIN 5D639630 (prior to 2005) where not currently fitted. Includes instructions, relay and switch.

| | | |
|--|---|------------|
| MGF to VIN XD511508 | 1 | VUB000090E |
| MGF VIN XD511509 on & MGTf to 5D639630 | 1 | VUB000090L |



MOHAIR HOOD WITH PLASTIC WINDOW



MOHAIR SPORTSTER HOOD WITH HEATED GLASS WINDOW

Hood Rear Window

3 REAR WINDOW ASSEMBLY:

PLASTIC REAR WINDOW (Green tint plastic window)
Fits all models 1996-2004.

MGF, MG TF to VIN 5D639630 (to 2004)

| | | |
|---|---|----------------|
| Black material | | |
| genuine MG Rover | 1 | XPT000091PMA |
| OEM | 1 | XPT000091PMAP1 |
| Dark Grey material, OEM | 1 | XPT000091LFMP1 |
| Originally fitted to Spark SE. | | |
| Grey material, OEM | 1 | XPT000091LZDP1 |
| Beige material, OEM | 1 | XPT000091RIO |
| Originally fitted to limited edition in Brooklands Green. | | |
| Green material, OEM | 1 | XPT000091H2PP1 |
| Blue material, OEM | 1 | XPT000091J2PP1 |
| Burgundy material with fleck, OEM | 1 | XPT000091CCVP1 |
| Originally fitted to 80th Anniversary model. | | |
| Burgundy material, OEM | 1 | XPT000091CVGP1 |
| Originally fitted to 75th Anniversary model. | | |

3 REAR WINDOW ASSEMBLY: GLASS (HEATED) REAR WINDOW

Originally fitted from 2005 on. Can also be fitted to hoods 1996-2004, zips straight into existing hood. No unzipping required to lower the hood. Includes fitting instructions and HRW wiring. Switch and relay available separately (VUB000090) if required.

MG TF VIN 5D639631 on (2005 on) and optional on MGF, MG TF to VIN 5D639630 (to 2004)

| | | |
|------------------------------|---|---------------|
| Black material | 1 | DS0000030PMA |
| Dark Grey material | 1 | DS0000030LFMP |
| Grey material | 1 | DS0000030LZDP |
| Green material | 1 | DS0000030H2PP |
| Blue material | 1 | DS0000030J2PP |
| Burgundy material with fleck | 1 | DS0000030CCVP |

4 ZIP, rear window

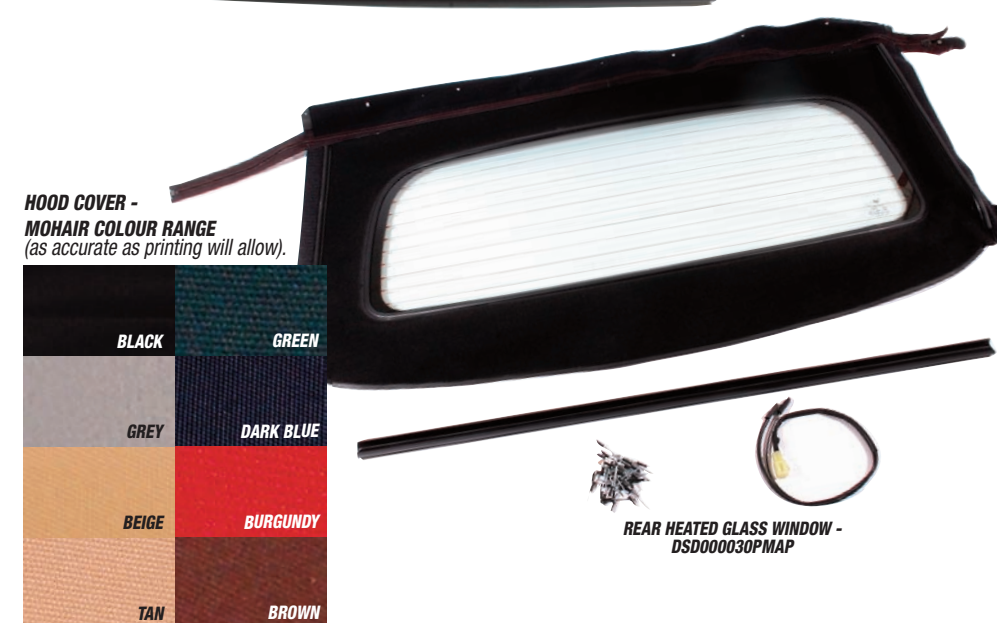
Suitable for plastic or glass rear windows.

5 SEAL, glass rear window

Used with heated glass rear window only.

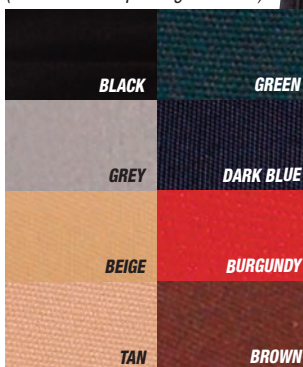


REAR PLASTIC WINDOW - XPT000091PMA1



HOOD COVER -

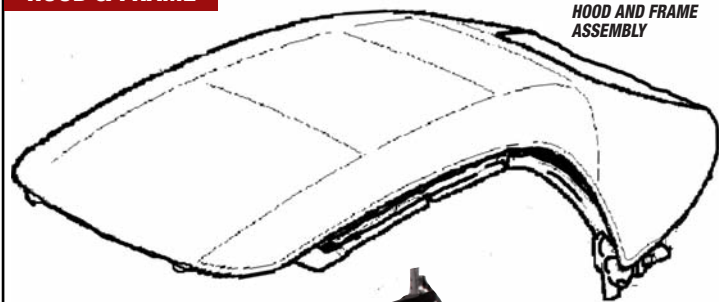
MOHAIR COLOUR RANGE (as accurate as printing will allow).



REAR HEATED GLASS WINDOW - DS0000030PMA

HOOD & FRAME

HOOD AND FRAME ASSEMBLY



HOOD AND BARE FRAME KIT

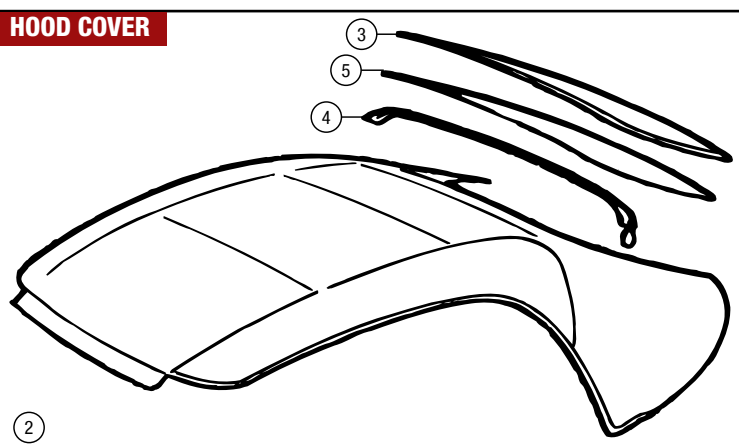


HOOD & FRAME ASSEMBLY, GREEN (NEW OLD STOCK) - DSB000330HZP

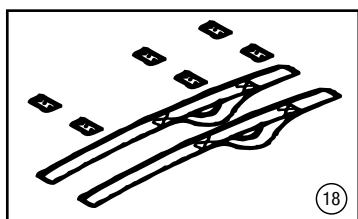
①

HOOD COVER

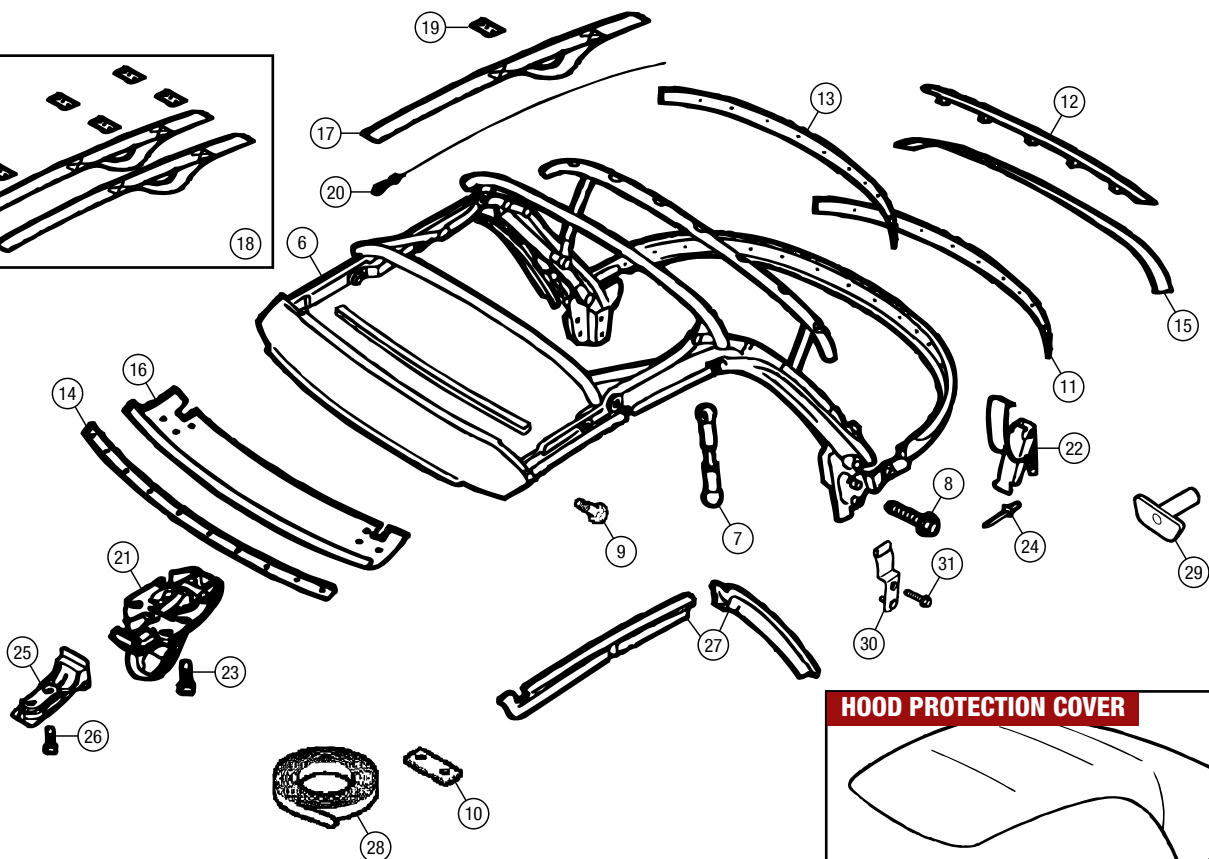
SPORTSTER MOHAIR HOOD, BLACK - DSD500010PMAK



②



③



HOOD PROTECTION COVER



④

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Hood Frame

- 6 FRAME ASSEMBLY:**
 MGF to VIN WD024604 1 **DSE100260PMAEARLY**
Pre '98 type hood frame; will only accept a pre-'98 type 4 section hood.
 MGF VIN WD024605 on,
 MG TF to VIN 5D639630 1 **DSE100260PMA**
Post-'98 type hood frame: will not fit pre-'98 MGF (up to VIN WD024604) unless a post-'98 type 2 section hood is also fitted.
 MG TF VIN 5D639631 on 1 **DSE000020PMA**
- 7 LINK ROD, hood frame** 2 **DJY100010**
Included in hood frame assembly.
- 8 SCREW, hood frame to body** 4 **DYP101350**
Included in hood frame assembly.
- 9 PIVOT PIN, hood frame strut** 2 **DJB100260**
Included in hood frame assembly.
- 10 SPACER, hood frame** 5 **DSZ100110**
- 11 EXTRUSION, hood retaining, rear**
 MGF, MG TF to VIN 5D639630 1 **DJ0100010**
 MG TF VIN 5D639631 on 1 **DJ0000010**
- 12 INSERT, rear bow** 1 **DXI100040**
- 13 INSERT, centre bow** 1 **DXI100020**
- 14 INSERT, header rail** 1 **DXI100050**
- 15 FINISHING STRIP KIT, interior** 1 **DXS100070**
- 16 FABRIC, header rail, Black** 1 **DJX100160PMA**
- 17 ELASTIC WEBBING, hood bows**
 RH 1 **DUQ100020**
 LH 1 **DUQ100030**
- 18 UPGRADE KIT, hood webbing** 1 **DJE000010**
MG Rover developed upgrade kit.
- 19 RETAINING PLATE, webbing** 6 **DUN100230**
- 20 TENSION CABLE, hood frame** 2 **DJQ100080**
- 21 CATCH ASSEMBLY, header rail to windscreen**
 RH 1 **DXW100280PMA**
 LH 1 **DXW100290PMA**
- 22 CATCH ASSEMBLY, hood to hood well** 5 **DXW100140PMA**
- 23 SCREW, catch to header rail** 6 **SB108204**
- 24 POP RIVET, catch to rear bow** 10 **RA610185**
- 25 STRIKER, windscreen, header rail catch:**
 RH 1 **DSS100220PMD**
 LH 1 **DSS100230PMD**
- 26 SCREW, striker to windscreen** 4 **DYP10045**
- 27 SEAL, cantrail & B post:**
Originally on MGFs prior to VIN WD024605 the cant rail seal and B post seal were separate items. The later one piece cantrail/B post seal may be used as a replacement on these cars.
 RH 1 **DSF101340PMA**
 LH 1 **DSF101350PMA**
- 28 FOAM TAPE, self-adhesive** 2 **MUC3610A**
- 29 STUD PLATE, hood frame** 2 **DYR100250**
- 30 PLATE, hard top mounting to B post:**
 RH 1 **DUN100340**
 LH 1 **DUN100350**
- 31 SCREW, plate & hood to body** 4 **KYP10004**
- 32 HOOD PROTECTION COVER:**
Note: for hood stowage cover, refer to separate section.
 MGF, MG TF to VIN 2D605986 1 **DSD100450**
 MG TF VIN 2D605987 to
 4D638456 1 **DSD100451**
 MG TF VIN 4D638457 on 1 **DSD000080**
Fits over hood when up.



HOOD FRAME ASSEMBLY -
DSE000020PMA



HOOD WEBBING
UPGRADE KIT -
DJE000010



CATCH ASSEMBLY -
DXW100280PMA



HOOD FRAME SEAL -
DSF101340PMA



HOOD PROTECTION COVER -
DSD100450

Hood Care - Renovo

Renovo offer a range of products to clean, renovate and protect your hood cover and hood stowage cover, whether made from vinyl, canvas or mohair material:

HOOD COVER CARE, canvas or mohair:

Dry cleaner/shampoo, 500ml A/R **RX1530**

Soft top reviver:

500ml

Black A/R **RX1525BLACK**

Blue A/R **RX1525BLUE**

Brown A/R **RX1525BROWN**

1 litre

Black A/R **RX1524BLACK**

Blue A/R **RX1524BLUE**

Brown A/R **RX1524BROWN**

ultra-proofer:

500ml A/R **RX1527**

1 litre A/R **RX1526**

plastic window polish:

50ml A/R **RX1531**

100ml A/R **RX1532**

HOOD STOWAGE COVER CARE, vinyl:

soft top cleaner, 500ml A/R **RX1529**

ultra-proofer, 500ml A/R **RX1528**

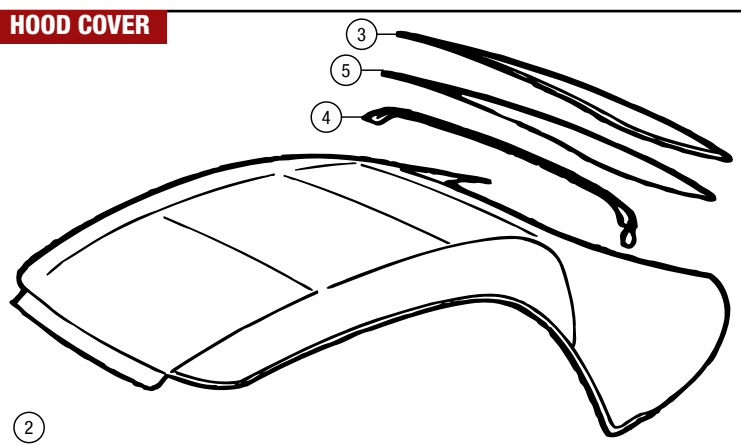
HOOD & FRAME

HOOD AND FRAME
ASSEMBLY

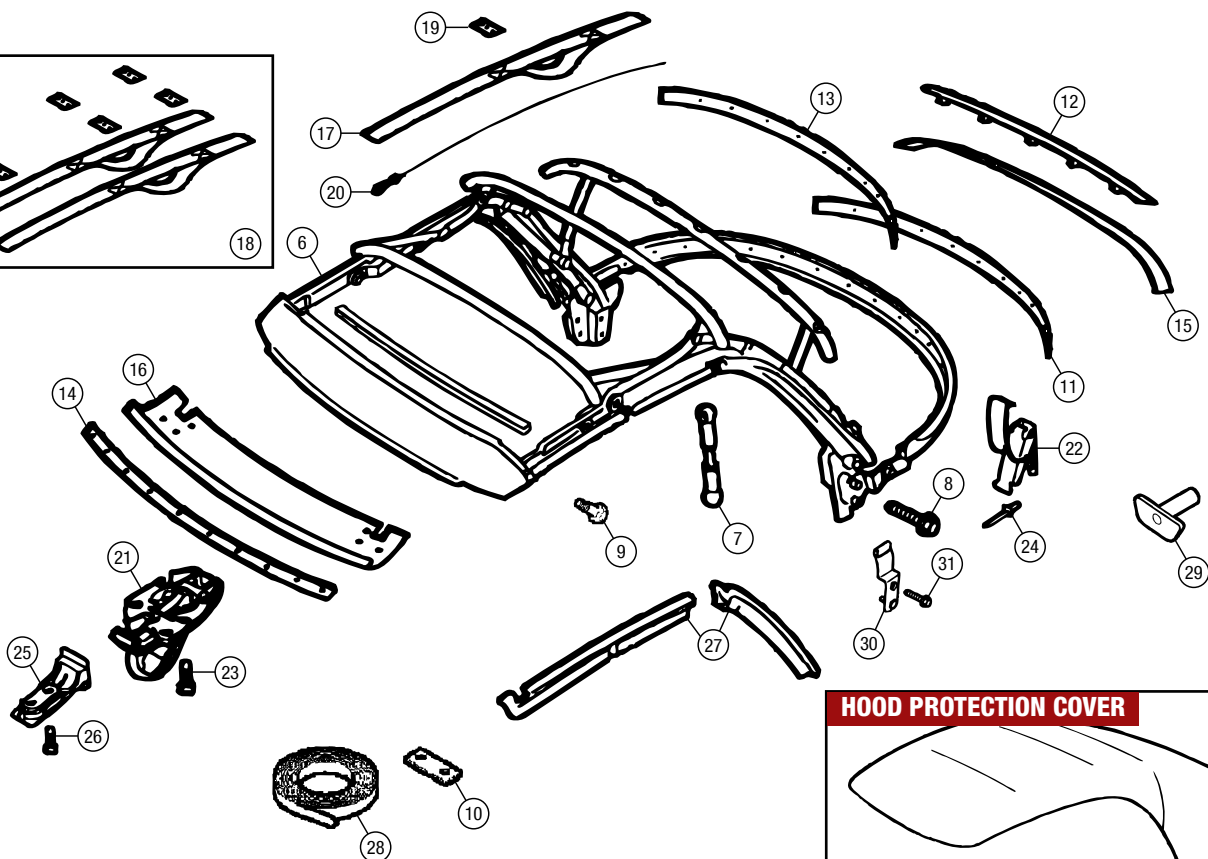
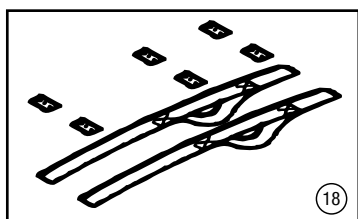


①

HOOD COVER



②



HOOD PROTECTION COVER



③

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. | No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. | No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|--|----------|----------|-----|--|----------|----------|-----|--|----------|----------|
| |  | | | | HOOD STOWAGE COVER, ORIGINAL FITMENT, BLACK, OEM - DSD100590PMAP1 | | | |  | | |
| |  | | | | HOOD STOWAGE COVER, ACCESSORY FITMENT, RED - RP1043RED | | | |  | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOOD STOWAGE COVER, ACCESSORY FITMENT, CREAM - RP1043CREAM AND WIND DEFLECTOR - RP1502BLACK | | |

Hood Stowage Cover

The hood stowage cover originally offered on MGFs up to 1997 was a lovely simple and clean design which attached around the rear cockpit finisher using a stretch shot cord sewn into the cover. Unfortunately in use it proved to be a bit of a frustration for the average driver to fit. The later, 1997 onwards type featured a flap along the rear edge which was secured to the car by the boot lid - not such a clean design, but certainly easier to use.

All hood stowage covers now sold are to this later design and will fit all MGFs and MG TFs, including the cars up to 1997. A choice of two ranges are offered: original fitment type in black or accessory fitment type in vinyl colours specially produced to match the other MGF and MG TF accessory interior trim and packages in this catalogue.

- HOOD STOWAGE COVER, original fitment:
Black, OEM 1 **DSD100590PMAP1**
HOOD STOWAGE COVER, accessory fitment:
Offered in colours specially produced to match MGF and MG TF accessory interior trim and packages. Made to 1997 onwards MGF and MG TF style. Please refer to the colour swatches.
Black 1 **RP1043BLACK**
Grey 1 **RP1043GREY**
Light Stone Beige 1 **RP1043BEIGE**
Biscuit 1 **RP1043BISCUIT**
Cream 1 **RP1043CREAM**
British Racing Green 1 **RP1043BRG**
Blue 1 **RP1043BLUE**
Red 1 **RP1043RED**

Hood Stowage Cover Fixings

- STUD, cover to rear bulkhead finisher ('T bar'), centre 1 **HYR10002**
- STUD, cover to rear bulkhead finisher ('T bar'), outer, shouldered 2 **EYR000050**
- SCREW, hood cover stud 3 **AB606143**
- STUD, cover to B post 2 **HYR10002**
- RIVET, stud to B post:
early alternative 2 **DYQ10013**
later alternative 2 **DYQ000100**



Wind Deflector

Fitting snugly behind the seats, a wind deflector really does work, effectively reducing buffeting when the hood is down. Easy to fit and remove; alternatively may be folded down when not in use.

Note genuine MG Rover item requires drilling to install, aftermarket version requires no drilling. Both are compatible with hood stowage covers, but not with roll hoops.

WIND DEFLECTOR:

- | | | |
|--|---|----------------------|
| genuine MG Rover accessory | 1 | VUQ100280 |
| aftermarket accessory type | | |
| Features leather-bound frame in choice of colours matching our other accessory interior trim and packages. | | |
| with Black frame | 1 | RP1502BLACK |
| with Grey frame | 1 | RP1502GREY |
| with Light Stone Beige frame | 1 | RP1502BEIGE |
| with Biscuit frame | 1 | RP1502BISCUIT |
| with Cream frame | 1 | RP1502CREAM |
| with B.R. Green frame | 1 | RP1502BRG |
| with Blue frame | 1 | RP1502BLUE |
| with Red frame | 1 | RP1502RED |
| glass type, folding | 1 | RP1502G |
| Toughened glass. | | |

- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---------------|
| STORAGE BAG WIND DEFLECTOR | 1 | RP1640 |
|----------------------------|---|---------------|

Roll Hoops

The original MG Rover roll hoops are now no longer available. We now offer an aftermarket range of roll hoops to compliment your MGF or MG TF. Available in black, silver or chrome finishes, the hoops are also supplied with a fitting kit and folding, toughened glass wind deflector that fits across the hoops. See photos on opposite page

ROLL HOOP KIT:

- | | | |
|--------|---|----------------|
| black | 1 | RP1020B |
| silver | 1 | RP1020S |
| chrome | 1 | RP1020C |



WIND DEFLECTOR, BEIGE - RP1502BEIGE



WIND DEFLECTOR - RP1502BLACK

WIND DEFLECTOR - RP1502G



STORAGE BAG WIND DEFLECTOR - RP1640



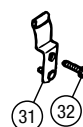
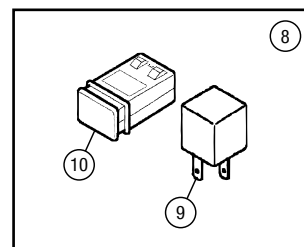
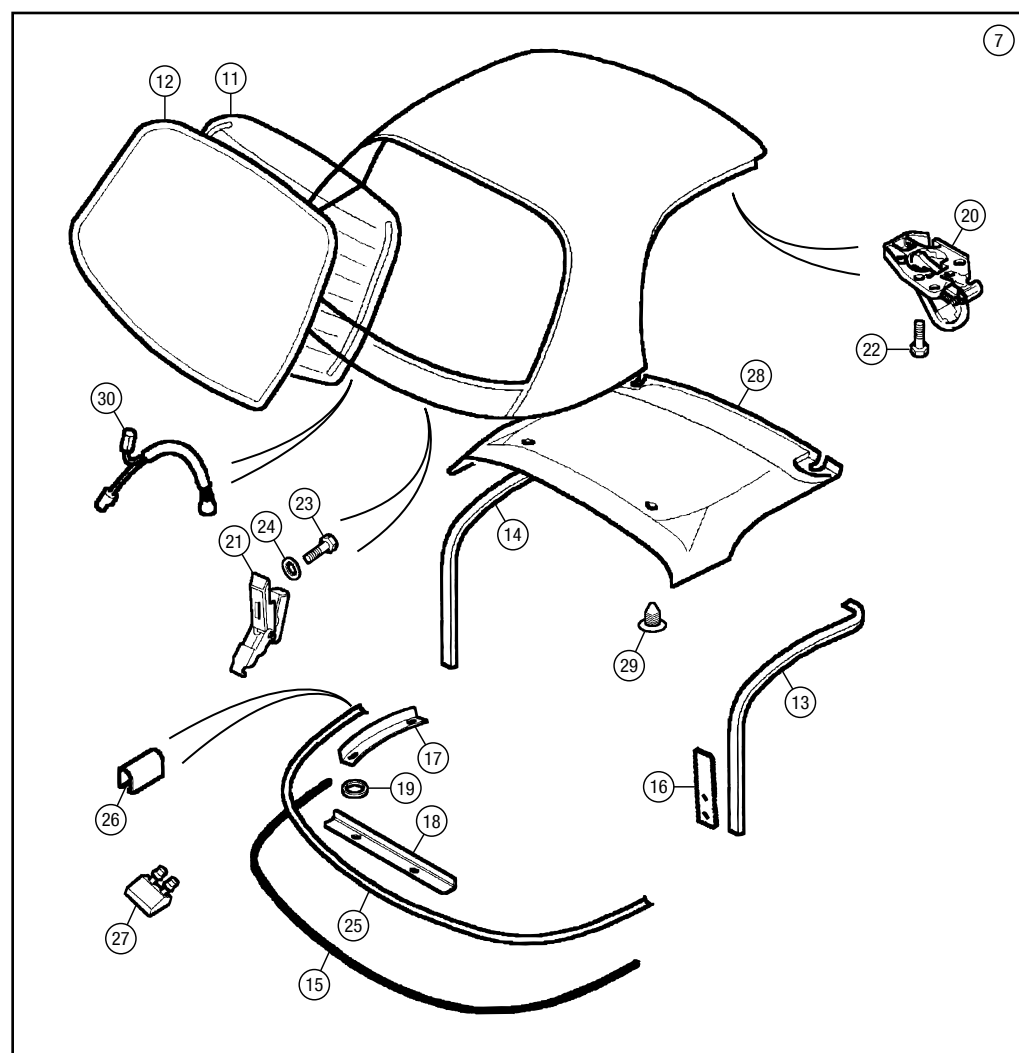
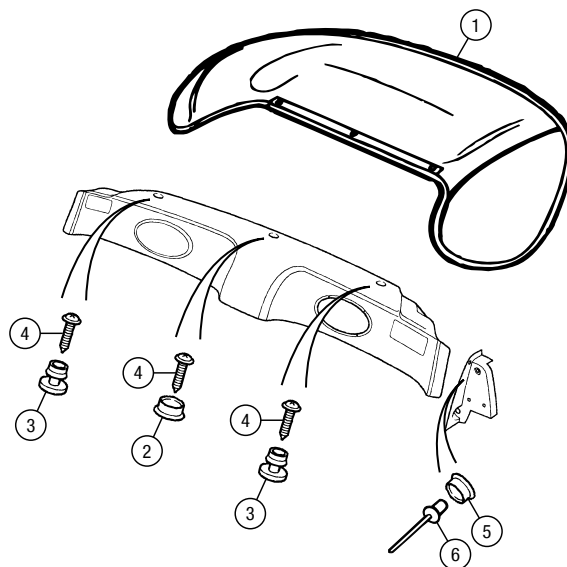
ROLL HOOP KIT, BLACK - RP1020B



ROLL HOOP KIT, SILVER - RP1020S



ROLL HOOP KIT, CHROME - RP1020C



**HOOD STOWAGE COVER
COLOUR RANGE**
(as accurate as printing will allow).





| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Heritage Hardtop Assembly

The classically styled Heritage hardtop evokes images from the great days of MG. Sleek, stylish and secure, it makes the MGF and MG TF equally at home for high speed continental touring or daily commuting. Crafted and designed with the approval of the MG's original designer, it uniquely incorporates the two bonnet and boot lid feature lines and is further identified with MG Octagons on the B posts.

The exterior is finished in black gel coat ready to fit or paint to your individual requirements if required, while the interior features an Ambla headlining. Optional headlinings are also available to special order, as listed below. The hardtop has a heated glass rear window as standard and secures using the standard factory fitted latch points.

| | | | |
|----------|--|---|---------------------|
| 7 | HARDTOP ASSEMBLY, Black | | |
| | Heritage hardtop, with roof feature lines. | | |
| | with Ambla headlining | 1 | HMP118099AMB |
| | with Black leather headlining | 1 | HMP118099BLK |
| | with Grey leather headlining | 1 | HMP118099GRY |
| | with Light Stone Beige leather headlining | 1 | HMP118099LSB |

Hardtop Storage

Of course, you need to take care of your hardtop when it is not fitted to the car. Simply leaving it on the floor with a blanket over it for several months may result in 'spreading' of the GRP moulding around the B post areas, making refitting to the car more difficult in future. These hanger brackets and cover ensure safe storage for your hardtop during the (hopefully, long) summer months, allowing it to be stowed correctly on a garage wall or similar and protected from accidental paint damage and dirt accumulation.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---------------------|
| - | WALL HANGER BRACKET SET, hardtop (see photo) | 1 | VUB101340P |
| - | STORAGE COVER, hardtop (see photo) | 1 | VUK100030PMA |



HARD TOP STORAGE COVER - VUK100030PMA

HARDTOP WALL HANGING BRACKET SET - VUB101340P



| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Hardtop & Hood Electrics - Heated Rear Window

If your car is pre-2005 and has not been fitted with a hardtop before (or if you wish to fit a hood with a heated glass rear window), you will also need to fit a switch and a relay in order to be able to operate the heated rear window. This is not a difficult task with the correct items to hand - you will need a relay and heated rear window switch (conveniently available together as an installation kit, which also includes illustrated instructions). The wiring, connector plugs and relay socket are already fitted, so no wiring conversion will be required.

2005 on MG TFs already have the switch and relay fitted (albeit a different, smaller relay) in order to operate the heated glass rear window in the hood.

| | | | |
|-----------|---|---|---------------------|
| 8 | INSTALLATION KIT, heated rear window: | | |
| | Only required on MGFs, plus MG TFs prior to VIN 5D6396310 (prior to 2005). Includes instructions, relay and switch. | | |
| | MGF to VIN XD511058 | 1 | VUB000090E |
| | MGF VIN XD511059 on, MG TF to VIN 5D639630 | 1 | VUB000090L |
| 9 | RELAY, heated rear window | | |
| | MGF, MG TF to VIN 5D639630 | 1 | YWB10012L |
| | MG TF VIN 5D639631 on | 1 | YWB000440 |
| 10 | SWITCH, heated rear window: | | |
| | MGF to VIN XD511058 | 1 | YUG101480PMA |
| | MGF VIN XD511059 on, MG TF | 1 | YUG102570PMP |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Hardtop Components

Door Window Adjustment

When fitting a hardtop manufactured prior to 1998 (to VIN WD027768), please be aware that a slight, one-time alteration to the door glass stop settings will probably be required to ensure full and correct sealing between the door glasses and the hardtop. This does not affect sealing between the door glasses and hood, so the settings will not have to be adjusted again if or when the hard top is removed.

Note that MGFs built prior to VIN WD037078 (again, 1998) originally had different door glass stops to the fully adjustable items found on later cars. Adjusting the door glasses is much easier if the later stops are fitted (available as an uprated kit, RP1496, 2 required per car - see 'Body Fittings - Doors').

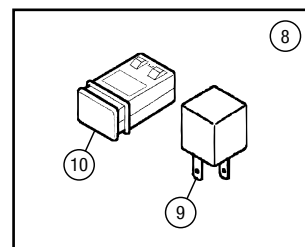
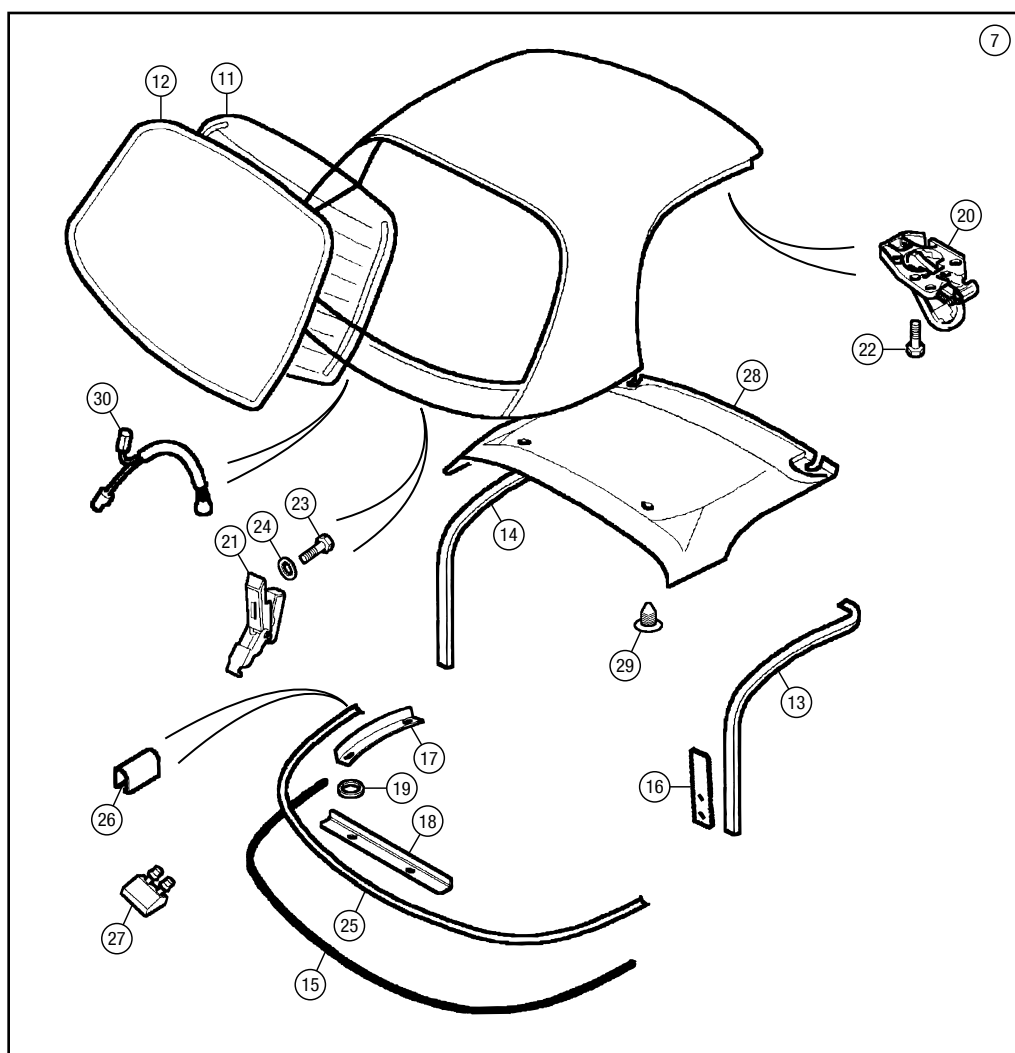
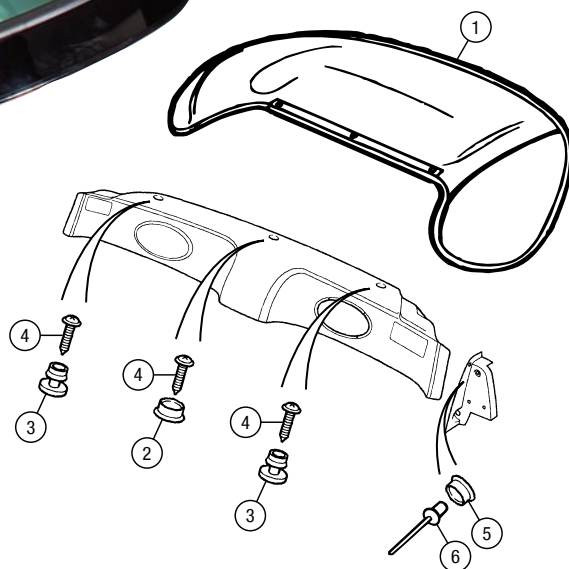
Hardtops manufactured after 1998 feature improved seals, extra seal spacers and adjustable hood well catches. Requirement to adjust the door windows to match these later hardtops is not so common.

An early hardtop, immediately identifiable by its non-adjustable hood well catches, may be rebuilt to the later specification by fitting the later components listed here. While it will definitely benefit from improved all-round sealing, it must be stressed that this doesn't entirely rule out the possibility of door window adjustment to obtain a perfect fit.

All of the above comments are relevant to both the MG Rover and Heritage hardtops.

| | | | |
|-----------|---|---|---------------------|
| 11 | REAR WINDOW GLASS, hardtop | 1 | CQB101190 |
| 12 | GLAZING SEAL, rear window | 1 | CDB100190 |
| 13 | SEAL, hardtop to door glass, RH | | |
| | MGF to VIN YD531764 | 1 | DSF101280PMD |
| | MGF VIN YD531765 on, MG TF | 1 | DSF000060PMD |
| 14 | SEAL, hardtop to door glass, LH | | |
| | MGF to VIN YD531764 | 1 | DSF101290PMD |
| | MGF VIN YD531765 on, MG TF | 1 | DSF000070PMD |
| 15 | SEAL, hardtop to hood well: | | |
| | MGF to VIN WD027767 | 1 | DSF101140PMD |
| | MGF VIN WD027768 on, MG TF | 1 | DSF101300PMD |
| 16 | SPACER, B post, door glass seal | 2 | DSZ100170 |
| | MGF VIN WD027768 on, MG TF | | |
| 17 | SPACER, corners, hood well seal | 2 | DSZ100150 |
| | MGF VIN WD027768 on, MG TF | | |
| 18 | SPACER, cantrail, hood well seal | 1 | DSZ100160 |
| | MGF VIN WD027768 on, MG TF | | |
| 19 | WASHER, fibre | 4 | EAM6543 |
| | MGF VIN WD027768 on, MG TF | | |
| 20 | CATCH ASSEMBLY, hardtop to windscreen: | | |
| | RH | 1 | DXW100280PMA |
| | LH | 1 | DXW100290PMA |
| 21 | CATCH ASSEMBLY, hardtop to hood well | | |
| | MGF to VIN WD027767 | 2 | DXW100040PMA |
| | Non-adjustable type. | | |
| | MGF VIN WD027768 on, MG TF | 2 | DXW100200PMA |
| | Adjustable type. | | |
| 22 | SCREW, windscreen catch | 6 | SB108204 |
| 23 | SCREW, hood well catch | | |
| | MGF to VIN YD531764 | 2 | SH105251 |
| | MGF VIN YD531765 on, MG TF | 4 | SH105251 |
| 24 | WASHER, starlock | 2 | WF105001L |
| 25 | MOULDING, rear lower edge, black: | | |
| | The later moulding may be used to replace the earlier item. Note that it does not require the two finishers (item 26) used with the early moulding. | | |
| | MGF to VIN WD027767 | 1 | DSJ100420PMD |
| | MGF VIN WD027768 on, MG TF | 1 | DSJ100490PMD |
| 26 | FINISHER, lower edge moulding | 2 | DSJ100500PMD |
| | MGF to VIN WD027767. | | |
| | If unavailable, use later edge moulding DSJ100490PMD which does not require these finisher end caps. | | |
| 27 | BLOCK, spacer | 2 | DJU100010 |
| 28 | HEADLINING, hardtop: | | |
| | MG Rover hardtop only. | | |
| | MGF to VIN YD531764 | 1 | EDB102630LUM |
| | MGF VIN YD531765 on, MG TF | 1 | EDB000400LUM |
| 29 | CLIP, headlining securing | 2 | DYC101460 |
| 30 | HARNESS, heated window | 1 | YMT100030 |
| 31 | PLATE, hard top mounting to B post: | | |
| | Not included in hardtop assembly. | | |
| | RH | 1 | DUN100340 |
| | LH | 1 | DUN100350 |
| 32 | SCREW, plate & hood to body | 4 | KYP10004 |
| | Not included in hardtop assembly. | | |

HERITAGE HARDTOP
ASSEMBLY,
HMP118099AMB



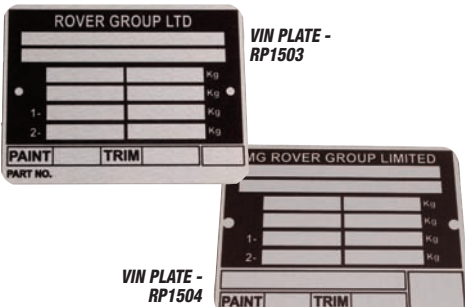


| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

VIN Plates

VIN PLATE, under bonnet:

| | | | |
|---|------------------|---|---------------|
| 1 | 'Rover Group' | 1 | RP1503 |
| 2 | 'MG Rover Group' | 1 | RP1504 |



TOUCH UP PAINT

PLEASE NOTE!

Shipping restrictions apply to paint:

UK Mainland - can only be shipped by carrier (not post).

UK Islands/Rest of World - can not be exported due to it's 'hazardous' nature.

Colour match testing should always be carried out prior to application as your car may not be the exact shade as the original. Please note that aerosols are non-returnable.

Confirming the correct paint colour of your car may be done by reading the three letter paint code from the VIN plate, under the bonnet. Touch up pencils and aerosols for all of the standard and limited edition paint colours are listed here, in paint code alphabetical order.

If your actual colour is clearly not what the three letter code says it is, then the car has been refinished in a different colour (of course!). Note that in the case of MGs this may have been done by MG Rover - a very small number of 'F Heritage' option cars were repainted as an 'any colour you like' choice.

On the MG TF a Monogram option was offered, in which the customer could choose from an entirely different range of colours (some very eye-catching indeed, the best known being Biomorphic Green, which changes colour from different viewpoints). Monogram colours all have three letter colour codes beginning with 'I' and none are available as touch up pencils or aerosols.

For the record, Monogram colours are as follows:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| IAA Spectre | IAR Orange Grove |
| IAB Typhoon | IAS Mirage (3 coat) |
| IAC Sunspot | IAT Chagall |
| IAD Glacier | IAU Mirage (2 coat) |
| IAE Chatsworth | IAV Twilight |
| IAF Biomorphic Green | IAX Poseidon |
| IAG Nightshade | IAY Aurora |
| IAH Black Olive | IAY Shot Silk |
| IAI Celestial | IBZ Bittersweet |
| IAJ Saffron | IBA Dark Fantasy |
| IAK Garnet | IBB Moonshine |
| IAL Jubilee | IBC Atmosphere |
| IAM Gulfstream | IBD Moody Blue |
| IAN Lagoon | IBE Aubergine |
| IAO Bacchus | IBF Horizon |
| IAP Nocturne | IBG Caledonian |
| IAQ Spice | |

Each standard colour paint touch up kit includes both base colour and top coat laquer, in either pencils or aerosol cans.

General Paint

GENERAL APPLICATION (AEROSOL)

| | | |
|---|-----|------------------|
| Black, high gloss (500ml) | A/R | RX1538G |
| Black, matt (500ml) | A/R | RX1538M |
| Black, satin (500ml) | A/R | RX1538S |
| Silver (450ml) | A/R | S3SPW02DS |
| Clear laquer (150ml) | A/R | RX1261 |
| Brake caliper paint (aerosol) | A/R | RX1739 |
| 400ml. Available in red, blue, silver or yellow | | |

PRIMER (AEROSOL)

| | | |
|-------------------------------|-----|----------------|
| White, double acrylic (400ml) | A/R | RX4048A |
| White, Hycote (150ml) | A/R | RX4087A |
| Red Oxide (500ml) | A/R | RX4049A |
| Grey, double acrylic (400ml) | A/R | RX4047A |
| Grey, Hycote (150ml) | A/R | RX4086A |

ENGINE/EXHAUST VERY HIGH TEMPERATURE PAINT

| | | |
|----------------------------|-----|------------------|
| Black, aerosol (400ml) | A/R | S3SPV01 |
| Black, brush-on (250ml) | A/R | RX1432B |
| Aluminium, aerosol (400ml) | A/R | S3SPV02DS |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Under Bonnet Labels

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------|
| 3 LABEL, coolant warning: | | |
| MGF to VIN YD520012 | 1 | CDU3762 |
| Black label. | | |
| MGF VIN YD520013 to 521068 | 1 | PAK100410A |
| Yellow label. | | |
| MGF VIN YD521069 on, MG TF | 1 | PAK100380A |
| Yellow label. | | |
| 4 LABEL, bonnet or hood closure | 1 | BAC10135 |
| 5 LABEL, airbag warning | 1 | BAC10200A |
| 6 LABEL, air conditioning service data: | | |
| manual | 1 | BAC102590 |
| automatic | 1 | BAC000190 |
| 7 LABEL, E mark, | | |
| bonnet lock platform | 1 | BAC102740 |
| MGF UK and mainland Europe to VIN YD530274. | | |
| 8 LABEL, Spacesaver spare wheel warning | 1 | RRP100120 |



Touch Up Paint

BODYWORK COLOURS

13 TOUCH UP PAINT KIT - PENCIL (standard colour):

| | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|
| CAQ (Nightfire Red 2) | A/R | AWZ100800 |
| CBT (Nightfire Red 3) | A/R | AWZ000200 |
| CDM (Mulberry Red) | A/R | AWZ101760 |
| CDX (Copperleaf Red) | A/R | AWZ101520 |
| Also known as Alveston Red. | | |
| CEV (Firefrost Red) | A/R | AWZ000690 |
| CMU (Solar Red) | A/R | AWZ101800 |
| CMV (Morello Purple) | A/R | AWZ101780 |
| COF (Flame Red) | A/R | XAP39C |
| CQC (Rio Red) | A/R | AWZ000710 |
| EAC (Volcano) | A/R | AWZ100910 |
| FAR (Trophy Yellow) | A/R | AWZ000070FAR |
| GDH (Calypto Gold) | A/R | AWZ000360 |
| GUF (Sienna Gold) | A/R | AWZ102030 |
| HAM (British Racing Green 2 Metallic) | A/R | AWZ100790 |
| HFF (British Racing Green 3 Pearlescent) | A/R | AWZ101790 |
| HFH (Alumina Green) | A/R | AWZ102040 |
| HFN (Le Mans Green) | A/R | AWZ000080HFN |
| HQM (Goodwood Green) | A/R | AWZ000650 |
| Not 80th Anniversary model, which also has paint code HQM but is Aquamarine Green - see below. | | |
| HQM (Aquamarine Green) | A/R | AWZ000390 |
| 80th Anniversary model only. Non-80th Anniversary models with paint code HQM are Goodwood Green - see above. | | |

| | | |
|--------------------------|-----|---------------------|
| HYF (Brooklands Green) | A/R | AWZ101200 |
| JBH (Wedgwood Blue 2) | A/R | AWZ102050 |
| JFK (Hawaiian Blue) | A/R | AWZ101220 |
| JFM (Royal Blue) | A/R | AWZ000010 |
| JFR (Bermuda Blue) | A/R | AWZ101210 |
| JFV (Trophy Blue) | A/R | AWZ000060JFV |
| JGY (Ignition Blue) | A/R | AWZ000670 |
| Also known as Mica Blue. | | |
| JHG (Sonic Blue) | A/R | AWZ000770 |
| JRJ (Blue) | A/R | VEP100220 |
| KMN (Amaranth) | A/R | AWZ100770 |
| LEF (XPower Grey) | A/R | AWZ000120 |
| LQW (Anthracite) | A/R | AWZ101270 |
| LVD (Charcoal) | A/R | AWZ100620 |
| MBB (Starlight Silver) | A/R | AWZ000180 |
| MCN (Platinum Gold) | A/R | AWZ000750 |
| MNX (Platinum Silver) | A/R | AWZ100810 |
| NAL (White Diamond 2) | A/R | AWZ100700 |
| NDJ (Dover White) | A/R | AWZ000190 |
| NNX (Old English White) | A/R | AWZ100540 |
| PAK (Black 2) | A/R | AWZ100780 |
| PBT (Pearl Black) | A/R | AWZ000370 |

| No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ. | PART No. |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|

Body Labels

| | | |
|---|---|------------------|
| 9 LABEL, fuse location, interior fusebox lid: | | |
| At the time of writing, only the late MG TF label is available. | | |
| MGF, MG TF to VIN 4D620548 | | |
| RHD | 1 | YQS101090 |
| LHD | 1 | YQS101390 |
| MG TF VIN 4D620549 on | 1 | YQS000341 |
| 10 LABEL, tyre data, door shut | | |
| At the time of writing, only the late MG TF label is available. | | |
| MGF to VIN XD507806 | 1 | BAC102990 |
| MGF VIN XD507807 on | 1 | BAC103420 |
| MG TF to VIN 2D601225 | 1 | BAC000620 |
| MG TF VIN 2D601226 on | 1 | BAC000621 |
| 11 LABEL, alarm system, windows | 2 | BAC102710 |
| MGF to VIN WD039172. | | |
| 12 LABEL, fuel caution, fuel filler | 2 | WLE100250 |
| Australia. | | |

14 TOUCH UP PAINT KIT - AEROSOL (standard colour):

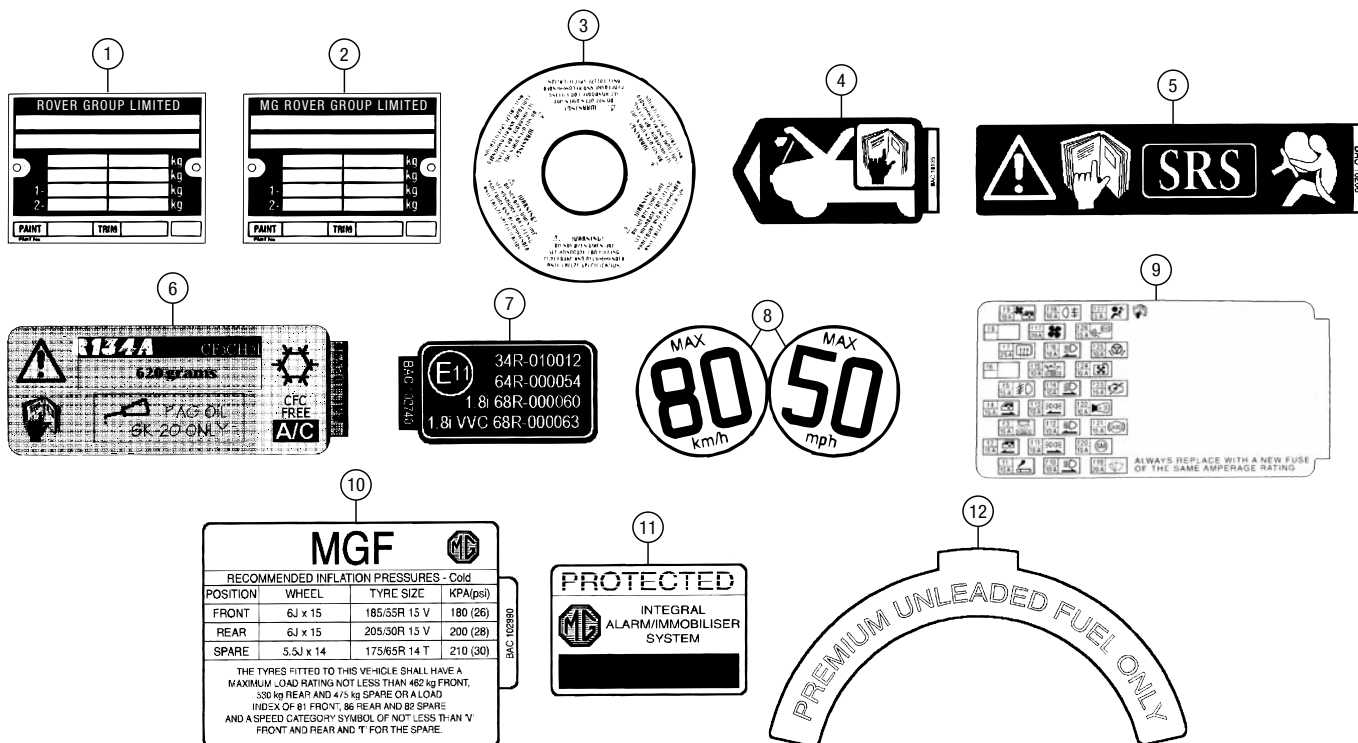
| | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|
| CAQ (Nightfire Red 2) | A/R | AWZ100750 |
| CBT (Nightfire Red 3) | A/R | AWZ000230 |
| CDM (Mulberry Red) | A/R | AWZ101700 |
| CDX (Copperleaf Red) q | A/R | AWZ101590 |
| Also known as Alveston Red. | | |
| CEV (Firefrost Red) | A/R | AWZ000630 |
| CMU (Solar Red) | A/R | AWZ101690 |
| CMV (Morello Purple) | A/R | AWZ101720 |
| COF (Flame Red) | A/R | XAP39A |
| CQC (Rio Red) | A/R | AWZ000700 |
| EAC (Volcano) | A/R | AWZ100900 |
| FAR (Trophy Yellow) | A/R | AWZ000040FAR |
| GDH (Calypto Gold) | A/R | AWZ000400 |
| GUF (Sienna Gold) | A/R | AWZ102000 |
| HAM (British Racing Green 2 Metallic) | A/R | AWZ100740 |
| HFF (British Racing Green 3 Pearlescent) | A/R | AWZ101730 |
| HFH (Alumina Green) | A/R | AWZ102010 |
| HFN (Le Mans Green) | A/R | AWZ000100HFN |
| HQM (Goodwood Green) | A/R | AWZ000590 |
| Not 80th Anniversary model, which also has paint code HQM but is Aquamarine Green - see below. | | |
| HQM (Aquamarine Green) | A/R | AWZ000430 |
| 80th Anniversary model only. Non-80th Anniversary models with paint code HQM are Goodwood Green - see above. | | |
| HYF (Brooklands Green) | A/R | AWZ101170 |
| JBH (Wedgwood Blue 2) | A/R | AWZ102020 |
| JFK (Hawaiian Blue) | A/R | AWZ101190 |
| JFM (Royal Blue) | A/R | AWZ000020 |
| JFR (Bermuda Blue) | A/R | AWZ101180 |
| JFV (Trophy Blue) | A/R | AWZ000030JFV |
| JGY (Ignition Blue) | A/R | AWZ000610 |
| Also known as Mica Blue. | | |
| JHG (Sonic Blue) | A/R | AWZ000760 |
| JRJ (Blue) | A/R | AWZ100040 |
| KMN (Amaranth) | A/R | AWZ100720 |
| LEF (XPower Grey) | A/R | AWZ000110 |
| LQW (Anthracite) | A/R | AWZ101290 |
| LVD (Charcoal) | A/R | AWZ100610 |
| MBB (Starlight Silver) | A/R | AWZ000220 |
| MCN (Platinum Gold) | A/R | AWZ000740 |
| MNX (Platinum Silver) | A/R | AWZ100760 |
| NAL (White Diamond 2) | A/R | AWZ100670 |
| NDJ (Dover White) | A/R | AWZ000250 |
| NNX (Old English White) | A/R | AWZ100580 |
| PAK (Black 2) | A/R | AWZ100730 |
| PBT (Pearl Black) | A/R | AWZ000410 |

ROAD WHEEL COLOUR

| | | |
|----------------------|-----|---------------------|
| MNH (Silver Sparkle) | | |
| pencil | A/R | STC8927VT |
| aerosol | A/R | AWZ101840MNH |

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



PAK100380A



BAC10135



BAC10200A



RRP100120



BAC102590



BAC102740



BAC102710



BAC000621



WLE100250



ENGINE SERVICE KIT

Includes air filter, oil filter, drain plug washer, fuel filter and four spark plugs. Two kits cover all models. Available with either original or aftermarket parts.

ENGINE SERVICE KIT;
up to VIN YD522572
Not plug top coil type ignition.
from VIN YD522573 on
With plug top coil type ignition.

RP1013

RP1014



CAMSHAFT LOCKING TOOL

This tool is essential for locking the camshaft gears together (and thus the camshafts), with their timing marks aligned, when carrying out timing belt replacement - see workshop manual for details.

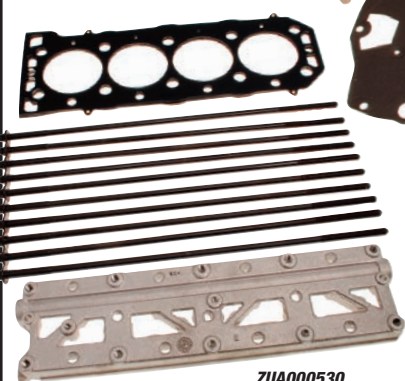
CAMSHAFT LOCKING TOOL

18G1570P



STRENGTHENED OIL RAIL SET

Developed for the EU4 compliant version of the K-series, the strengthened oil rail improves the torsional rigidity of the engine by strengthening the clamping of the cylinder head. Strongly recommended for solving head gasket failure problems on the K Series engine.



ZUA000530

STRENGTHENED OIL RAIL SET:

EU4 type

Strengthened oil rail plus multi-layer steel head gasket set.

SAIC type

Latest design strengthened oil rail, plus multi-layer steel head gasket and bolts.

ZUA000080

ZUA000530

ZUA000080

MGF/TF UNIVERSAL ENGINE OIL COOLER KIT



Fitting an engine oil cooler offers peace of mind if your engine is worked hard, or your car is used in a hot climate. The kit includes oil cooler, thermostat, fittings and instructions.

OIL COOLER KIT, inc thermostat

RP1531

LARGE THROTTLE BODY - ALLOY

This alloy throttle body is a 52mm dia high performance unit which may be used as an upgrade on all engines usually fitted with the standard 48mm dia throttle body, offering improved throttle response and power.



THROTTLE BODY ASSEMBLY, 52mm (alloy) MHB000261

ADJUSTABLE FUEL PRESSURE REGULATOR



Adjustable power boost valve, providing improved throttle response, removal of flat spots, better acceleration and improved overall engine performance through its ability to quickly restore fuel rail pressure during periods of heavy demand.

ADJUSTABLE FUEL PRESSURE REGULATOR RP1031

WATER LEVEL SENSOR KIT



Getting a warning that the coolant level is dropping is so valuable, allowing the driver to act and rectify the situation before overheating (or head gasket failure) occurs. That's why MG Rover saw fit to introduce a coolant level sensor on the MG TF in 2004. Now, owners of MGFs and pre-2004 MG TFs can enjoy the same protection and peace of mind by fitting this sensor kit. Containing all the parts required, the kit may be simply fitted in a couple of hours and provides a choice between a warning buzzer or light as the means of alerting the driver.

WATER LEVEL SENSOR KIT

PCF000142SK

SUMP DRAIN PLUG



This revolutionary system has been developed to allow you to perform an oil change easily without any of that unnecessary mess.

AS USED BY CURRENT MAJOR MANUFACTURERS

STAHLBUS, SUMP DRAIN PLUG LSF1000400BV

The Stahlbus oil drain valve replaces the existing drain plug. When changing the oil, you simply unscrew the dust cap and lock the quick release bayonet adaptor into place by hand. Once this is locked, the valve opens and the oil can be drained into an appropriate container using the hose provided. Upon disconnecting the hose adaptor, the valve closes immediately. Simply replace the dust cap and the engine is ready to be refilled with oil.

OIL DRIP TRAY



OIL DRIP TRAY, 635mm x 1200mm

GAC9905X

K&N AIR FILTERS



PHE100421KN



K&N REPLACEMENT ELEMENT

Up to VIN YD522572 (to 2000).
Replaces standard air filter element.

K&N 571 INDUCTION KIT:

Replaces standard air cleaner assembly.
Increases power and torque by up to 10%.

MGF (not Trophy)
MGF Trophy, MG TF
K&N CLEANING FLUID, 1 litre
K&N ELEMENT OIL:

57cc sachet
250ml bottle
400ml aerosol

PHE100421K-N

RP1026
RP1027
RX1346

RX1347
RX1348
RX1349



RX1346



RX1349



RX1348



RX1347



RP1026

STAINLESS STEEL COOLANT PIPES

Durable alternatives to mild steel pipes.

PEP102470SS



UNDERFLOOR COOLANT PIPES ASS'Y:

manual
automatic

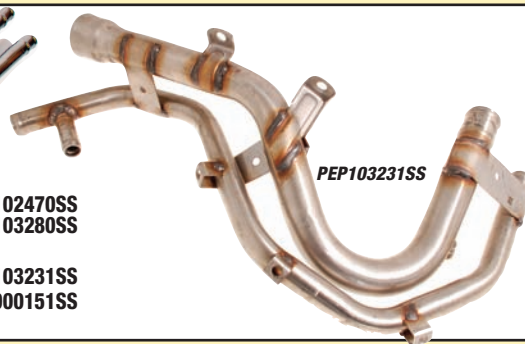
ENGINE COOLANT PIPES ASS'Y

models without factory fitted oil cooler
models with factory fitted oil cooler

PEP102470SS
PEP103280SS

PEP103231SS
PEP000151SS

PEP103231SS



UPRATED GEAR CHANGE CABLE KIT



Upgrades MGF gearchange to improved
MG TF specification.

Kit includes gearchange cable and bellcrank lever.

UPRATED GEARCHANGE CABLE KIT
MGF models

ULS100071UR

MGF SILICONE HT LEAD SET



RP1037K

MEMS 1.9 ENGINE MANAGEMENT

Fits MGF Manual (not VVC) to VIN YD522572 (i.e. cars with MEMS 1.9 engine management). Superior Lumenition Performance leads.

LUMENITION SILICONE HT LEADS:

complete set of 5
set of 4 plug leads only
coil lead only

RP1037K
RP1037
RP1038

STARTER MOTOR HEAT SHIELD



Multi-purpose heat shield can be used to protect
starter motor from radiated heat.

Easily cut to shape, attaches with velcro. 7" wide x 24" long.

HEAT SHIELD, starter motor

RX1470

SUSPENSION BALL JOINT SOCKET



SUSPENSION BALL JOINT SOCKET

18G1341B

MGF LOWERING KNUCKLE SET



Special knuckle joints
to lower ride height by 30mm.
Available (and must be fitted in) in car set of four,
or individually for service replacement.
Once fitted, car will require front and rear wheel
alignment check and adjustment.

Not for use with Suplex coil spring kit.

MGF LOWERING KNUCKLE SET:

car set of four

RP1484

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



MGF SUPLEX COIL SPRING KIT



The Hydragas suspension on the MGF very successfully blends tight, sports car handling with a comfortable ride. It has never, however, been a cheap system to service or repair and owners without access to the special pump required to charge and discharge the suspension with Hydralastic fluid are effectively excluded from doing much of the work themselves.

Add to that the fact that availability of some of the critical components has recently become patchy (to say the least) and it doesn't take long to work out that there are MGFs out there being kept off the road by Hydragas suspension system faults.

Now, from Germany comes a great solution to the problems of Hydragas suspension. The Suplex MGF Suspension Kit, designed and manufactured to be fitted as a complete system, replaces the original Hydragas displacers and shock absorbers with new coil spring units (utilising the original pressed steel Hydragas mounting plates) and new matching shock absorbers.

The kit provides handling and ride characteristics somewhere between that of the MGF and the firmer, sportier ride of the coil sprung MG TF. Fitting the kit is within the capability of an owner who is competent and familiar with working on many aspects of their car beyond simple servicing, and who has a comprehensive selection of tools and good working facilities.

The kit includes four spring units (front and rear), four non-adjustable shock absorbers and comprehensive fitting instructions. Note that while the spring units are adjustable, this feature is really intended as a fitting aid and not as a means of altering the ride height of the car. Note also that the Suplex kit is not suitable for cars with lowered suspension knuckle joints.

SUPLEX COIL SPRING SUSPENSION KIT

RP1205

MGF UPRATED SHOCK ABSORBER KITS

GAZ UPRATED SHOCK ABSORBER KIT, FRONT AND REAR (set of 4) RP1171GAZ

Hydragas suspension - not for use with Suplex coil spring kit.
Oil-filled, on-car adjustable.



SPAX KSX UPRATED SHOCK ABSORBER KIT, FRONT AND REAR (set of 4) RP1171SPAX

Hydragas suspension - not for use with Suplex coil spring kit.
28-stage, on-car adjustable, Krypton gas pressurized.
TUV approved.



GAZ UPRATED SHOCK ABSORBER KIT, FRONT PAIR RP1023GAZ

Hydragas suspension - not for use with Suplex coil spring kit.
Oil-filled, on-car adjustable.



SPAX KSX UPRATED SHOCK ABSORBER KIT, FRONT PAIR RP1023SPAX

Hydragas suspension - not for use with Suplex coil spring kit.
28-stage, on-car adjustable, Krypton gas pressurized.
TUV approved.



GAZ UPRATED SHOCK ABSORBER KIT, REAR PAIR RP1023GAZ

Hydragas suspension - not for use with Suplex coil spring kit.
Oil-filled, on-car adjustable.



SPAX KSX UPRATED SHOCK ABSORBER KIT, REAR PAIR RP1023SPAX

Hydragas suspension - not for use with Suplex coil spring kit.
28-stage, on-car adjustable, Krypton gas pressurized.
TUV approved.



MG TF UPRATED SHOCK ABSORBER KITS

SPAX KSX UPRATED SHOCK ABSORBER KIT, FRONT AND REAR (set of 4) RP1172SPAX

28-stage, on-car adjustable, Krypton gas pressurized.
TUV approved.



SPAX KSX UPRATED SHOCK ABSORBER KIT, FRONT PAIR RP1024

28-stage, on-car adjustable, Krypton gas pressurized.
TUV approved.



SPAX KSX UPRATED SHOCK ABSORBER KIT, REAR PAIR RP1025

28-stage, on-car adjustable, Krypton gas pressurized.
TUV approved.



MG TF COMFORT HANDLING PACK



If you have an MG TF built before 2005 (i.e. up to VIN 5D639630) and you find the handling superb - which it is - but the ride a bit too jittery and uncomfortable, this package is for you! Developed by MG Rover suspension engineers working together with the renowned Bilstein company, the Comfort Handling Pack replaces the standard shock absorbers with four premium quality Bilstein units specifically designed for the TF model. Tried and tested by many MG owners, feedback from them confirms that the Comfort Handling Pack removes the harshness from the MG TF's ride - and provides a very noticeable improvement in handling, too.

MG TF COMFORT HANDLING PACK

MG TF up to VIN 5D639630. Includes four Bilstein shock absorbers.

RP1175

MG TF UPGRATED SHOCK ABSORBER & SPRING KITS



Eibach
SPRINGS

SPAX

UPGRATED SHOCK ABSORBER AND SPRING KIT, SPAX KSX/XPOWER PRO EIBACH KIT **RP1174**

Combines 28-stage, on-car adjustable, Krypton gas pressurized Spax KSX shock absorbers with MG XPower PRO specification Eibach progressive rate lowered (-20-25mm) springs in one cost-effective package. Vehicle set, contains front and rear uprated shock absorbers plus front and rear uprated and lowered springs.



Eibach
SPRINGS

EIBACH SPRING KIT **RP1173XP**

MG XPower PRO specification Eibach lowered (-20-25mm) progressive rate springs. Ride quality is preserved whilst improving body control and roll. Vehicle set, contains 2 front and 2 rear uprated springs.

Polyurethane Bush Kits

Polyurethane bushes offer a significant improvement over traditional rubber bushes. Improved ride and handling, together with reduced road noise and vibration. Polyurethane bushes can also offer increased durability. We offer top quality polyurethane bush kits as well as the Polybush brand bush kits. Bush kits are supplied with a lubricant to aid installation. Individual bushes can be also purchased separately - refer to relevant section under MGF or MG TF suspension headings.

MGF POLYURETHANE BUSH KITS

MGF Front Bush Kit

Includes bushes for front lower arms and front anti-roll bar mounting. Car set.

Note: bushes for the front anti-roll bar links are not included and can be purchased separately (RBM100101-11POLY).



RP1046

POLYBUSH BRAND



RP1046PB

MGF Rear Bush Kit

Includes bushes for rear lower arms (inner & outer), tie bar (eye & location) and rear anti-roll bar (links & mountings). Car Set.



RP1047



RP1047PB

MGF Front & Rear Bush Kit

Includes both bush kits as listed above. Car set.



RP1048



RP1048PB

MG TF POLYURETHANE BUSH KITS

MG TF Front Bush Kit

Includes bushes for front lower arms and front anti-roll bar mounting. Car set.

Note: bushes for the front anti-roll bar links are not included and can be purchased separately (RBM100101-11POLY).



RP1046

POLYBUSH BRAND



RP1046PB

MG TF Rear Bush Kit

Includes bushes for rear trailing arm to body, rear short trailing link (outer only) and rear anti-roll bar mountings.

Note: bushes for rear short trailing link (inner bush) are not included and can be purchased separately (RGD000571POLYINNER).



RP1047TF



RP1047TFPB

MG TF Front & Rear Bush Kit

Includes both bush kits as listed above. Car set.



RP1048TF



RP1048TFPB

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



SPORTS EXHAUST COMPONENTS

SPORTS EXHAUST MANIFOLD & LINK PIPE RP1562

4 into 2 into 1 performance stainless steel tubular exhaust manifold. Couples directly to catalyst. Fits all models excluding vehicles fitted with air conditioning or fitted with PRT thermostat.

SPORTS CATALYTIC CONVERTER:

Free-flow design for increased horsepower and torque.

to VIN YD522572 (to 2000)

VIN YD522573 on (2000 on)

WAG103651SPORT

WAG000671SPORT

CATALYST REPLACEMENT PIPE:

For increased horsepower and torque. Stainless steel (inc flanges) for durability. Will not pass UK MOT test.

to VIN YD522572 (to 2000)

VIN YD522573 on (2000 on)

RP1058

RP1563

SPORTS REAR SILENCER/TAILOPIPES:

Performance, free-flow silencer with sporty tone, XPower Thruflow spec. Stainless steel. 3 1/2" dia internal roll, round tail pipes.

to VIN YD522572 (to 2000)

VIN YD522573 on (2000 on)

WCE103450SSSPORT

WCG000550SSSPORT

FITTING KIT, exhaust system:

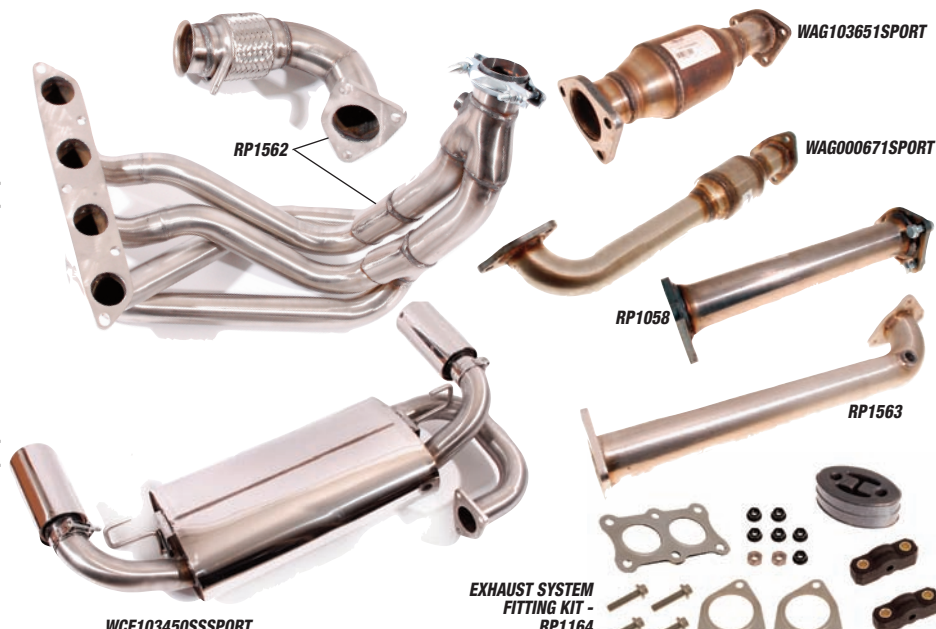
Each kit includes: manifold to downpipe gasket (4 or 6 stud type, depending on kit), catalytic converter gaskets, downpipe and rear silencer mounting rubbers, plus screws and nuts for complete system (not including manifold to cylinder head nuts).

to VIN YD522572 (4 stud fixing) (to 2000)

VIN YD522573 on (6 stud fixing) (2000 on)

RP1163

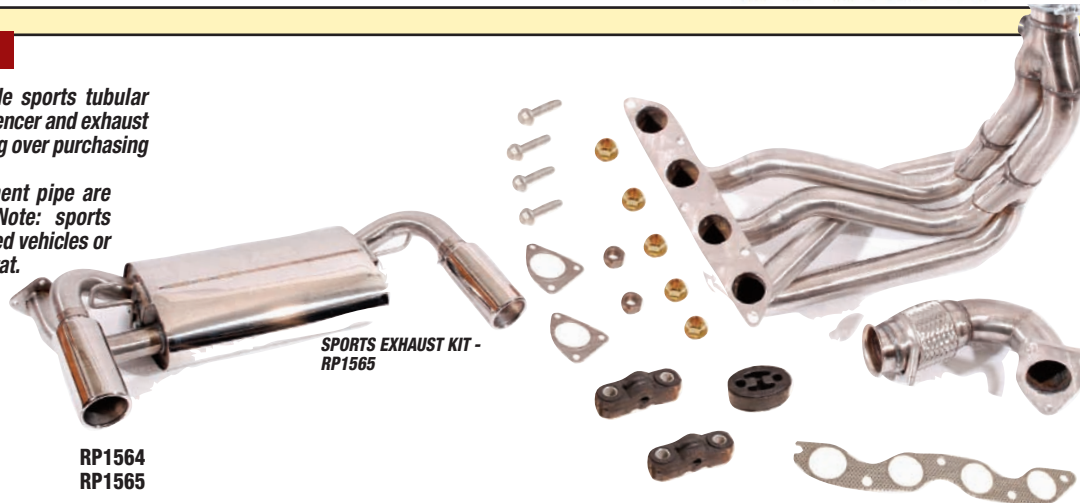
RP1164



SPORTS EXHAUST KITS

Our sports exhausts kits include sports tubular manifold, link pipe, sports rear silencer and exhaust system fitting kit, offering a saving over purchasing the items separately.

Sports catalyst or cat replacement pipe are sold separately, if required. Note: sports manifold will not fit air conditioned vehicles or vehicles fitted with PRT thermostat.



SPORTS EXHAUST KIT, full system:

to VIN YD522572 (to 2000)

VIN YD522573 on (2000 on)

1

1

RP1564

RP1565

REAR SILENCER MESH COVER



RP1561

MESH SILENCER COVER
Stainless steel.

RP1561

TAILPIPE FINISHER TRIM



SPORTS FINISHER TRIM ONLY, oval
Clamp on. Fits over existing oval tailpipe.
Sold each, 2 required.

DUB100620

EXHAUST MANIFOLD INSULATION WRAP

Thermo-Tec Insulating Wrap gives safety with performance.

Tubular manifolds, by design, produce a vast amount of heat in the engine compartment. This increases the possibility of electrical/ignition components not working effectively and promotes a higher risk of fire (if any combustible material comes in to contact with the manifold), not to mention the likelihood of severe burns when working on the engine!

By wrapping your tubular manifold with Thermo-Tec insulating wrap you can overcome all these risk factors. Thermo-Tec keeps the heat within the manifold so the exhaust gases have a much higher velocity, this induces negative pressure (scavenging) which increases air intake flow, resulting in better performance & economy. It also reduces under bonnet exhaust noise.

Technical Notes:

Thermo-Tec heat wrap - which is race & rally proven - comes in rolls 2" wide x 50ft long and moulds to the contours of the manifold. Being a silica based fabric (it does not contain asbestos or carcinogens), it is unaffected by oil or water, withstands temperatures up to 1000°C and reduces under bonnet temperatures by up to 70%.

GUIDE TO TYPICAL AMOUNT OF WRAP REQ'D BY PIPE SIZE

| PIPE SIZE | 2" | 3" | 4" | 5" | 6" |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| INCHES OF WRAP PER FOOT OF PIPE | 44" | 57" | 70" | 83" | 96" |

Snap-Strap Retaining Kit

We strongly recommend that you use Snap-Straps to retain the insulation. These are stainless steel straps with a narrow profile (for tight spots) that you cut to length and fasten with snap type heads. Alternatively you can skin your knuckles and use hose clips!

High Temperature Paint

This preserves and protects the exhaust wrap after installation. Extra resins and binders seal the pores, toughen the surface and help extend the life of the wrap.

THERMO-TEC INSULATION WRAP

2" x 50' ROLL

RX1382

THERMO-TEC SNAP-STRAP KIT

STAINLESS STEEL

RX1383

HIGH TEMPERATURE PAINT, 400ML AEROSOL

Black

Aluminium

S3SPV01

S3SPV02DS



COOL IT.
Thermo-tec



ACCESSORIES

TOOL KIT

TOOL KIT:
Includes jack and handle, wheel nut wrench,
tool bag and tool bag retaining strap.

MGF KBK000130F
MG TF KBK000130TF
JACK, SCISSOR: 311346
replacement, with handle
WRENCH, wheel nut: KAL100040
MGF KAL10003
MG TF KAL100040
BAG, tools RX1364
STRAP, tool bag retention KBC100010



WHEEL TOOLS



TREAD DEPTH GAUGE, tyre
FOOT PUMP, tyre, double barrel
PRESSURE GAUGE, tyre, digital
BRUSH, wheel cleaning
HOLTS 'TYRE WELD', aerosol,
Instant puncture repair.
400ml
AIR COMPRESSOR:
Plugs into cigar lighter.
standard
heavy duty

27298
GAT347
XPT000006ACA
KACB101

GAC9903X-400ML

RX1580
RX1580HD

ALLOY & WIRE WHEELS



We offer as far as possible the full range of genuine MG Rover alloy wheels with which to enhance and upgrade your MGF or MG TF. Also available is a traditional style, bolt-on wire wheel design. Please see Road Wheels & Tool Kit section for full details on page 49.

LOCKING WHEEL NUT SETS



SET OF 4 LOCKING NUTS:
MG Rover original equipment RRB100100
MG Rover genuine accessory XPT000175ACC
WHEEL NUT CAR SET, incl. locking nuts RP1176
Set of 4 locking (accessory) nuts plus 12 standard nuts.

VALVE CAP SETS



VALVE CAPS, set of 4, 'MG' logo:
genuine MG Rover accessory RRF100060
With brown and cream MG logo
aftermarket accessory RRF100060P
With black and silver MG logo
standard
anti-theft (incl. removal tool) RRF100060PAT

MUDFLAP KITS



Featuring MG logo.
Supplied in pairs (MGF, MG TF), or as a car set.

FRONT MUDFLAP SET:
MGF CAS100690PML
MG TF CAS000260PMLP
REAR MUDFLAP SET:
MGF CAT100820PML
MG TF CAT000320PML
CAR SET OF MUDFLAPS:
MGF RP1644
MG TF RP1015

TYREPAL

TyrePal Tyre Pressure Monitor
Compact tyre pressure monitoring system for cars and vans.
Continuously displays the pressure of four tyres up to 99psi.
Clear, visible and audible alerts for:
- Low/high pressure
- Overheating /High temperature
- Punctures
Sensors simply replace the standard dust caps on tyres.
SEE OUR WEBSITE FOR FURTHER DETAILS.



TYREPAL RX1595TP

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk

MGF & MG TF 304mm BIG BRAKE CONVERSION KIT

Beef up your Front Brakes!

The kit includes a pair of red MG embossed AP Racing 2 piston calipers, mounting bolts, brake pads, pins, clips and 304mm ventilated discs. It can be used to either, replace the 4 piston factory AP racing system as fitted to MGF Trophy & MG TF 160, or to upgrade the standard sliding type brakes.

NOTE:- if using to replace the standard brakes, 16" wheels will be required. See wheels section on page 49 for options.

BIG BRAKE CONVERSION KIT 1 **RP1634**
BRAKE PADS ONLY (REPLACEMENT) 1 **RP1634PADS**



UPDATED BRAKE KITS

A convenient and cost effective way to uprate your brakes. Kits feature EBC Turbo Groove 'spotted & slotted' discs and Greenstuff pads (for details of which, see page 55), offering premium fast road brake performance. They fit to the car as direct replacements for the standard items, without the need for further modifications.



UPDATED FRONT BRAKE KIT:

Includes pair of ventilated discs and brake pad set.

240mm diameter brakes
All models except MGF Trophy, MG TF 160 and MG TF with Sportpack 2 option. **RP1019UR**

304mm diameter brakes
MGF Trophy, MG TF 160 and MG TF with Sportpack 2 option. **RP1018UR**

UPDATED REAR BRAKE KIT

Includes pair of solid discs and brake pad set. Note that the uprated rear brake kit is not compatible with 15" wheels, except for the MGF VVC wheels. **RP1486UR**



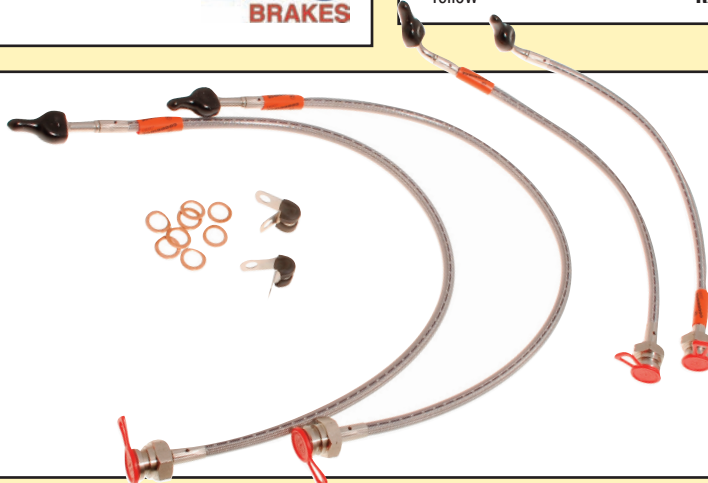
EBC
BRAKES

STAINLESS BRAIDED BRAKE HOSE SET

Braided hoses have a smaller internal diameter, as well as a far greater resistance to sidewall flexing, both of which contribute to improved "feel" at the pedal.

STAINLESS BRAIDED BRAKE HOSE SET:

MGF (set of four hoses) **RP1034**
MG TF (set of four hoses) **RP1035**



SERVO SUPPORT BRACKET



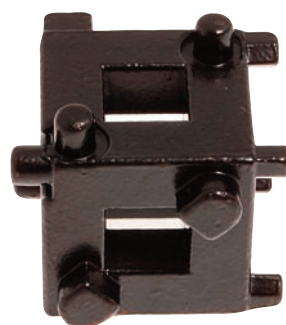
As fitted to Trophy race cars. Provides a firmer pedal feel by reducing servo movement during brake actuation.

SERVO SUPPORT BRACKET:

RHD models **RP1177RHD**
LHD models **RP1177LHD**

CALIPER PISTON TOOL

A special wind-back tool is required when changing rear brake pads to retract the pistons into the rear calipers safely and without damage.



WIND-BACK TOOL, caliper piston

RP1112

BRAKE CALIPER PAINT



BRAKE CALIPER SPRAY PAINT, 400ml:

Red
Blue
Silver
Yellow

RX1739RED
RX1739BLUE
RX1739SILVER
RX1739YELLOW

MGF FRONT INDICATOR CLEAR LENS KITS



VUB105950

CLEAR INDICATOR & REPEATER KIT

VUB105950

MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99).
Converts amber indicators & repeaters to the later clear style.
Includes two clear indicators, two clear repeater lenses and four amber bulbs.



RP1042

CLEAR SIDE REPEATER KIT

RP1042

MGF to VIN XD511058 (to '99).
Converts amber repeater lamps to the later clear style.
Includes two clear repeater lenses and two amber bulbs.

MGF HIGH LEVEL STOP LAMP KIT

Some early MGFs were not fitted with a high level stop lamp as standard. The retro-fit kit, supplied with lamp, boot lid finisher, wiring and instructions, enables easy conversion of these cars.

RETRO-FIT KIT, high level stop lamp
with black finisher
with anodised silver finisher

XFN100180K
XFN100180KAS



XFN100180K

MGF ANODISED SILVER STOP LAMP FINISHER

MGF high level stop lamp only. Alternative finish to original black, designed to match other anodised/alloy finish exterior fittings.

ANODISED SILVER
STOP LAMP FINISHER

CKE100820AS



LEXUS STYLE REAR LAMP ASSEMBLIES

Alternative Lexus-inspired rear lamp assemblies, supplied in pairs, for an individual look. Easy to fit.

Alternative style rear light units to personalise your car!



XPT000152ACAP



XPT000152ACBP

CHROME STYLE LAMPS, pair
BLACK STYLE LAMPS, pair

XPT000152ACAP
XPT000152ACBP

HEADLAMP BEAM DEFLECTORS



XBV100580

RHD. Required in some European countries when driving a RHD vehicle. High-impact acrylic.

BEAM DEFLECTORS, headlamps, pair
original equipment (MGF)
aftermarket (MGF & MG TF)

XBV100580
RX1726



RX1726

LED BULBS



GLB501LED

GLB382LED

LED bulbs are durable and vibration resistant, they have a longer life than standard bulbs. They give out an ultra bright light using just a fraction of the power of a standard bulb.

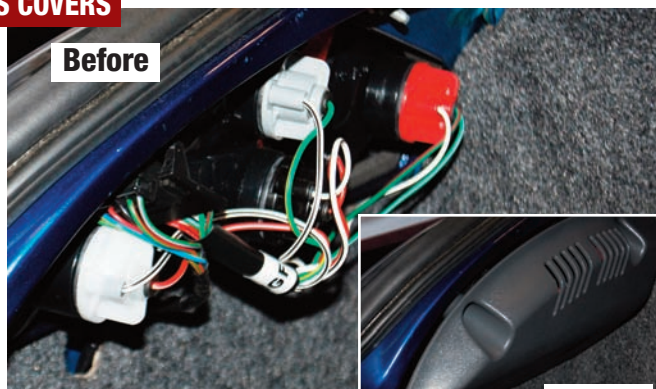
LED BULBS (each);
12V 21W C/C CLEAR
12V 21W C/C AMBER
12V 5W LED

GLB382LED
LR000702LED
GLB501LED

REAR LAMP ACCESS COVERS

Originally developed for the Nanjing MG TF LE, this pair of covers will tidy up the boot of an MGF or MG TF, while also protecting the bulb holders and wiring from inadvertent knocks and scrapes. They are suitable for original or Lexus style lamps and are retained with the lamp fixing nuts.

Before



After



REAR LAMP ACCESS COVERS, pair

ZUA000640

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk

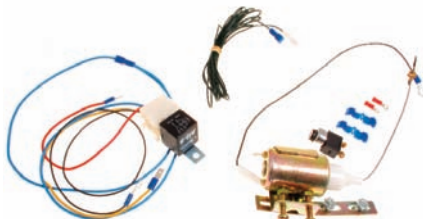
AIR HORNS



AIR HORN KIT, pair

RX1381

ELECTRIC BOOT LID RELEASE KIT



Allows the boot lid to be opened by a button in the cockpit instead of the sometimes inconvenient removal of the key from the ignition and having to get out of the car.

ELECTRIC BOOT LID RELEASE KIT

RP1493

PORTABLE WORKLIGHT

Ideal for working on your car or for jobs around the house.

Inc. 240v-500w tungsten halogen lamp, 2m cable and BS plug.



PORTABLE HALOGEN WORKLIGHT (500w) SPARE BULB

RX1263
RX1263B

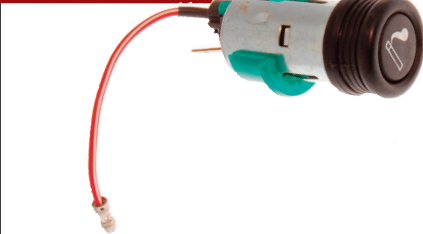
INSPECTION LAMP



INSPECTION LAMP, 30 LED Rechargeable.

CONS2447

CIGAR LIGHTER



CIGAR LIGHTER

ZKC1152

JUMP START KIT - 12V APPLICATIONS

Multi-function jump starter & charger for electronic products...

Lap tops
Portable games
Portable DVD
Plus much more...

Mobile phones
Tablets
Music players

NOT MUCH BIGGER THAN YOUR MOBILE PHONE!



RX1410BPXD

JUMP START KIT & CHARGER KITS:

XD model
XS model

RX1410BPXD
RX1410BPXS



RX1410BPXS

BATTERY CHARGER & BATTERY ACID TESTER



BATTERY CHARGER, 6 and 12 volt
Conventional battery charger, ideal for charging a flat battery quickly or overnight charging.

GAC7106



BATTERY ACID TESTER

CONS295230

DIS-CAR-NECT



DIS-CAR-NECT IMMOBILISER KIT
REPLACEMENT KNOB
REPLACEMENT FUSE

RX1356
RX1356KNOB
RX1356FUSE

How Does 'Dis-Car-Nect' Work?

When leaving your car, simply remove the knob to isolate the starter circuit. The 16 amp fuse will maintain current supply to all other electrical circuits (central locking, stereo memory, alarm etc.). Because the starter motor draws over 150 amps, any attempt to connect (hot-wire) the starter motor will instantly cause the fuse to blow. This immobilises the car until the knob is replaced. If this should happen, simply replace the 16 amp fuse at a convenient time. As an added advantage, the 'Dis-Car-Nect' will also prevent battery drain if you intend to store your car: simply unscrew the knob and remove the fuse. For extra security, unscrew and remove the immobiliser knob completely. 'Dis-Car-Nect' fits all vehicles and is easily fitted to any battery terminal. Full installation instructions are supplied with the kit.

BATTERY ISOLATOR SWITCH

BATTERY ISOLATOR SWITCH
SPARE KEY



LL1171
LL1171KEY

POWER SOURCE INVERTOR



Great for in car entertainment and leisure use!

A power source inverter converts car battery voltage (12v) into a 240v output. You can plug in a variety of mains voltage appliances into the standard UK socket. Three different invertors are available to suit a range of power requirements. There is overload, overheat and short circuit protection on all models.

150 WATT MODEL RX1551-150
Continuous power: 150w. Peak power: 300w
Cigar lighter plug connection. 15A fuse.
Suitable applications: TV, DVD, Video, Computer Consoles, Lights (not fluorescent) Phone charger etc.

300 WATT MODEL RX1551-300
Continuous power: 300w. Peak power: 660w
Cigar lighter or battery clip connection. 40A fuse.
Suitable applications: as 150w model plus small power tools, small fridges, stereo etc.

500 WATT MODEL RX1551-500
Continuous power: 500w. Peak power: 800w
Battery clip connection only. 70A fuse.
Suitable applications: as 300w model plus medium power tools, colour TV's with DVD's, battery chargers etc.

BATTERY CONDITIONER



The battery conditioner is a battery charger that turns on and off automatically. This superb product is suitable for all 12 volt batteries (from 5ah to 100ah) and constantly revitalises the battery cells - helping to extend cell life, without the danger of overcharging.

Look at these benefits:

Designed to be left connected for long periods.
Use without disconnecting vehicle electrics.
L.E.D. battery condition display.
Thermal cut-out facility.
12 month guarantee.

It can also be used for the following applications, providing they use a 12 volt battery: caravans, lawn mowers, motorbikes, motor boats, wheel chairs and general leisure use. The kit is supplied complete with all fittings and operating instructions.

BATTERY CONDITIONER KIT:

0.8 amp version
3.8 amp version

RX1410CTEK
RX1410CTEK3800

HEATED WASHER JET KIT

Genuine MG Rover accessory kit.
Heats jets electrically.



HEATED WASHER JET KIT

VUB100220

BRIGHT FINISH GRILLE KITS

Personalise your car!

Save time and money as well as improving the looks of your car with our stainless steel (woven pattern) grille conversion kits. Supplied as a car set.

MGF GRILLE CONVERSION KIT (8 piece kit):
Includes front bumper grilles (2), side intake grilles (2), rear bumper grilles (2) & bootlid grilles (2).
Fitting hardware and instructions included. Tiger seal or Silkaflex is also available in black mesh to special order.

eight piece car set

RP1619

MG TF GRILLE CONVERSION KIT (6 piece kit):
Includes front bumper lower grille (1), side intake grilles (2), rear bumper lower grille (1) & bootlid grilles (2).
Fitting hardware and instructions included. Tiger seal or Silkaflex is also required for secure installation but not included. This kit is also available in black mesh to special order.

six piece car set

RP1616

MGF SIDE INTAKE GRILLES ONLY, (2 piece kit):
Includes side intake grilles only in a choice of two bright finish stainless steel styles.

diamond pattern
woven pattern

RP1122DIAMOND
RP1122WOVEN

MG TF GRILLE CONVERSION KIT, (4 piece kit)

Includes front and rear bumper grilles plus side intake grilles.

four piece kit (original equipment)

VUB002900



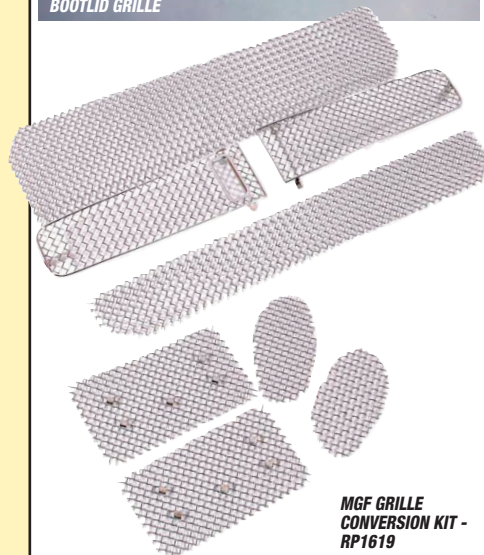
FRONT BUMPER GRILLE



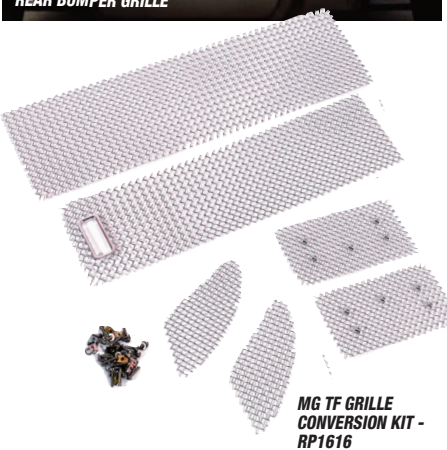
REAR BUMPER GRILLE



BOOTLID GRILLE



MGF GRILLE
CONVERSION KIT -
RP1619



MG TF GRILLE
CONVERSION KIT -
RP1616



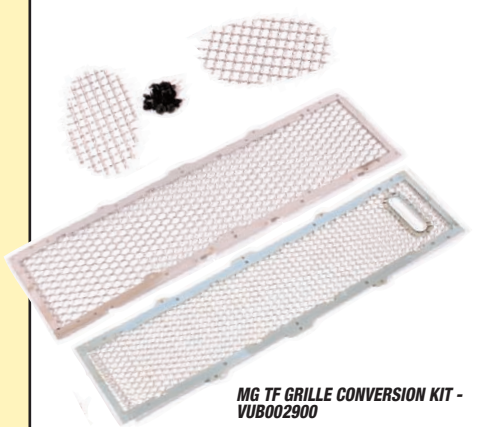
MGF SIDE INTAKE GRILLES ONLY,
DIAMOND PATTERN -
RP1122DIAMOND



MGF SIDE INTAKE GRILLES ONLY,
WOVEN PATTERN -
RP1122WOVEN



SIDE INTAKE GRILLE



MG TF GRILLE CONVERSION KIT -
VUB002900

BADGES



Update your early MGF with this badge, as fitted to 2001 onwards cars as standard.

Union Flag/chequered flag badge

DAG000070MMM

30 x 50mm accessory type enamel badge, choice of screw-on or self-adhesive types.

UNION FLAG BADGE:

screw-on (each)
self-adhesive (pair), enamel
self-adhesive (pair), resin

RX1299
RX1299SE
RX1299SR

MGF AIR INTAKE BEZEL KITS



RP1495

CHROME BEZELS, without grilles

RP1495

Chrome bezels simply stick in place, retaining existing grilles. Sold in pairs.

ANODISED SILVER BEZELS, with grilles:

Specially produced to match other alloy/alloy finish features on your MGF. Supplied in pairs.

with black grilles

with stainless steel grilles

RP1120ANO B

RP1120ANO C



RP1120ANO B

RP1120ANO C

BODY COLOUR BEZELS:

with diamond pattern stainless grilles

Anthracite

Flame Red

Nightfire

Solar Red

Volcano

RP1120LQW

RP1120COF

RP1120CAQ

RP1120CMU

RP1120EAC



RP1120COF

CHROME DOOR MIRROR BACKS

Fit all cars with manual (not electric) door mirrors. Fitted in seconds, these chrome clip on mirror covers transform the appearance of your car. Also a practical and stylish alternative to painting replacement mirrors.



CHROME DOOR MIRROR BACKS, pair

RP1494

UPRATED DOOR GLASS STOP KIT

This re-engineered, stronger door glass stop kit is the solution to water leaks between the hood/hardtop/windscreen and the door glass, caused by the original stop breaking and allowing the glass to lift too far. The uprated kit will not fail... 'fit and forget', as we like to say. Includes stop, screw and washer for one door glass.

UPRATED DOOR GLASS STOP KIT, each

CUQ100140URKIT



GB BADGE



GB Badge, brushed stainless **DAM100690MMMP**
Brushed Stainless Steel. Raised letters. Self Adhesive.

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



MG MOTOR TF BUMPER CONVERSION

Probably the nicest feature of the MG Motor MG TF built by Nanjing/SAIC from 2009 onwards is the front bumper and radiator grille styling - the smoother, more rounded lines lend a quite different appearance compared to the earlier MG Rover TF. The parts involved are sufficiently similar to make attachment of the new front end to an MG Rover TF a reasonably straightforward conversion. The differences that do exist are overcome by using the following parts.

For full details of the conversion work, please see the Front Body Fittings section.

FRONT BUMPER COVER, primed **300000245**
ARMATURE, front bumper (MG TF type) **DPE100432**

RADIATOR GRILLE:

bright
upper
RH
LH
lower
black
upper, pair
lower
SCREW, grille fixing (14 rqd)
NUT, spring, grille fixing (14 rqd)
WASHER, clamping (14 rqd)
BADGE, 'MG':
front bumper
red/cream (MG Motor, standard) **300000254**
black/silver (LE 500) **300001213**
boot lid, black/silver (LE 500) **300001212**

300000245

300000402MMM
300000404MMM
300000251MMM

ZUA000890IAH
300000251IAH
DA610057
300000408
300000489

MGF TROPHY FRONT SPOILER

TROPHY FRONT SPOILER ASS'Y,
Includes screw rivets and foam infill blocks.
primed **DFB000010LML**

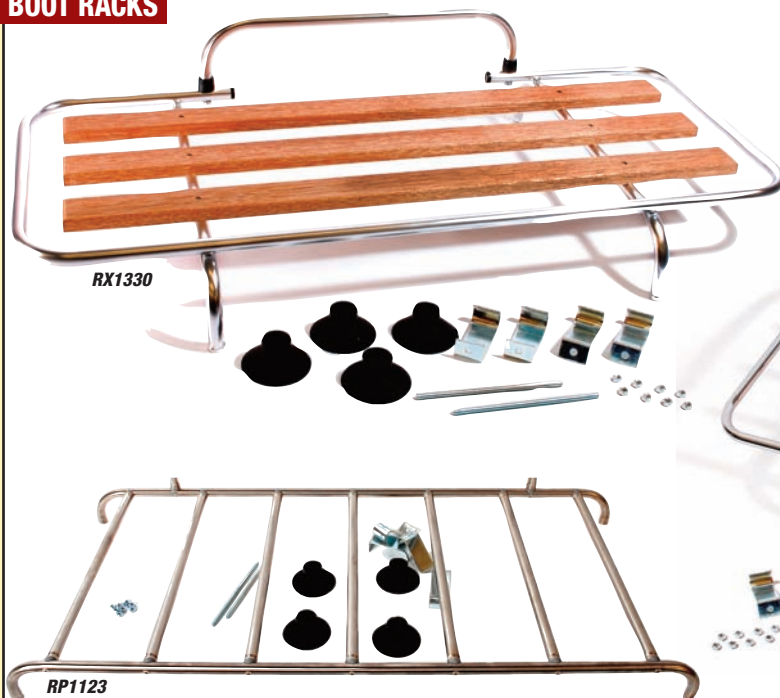
DOOR TREADPLATES

DOOR TREADPLATE, bright finish:
MGF VIN WD028923 on, MG TF, each **EAP100790MMM**
Features MG logo.
MG Motor MG TF, each **300000874**
Features MG logo. Nanjing/SAIC MG TF 2009 onwards type,
can be easily fitted as easy update to earlier cars.

300000874

EAP100790MMM

BOOT RACKS

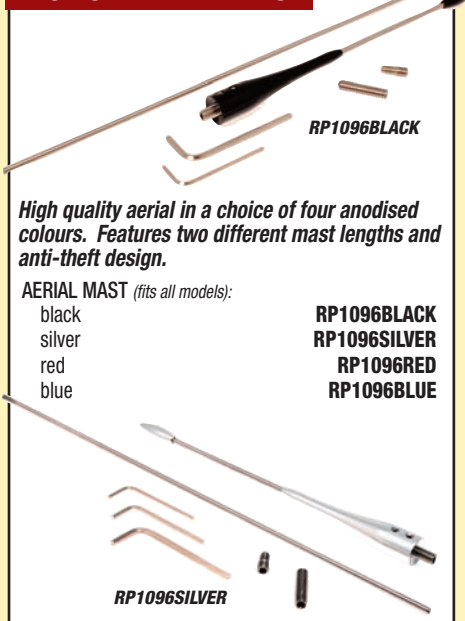


RX1330

RP1123

RX1330A

ANODISED AERIAL MAST



RP1096BLACK

High quality aerial in a choice of four anodised colours. Features two different mast lengths and anti-theft design.

AERIAL MAST (fits all models):

black
silver
red
blue

RP1096BLACK
RP1096SILVER
RP1096RED
RP1096BLUE

RP1096SILVER

BOOT BAG

The alternative to a chrome boot rack. Boot-bag is a waterproof luggage bag that attaches to your car's boot lid using a unique strapping system. The bag sits on a non slip mat to protect your paintwork, and adds 50 litres of waterproof luggage capacity.



BOOT BAG

RX1686

High frequency welded nylon coated PVC fabric with detachable carry handle. There are no metal fixings - it won't scratch your cars paintwork. Once the webbing is pulled tight its stays put.
Size : 70cm x 36cm x 20cm (28"x15"x8") - the soft non slip mat is slightly bigger measuring 80cm x 40cm.

BOOT RACK:

Mille Miglia 7 bar clamp-on (fits all models) **RP1123**
Stainless Steel.

Aluminium (fits all models, clamp on)
wood slats
aluminium slats **RX1330**
RX1330A

SPORTSTER MOHAIR HOOD

For a sportier look try the Sportster Hood (OEM manufacture).

For further hood options refer to page 123.

Hoods with a glass (heated) rear window were fitted to all TF models 2005 on but make a great upgrade for earlier cars (1998 on) - especially if the car has been fitted with a hardtop and therefore has the switch and relay for a heated rear window already fitted. If not, these items are available separately as listed below and are easy to install. Refer to Hardtop section for further details.

The Sportster hood is totally sealed against water ingress and the heated glass rear screen means that your rear vision is always clear. The hood comes complete with the cable to connect it to the heated rear window switch loom.

All models (optional) VIN 024605 on (1998-2004) and all MG TF VIN 5D639631 on (2005 on).
Original equipment manufacturer (OEM)

SPORTSTER MOHAIR HOOD:

| | |
|-----------|---------------|
| Black | DSD500010PMAK |
| Grey | XPT000107LZDP |
| Beige | XPT000107RIOP |
| Tan | XPT000107SBTP |
| Green | XPT000107HZPP |
| Dark Blue | XPT000107JZPP |
| Burgundy | XPT000107CVGP |
| Brown | XPT000107BRNP |

For colour swatches see page 123.

REAR WINDOW ASSEMBLY (GLASS)



REAR WINDOW ASSEMBLY, GLASS (HEATED) REAR WINDOW

Originally fitted from 2005 on. Can also be fitted to hoods 1996-2004, zips straight into existing hood.

No unzipping required to lower the hood. Includes fitting instructions and HRW wiring. Switch and relay available separately (VUB000090) if required.

| | | |
|------------------------------|---|---------------|
| Black material | 1 | DSD000030PMAK |
| Dark Grey material | 1 | DSD000030LFMP |
| Green material | 1 | DSD000030HZPP |
| Blue material | 1 | DSD000030JZPP |
| Burgundy material with fleck | 1 | DSD000030CCVP |

For colour swatches see page 123

HOOD STOWAGE COVER



HOOD STOWAGE COVER, original fitment:
Black, OEM **DSD100590PMAK1**

HOOD STOWAGE COVER, accessory fitment:
Offered in colours specially produced to match MGF and MG TF accessory interior trim and packages. Made to 1997 onwards MGF and MG TF style. Please refer to the colour swatches on page 123.

| | |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Black | RP1043BLACK |
| Grey | RP1043GREY |
| Light Stone Beige | RP1043BEIGE |
| Biscuit | RP1043BISCUIT |
| Cream | RP1043CREAM |
| British Racing Green | RP1043BRG |
| Blue | RP1043BLUE |
| Red | RP1043RED |

HOOD PROTECTION COVER



Protects the fabric and rear window of your hood from dust, dirt and such trials as bird lime when car is being transported or in storage.

For indoor or outdoor use. Hood protection cover is heavy duty outdoor version.

HOOD PROTECTION COVER:

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| MGF, MG TF to VIN 2D605986 | DSD100450 |
| MG TF VIN 2D605987 to 4D638456 | DSD100451 |
| MG TF VIN 4D638457 on | DSD000080 |

WIND DEFLECTORS



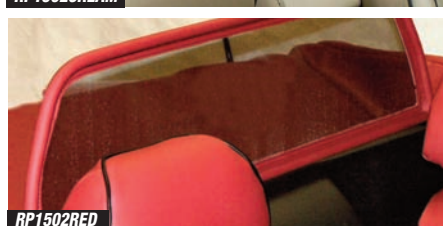
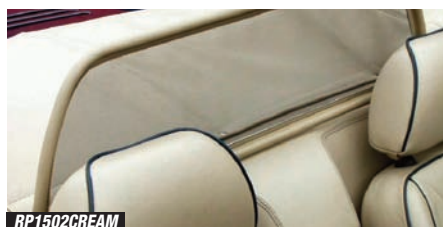
Fitting snugly behind the seats, a wind deflector really does work, effectively reducing buffeting when the hood is down. Easy to fit and remove; alternatively may be folded down when not in use.
Note genuine MG Rover item requires drilling to install, aftermarket version requires no drilling. Both are compatible with hood stowage covers, but not with roll hoops.

WIND DEFLECTOR:

genuine MG Rover accessory
aftermarket accessory type
Features leather-bound frame in choice of colours matching our other accessory interior trim and packages.
Please refer to the colour swatches on page 123.

- with Black frame
- with Grey frame
- with Light Stone Beige frame
- with Biscuit frame
- with Cream frame
- with British Racing Green frame
- with Blue frame
- with Red frame
- glass type, folding (toughened glass)

| |
|---------------|
| VUQ100280 |
| RP1502BLACK |
| RP1502GREY |
| RP1502BEIGE |
| RP1502BISCUIT |
| RP1502CREAM |
| RP1502BRG |
| RP1502BLUE |
| RP1502RED |
| RP1502G |
| RP1640 |



ROLL HOOPS



The original MG Rover roll hoops are now no longer available. We now offer an aftermarket range of roll hoops to compliment your MGF or MG TF. Available in black, silver or chrome finishes, the hoops are also supplied with a fitting kit and a glass wind deflector that fits across the hoops.

ROLL HOOP KIT:

| | |
|--------|---------|
| black | RP1020B |
| silver | RP1020S |
| chrome | RP1020C |

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



HERITAGE HARDTOP



The classically styled Heritage hardtop evokes images from the great days of MG. Sleek, stylish and secure, it makes the MGF and MG TF equally at home for high speed continental touring or daily commuting. Crafted and designed with the approval of the MGF's original designer, it uniquely incorporates the two bonnet and boot lid feature lines and is further identified with MG Octagons on the B posts.

The exterior is finished in black gel coat ready to fit or paint to your individual requirements if required, while the interior features an Ambla headlining. Optional headlinings are also available to special order. The hardtop has a heated glass rear window as standard and secures using the standard factory fitted latch points.

HARDTOP ASSEMBLY, Black:
with Ambla headlining
with Black leather headlining
with Grey leather headlining
with Light Stone Beige leather headlining

HMP118099AMB
HMP118099BLK
HMP118099GRY
HMP118099LSB

HEATED REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION

If your car is pre-2005 and has not been fitted with a hardtop before (or if you wish to fit a hood with a heated glass rear window), you will also need to fit a switch and a relay in order to be able to operate the heated rear window.

This is not a difficult task with the correct items to hand - you will need a relay and heated rear window switch (conveniently available together as an installation kit, which also includes illustrated instructions). The wiring, connector plugs and relay socket are already fitted, so no wiring conversion will be required.

2005 on MG TFs already have the switch and relay fitted (albeit a different, smaller relay) in order to operate the heated glass rear window in the hood.



INSTALLATION KIT, heated rear window:
Only required on MGFs, plus MG TFs prior to VIN 5D639630 (prior to 2005). Includes instructions, relay and switch.

MGF to VIN XD511058

VUB000090E

MGF VIN XD511059 on,

MGTF to 5D639630

VUB000090L

HARDTOP STORAGE



VUK100030PMA

These hanger brackets and cover ensure safe storage for your hardtop during the (hopefully, long) summer months, allowing it to be stowed correctly on a garage wall or similar and protected from accidental paint damage and dirt accumulation.



VUB101340P

WALL HANGER BRACKET SET, hardtop
STORAGE COVER, hardtop

VUB101340P
VUK100030PMA

INDOOR CAR COVERS

Cover it up!



VUS100070PB

Provides ideal protection while your MGF/MG TF is in the garage (whether just parked up for a few days, or stored over the winter months) from dust, bright sunlight and from those annoying little marks when people brush past.

INDOOR CAR COVER:
budget type (Blue)
calico cotton (Cream) - tailored

VUS100070PB
VUS100070PC



VUS100070PC

TYRE SAVERS



Prevents flat spots on tyres when vehicle is not in regular use. Also suitable as a 'stop' by bolting down to garage floor. Use with cars, caravans, trailers etc, (10"-20" tyres).

TYRE SAVERS (pair)
Order 2 pairs for one car.

RX1588

OUTDOOR COVERS



The Galaxy premium outdoor car cover is manufactured from heavy duty polyester with a superior satin finish. The resultant material has a very high tear strength combined with excellent water repellency and UV protection. This is enhanced by a waterproof membrane and heat sealed seams. The excellent waterproofing and breathability of the outer shell is combined with a soft moisture resistant fleece lining to provide the ultimate protection.

GALAXY OUTDOOR CAR COVER:

RP1614G

TOTAL PROTECTION!



The Eclipse outdoor car cover is made from polypropylene with a breathable membrane. The four-layer construction consists of two non-woven top layers which gives good UV protection and water repellency. The third layer is a breathable/ waterproof film, and the fourth is a non-woven soft inner lining for scratch resistance.

ECLIPSE OUTDOOR CAR COVER:

RP1614E

CENTRE CONSOLE FASCIA

Technical Black fascia.

Fits MGF VIN XD511059 on (2000 on) and MG TF only.



CONSOLE FASCIA, Technical Black **FHD102460PVG**

HEATER CONTROL KNOB SETS



MGF (ANODISED) - **RP1160A**

Accessory type set of 3 knobs, replacing all styles of original knob.

HEATER CONTROL KNOB SET:

MGF
polished aluminium
anodised silver

RP1160S
RP1160A

MG TF
polished aluminium
anodised silver

RP1161S
RP1161A



MG TF (POLISHED) - **RP1161S**

FASCIA TRIM KITS



Improve the appearance of your centre console fascia with one of our fascia trim kits, each including face level vent surrounds in a choice of alloy, carbon fibre or walnut wood finishes together with a matching centre console overlay:

FASCIA TRIM KIT:

MGF to VIN XD511058 (to 1999)

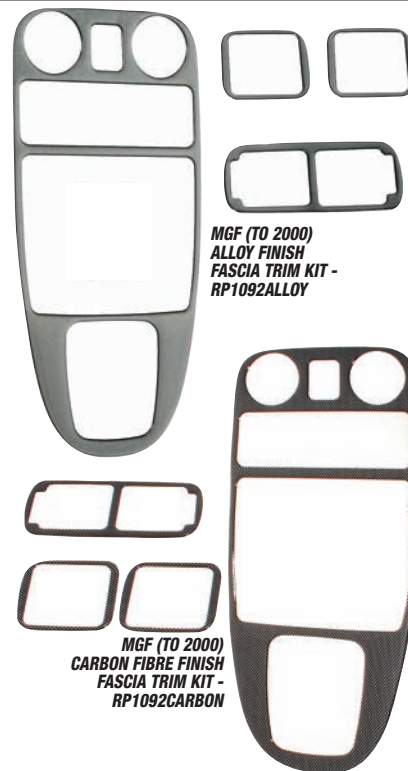
alloy finish
carbon fibre finish
walnut finish

RP1092ALLOY
RP1092CARBON
RP1092WALNUT

MGF VIN XD511059 on (2000 on), MG TF

alloy finish
carbon fibre finish
walnut finish

RP1093ALLOY
RP1093CARBON
RP1093WALNUT



MGF (TO 2000)
ALLOY FINISH
FASCIA TRIM KIT -
RP1092ALLOY

MGF (TO 2000)
CARBON FIBRE FINISH
FASCIA TRIM KIT -
RP1092CARBON



MGF/TF (2000 ON) WALNUT FINISH
FASCIA TRIM KIT - **RP1093WALNUT**

INSTRUMENT FASCIA

INSTRUMENT FASCIA,
polished alloy



RP1691

HEATER BEZEL TRIM PANEL

JWK000230C



JWK000230A



JWK000230S

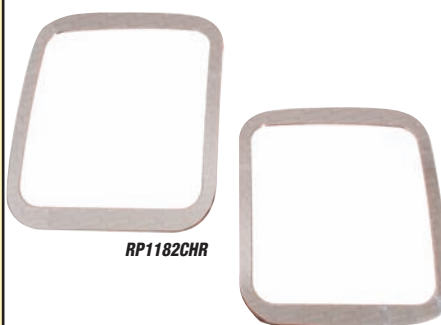


HEATER BEZEL TRIM PANEL, heater control knobs:
Brighten up your heater control area with this trim panel in a range of finishes.

MG TF

| | | |
|--------------------|---|-------------------|
| chrome | 1 | JWK000230C |
| polished aluminium | 1 | JWK000230A |
| anodised silver | 1 | JWK000230S |

FACE LEVEL VENT SURROUNDS



RP1182CHR

RP1182ALU



RP1182SIL

FACE LEVEL VENT SURROUND, RH side & LH side, pair;
chrome
polished alloy
silver anodised

RP1182CHR
RP1182ALU
RP1182SIL

BEZEL KIT HEATER CONTROL KNOBS



RP1668A

BEZEL KIT, heater control knobs, MGF/TF:
Brighten up your heater control with this set of 3 high quality accessory trim rings, in a range of finishes.

chrome
polished aluminium
anodised silver

RP1668C
RP1668A
RP1668S

CIGAR LIGHTER SURROUND RING



RP1639ALU

CIGAR LIGHTER SURROUND RING:
polished aluminium
anodised silver

RP1639SIL

RP1639ALU
RP1639SIL

WINDSCREEN DEMISTER BEZELS



Dress up your fascia by replacing those drab black demister bezels with bright finish version.

WINDSCREEN DEMISTER BEZELS,
polished alloy, pair

JCC100270ALU

ORDER

BY PHONE: **01522 568000** / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk

GEAR LEVER GAITERS

Range of gear lever gaiters specially produced in colours to match MGF and MG TF interior trim kits and packages.

MANUAL - GEAR LEVER GAITERS:

MGF to VIN XD511058 (to 1999)

Black leather
Grey leather
Light Stone Beige leather
Biscuit leather
Cream leather
British Racing Green leather
Blue leather
Red leather

RP1152BLACK
RP1152GREY
RP1152BEIGE
RP1152BISCUIT
RP1152CREAM
RP1152BRG
RP1152BLUE
RP1152RED

MGF from VIN XD511059 (from 1999), MG TF

Black leather
Grey leather
Light Stone Beige leather
Biscuit leather
Cream leather
British Racing Green leather
Blue leather
Red leather

RP1190BLACK
RP1190GREY
RP1190BEIGE
RP1190BISCUIT
RP1190CREAM
RP1190BRG
RP1190BLUE
RP1190RED

AUTOMATIC - GEAR LEVER GAITERS:

Black leather
Grey leather
Light Stone Beige leather
Biscuit leather
Cream leather
British Racing Green leather
Blue leather
Red leather

RP1643BLACK
RP1643GREY
RP1643BEIGE
RP1643BISCUIT
RP1643CREAM
RP1643BRG
RP1643BLUE
RP1643RED



GEAR LEVER GAITER FINISHERS

RP1482



RP1483

LOWER FINISHER, anodised silver

MGF to VIN XD511058 (to 1999) only.

FERRULE, gear lever gaiter, anodised silver

Replaces original black plastic ferrule on all cars so fitted (MGF and MG TF).

RP1482

RP1483

DOOR LOCK ESCUTCHEONS & LOCK PINS

Easy to fit small accessory items that are eye-catching in a range of styles and finishes.

RP11560CT



RP11560CT



RP1156CHR



RP1156ALU



RP1156SIL



LOCK BUTTON ESCUTCHEON:

octagonal, alloy, pair
round, alloy, pair
chrome
polished aluminium
silver anodised

RP11560CT

RP1156CHR
RP1156ALU
RP1156SIL

LOCK BUTTON PIN, alloy, pair:

chrome
polished aluminium
silver anodised

RP1666CHR
RP1666ALU
RP1666SIL

RP1666CHR



RP1666CHR



RP1666ALU



RP1666SIL

ACCESSORY GEAR KNOBS

GEAR KNOBS:

Alloy, round
Alloy, black anodised, round
Leather, with MG logo
Wood, with MG logo
'Touring' alloy, with MG logo

UKJ100960MDC
500000139
RP1426LMG
RP1426WMG
RP1100



HAND BRAKE GAITER & GRIP KITS



Range of gaiter and grip kits specially produced in colours to match MGF and MG TF interior trim kits and packages.

HAND BRAKE GAITER & GRIP KITS:

Black gaiter & Black grip
Grey gaiter & Black grip
Light Stone Beige gaiter, Black grip
Biscuit gaiter & Black grip
Cream gaiter & Black grip
British Racing Green gaiter, Black grip
Blue gaiter & Black grip
Red gaiter & Black grip

RP1153BLACK
RP1153GREY
RP1153BEIGE
RP1153BISCUIT
RP1153CREAM
RP1153BRG
RP1153BLUE
RP1153RED

HAND BRAKE GAITERS ONLY:

Black leather gaiter
Grey leather gaiter
Light Stone Beige leather gaiter
Biscuit leather gaiter
Cream leather gaiter
British Racing Green leather gaiter
Blue leather gaiter
Red gaiter & Black grip

RP1487BLACK
RP1487GREY
RP1487BEIGE
RP1487BISCUIT
RP1487CREAM
RP1487BRG
RP1487BLUE
RP1487RED



HAND BRAKE GRIPS



RP1179SILVER



HAND BRAKE GRIP, accessory fitment:

alloy with finger contours
silver
titanium look
black leather & chrome

RP1179SILVER
RP1179TITANIUM
RP1179BLEATHER

RP1179BLEATHER

LEATHER DOOR PODS

RP1151 RED



Replace the cloth pods on your door panels (or refresh the leather pods) with our soft padded real leather items, available in colours to complement either your existing interior trim or our range of trim items and packages.

Designed to be a snug fit, these pods easily replace the originals and are securely held in place by extra double-sided adhesive tape. Full fitting instructions are supplied. Note that MGF to 1999 pods are sold new outright, whereas the 2000 on/MG TF pods are exchange items.

LEATHER DOOR PODS:

MGF to VIN XD511058 (to 1999) (Sold outright)

| | |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Black | RP1151BLACK |
| Grey | RP1151GREY |
| Light Stone Beige | RP1151BEIGE |
| Biscuit | RP1151BISCUIT |
| Cream | RP1151CREAM |
| British Racing Green | RP1151BRG |
| Blue | RP1151BLUE |
| Red | RP1151RED |

MGF VIN XD511059 on (2000 on), MG TF
Sold in exchange for your old door pods.

| | |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Black | RP1191BLACK |
| Grey | RP1191GREY |
| Light Stone Beige | RP1191BEIGE |
| Biscuit | RP1191BISCUIT |
| Cream | RP1191CREAM |
| British Racing Green | RP1191BRG |
| Blue | RP1191BLUE |
| Red | RP1191RED |

BRIGHT ALLOY DOOR INSERTS

EJH000060MWK

For MGF VIN XD511059 on, MG TF. Replace fabric, wood or black plastic inserts with these bright alloy items designed to match other interior alloy finish items and accessories.

BRIGHT ALLOY DOOR INSERTS:

| | |
|----|--------------|
| RH | EJH000060MWK |
| LH | EJH000070MWK |

DOOR POCKETS

RP1150BLACK

Gain extra storage space and improve the appearance of your door panels by fitting these practical and good-looking door pockets. As with the door pods, they're available in colours to complement either your existing interior trim or our range of trim items and packages. Easy DIY fitment.

DOOR POCKETS:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Black | RP1150BLACK |
| Grey | RP1150GREY |
| Light Stone Beige | RP1150BEIGE |
| Biscuit | RP1150BISCUIT |
| Cream | RP1150CREAM |
| British Racing Green | RP1150BRG |
| Blue | RP1150BLUE |
| Red | RP1150RED |

DOOR GRIP SURROUNDS

RP1638SIL

RP1638CHR

DOOR GRIP SURROUNDS, pair:

| | |
|--------------------|-----------|
| Chrome | RP1638CHR |
| Polished aluminium | RP1638ALU |
| Anodised Silver | RP1638SIL |

DOOR RELEASE SURROUNDS

RP1645CHR

RP1645SIL

DOOR RELEASE SURROUNDS, pair:

| | |
|--------------------|-----------|
| Chrome | RP1645CHR |
| Polished aluminium | RP1645ALU |
| Anodised Silver | RP1645SIL |

LEATHER TRIMMED T BARS



T BARS, leather trimmed:

Sold in exchange for your old T bar.

MGF to VIN XD511058 (to 1999)
Without speaker holes.

| | |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Black | RP1155BLACK |
| Grey | RP1155GREY |
| Light Stone Beige | RP1155BEIGE |
| Biscuit | RP1155BISCUIT |
| Cream | RP1155CREAM |
| British Racing Green | RP1155BRG |
| Blue | RP1155BLUE |
| Red | RP1155RED |

MGF VIN XD511059 on (2000 on), MG TF

'Mk 2' type, with speaker holes.

May be retro-fitted to pre-2000 MGFs to allow rear speaker fitment.

| | |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Black | RP1189BLACK |
| Grey | RP1189GREY |
| Light Stone Beige | RP1189BEIGE |
| Biscuit | RP1189BISCUIT |
| Cream | RP1189CREAM |
| British Racing Green | RP1189BRG |
| Blue | RP1189BLUE |
| Red | RP1189RED |

LEATHER SEAT ASSEMBLIES



MK 2 TYPE
LEATHER SEATS -
RP1149

Rimmer Bros. offer a range of Classic style replacement seat assemblies (available in exchange for your old seats), complete with head restraints, beautifully upholstered in finest Scottish Bridge of Wier leather, ready to bolt straight into your car.

Our colour range has been chosen to match the colours of the door pods, gear lever gaiters, hand brake gaiters and other interior trim we offer, allowing you to create a complete top quality trim package for your car. Because our seats are mainly built to order (only the very most popular colours are usually available direct from stock), you can ring the changes in colours if you wish: contrasting piping in colours other than those shown here are available if desired, as are alternative main seat colours - please contact us to discuss special requirements.

NOTE: Refer also to seats on page 103 for leather seat cover kits.

MGF to VIN XD511058 (to 1999), 'Mk 1' Type Seats

LEATHER SEAT ASSEMBLIES, pair, Classic style:
Sold in exchange for your old, reconditionable seats.
Includes head restraints.

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Black/Black piping | RP1188BLACK |
| Black/Green piping | RP1188BLACKBRG |
| Black/Blue piping | RP1188BLACKBLUE |
| Black/Red piping | RP1188BLACKRED |
| Black/White piping | RP1188BLACKWHITE |
| Grey/Grey piping | RP1188GREY |
| Lt Stone Beige/Beige piping | RP1188BEIGE |
| Lt Stone Beige/Grey piping | RP1188BEIGEGREY |
| Biscuit/Biscuit piping | RP1188BISCUIT |
| Cream/Cream piping | RP1188CREAM |
| Green/Green piping | RP1188BRG |
| Green/Grey piping | RP1188BRGGREY |
| Blue/Blue piping | RP1188BLUE |
| Red/Red piping | RP1188RED |
| Red/Grey piping | RP1188REDGREY |

MGF VIN XD511059 on (2000 on), MG TF 'Mk 2' Type Seats

LEATHER SEAT ASSEMBLIES, pair, Classic style:
Sold in exchange for your old, reconditionable seats.
Includes head restraints.

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Black/Black piping | RP1149BLACK |
| Black/Green piping | RP1149BLACKBRG |
| Black/Blue piping | RP1149BLACKBLUE |
| Black/Red piping | RP1149BLACKRED |
| Black/White piping | RP1149BLACKWHITE |
| Grey/Grey piping | RP1149GREY |
| Lt Stone Beige/Beige piping | RP1149BEIGE |
| Lt Stone Beige/Grey piping | RP1149BEIGEGREY |
| Biscuit/Biscuit piping | RP1149BISCUIT |
| Cream/Cream piping | RP1149CREAM |
| Green/Green piping | RP1149BRG |
| Green/Grey piping | RP1149BRGGREY |
| Blue/Blue piping | RP1149BLUE |
| Red/Red piping | RP1149RED |
| Red/Grey piping | RP1149REDGREY |

DOOR SPEAKER GRILLE TRIMS



RP1181P



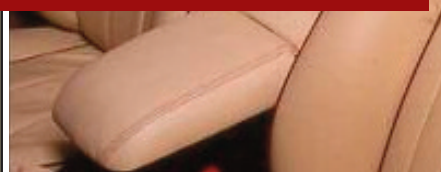
RP1181A

Fits MGF from VIN XD511059 on, MG TF only. Set of four trim rings, fitting both speakers and tweeters, in alternative finishes.

DOOR SPEAKER GRILLE TRIMS, set of 4:

| | |
|----------------|---------|
| polished alloy | RP1181P |
| anodised alloy | RP1181A |

CENTRE CONSOLE LID ASSEMBLIES

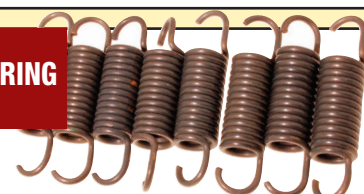


Includes front and rear centre console lids, hinge assembly and latches. Sold in exchange for your old complete console lid assembly.

CENTRE CONSOLE LID ASSEMBLIES:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Black | RP1154BLACK |
| Grey | RP1154GREY |
| Light Stone Beige | RP1154BEIGE |
| Biscuit | RP1154BISCUIT |
| Cream | RP1154CREAM |
| British Racing Green | RP1154BRG |
| Blue | RP1154BLUE |
| Red | RP1154RED |

SEAT LOWERING KIT



Simple and inexpensive way of lowering the seat cushions (by approx. 1/2 inch), making all the difference in comfortable seating for taller drivers. Kit includes springs for both front seats, plus fitting instructions.

SEAT LOWERING KIT RP1499



3 PIECE CARPET SETS

Each kit includes a pair of full-length moulded floor carpets plus the rear bulkhead carpet. Because they're moulded exactly to shape, no gluing or trimming is required and fitment takes approximately three hours (removal of the seats is required during the process).

Also included in the MG TF kits are floor insulation pads, replicating the original late model MG TF thick white foam-backed carpet specification and guaranteeing comfort and improved noise suppression.

See page 119 for carpet fittings.

CARPET SET, RHD: 3 pieces:

MGF, RHD

Black
Grey
Biscuit
British Racing Green
Blue
Red

RP1107BLACK
RP1107GREY
RP1107BISCUIT
RP1107BRG
RP1107BLUE
RP1107RED

MG TF, RHD (also includes insulation kit)

Black
Grey
Biscuit
British Racing Green
Blue
Red

RP1110BLACK
RP1110GREY
RP1110BISCUIT
RP1110BRG
RP1110BLUE
RP1110RED

CARPET SET, LHD: 3 pieces

MGF, LHD

Black
Grey
Biscuit
British Racing Green
Blue
Red

RP1108BLACK
RP1108GREY
RP1108BISCUIT
RP1108BRG
RP1108BLUE
RP1108RED

MG TF, LHD (also includes insulation kit)

Black
Grey
Biscuit
British Racing Green
Blue
Red

RP1111BLACK
RP1111GREY
RP1111BISCUIT
RP1111BRG
RP1111BLUE
RP1111RED

SEE PAGE 119
FOR CARPET
FITTINGS

CARPET SET -
RP1107BLACK

CARPET SET -
RP1107GREY

CARPET SET -
RP1107BISCUIT

CARPET SET -
RP1107BRG (GREEN)

CARPET SET -
RP1107BLUE

CARPET SET -
RP1107RED

HOOD WELL CARPET



HOOD WELL CARPET, Black

EAD000010PMA

CARPET INSULATION KIT

Highly recommended if you're purchasing one of our 3 piece carpet sets for your MGF, this insulation kit actually makes for improved carpet fitment while also updating your car to late MG TF levels of comfort and noise suppression by replicating that model's thick white foam-backing to the carpet. The kit includes pads for both front footwells and the rear floor.

Also recommended for supplementing original carpets in MGFs and earlier MG TFs (up to VIN 4D620548). If you are purchasing one of our 3 piece MG TF carpet sets, you won't need this kit; it's included in your carpet set. Similarly, late MG TFs (VIN 4D620549 on) with original white foam-backed carpets do not require this kit.



CARPET INSULATION KIT

RP1109

RUBBER OVERMAT SET



RUBBER OVERMAT SET, 2 piece:
semi-universal (trim to fit)

XPT000067ACA

LOADSPACE LINER

Simple heavy-duty fabric liner tailored for the MGF and MG TF rear loadspace. Inexpensive protection for your loadspace carpet.

Folds up out of the way when not required.



LOADSPACE LINER

VUB112420

CARPET OVERMAT SETS

EAH103900PMA



CARPET OVERMAT SET, 2 piece, original fitment:

RHD, Black
RHD, Gunsmoke
LHD, Black

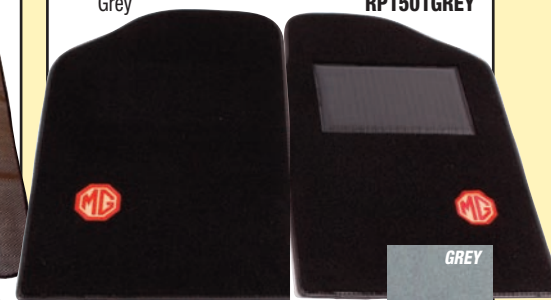
EAH103900PMA
EAH104800WSM
EAH103890PMA

CARPET OVERMAT SET, 2 piece, aftermarket fitment:
Made from the same quality materials as the 3 piece carpet sets. Features MG logo on each mat. Also included are anti-slip fixings to prevent mat creepage.

RHD
Black
Grey
LHD
Black
Grey

RP1500BLACK
RP1500GREY

RP1501BLACK
RP1501GREY



RP1500BLACK

GREY

MG MERCHANDISE

ALL IDEAL GIFT!

MG OFFICIAL MERCHANDISE



ACCESSORIES



Black with white design. Available in S (38"), M (40"), L (42-44"), XL (46"), XXL (48").
MG ROVER T SHIRT

RX1641



Black with embroidered logos. Available in S (38"), M (40"), L (42-44"), XL (46"), XXL (48").
MG ROVER POLO SHIRT

RX1484



Blue with embroidered MG logo.
MG WORKSHOP APRON

RX1579MG



Stylish umbrella in grey/red colour scheme.
MG UMBRELLA

RP1570

MG PARKING SIGNS



RP1207



RP1208GREEN

MG PARKING SIGNS:
Printed alloy, White/Red, 23 x 30cm
Embossed steel, 30 x 45cm
Red/White
Green/White

RP1207

RP1208RED
RP1208GREEN

PEAK CAP



'RIMMER BROS' PEAK CAP

RX1425PC

KEY FOBs



ZMG671002

RP1533

ZMG670002



ZMG670004

RP1049

RP1051



RP1052

RP1159

RX1545

KEY FOBs:

- 'MGF' deluxe Red/chrome
- 'MGF' deluxe Black/chrome
- 'MG' Red/chrome (MG Rover)
- 'MG' Red/black (MG Rover)
- 'MG' Brown/cream
- 'MG' Black/white
- 'MG' Red/cream
- 'MG' Red/chrome
- Union Flag

ZMG671002
RP1533
ZMG670002
ZMG670004
RP1049
RP1051
RP1052
RP1159
RX1545

MG PEN KNIFE, 10 functions

RX1757



MG MULTI-TOOL, 9 functions

RX1758



MG KEY TOOL, 4 functions

RX1762



MG SCATTER COASTER SET OF 4

RX1759



MG LOGO COASTER SET OF 4

RX1761

ENAMEL BADGES



ENAMEL BADGE:
Brands Hatch Circuit
Hockenheim Circuit
Silverstone Circuit

RX1690BH
RX1690HH
RX1690SS

COFFEE MUG

Design may vary



'RIMMER BROS' COFFEE MUG

RX1544A

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk



PERSONALISED PRINTS

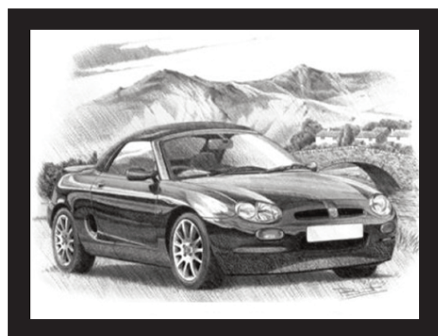
Classic Memories Modern MG Prints

Personalised, mounted print (12"x10") - available in black & white or your vehicle colour.

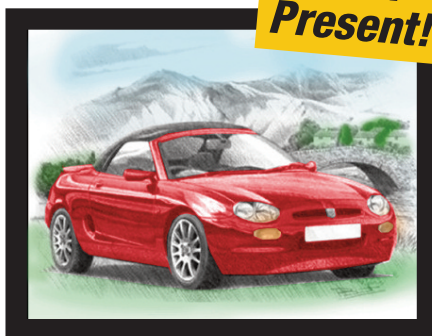
Add your registration number (or wording) to the front licence plate.

Additionally, choose the colour to suit your vehicle!

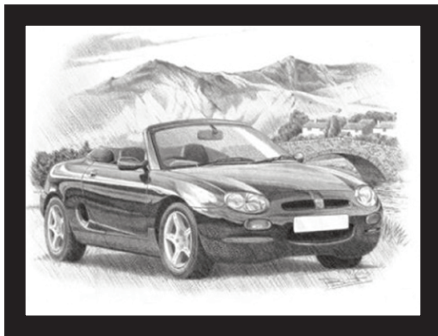
Ideal Present!



RP1538BW



RP1538COL



RP1539BW



RP1539COL



RP1540BW



RP1540COL

MOUNTED PERSONALISED BLACK & WHITE PRINTS
12" X 10":

Reg number required with order.

MGF Trophy 160
MGF 1.8 VVC
MGTF 2002-2005

RP1538BW
RP1539BW
RP1540BW

MOUNTED PERSONALISED COLOUR PRINTS
12" X 10":

Reg number and colour required with order.

MGF Trophy 160
MGF 1.8 VVC
MGTF 2002-2005

RP1538COL
RP1539COL
RP1540COL

VEHICLE NUMBER PLATES

10 REG

STANDARD

10 REG

DELUXE-3D

ASK 412

BLACK - PRESSED ALUMINIUM

JEP 50

BLACK - ACRYLIC

JEP 50

BLACK - ACRYLIC (ENGRAVED)

Number plates can only be sold directly to the owner of the vehicle together with proof of ownership and personal identification.

We will need sight of the following three original documents:-

- Vehicle registration document (V5)
- Driving Licence or utility bill.
- Passport or credit card (with photo ID), or travel/works pass (with photo ID).

Number plates are made to special order.

Please note that it is also now mandatory in the UK for all new number plates to bear the originating suppliers name, postcode and telephone number (i.e. Rimmer Bros).

Vehicle Number Plate - Front;

- Standard
- Standard with 'GB' logo
- Deluxe - 3D effect
- Deluxe - 3D effect with 'GB' logo

NPF
NPFGB
NPF3D
NPF3DGB

Vehicle Number Plate - Rear;

- Standard
- Standard with 'GB' logo
- Deluxe - 3D effect
- Deluxe - 3D effect with 'GB' logo

NPR
NPRGB
NPR3D
NPR3DGB

Vehicle Number Plate (Pair) - Black;

Black background, Silver letters.

Legal on Vehicles Reg. to 1/1/73.

- Pressed aluminium (PR)
- Acrylic - standard letters (PR)
- Acrylic - engraved letters (PR)

RX1365
RX1365B
RX1365A

Fitting Kit - number plates

Universal kit including 4 self tap screws, 2 white cups, 2 yellow cups & 8 double sided adhesive pads.

NPK

GIFT CERTIFICATES



Certificates can also be ordered on-line, personalised and either e-mailed or posted to the recipient!

Gift Certificates make Ideal Presents!

RIMMER BROS 'GIFT CERTIFICATES';

£10 value
£25 value
£50 value
£100 value
£250 value

GIFT CERTIFICATE 10
GIFT CERTIFICATE 25
GIFT CERTIFICATE 50
GIFT CERTIFICATE 100
GIFT CERTIFICATE 250

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk

WORKSHOP MANUALS



Re-issues of the original factory workshop manuals.

WORKSHOP MANUAL, hardback:

MGF **RP1028**
MG TF **RP1077**
MGF Vehicle electrics 1996 to 2000MY **RP1203**

OWNERS' HANDBOOKS



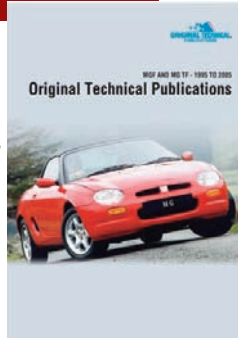
Combined handbook and service record book. Genuine factory publications and quality re-issues of genuine publications:

OWNERS' HANDBOOKS:

MGF all models **RCL0332ENG**
MG TF to VIN 4D620548 **VDC000320EN**
MG TF VIN 4D620549 on **VDC000321EN**
MG TF Issue 2 **VDC000650EN**

DVD, ORIGINAL TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

Covers all models 1995-2005 & includes parts fiche, workshop manuals, overhaul manuals (engine and gearbox), electrical libraries and diagrams, technical info, handbooks etc.



DVD, ORIGINAL TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS: MGF & MG TF

HTP2005

SERVICE BOOK



Servicing intervals & service history

SERVICE BOOK, MGF & MG TF

RCL0512EN

MGF & TF RESTORATION MANUAL

This manual provides a complete workshop guide to mechanical and body restoration for the MGF & MG TF. Ideal for all owners! 304 pages. Hardback

MGF and TF Restoration Manual

Roger Parker

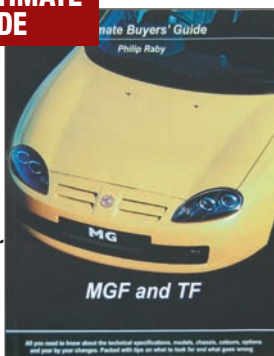


MGF & TF RESTORATION MANUAL

RP1658

MGF & TF ULTIMATE BUYER'S GUIDE

An A5 64 page paperback packed with all the technical specifications, models, chassis, colours, options and year by year change and tips on what to look for and what goes wrong.



MGF & TF ULTIMATE BUYERS' GUIDE

RP1032

MGF & TF: THE COMPLETE STORY

With a deeply researched text, detailed specifications and other data, and over 300 illustrations, mostly in full colour, this book by renowned motoring author and MG expert David Knowles will be a vital addition to the bookshelf of anyone with an interest in modern British sports cars.

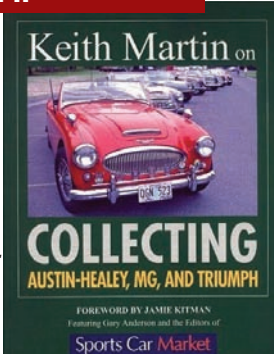


MGF & TF: THE COMPLETE STORY

RP1526

COLLECTING AUSTIN-HEALEY, MG & TRIUMPH

A gold mine of a book full of the pros and cons of sports car ownership, merits of particular makes and models and what to look for (and avoid) when buying a classic. 128 pages.

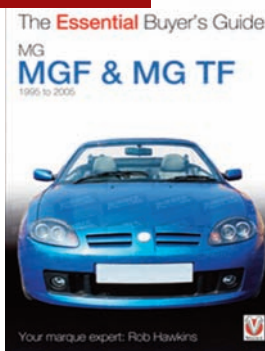


COLLECTING AUSTIN-HEALEY (Written by Keith Martin)
MG & Triumph Book **RX1478**

THE ESSENTIAL BUYER'S GUIDE MGF & MG TF

How to spot a bad car quickly and how to assess a promising one like a professional. 64 pages.

Written by Rob Hawkins.

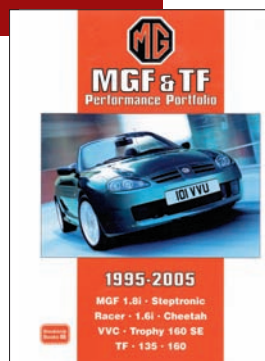


THE ESSENTIAL BUYER'S GUIDE
MGF & MG TF

RP1528

MGF & TF PERFORMANCE PORTFOLIO

This 128 page Brooklands Books edition covers the range from 1995 to 2005 and is a must for all those owning or wanting a performance version of the marque.



MGF & TF PERFORMANCE PORTFOLIO

RP1029

MG - THE LEGEND, DVD



This British Motor Heritage licensed DVD is around 70 minutes long and covers the story of the MG marque, from early vintage models up to the 2003 model MG Z Saloons. There's a visit during the nineties to see MG RV8's being assembled on the Cowley line and a visit to Longbridge to see the modern MG Z range, including the ZR, ZS, ZT and TF's, rolling off the line.

MG - THE LEGEND, DVD

RP1113

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk

ENGINE OIL

XPower semi-synthetic engine oil, 10w/40, suitable for climates down to -20°C.



ENGINE OIL:
1 litre
5 litres

**XFS1L
XFS5L**

MANUAL GEARBOX OIL



Correct MTF 94 gear oil for MGF/MG TF manual transmission - use for refill and top up.

MANUAL GEARBOX OIL:

genuine MG Rover MTF 94, 1 litre
genuine Land Rover MTF 94, 1 litre
genuine Land Rover MTF 94, 5 litre

**VYK000010
STC9158
STC9157**

AUTOMATIC GEARBOX OIL

MG Rover recommends only two lubricants for its em-CVT (also known as 'Stepspeed/Steptronic') gearbox: Esso EZL799 CVT fluid and XPart CVT fluid. Filling or topping up with other lubricants may result in gearbox failure.



Gearbox capacity only for refilling from dry is 4.5 litres, while the oil cooler system contains 1 litre.

AUTOMATIC GEARBOX OIL:
XPart CVT fluid, 1 litre

XPT0020020F

ANTI FREEZE & SUMMER COOLANT

MGF and MG TF engines use Organic Acid Technology (OAT) anti-freeze and summer coolant, which is orange/pink in colour. Only anti-freeze containing corrosion inhibitors should be used to top up or refill the cooling system.



MG Rover recommend XPart Long Life OAT.

An anti-freeze concentration of 50% by volume (no greater than 60% by volume) is recommended; thus as the cooling system capacity from dry is 10.5 litres, 5.25 litres of anti-freeze is required.

ANTI FREEZE & SUMMER COOLANT:

XPart Long Life OAT:

1 litre
5 litres
20 litres

**XP1LL
XP5LL
XP20LL**

RADIATOR RELIEF

COOLING SYSTEM ADDITIVE

Radiator relief allows your radiator to transfer heat more efficiently, reducing your engines operating temperature (which is obviously controlled by the thermostat) by up to 30°F. You therefore have 'a little bit in hand' for those hot days stuck in traffic. This proven coolant additive will also cut engine warm-up time in half which will reduce engine wear which is most extreme when the engine is cold. Fully compatible with water and anti-freeze and is safe with cast iron and all alloys.



- 30°F lower operating temperature
- 50% quicker warm up time
- Safe with water/antifreeze mixture
- Safe with cast iron, alloy engines and heads
- Increased engine life!
- 100% biodegradable, non corrosive, non toxic
- For use in all water cooled engines

RADIATOR RELIEF (473ml) Treats 1 engine. **RX1461-473**

BRAKE/CLUTCH FLUIDS



BRAKE/CLUTCH FLUIDS:

Standard DOT 4 fluid

250ml

500ml

1 litre

Silicone long life DOT 5 fluid

Must not be mixed with standard fluid.

500ml

1 litre

**S3SHE02
S3SHE05
S3SHE1**

**RX1327
RX1326**

HYDRAGAS/HYDROLASTIC FLUID



HYDRAGAS/HYDROLASTIC FLUID:

genuine MG Rover, 5 litres
aftermarket, 5 litres

**VDS000030
S3SHHF5**

OIL JUGS



CASTROL OIL JUGS:

1/2 Pint

1 Pint

2 Pint

All Three Jugs

**RX1395
RX1396
RX1397
RX1398**



Life Time Cooling

No Water - No Overheating

Classic Cool 180 deg has a boiling point of 180 deg C and will not boil over.

No Water - No Corrosion

Water contains oxygen, oxygen allows corrosion. Classic Cool 180 deg eliminates corrosion.

No Water - No Pressure

Classic Cool 180 deg allows your cooling system to run at a lower pressure, reducing the strain on engine components.

No Water - No Liner Pitting

Classic Cool 180 deg generates significantly less pitting when compared with all water based coolants.

No Water - More BHP

Classic Cool 180 deg eliminates premature detonation associated with overheating.



EVANS CLASSIC COOL 180 - WATERLESS COOLANT;

5 Litre
2 Litre

**RX1672
RX1673**

EVANS PREP FLUID - 5 Litre

Actively removes the loose dirt and scale from your cooling system which can cause inefficient heat transfer.

RX1674

Waterless Coolants



EVANS POWER COOL 180 - WATERLESS COOLANT; Formulated specifically for use with modern alloy/performance Engines

5 Litre
2 Litre

**RX1703
RX1704**

EVANS VINTAGE COOL 180 - WATERLESS COOLANT; Formulated specifically for use with vintage Engines

5 Litre

RX1697

TOURING/SAFETY ACCESSORIES



RX1559BP



RX1344



GAC2999



S3SSTR01DS



RX1399



VUB105060



RP1569



GAC9904X

UNIVERSAL PARKING AID KIT

Includes four sensors and all fittings.

RX1559BP

SPARE BULB KIT:

A legal requirement for travelling in several European countries and a must for touring everywhere.

car set bulb kit (exterior lighting)

Car set of exterior lighting bulbs.

Each bulb is supplied individually. Carry case not supplied.

MGF

VUB105060

MG TF

VUB002890

basic bulb kit (exterior lighting)

One exterior lighting bulb of each type.

Each bulb is supplied individually. Carry case not supplied.

MGF

RP1569

MG TF

RP1569F

WARNING TRIANGLE

RX1344

SAFETY VEST, REFLECTIVE

GAC2999

TOW ROPE

S3SSTR01DS

FIRST AID KIT

RX1399

FIRE EXTINGUISHER, 1kg, red, powder

GAC9904X

GENERAL CONSUMABLES



GAC111



RX1539



RX1554



RX1508



RX1511



GGC102



RX1345



GBF901



GHF6093



GCH112



514578P



GAC10024ML



RX1353



RX1257



RX1353A



RX1586



XP1SW

WD-40 (Large 400ml)

GAC111

K-SEAL REPAIR SOLUTION

RX1554

Cooling systems.

WONDERWELD (Holts, 250ml)

RX1539-250ML

RADWELD (Holts, 250ml)

RX1508

EASYSTART (Bradex)

RX1511

SILICONE SEALANT (Tube 80ml)

GHF6093

HYLOMAR (Gasket Sealant) (100g)

GGC102

EXHAUST JOINING COMPOUND

GCH112

COPPER EASE (Tube) (Anti-Seize Grease);

70g

RX1345

500g

RX1585

BRAKE RUBBER GREASE

514578P

BRAKE CLEANER (Aerosol)

GBF901

LOCTITE;

24ml

GAC10024ML

3ml

GAC100

ADHESIVE (Trim/Carpets)

1 Litre Tin

RX1353

370g Aerosol

RX1353A

SEAM SEALER (Canvas Hoods)

RX1257

WINDSCREEN DE-ICER (Aerosol) 300ml

RX1586

SCREENWASH (Concentrated) 1 litre

XP1SW

LATEX/RUBBER GLOVES (Pack of 100)

Ideal for those really dirty maintenance jobs.

RX1406



RX1406

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk

HOOD CARE



RENOVO

A range of products to clean, renovate and protect your hood cover, tonneau cover or hood storage cover, whether made from vinyl, canvas or mohair material.

| | |
|---|--------|
| VINYL TOP CLEANER (500ml) | RX1529 |
| DRY CLEANER SHAMPOO - Canvas/mohair (300ml) | RX1530 |
| SOFT TOP REVIVER - Canvas/mohair Available in black, blue & brown. | |
| 500ml size | RX1525 |
| 1 litre size | RX1524 |
| ULTRA PROOFER - Canvas/mohair | |
| 500ml size | RX1527 |
| 1 litre size | RX1526 |
| ULTRA PROOFER - Vinyl (500ml) | RX1528 |
| PLASTIC WINDOW POLISH: | |
| 50ml size | RX1531 |
| 100ml size | RX1532 |

WHEEL CLEANER



MWS' SPECIALIST WHEEL CLEANER KIT

This specialist wheel cleaning system will help you care for your Classic's wheels.

Suitable for all Steel, Alloy and Wire wheels (including painted & chromed), this wheel cleaning system uses a unique 2-stage process that not only cleans, but gives wheels a superb lasting finish that helps to protect them, making them easier to care for and clean in the future.

MWS' WHEEL CLEANING KIT RX1405

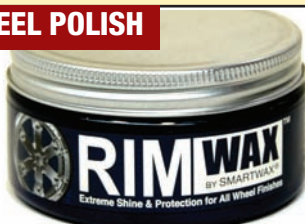
Kit includes;

- Special cleaning solution (580ml).
- Wooden handled cleaning brush & dispenser.
- Finishing/protection solution (180ml)
- 2 pair of disposable gloves.

Cleaning solution breaks down brake dust & road grime. Brush & dispenser gets into all those awkward places.

Finishing/protection solution leaves wheels like new.

WHEEL POLISH



RIMWAX, WHEEL POLISH & PROTECTOR
For alloy wheels

RX1262

BODY CARE



AUTOGLYM CAR CARE KITS

The following kits work out cheaper than purchasing individual items.

BASIC CAR CARE KIT RX4079
Contents include: BODYWORK SHAMPOO, RESIN POLISH, SPONGE.

WASH'N'POLISH KIT RX4080
Contents include: BODYWORK SHAMPOO, RESIN POLISH, SPONGE, GLASS POLISH, POLISHING CLOTH, AQUADRY.

HOME VALET KIT RX4081
Contents include: BODYWORK SHAMPOO, RESIN POLISH, SPONGE, VINYL & RUBBER CARE, POLISHING CLOTH, AQUADRY, CLEAN WHEELS.

FINISHING TOUCHES KIT RX4082
Contents include: GLASS POLISH, EXTRA GLOSS, VINYL & RUBBER CARE, CHROME POLISH, BUMPER CARE, POLISHING CLOTH

INTERIOR CARE KIT RX4083
Contents include: VINYL & RUBBER CARE, INTERIOR SHAMPOO, LEATHER CARE, POLISHING CLOTH.

CONNOISSEUR KIT RX1510
Contents include: SILICONE RESIN POLISH, BODYWORK SHAMPOO/CONDITIONER, CAR INTERIOR SHAMPOO, GLASS POLISH, CUTTING POLISH, ULTRA DEEP SHINE, EXTRA GLOSS PROTECTION, BUMPER CARE, VINYL & RUBBER CARE, LEATHER CARE CREAM, SUPERGLYM CHROME POLISH, CLEAN WHEELS, PERFECT POLISHING CLOTH, AQUA DRY, CLEAN MACHINE.

AUTOGLYM CAR CARE PRODUCTS

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Silicone Resin Polish (325ml) | RX1312 |
| Bodywork Shampoo/Conditioner (500ml) | RX1313 |
| Car Interior Shampoo (500ml) | RX1314 |
| Glass Polish (325ml) | RX1315 |
| Cutting Polish (325ml) | RX1316 |
| Ultra Deep Shine (500ml) | RX1558 |
| Extra Gloss Protection (325ml) | RX1317 |
| Bumper Care (325ml) | RX1318 |
| Vinyl & Rubber Care (500ml) | RX1319 |
| Leather Care Cream (325ml) | RX1320 |
| Superglym Chrome Polish (55g) | RX1321 |
| Insect Remover (450ml) | RX1567 |
| Clean Wheels (500ml)* | RX1322 |
| Perfect Polishing Cloth (21sq ft) | RX1323 |
| Aqua Dry (Synthetic Chamois) | RX1324 |
| Clean Machine (1 Litre) | RX1325 |
| Hood Care & Maintenance Kit | RX1433 |
| Instant Tyre Dressing | RX1368 |
| Intensive Tar Remover | RX1367 |
| Alloy Wheel Seal (450ml) | RX1698 |
| Silicone spray. | |

OTHER CAR CARE PRODUCTS

| | |
|--------------|--------|
| Sponge | RX1415 |
| Wash leather | RX1324 |

WAXOYL

The Original

FINNEGANS ANTI-CORROSION' WAXOYL

WAXOYL STARTER KIT
Includes: 2.5L Waxoyl, spray gun & probe.

WAXOYL;

- 5 litre can
- Clear
- Black

2.5 litre cartridge
HIGH PRESSURE SPRAY GUN
Use with 2.5 litre cartridge.

AEROSOL (400ml)

UNDERBODY SEAL;

- 1 litre
- 500ml

RX1032

RX1027

RX1027BLACK

RX1028

RX1030

RX1026

RX1024

RX1023



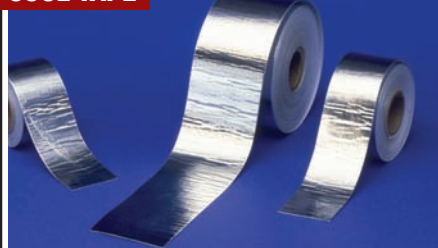
QUIK TAPE SILICONE RUBBER TAPE



Self adhering and fusing, curing into a solid rubber insulator in less than 24 hours. Resists moisture and temperatures up to 260°C. Gives a tough, permanent insulation seal around electrical connections, hoses, pipes (including exhaust) etc.

QUIK TAPE **RX1479**
Black. 25mm wide x 0.5mm depth x 3m length.

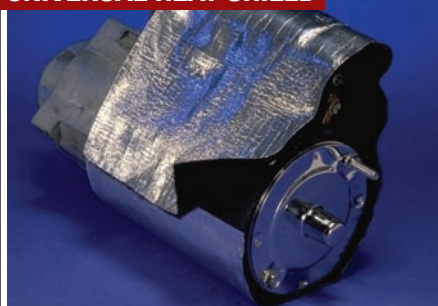
COOL TAPE



Consists of a 1mm aluminised material bonded to a lightweight, woven fibreglass with super strong adhesive backing. Reflects radiant heat. Limitless application, but common uses include wrapping cables, hoses, fuel lines, 'spot' heat retardation areas and sealing gaps in floors or firewalls. The best product on the market! Flexible, strong adhesive and thin for a tight wrap.

COOL TAPE **RX1474**
Available in 13/8" x 15', 13/8" x 30' and 2" x 60' rolls.

UNIVERSAL HEAT SHIELD



This multi-purpose heat shield can be used to protect starter motors, carbs, fuel pumps, electrical boxes, instruments and hydraulic cylinders from intense heat. Easily cut to shape (scissors or knife) it attaches to itself with velcro material. Simply cut off excess material.

UNIVERSAL HEAT SHIELD **RX1470**
7" wide x 24" long

HI-TEMP SHRINK TUBES



These shrink tubes are already supplied with the HT lead kits listed on previous page. They can also be used for many other applications such as an enhanced appearance to any hose or wire, bundle wires as alternative to plastic ties or protecting electrical connections. Available in grey, black, red, blue and in 2 sizes, with a shrink ratio of 3 to 1. Easily installed with naked flame. 18mm size shrinks to 6mm and 12mm size shrinks to 4mm. Supplied in packs of 25.

HI-TEMP SHRINK TUBES;
18mm dia x 38mm long (Pack of 25) **RX1468**
12mm dia x 38mm long (Pack of 25) **RX1469**

THERMAL HEAT SLEEVES



This high temperature sleeving will protect wiring, HT leads, hydraulic hoses and coolant hoses from radiant heat. Two different designs are offered. The fixed tube type is designed to slide over wiring/hoses whereas the velcro type can be easily installed without having to disconnect anything. Easy to cut and shape to suit. Supplied in 3ft lengths.

FIXED TUBE SLEEVE **RX1471**
Supplied in diameters of 0.5", 0.75", 1", 1.25", 1.5" (all 3ft long)
VELCRO SLEEVE **RX1472**
Supplied in 1 size - 0.5"-1.5" diameter (3ft long).



HEAT & SOUND INSULATION



Designed for insulating floors, bulkheads, transmission tunnels and many other applications from the effects of heat, road noise, engine and transmission noise. Made from an aluminium face bonded to a 1/8" composite fibreglass insulation, then backed to an aggressive adhesive. Tough enough for under vehicle applications and harsh environments where high heat can be a problem. Can also block out up to 50% of unwanted noise. Self adhesive, can be cut with tin snips to any shape.

INSULATION MATERIAL **RX1473**
Supplied in 3 sizes: 2' x 21" (3.5sq ft), 4' x 21" (7sq ft), 4' x 42" (14 sq ft).

HT LEAD & SPARK PLUG PROTECTION



Protect your HT leads and spark plugs from extreme heat and improve the appearance of your engine bay with these top quality products. Ideal for tubular extractor manifold applications where additional heat is generated, but may be fitted to a standard vehicle.

Note: For Manifold insulation wrap, refer to 'Exhausts'.



SPARK PLUG SLEEVES

Manufactured from a fibreglass composite material (no arcing), the sleeves slide over the ends of the HT leads, easy installation. Available in silver, black, red or blue.

SPARK PLUG SLEEVES
2 cylinder kit **RX1462**
Order 2 kits for 4 cylinder, 3 kits for 6 cylinder.
8 cylinder kit **RX1463**



HT LEAD SLEEVES

Made from the same material as the spark plug sleeves - these easy install, snug - fitting sleeves will fit any HT lead up to 10mm in diameter. Also included are hi-temp shrink tubes for a sharp finished appearance. Available in silver, black, red or blue.

HT LEAD SLEEVES
2 cylinder kit **RX1464**
Order 2 kits for 4 cylinder, 3 kits for 6 cylinder.
8 cylinder kit **RX1465**



HT LEAD & SPARK PLUG SLEEVE KIT

These kits comprise of both kits listed opposite in one convenient (and cost effective) kit. Colour matched sleeves available in silver, black, red or blue.

HT LEAD & SPARK PLUG SLEEVE KIT
2 cylinder kit **RX1466**
Includes 7ft of HT lead sleeve, 2 plug sleeves & 6 shrink tubes.
Order 2 kits for 4 cylinder, 3 kits for 6 cylinder.
8 cylinder kit **RX1467**
Includes 25ft of HT lead sleeve, 8 plug sleeves & 25 shrink tubes.

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk

Xpart Trade Pack Consumables

The Trade Pack Consumables shown are what the professional Motor Trade use. They are for general use and are not intended to replace those listed for specific applications elsewhere in this catalogue.

Ideal for having to hand - makes the job enjoyable and go more efficiently.

We also offer a full range of consumables on our website under the XPart Brand.

Go on treat yourself!

METRIC HT SETSCREWS



Quantity: 101
Grade 8.8, Zinc Plated
Sizes: M6 x 40, M8 x 25,
M8 x 40, M8 x 50, M10 x 40, M12 x 50mm

XPart Metric HT Set Screws
CONS105198

METRIC STEEL NUTS



Quantity: 330
Zinc Plated
Sizes: M6, M8, M10, M12

XPart Metric Steel Nuts
CONS1024

METRIC NYLON INSERT LOCKING NUTS



Quantity: 220
DIN982 P Type, Zinc Plated
Sizes: M5, M6, M8, M10, M12, M14, M16

XPart Metric Nylon Insert Locking Nuts
CONS1022

FORM A FLAT WASHERS



Quantity: 800
Zinc Plated
ID Sizes: 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16mm

XPart Form A Flat Washers
P1PAT01

U NUTS & FLAT CLIPS



Quantity: 510
Imperial & Metric Sizes
U Nut Sizes: No 6, No 8, No 10, No 12, No 14
J Nut Sizes: No 14

XPart U Nuts & Flat Clips
CONS1168

SPEED FASTENERS



Quantity: 1000
Round & Rectangular Flat Clips
Imperial Sizes: 1/8", 5/32", 3/16", 1/4"
Metric Sizes: 3, 4, 5, 8mm

XPart Speed Fasteners
CONS1030

METRIC SPRING ROLL PINS



Quantity: 300
Sizes: 2.5 x 24, 2.5 x 40, 3 x 40, 4 x 40,
5 x 40, 6 x 40, 8 x 24, 8 x 55mm

XPart Metric Spring Roll Pins
P1PAT20

REPAIR WASHERS



Quantity: 230
Mudguard type
Zinc Plated
Sizes: 3/16 x 1", 3/16 x 1 1/2",
1/4 x 1", 1/4 x 1 1/2", 5/16 x 1",
5/16 x 1 1/2", 3/8 x 1 1/2", 3/8 x 2"

XPart Repair Washers
P1PAT08

EXHAUST MANIFOLD STUDS & NUTS



Quantity: 80
Stud Sizes: M10 x 52,
M8 x 37, M10 (Fine) x 37,
3/8" (UNF, UNC), 5/16" (UNF/UNC, UNF, UNC)
Brass Nut Sizes: M8, M10 (Fine),
3/8" (UNF, UNC), 5/16" (UNF/UNC)
Copper Flashed Nut Sizes: M10

XPart Exhaust Manifold Studs & Nuts
CONS105217

O CLIPS



Quantity: 125
Zinc Plated
Sizes: 3/8" (8 - 11mm),
7/16" (9 - 11mm), 1/2" (11 - 13mm),
9/16" (13 - 15mm), 5/8" (15 - 18mm),
3/4" (17 - 20mm), 7/8" (20 - 23mm)

XPart O Clips
CONS1070

RUBBER GROMMETS - BLANKING & WIRING (CABLE)



Quantity: 240
Blanking Sizes:
8, 9.5, 12.5, 16.3, 19, 25.4mm
Wiring (Cable) Sizes:
6.4 x 4.75, 9.5 x 6.4, 9.5 x 8, 12.5 x 9.5,
12.5 x 11, 16 x 12.5mm

XPart Rubber Grommets -
Blanking & Wiring (Cable)
CONS105144

PIPE REPAIR KIT - O CLIPS & PIPE JOINERS



Quantity: 72
Zinc Plated
Joiner Sizes: 1/4", 5/16",
3/8", 1/2", 5/8",
O Clips Sizes: 1/2", 9/16", 5/8",
3/4", 7/8" (17 - 20mm)

XPart Pipe Repair Kit -
O Clips & Pipe Joiners
CONS1175

IMPERIAL (UNF & BSP) GREASE NIPPLES



Quantity: 121
Angled & Straight Zinc Plated
BSP Sizes: 1/8" (Hex, Straight, 45°, 90°),
1/4" (Straight)
UNF Sizes: 1/4" (Straight, 45°, 90°), 1/4"
Long (Straight)

XPart Imperial (UNF & BSP)
Grease Nipples
CONS1071

RING & FORK TERMINALS



Quantity: 200
Pre-Insulated Forks:
3.7 (Red, Blue), 5.3mm (Red, Blue),
Rings: 3.2 (Red, Blue), 3.7 (Red, Blue),
5.3 (Red, Blue, Yellow), 6.4 (Red, Blue),
8.4 (Blue, Yellow), 10.5mm (Yellow)

XPart Ring & Fork Terminals
CONS105164

STRETCH FABRIC & WATERPROOF FIRST AID ADHESIVE PLASTERS



Quantity: 120
Individually Wrapped
Fabric Sizes:
7 x 2.4mm, 7 x 3.8mm

XPart Stretch Fabric & Waterproof
First Aid Adhesive Plasters
CONS1179

PUSH ON TERMINALS



Quantity: 200
Pre-Insulated
Sizes: 2.8, 4.8, 6.3, 9.0mm
Colours: Red, Blue, Yellow
Types: Male Piggy Backs,
Fully Insulated Female Spades, Male Blades,
Bullets, Receptacle Sockets, Butt Connectors

XPart Push on Terminals
CONS1005

AUTO FUSES



Quantity: 35
Standard Size Blade Fuses
Rating: 3, 5, 7.5,
10, 15, 20, 25, amp

Spare Fuse Pack
R01152

INSULATED TERMINALS & CRIMPING TOOL



Quantity: 206
Contains Popular Red &
Blue Pre-Insulated Terminals

XPart Insulated Terminals
& Crimping Tool
CONS105254

HEAT SHRINK TUBING - 50MM & 70MM LENGTHS



Quantity: 160
Diameter x Length:
3.2 x 50, 4.8 x 50, 12.7 x 70mm
Black, Blue, Red & Yellow

XPart Heat Shrink Tubing -
50mm & 70mm Lengths
CONS105186

PUNCTURE REPAIR KIT



33 Piece Set
Contains:
Vulcanising Fluid
(Cement),
Waterproof Crayon Marker, Patches
Patch Diameter Sizes: 45, 55, 60, 80mm

XPart Puncture Repair Kit
CONS1176

NO PLATE FIXINGS



Quantity: 240 Sets
Cap, Dome & Screws
(PZD 8 x 3/4") Nylon Nuts & Bolts
(1" long slotted bolts) White, Yellow & Black

XPart No Plate Fixings
CONS1032

SOLDERLESS NIPPLES

Quantity: 48

Barrel Side Screw
Size: 6mm

Barrel Top Screw
Sizes: 6, 8mm

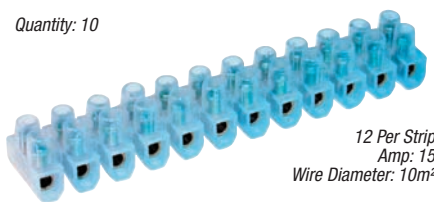


XPART SOLDERLESS NIPPLES

CONS1130

TERMINAL BLOCKS - 15 AMP

Quantity: 10



12 Per Strip
Amp: 15
Wire Diameter: 10mm²

XPART TERMINAL BLOCKS - 15 amp

CONS2272

HIGH QUALITY FLAME RETARDANT PVC INSULATION TAPE

Quantity: 10

Colour: Black
19mm x 20m rolls



XPART HIGH QUALITY FLAME RETARDANT
PVC INSULATION TAPE (PACK OF 10)

CONS2342

STEEL WOOL

Quantity: 15



Industrial Quality
Grades: Fine, Medium
Coarse

XPART STEEL WOOL

CONS1163

POWERFIT ANAEROBIC ADHESIVES - LARGE BOTTLES

Set of 3

Contains:
Nut Lock
Stud Lock
Retaining

50ml bottles



XPART POWERFIT ANAEROBIC ADHESIVES -
Large Bottles

CONS1184

1MM² SINGLE CORE AUTO CABLE

Quantity: 1

14/030. 8.75 amp

Colour:
Black or Red

Reel: 50m

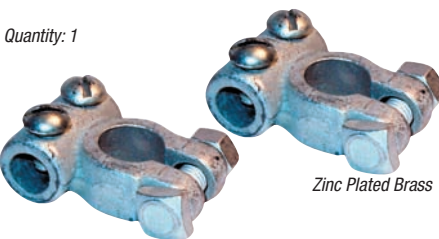
XPART 1MM² SINGLE CORE AUTO CABLE -

Black
Red

CONS2021
CONS2020

12V BATTERY TERMINAL - POSITIVE & NEGATIVE

Quantity: 1



Zinc Plated Brass

BATTERY TERMINAL -
Positive
Negative

GHF2755
GHF2750

400AMP JUMP LEAD BOOSTER CABLES - 3M

Quantity: 1 Set



Working Length:
3m (12ft)

XPART 400AMP JUMP LEAD
BOOSTER CABLES - 3m

S3SSJL400DS

BATTERY ACID TESTER

Quantity: 1



XPART BATTERY ACID TESTER

CONS295230

STANDARD CABLE TIES - BLACK

Quantity: 200
High Grade Nylon 6.6



Sizes:
2.5 x 100
3.6 x 140
4.8 x 200
4.8 x 295
4.8 x 370
7.6 x 370mm

XPART STANDARD CABLE TIES - Black

CONS2150

'SNAP-LOCKING' SPLICE CONNECTORS - BLUE

Pack of 10
Blue
1.0 - 1.5m²



SCOTCHLOK (blue) - kit of 10

RX1419K10

RUBBER LINED P CLIPS

Quantity: 30

EPDM Rubber

Zinc Plated Mild Steel

Cable Diameter Sizes: 6, 8, 10, 13, 16, 21, 29, 35mm



XPART RUBBER LINED P CLIPS

CONS110152

METRIC O RING BOX SET

Quantity: 404

ID x Thickness in mm x 2: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10

ID x Thickness in mm x 2.5: 10, 11, 12, 14, 16,

17, 19

ID x Thickness in mm x 3:

19, 20, 22, 24, 25, 27, 28, 30, 32, 33, 35, 36, 38

ID x Thickness in mm x 4: 38, 41, 44

XPART METRIC O RING BOX SET

P1PXP136



RECTANGULAR FUNNEL - 12INCH

Complete
with stainless
steel filter.

12" (300mm)



XPART RECTANGULAR FUNNEL - 12inch

CONS4070

POLISHING CLOTH

Quantity: 1 Roll (10m approx)
800g Stockinette Roll



XPART POLISHING CLOTH

4M0803

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk

GENERAL FASTENERS

BOLTS (Imperial)

Bolts have a NON Threaded Shoulder.

The threaded length can be calculated by multiplying the diameter by 2 and adding 1/4".

| Thread Diameter | Bolt Length | Thread Type | Thread Pitch | PART NUMBER | Spanner Size |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| 1/4" | 1.5" | UNF | — | GHF102 | 7/16" AF |
| 1/4" | 2" | UNF | — | GHF118 | 7/16" AF |
| 5/16" | 1.5" | UNF | — | GHF104 | 1/2" AF |
| 5/16" | 2" | UNF | — | GHF121 | 1/2" AF |
| 3/8" | 1.5" | UNF | — | GHF106 | 9/16" AF |
| 3/8" | 3" | UNF | — | GHF126 | 9/16" AF |
| 1/2" | 2" | UNF | — | BH608161 | 3/4" AF |
| 1/2" | 2.5" | UNF | — | BH608201 | 3/4" AF |
| 1/2" | 3" | UNF | — | BH608241 | 3/4" AF |
| 5/8" | 3" | UNF | — | GHF113 | 15/16" AF |
| 5/8" | 4" | UNF | — | BH610321 | 15/16" AF |

BOLTS (Metric)

Bolts have a NON Threaded Shoulder.

The threaded length can be calculated by multiplying the diameter by 2 and adding 6mm.

| Thread Diameter | Bolt Length | Thread Type | Thread Pitch | PART NUMBER | Spanner Size |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| M 6 | 40mm | Metric Fine | 1.0 | GHF132 | 10mm |
| M 8 | 40mm | Metric Fine | 1.25 | GHF134 | 13mm |
| M 10 | 40mm | Metric Fine | 1.5 | GHF136 | 17mm |
| M 12 | 50mm | Metric Fine | 1.75 | BH112101 | 19mm |
| M 12 | 60mm | Metric Fine | 1.75 | BH112121 | 19mm |
| M 12 | 80mm | Metric Fine | 1.75 | BH112161 | 19mm |
| M 16 | 60mm | Metric Fine | 2.0 | BH116121 | 21mm |
| M 16 | 80mm | Metric Fine | 2.0 | BH116161A | 21mm |

SET SCREWS (Imperial)

Set screws are Fully Threaded.

| Thread Diameter | Bolt Length | Thread Type | Thread Pitch | PART NUMBER | Spanner Size |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| 1/4" | 3/4" | UNF | — | GHF117 | 7/16" AF |
| 1/4" | 1" | UNF | — | GHF101 | 7/16" AF |
| 5/16" | 3/4" | UNF | — | GHF120 | 1/2" AF |
| 5/16" | 1" | UNF | — | GHF103 | 1/2" AF |
| 3/8" | 1" | UNF | — | GHF105 | 9/16" AF |
| 7/16" | 1.5" | UNF | — | GHF107 | 5/8" AF |
| 1/2" | 1.5" | UNF | — | GHF109 | 3/4" AF |
| 1/4" | 1" | UNC | — | GHF161 | 7/16" AF |
| 1/4" | 1.5" | UNC | — | SH504121 | 7/16" AF |
| 5/16" | 1" | UNC | — | GHF163 | 1/2" AF |
| 5/16" | 1.5" | UNC | — | GHF164 | 1/2" AF |
| 3/8" | 1" | UNC | — | GHF165 | 9/16" AF |
| 3/8" | 1.5" | UNC | — | GHF166 | 9/16" AF |

SET SCREWS (Metric)

Set screws are Fully Threaded.

| Thread Diameter | Bolt Length | Thread Type | Thread Pitch | PART NUMBER | Spanner Size |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| M 6 | 25 mm | Metric Fine | 1.0 | GHF131 | 10mm |
| M 8 | 25 mm | Metric Fine | 1.25 | GHF133 | 13 mm |
| M 10 | 25 mm | Metric Fine | 1.5 | GHF135 | 17mm |

STEEL NUTS (Plain NON Locking - Imperial)

| Thread Diameter | Thread Type | Thread Pitch | PART NUMBER | Spanner Size |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| 3/16" | UNF | — | HN2005 | 3/8" AF |
| 1/4" | UNF | — | GHF200 | 7/16" AF |
| 5/16" | UNF | — | GHF201 | 1/2" AF |
| 3/8" | UNF | — | GHF202 | 9/16" AF |
| 7/16" | UNF | — | GHF203 | 5/8" AF |
| 1/2" | UNF | — | GHF204 | 3/4" AF |
| 1/4" | UNC | — | GHF207 | 7/16" AF |
| 5/16" | UNC | — | GHF208 | 1/2" AF |
| 3/8" | UNC | — | GHF209 | 9/16" AF |

STEEL NUTS (Plain NON Locking - Metric)

| Thread Diameter | Thread Type | Thread Pitch | PART NUMBER | Spanner Size |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| M 4 | Metric Fine | 0.7 | NH104041 | 7mm |
| M 6 | Metric Fine | 1.0 | GHF212 | 10mm |
| M 8 | Metric Fine | 1.25 | GHF213 | 13mm |
| M 10 | Metric Fine | 1.5 | GHF214 | 17mm |
| M 12 | Metric Fine | 1.75 | GHF215 | 19mm |

STEEL NUTS (Nylon Insert Self Locking - Imperial)

| Thread Diameter | Thread Type | Thread Pitch | PART NUMBER | Spanner Size |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| 3/16" | UNF | — | GHF220 | 5/16" AF |
| 1/4" | UNF | — | GHF221 | 7/16" AF |
| 5/16" | UNF | — | GHF222 | 1/2" AF |
| 3/8" | UNF | — | GHF223 | 9/16" AF |
| 7/16" | UNF | — | GHF224 | 5/8" AF |
| 1/2" | UNF | — | GHF225 | 3/4" AF |
| 5/8" | UNF | — | 138563 | 15/16" AF |

STEEL NUTS (Nylon Insert Self Locking - Metric)

| Thread Diameter | Thread Type | Thread Pitch | PART NUMBER | Spanner Size |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| M 6 | Metric Fine | 1.0 | NY106041 | 10mm |
| M 8 | Metric Fine | 1.25 | GHF232 | 13mm |
| M 10 | Metric Fine | 1.5 | GHF233 | 17 mm |
| M 12 | Metric Fine | 1.75 | NY112041 | 19mm |

BRASS NUTS (Standard & Deep Section - Imperial)

| Thread Diameter | Thread Type | Thread Pitch | PART NUMBER | Spanner Size |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| 5/16" Std | UNF | — | 515369 | 1/2" AF |
| 3/8" Std | UNF | — | GHF262 | 9/16" AF |
| 3/8" Deep | UNF | — | AEC350 | 9/16" AF |

WASHERS (Imperial)

| Internal Diameter | Plain Standard Diameter | Repair Large Diameter | Spring Standard Diameter | Shakeproof Standard Diameter |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| | PART NUMBER | PART NUMBER | PART NUMBER | PART NUMBER |
| 3/16" | WP20 | — | — | — |
| 1/4" | GHF300 | GHF314 | GHF331 | GHF321 |
| 5/16" | GHF301 | GHF315 | GHF332 | GHF322 |
| 3/8" | GHF302 | GHF316 | GHF333 | GHF323 |
| 7/16" | WC600071 | — | GHF334 | GHF324 |
| 1/2" | WA112081 | — | GHF335 | GHF325 |
| 5/8" | PWZ110 | — | LWZ310 | LWZ410 |

WASHERS (Metric)

| Internal Diameter | *Plain Standard Diameter | *Repair Large Diameter | Spring Standard Diameter | Shakeproof Standard Diameter |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| | PART NUMBER | PART NUMBER | PART NUMBER | PART NUMBER |
| M 6 | GHF300 | GHF314 | WL106001 | GHF371 |
| M 8 | GHF301 | GHF315 | GHF382 | WF108001 |
| M 10 | GHF302 | GHF316 | GHF383 | WF110001 |
| M 12 | GHF304 | — | WL112001 | WF112001 |
| M 16 | PWZ110 | — | WL116001 | WF116001 |

*Please Note: Some plain and repair washers are suitable for imperial and metric applications eg: GHF300 = 1/4" ID or 6mm ID.

SELF TAPPING SCREWS

Pan Head - Pozi Drive

| Screw Size No | Screw Length | PART NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| 6 | 1/2" | GHF421 |
| 6 | 3/4" | GHF422 |
| 8 | 1/2" | YZ3404 |
| 8 | 3/4" | GHF424 |
| 10 | 1/2" | GHF425 |
| 10 | 3/4" | YZ5505 |
| 12 | 1/2" | GHF427 |
| 12 | 3/4" | GHF428 |
| 12 | 1" | GHF429 |
| 14 | 3/4" | GHF430 |
| 14 | 1" | GHF431 |

SPLIT PINS (Imperial)

| Pin Thickness | Pin Length | PART NUMBER |
|---------------|------------|-------------|
| 1/16" | 1.5" | GHF500 |
| 5/64" | 1.5" | GHF501 |
| 3/32" | 1.5" | PC34 |
| 7/64" | 1.5" | GHF503 |
| 1/8" | 2.25" | PC15 |
| 9/64" | 2.25" | GHF505 |
| 5/32" | 2.25" | GHF506 |
| 11/64" | 2.25" | GHF512 |
| 3/16" | 3" | GHF513 |
| 7/32" | 3" | PS614240 |
| 1/4" | 3" | PS616240 |

SELF TAPPING SCREWS

Countersunk - Pozi Drive

| Screw Size No | Screw Length | PART NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| 6 | 1/2" | GHF400 |
| 6 | 3/4" | GHF401 |
| 8 | 1/2" | GHF402 |
| 8 | 3/4" | GHF403 |
| 10 | 1/2" | GHF404 |
| 10 | 3/4" | GHF405 |
| 12 | 1/2" | AC612041A |
| 12 | 1" | AC612081 |
| 14 | 3/4" | AC614061 |
| 14 | 1" | AC614081 |

SPLIT PINS (Metric)

| Pin Thickness | Pin Length | PART NUMBER |
|---------------|------------|-------------|
| 2.0mm | 40mm | PS104400 |
| 2.5mm | 40mm | GHF509 |
| 3.2mm | 56mm | GHF510 |
| 4.0mm | 56mm | GHF511 |

'P' CLIPS

| Part Number | Cable Diameter | Fixing Hole size |
|-------------|----------------|------------------|
| PCR207 | 1/8" | 7/32" |
| PCR307 | 3/16" | 7/32" |
| PCR309 | 3/16" | 9/32" |
| PCR311 | 3/16" | 11/32" |
| PCR407 | 1/4" | 7/32" |
| PCR409 | 1/4" | 9/32" |
| PCR411 | 1/4" | 11/32" |
| PCR507 | 5/16" | 7/32" |
| PCR509 | 5/16" | 9/32" |
| PCR511 | 5/16" | 11/32" |
| PCR607 | 3/8" | 7/32" |
| PCR609 | 3/8" | 9/32" |
| PCR611 | 3/8" | 11/32" |
| PCR707 | 7/16" | 7/32" |
| PCR709 | 7/16" | 9/32" |
| PCR711 | 7/16" | 11/32" |
| PCR807 | 1/2" | 7/32" |
| PCR809 | 1/2" | 9/32" |
| PCR811 | 1/2" | 11/32" |
| PCR813 | 1/2" | 13/32" |
| PCR1007 | 5/8" | 7/32" |
| PCR1009 | 5/8" | 9/32" |
| PCR1011 | 5/8" | 11/32" |
| PCR1207 | 3/4" | 7/32" |
| PCR1209 | 3/4" | 9/32" |
| PCR1211 | 3/4" | 11/32" |
| PCR1407 | 7/8" | 7/32" |
| PCR1409 | 7/8" | 9/32" |
| PCR1411 | 7/8" | 11/32" |
| PCR1607 | 1" | 7/32" |

Metric Sized

| | | |
|----------|------|-----|
| CP105081 | 8mm | 5mm |
| CP108101 | 10mm | 8mm |
| CP108121 | 12mm | 8mm |
| CP106161 | 16mm | 6mm |
| CP108165 | 16mm | 8mm |

HOSE CLIPS Use as required.

| | | | |
|--------|----|--------|---------|
| 3/8" | to | 1/2" | GHC304 |
| 7/16" | to | 5/8" | GHC405 |
| 1/2" | to | 3/4" | GHC406 |
| 5/8" | to | 7/8" | GHC507 |
| 3/4" | to | 1" | GHC608 |
| 7/8" | to | 1.1/8" | GHC709 |
| 1" | to | 1.3/8" | GHC811 |
| 1.1/8" | to | 1.5/8" | GHC913 |
| 1.3/8" | to | 2" | GHC1015 |
| 1.1/2" | to | 2.1/8" | GHC1217 |
| 2" | to | 2.3/4" | GHC1622 |

GREASE NIPPLES

| Part Number | Thread Size | Angle |
|-------------|-------------|-----------------|
| UHN400 | 1/8" BSP | straight, short |
| UHN445 | 1/8" BSP | 45° angle |
| LN30041 | 1/8" BSP | 90° angle |
| 144825 | 1/8" BSP | straight, long |
| 56935 | 1/4" BSP | straight |
| 125361 | 1/4" BSP | 45° angle |
| 56934 | 1/4" BSP | 90° angle |

POP RIVETS

| Part Number | Size |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Open End Type | |
| RA607096 | 2.9mm x 5mm |
| RA608126 | 1/8" x 3/16" |
| RA608176 | 1/8" x 1/4" |
| RA608236 | 1/8" x 5/16" |
| RA608253 | 1/8" x 3/8" |
| Closed End Type | |
| RU608123 | 1/8" x 3/8" |
| RU608313 | 1/8" x 1/2" |
| RU612123 | 3/16" x 5/16" |

CABLE TIES

| Part Number | Diameter |
|-------------|----------|
| GHF1265 | 3 1/2" |
| GHF1266 | 5 1/4" |
| RTC222A | 6" |
| GHF1267 | 8 3/4" |
| GHF1268 | 11" |

PIPES AND FITTINGS

| Part Number | Material | Size |
|----------------------------|--------------|------------|
| Brake and Fuel Pipe | | |
| Supplied in 25 footrolls. | | |
| MPKF125 | CUPRO-NICKEL | 3/16" Dia. |
| MPKF225 | CUPRO-NICKEL | 1/4" Dia. |
| MPKF325 | CUPRO-NICKEL | 5/16" Dia. |
| EF125 | STEEL | 3/16" Dia. |
| EF225 | STEEL | 1/4" Dia. |
| EF325 | STEEL | 5/16" Dia. |

| Part Number | Thread Size | Pipe Bore |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Pipe Nuts - Male, Steel. | | |
| TM606031 | 3/8" UNF | 3/16" |
| TM110051 | 10mm x 1mm | 3/16" |
| LK21994 | 3/8" BSF | 3/16" |
| BCA4370 | 7/16" UNF | 3/16" |
| BHA4706 | 7/16" UNF | 1/4" |
| AUS40A | 1/2" UNF | 5/16" |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|-------|
| Pipe Nuts - Male, Brass. | | |
| AEUH1 | 3/8" UNF | 3/16" |
| AEUH2 | 10mm x 1mm | 3/16" |
| AEUH3 | 3/8" BSF | 3/16" |
| AEUH7 | 7/16" UNF | 1/4" |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-------|
| Pipe Nuts - Female, Steel. | | |
| TN606031 | 3/8" UNF | 3/16" |
| SU2A | 10mm x 1mm | 3/16" |
| SU4A | 7/16" UNF | 1/4" |
| HU41A | 1/2" UNF | 5/16" |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-------|
| Pipe Nuts - Female, Brass. | | |
| AEUH1A | 3/8" UNF | 3/16" |
| AEUH2A | 10mm x 1mm | 3/16" |
| AEUH4A | 7/16" UNF | 1/4" |

| Part Number | Thread Size |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Bleed Screws | |
| 556508A | 3/8" UNF |
| 608400A | 10mm metric |
| 27H7166 | 3/8" BSF |

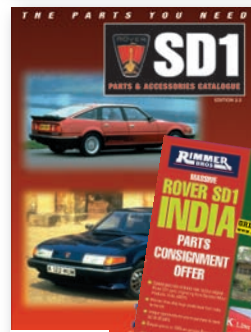
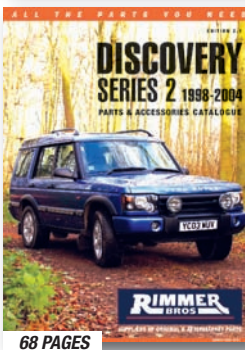
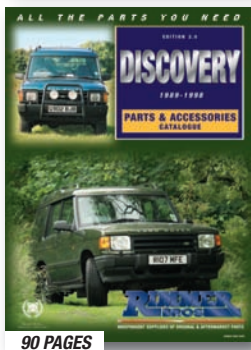
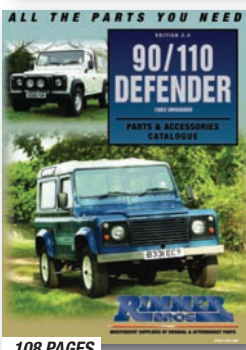
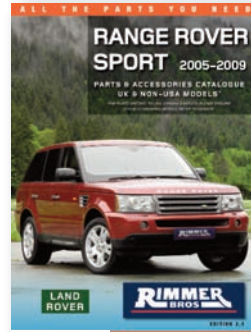
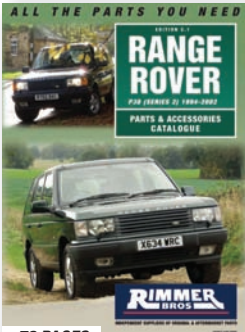
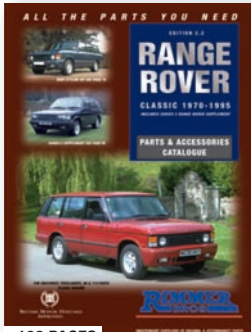
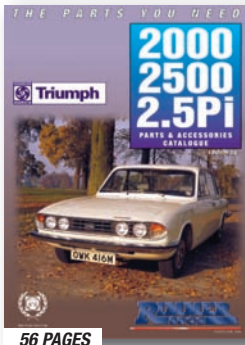
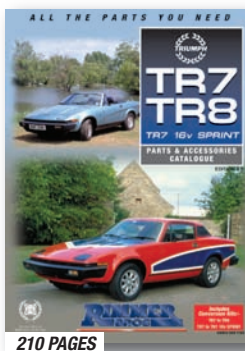
| Part Number | Capacity |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Pipe Clips | |
| GHF1191 | SINGLE, 3/16" |
| GHF1192 | SINGLE, 1/4" |
| 624155 | DOUBLE, 3/16" |



| | PAGE | | PAGE | | PAGE | | PAGE |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--|------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| L | | P | | S | | T | |
| Labels & decals | 131 | Pads, brake | 53, 55 | Seals, oil | 9, 33, 37 | T bar trim | 117 |
| Lambda sensor, exhaust | 65 | Paint | 131 | Seat belts | 103 | T shirts | 150 |
| Lamps, front & rear | 67, 69 | Parking distance control | 75, 154 | Seat re-trim kits | 103 | Tachometer | 77 |
| Lead, ignition | 63 | Personalised prints | 151 | Seats | 101 | Tappet, engine | 13 |
| Leather seats | 101 | Pipes, coolant | 19, 21, 134 | Sender unit, fuel | 27 | Technical publications | 152 |
| LED bulbs | 67, 69, 140 | Pipes, brake | 59 | Sensors, engine | 65 | Temperature gauge | 77 |
| Limited Slip Differential | 35 | Pipes, fuel | 29 | Sensor, throttle, fuel | 27 | Temperature sender unit | 19, 65 |
| Loadspace trim | 121 | Pistons, engine | 9 | Service kits | 9 | Thermostat, coolant | 19, 21 |
| Lock sets (door, ignition, fuel etc) | 61 | Polyurethane bushes | | Servo, brake | 57 | Thermostat, PRT | 21 |
| Locking wheelnuts | 51, 138 | | 39, 41, 43, 45, 49, 136 | Shock absorbers, front | 39, 41, 47 | Threshold plates | 89, 109 |
| Lubricants & fluids | 153 | Popular parts | 7 | Shock absorbers, rear | 43, 45, 47 | Throttle body | 27, 133 |
| Luggage racks | 91, 143 | Power steering system | 61 | Side repeater lamp conversion | 67 | Timing belts & kits | 11 |
| | | Pressure cap, coolant | 19 | Sills | 85 | Tool kit, jack etc | 51, 137 |
| | | Production data | 5 | Slave cylinder, clutch | 15 | Torque converter | 37 |
| | | Pump, oil | 9 | Sleeves, thermal | 156 | Touch-in paints | 131 |
| | | Pump, water | 19 | Soft top and frame | 123, 125 | Track rod ends | 61 |
| | | | | Sound insulation | 121, 156 | Tray, drip, oil | 133 |
| M | | Q | | Spare wheel stowage | 51 | Tread plate | 89 |
| Manifold, exhaust | 31 | Quickfinder - fast moving parts | 7 | Spark plugs | 63 | Triangle, warning | 154 |
| Manifold, inlet | 27 | | | Spax | 47, 135 | Trim identification, colours etc | 101, 105 |
| Master cylinder, brake | 57 | | | Speedometer | 77 | Tyre pressure monitor | 138 |
| Master cylinder, clutch | 15 | | | Spoiler | 89, 91 | Tyre valve caps | 51 |
| Matching lock sets | 61 | | | Sports exhaust system, stainless steel | | Tyre weld | 138 |
| Mats, floor | 121 | | | | | | |
| Mesh cover, rear silencer | 31, 137 | R | | | | | |
| MG parking signs | 150 | Radiator | 19 | | | | |
| MG regalia | 150 | Radiator cap, coolant | 19 | | | | |
| Mirror, door | 99 | Radiator fan | 19 | | | | |
| Mirror, rear view | 99 | Radiator grille | 87 | | | | |
| Mountings - engine & gearbox | 17 | Radiator hoses | 19, 21 | | | | |
| Mudflaps | 51, 138 | Radiator pipes, under floor | 19 | | | | |
| | | Radweld | 154 | | | | |
| | | Radio | 73 | | | | |
| N | | Rear brakes | 53, 55 | | | | |
| Nitrile gloves | 154 | Rear hub | 43, 45 | | | | |
| Number plate lamp | 69 | Rear lamps & covers | 69, 140 | | | | |
| Number plates | 151 | Rear shock absorbers | 43, 45, 47 | | | | |
| | | Rear suspension | 43, 45 | | | | |
| O | | Rear view mirror | 99 | | | | |
| Oil & fluids | 153 | Rear wing & fittings | 85, 91 | | | | |
| Oil cooler, engine, factory | 9 | Regulator, window | 97 | | | | |
| Oil cooler kit, engine, universal | 15, 133 | Relays | 73 | | | | |
| Oil cooler, auto gearbox | 37 | Renovo hood treatment | 155 | | | | |
| Oil drip tray | 133 | Roadwheels | 49 | | | | |
| Oil filler cap | 9 | Roll hoops | 127 | | | | |
| Oil filter | 9 | Rotor arm | 63 | | | | |
| Oil pressure gauge | 77 | Rubber mats | 121 | | | | |
| Oil pressure switch | 65 | | | | | | |
| Oil pump | 9 | | | | | | |
| Oil rail set, strengthened | 9, 133 | | | | | | |
| Oil seals, engine | 9 | | | | | | |
| Oil seals, gearbox | 33, 37 | | | | | | |
| Oil temperature transducer | 65 | | | | | | |
| Ordering information | 3 | | | | | | |
| Overflow tank, radiator | 19 | | | | | | |
| Overmats | 121 | | | | | | |
| Owner's handbooks | 152 | | | | | | |

NOTES

| | | | | | |
|--------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|----------------|
| U | | V | | W | |
| Umbrella, MG | 150 | Valve cap sets MG, tyres | 138 | Warning triangle | 154 |
| | | Valves, guides, springs | 13 | Wash/wipe stalk | 79 |
| | | Vehicle identification (VIN) | 6 | Washer bottle | 71 |
| | | Vouchers, Rimmer Bros | 151 | Washer jet | 71 |
| | | VIN plates | 131 | Washer pump | 71 |
| | | Visors, sun | 99 | Water level sensor kit | 19, 133 |
| | | VVC Unit | 15 | Water pump | 19 |
| | | | | Water pipes, under floor | 19 |
| | | | | Water pipes, engine bay | 21 |
| | | | | Waxoyl | 155 |
| | | | | Weatherstrip, door | 97 |
| | | | | WD40 | 154 |
| | | | | Wheel bearings | 39, 41, 43, 45 |
| | | | | Wheel centre caps | 51 |
| | | | | Wheel cleaner | 155 |
| | | | | Wheel nuts | 51 |
| | | | | Wheel nuts, locking | 51 |
| | | | | Wheels, alloy | 49 |
| | | | | Wind deflectors | 127, 144 |
| | | | | Window, rear, hood | 123 |
| | | | | Window regulator | 97 |
| | | | | Windscreen | 99 |
| | | | | Windscreen washers | 71 |
| | | | | Wiper arms | 71 |
| | | | | Wiper blades | 71 |
| | | | | Wiper motors | 71 |
| | | | | Wing, front | 83, 87 |
| | | | | Wing, rear | 85 |
| | | | | Wiring harnesses | 81 |
| | | | | Work Lamps | 141 |
| | | | | Workshop Manuals | 152 |



OUR CATALOGUES ARE YOUR PASSPORT TO THE FINEST MAIL-ORDER PARTS SERVICE

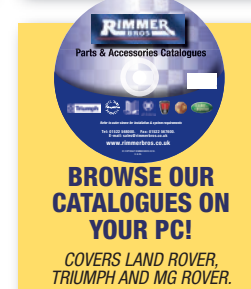
RIMMER BROS CATALOGUES

If you are a Rover V8 Engine, Triumph, SD1, MG Rover, Range Rover, Freelander, Defender or Discovery owner - a catalogue will be despatched FREE including post & packing.

Small postage charge made for additional catalogues. FOR YOUR COPY, PHONE, FAX, WRITE OR E-MAIL.

FULL SET OF CATALOGUES (POSTAGE CHARGES) £10 (UK) £15 (Europe) £35 (Rest of World)

Once registered as a customer for a specific vehicle you will be automatically updated (free of charge) with any new catalogue or price guides as they are published.





HOW TO FIND US

We are 2 miles south of Lincoln on the A15
Lincoln to Sleaford road.
When approaching Lincoln from the A1/A46,
follow the A1434 signposted to city centre,
through North Hykeham, then pick up signs for
the A15 to Sleaford.
Set your Sat Nav LN4 2NA.

BUSINESS HOURS

8.30am - 5.30pm Monday to Friday
and 8.30am - 1pm on Saturday.
We are closed Sunday and on all Bank Holidays
except Good Friday.



ALL PARTS ARE GUARANTEED

"It's our objective to ensure the satisfaction
of every one of our customers."

Please refer to our web site for warranty information.

RIMMER BROS

A BRITISH COMPANY SUPPORTING BRITISH CARS

Rimmer Bros Ltd. Triumph House, Sleaford Road, Bracebridge Heath, Lincoln LN4 2NA, England.

Telephone: 01522 568000

Fax: 01522 567600. E-mail: mgrover@rimmerbros.co.uk

www.rimmerbros.co.uk

Quality Parts and Accessories

